§ 774.2 [Reserved]

Supplement No. 1 to Part 774—The Commerce Control List

Category 0—Nuclear Materials, Facilities, and Equipment (And Miscellaneous Items)


0A002 Power generating or propulsion equipment "specially designed" for use with space, marine or mobile "nuclear reactors". (These items are "subject to the ITAR." See 22 CFR parts 120 through 130.)

0A018 Items on the Wassenaar Munitions List (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, AT, UN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN applies to entire entry</td>
<td>See § 746.1(b) for UN controls.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

LVS: $3,000 for 0A018.b
   $1,500 for 0A018.c and .d

GBS: N/A

CIV: N/A

0A521 Any commodity subject to the EAR that is not listed elsewhere in the CCL, but which is controlled for export because it provides at least a significant military or intelligence advantage to the United States or for foreign policy reasons.

0A521 commodities are subject to RS1 controls with no license exception eligibility other than License Exception GOV for U.S. Government personnel and agencies under §740.11(b)(2)(ii) of the EAR, or an item-specific license exception identified in Supplement No. 5 to part 774 particular to an item covered under ECCN 0A521. The list of commodities determined to be classified under ECCN 0A521 controls is published in Supplement No. 5 to part 774. The license requirements and licensing policy relating to ECCN 0A521 are set forth in §742.6(a)(7) of the EAR.

0A604 Commodities related to military explosive devices and charges (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, RS, AT, UN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>RS Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN applies to entire entry</td>
<td>See § 746.1(b) for UN controls.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

LVS: N/A

GBS: N/A

CIV: N/A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA

STA: Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any item in this ECCN 0A604.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) Torpedoes, bombs, and mines are "subject to the ITAR" (see 22 CFR §121.1, USML Category IV). (2) Smoke bombs, non-irritant smoke flares, canisters, grenades and charges, and other...
pyrotechnical articles having both military and commercial applications are controlled by ECCN 1A984. (3) Certain explosive detonator firing sets, electrically driven explosive detonators, and detonators and multipoint initiation systems are controlled by ECCN 1A007 or ECCN 3A232. (4) See ECCN 0A919 for foreign-made "military commodities" that incorporate more than a de minimis amount of U.S.-origin "600 series" controlled content.

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:**
- a. Demolition blocks, and detonators designed, modified, or adapted therefor.
- b. Military explosive excavating devices.

**NOTE 1 TO 0A604.a:** This entry does not control the detonators and other items described in ECCN 1A007 or ECCN 3A232.

- c. Smoke hand grenades and stun hand grenades (e.g., "flashbangs") not controlled by ECCN 1A984.
- d. through w. [Reserved]

**x. "Parts," "components," "accessories," and "attachments" that are "specially designed" for a commodity subject to control in paragraphs .a through .c of this ECCN, or for a defense article controlled under USML Category IV, and not specified elsewhere on the USML.

**NOTE 1 TO 0A604.x:** Forgings, castings, and other unfinished products, such as extrusions and machined bodies, that have reached a stage in manufacturing where they are clearly identifiable by mechanical properties, material composition, geometry, or function as commodities controlled by ECCN 0A604.x, are controlled by ECCN 0A604.x.

**NOTE 2 TO 0A604.x:** "Parts," "components," "accessories," and "attachments" specified in USML Category IV(b) are subject to the controls of that paragraph.

**0A606 Ground vehicles and related commodities, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).**

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** NS, RS, AT, UN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry, except 0A606.b and .y</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to 0A606.b</td>
<td>RS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to 0A606.b and .y</td>
<td>RS Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN applies to entire entry, except 0A606.b</td>
<td>See § 746.1(b) for UN controls</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

- **LVS:** $1500
- **GBS:** N/A
- **CIV:** N/A

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA**

---

**Bureau of Industry and Security, Commerce**

**Pt. 774, Supp. 1**
b.1.a. Manufactured or fitted with materials or “components” other than reactive or electromagnetic armor to provide ballistic protection to level III (National Institute of Justice standard 0108.01, September 1985) or better;

b.1.b. A transmission to provide drive to both front and rear wheels simultaneously, including those vehicles having additional wheels for load bearing purposes whether driven or not;

b.1.c. Gross vehicle weight rating (GVWR) greater than 4,500 kg; and

b.1.d. Designed or modified for off-road use.

b.2. “Parts” and “components” having all of the following:

b.2.a. “Specially designed” for vehicles specified in paragraph b.1 of this entry; and

b.2.b. Providing ballistic protection to level III (National Institute of Justice standard 0108.01, September 1985) or better;

NOTE 1 TO PARAGRAPH b: Ground vehicles otherwise controlled by 0A606.b.1 that contain reactive or electromagnetic armor are subject to the controls of USML Category VII.

NOTE 2 TO PARAGRAPH b: ECCN 0A606.b.1 does not control civilian vehicles “specially designed” for transporting money or valuables.

NOTE 3 TO PARAGRAPH b: “Unarmed” means not having installed weapons, installed mountings for weapons, or special reinforcements for mounts for weapons.

c. Air-cooled diesel engines and engine blocks for armored vehicles that weigh more than 40 tons.

d. Fully automatic continuously variable transmissions for tracked combat vehicles.

e. Deep water fording kits “specially designed” for ground vehicles controlled by ECCN 0A606.a or USML Category VII.

f. Self-launching bridge “components” not enumerated in USML Category VIII(g) “specially designed” for deployment by ground vehicles enumerated in USML Category VII or this ECCN.

g. through w. [Reserved]

x. “Parts,” “components,” “accessories,” and “attachments” that are “specially designed” for a commodity enumerated or otherwise described in ECCN 0A606 (except for 0A606.b or 0A606.y) or a defense article enumerated or otherwise described in USML Category VII and not elsewhere specified on the USML, in 0A606.y or 3A611.y.

y. Specific “parts,” “components,” “accessories,” and “attachments” “specially designed” for a commodity enumerated or otherwise described in this ECCN (other than ECCN 0A606.b) or for a defense article in USML Category VII and not elsewhere specified on the USML or the CCL, as follows, and “parts,” “components,” “accessories,” and “attachments” “specially designed” therefor:

y.1. Brake discs, rotors, drums, calipers, cylinders, pads, shoes, lines, hoses, vacuum boosters, and parts thereof;

y.2. Alternators and generators;

y.3. Axles;

y.4. Batteries;

y.5.Bearings (e.g., ball, roller, wheel);

y.6. Cables, cable assemblies, and connectors;

y.7. Cooling system hoses;

y.8. Hydraulic, fuel, oil, and air filters, other than those controlled by ECCN 1A064;

y.9. Gaskets and o-rings;

y.10. Hydraulic system hoses, fittings, couplings, adapters, and valves;

y.11. Latches and hinges;

y.12. Lighting systems, fuses, and “components;”

y.13. Pneumatic hoses, fittings, adapters, couplings, and valves;

y.14. Seats, seat assemblies, seat supports, and harnesses;

y.15. Tires, except run flat; and

y.16. Windows, except those for armored vehicles.

0A614 Military training “equipment,” as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, RS, AT, UN

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
---|---
NS applies to entire entry | NS Column 1
RB applies to entire entry | RB Column 1
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1
UN applies to entire entry | See § 746.1(b) for UN controls

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) Defense articles that are enumerated or otherwise described in USML Category IX and “technical data” (including “software”) directly related thereto are “subject to the ITAR.” (2) See ECCN 0A919 for foreign-made “military commodities” that incorporate more than a de minimis of US-origin “600 series” items. (3) “Parts,” “components,” “accessories” and “attachments” that are common to a simulator controlled by ECCN 0A614.a and to a simulated system or an end item that is controlled on the USML or elsewhere on the CCL are controlled under the same USML Category or ECCN as the “parts,” “components,” “accessories” and “attachments” of the simulated system or end item.

Related Definitions: N/A
**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Definitions:**

- **N/A**
- **a.** [Reserved]
- **b.** Concealment and deception equipment “specially designed” for military application, including special paints, decoys, smoke or obscuration equipment and simulators, and “parts,” “components,” “accessories,” and “attachments” “specially designed” therefor, not controlled by USML Category XIII.
- **c.** Ferries, bridges (other than those described in ECCN 0A606 or USML Category VII), and pontoons, “specially designed” for military use.
- **d.** Test models “specially designed” for the “development” of defense articles controlled by USML Categories IV, VI, VII and VIII.
- **e.** [Reserved]
- **f.** “Metal embrittlement agents.”
- **g.** through x. [Reserved]
- **y.** Other commodities as follows, and “parts,” “components,” “accessories,” and “attachments” “specially designed” therefor:
  - **y.1.** Construction equipment “specially designed” for military use, including such equipment “specially designed” for transport in aircraft controlled by USML VIII(a) or ECCN 9A610.a.
  - **y.2.** “Parts,” “components,” “accessories,” and “attachments” “specially designed” for commodities in paragraph y.1 of this entry.

**Related Controls:**

- **1.** Defense articles, such as materials made from classified information, that are controlled by USML Category XIII, and technical data (including software) directly related thereto, are subject to the ITAR. (2) See ECCN 0A919 for foreign-made “military commodities” that incorporate more than a de minimis amount of U.S.-origin “600 series” controlled content.
- **2.** For controls on self-contained diving and underwater swimming apparatus and related commodities, see ECCN 8A690.f.
- **3.** For controls on robots, robot controllers, and robot end-effectors, see USML Category VII and ECCNs 0A606 and 2B007.
- **4.** “Libraries,” i.e., parametric technical databases, “specially designed” for military use with equipment controlled by the USML or a “600 series” ECCN are controlled by the technical data and technology controls pertaining to such items.
- **5.** For controls on nuclear power generating equipment or propulsion equipment, including “nuclear reactors,” “specially designed” for military use, and “parts” and “components” “specially designed” therefor, see USML Categories VI, XIII, XV, and XX.
- **6.** Simulators “specially designed” for military “nuclear reactors” are controlled by USML Category IX(b).
- **7.** Simulators “specially designed” for a defense article on the USML or a commodity controlled by a “600 series” ECCN are controlled according to the corresponding “600 series” ECCN for such end items.
- **8.** See USML Category XV for controls on fuel cells “specially designed” for satellite or spacecraft.

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
<td>RS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry, except 0A617.y</td>
<td>RS applies to entire entry, except 0A617.y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry, except 0A617.y</td>
<td>See §764.1(b) for UN controls</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Related Definitions:**

| N/A | 3100 |
| N/A | Industry and Security, Commerce |

**Related Controls:**

- **1.** Defense articles, such as materials made from classified information, that are controlled by USML Category XIII, and technical data (including software) directly related thereto, are subject to the ITAR. (2) See ECCN 0A919 for foreign-made “military commodities” that incorporate more than a de minimis amount of U.S.-origin “600 series” controlled content.
- **2.** For controls on self-contained diving and underwater swimming apparatus and related commodities, see ECCN 8A690.f.
- **3.** For controls on robots, robot controllers, and robot end-effectors, see USML Category VII and ECCNs 0A606 and 2B007.
- **4.** “Libraries,” i.e., parametric technical databases, “specially designed” for military use with equipment controlled by the USML or a “600 series” ECCN are controlled by the technical data and technology controls pertaining to such items.
- **5.** For controls on nuclear power generating equipment or propulsion equipment, including “nuclear reactors,” “specially designed” for military use, and “parts” and “components” “specially designed” therefor, see USML Categories VI, XIII, XV, and XX.
- **6.** Simulators “specially designed” for military “nuclear reactors” are controlled by USML Category IX(b).
- **7.** Simulators “specially designed” for a defense article on the USML or a commodity controlled by a “600 series” ECCN are controlled according to the corresponding “600 series” ECCN for such end items.
- **8.** See USML Category XV for controls on fuel cells “specially designed” for satellite or spacecraft.

**Related Definitions:**

| N/A | 3100 |
| N/A | Industry and Security, Commerce |

**Related Controls:**

- **1.** Defense articles, such as materials made from classified information, that are controlled by USML Category XIII, and technical data (including software) directly related thereto, are subject to the ITAR. (2) See ECCN 0A919 for foreign-made “military commodities” that incorporate more than a de minimis amount of U.S.-origin “600 series” controlled content.
- **2.** For controls on self-contained diving and underwater swimming apparatus and related commodities, see ECCN 8A690.f.
- **3.** For controls on robots, robot controllers, and robot end-effectors, see USML Category VII and ECCNs 0A606 and 2B007.
- **4.** “Libraries,” i.e., parametric technical databases, “specially designed” for military use with equipment controlled by the USML or a “600 series” ECCN are controlled by the technical data and technology controls pertaining to such items.
- **5.** For controls on nuclear power generating equipment or propulsion equipment, including “nuclear reactors,” “specially designed” for military use, and “parts” and “components” “specially designed” therefor, see USML Categories VI, XIII, XV, and XX.
- **6.** Simulators “specially designed” for military “nuclear reactors” are controlled by USML Category IX(b).
- **7.** Simulators “specially designed” for a defense article on the USML or a commodity controlled by a “600 series” ECCN are controlled according to the corresponding “600 series” ECCN for such end items.
- **8.** See USML Category XV for controls on fuel cells “specially designed” for satellite or spacecraft.

**Related Definitions:**

| N/A | 3100 |
| N/A | Industry and Security, Commerce |
including crew protection kits used as protective cabs.

y.3. Containers, n.e.s., “specially designed” for shipping or packing defense articles or items controlled by a “600 series” ECCN.

y.4. Field generators “specially designed” for military use.

y.5. Power controlled searchlights and control units therefor, “specially designed” for military use, and “equipment” mounting such units.

0A918 Miscellaneous military equipment not on the Wassenaar Munitions List (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: RS, AT, UN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>RS Column 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN applies to entire entry</td>
<td>See §746.1(b) for UN controls.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: $1500
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: See ECCN 0A617.y.5 for items formerly controlled by ECCN 0A918.a.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: Bayonets.

0A919 “Military Commodities” Located and Produced Outside the United States as Follows (see list of items controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reasons for Control: RS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>RS Column 1, see §742.6(a)(3) for license requirements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) “Military commodities” are subject to the export licensing jurisdiction of the Department of State if they incorporate items that are subject to the International Traffic in Arms Regulations (ITAR) (22 CFR Parts 120-130). (2) “Military commodities” described in this paragraph are subject to the export licensing jurisdiction of the Department of State if such commodities are described on the U.S. Munitions List (22 CFR Part 121) and are in the United States. (3) The furnishing of assistance (including training) to foreign persons, whether in the United States or abroad, in the design, development, engineering, manufacture, production, assembly, testing, repair, maintenance, modification, operation, demilitarization, destruction, processing, or use of defense articles that are subject to the ITAR; or the furnishing to foreign persons of any technical data controlled under 22 CFR 121.1 whether in the United States or abroad are under the licensing jurisdiction of the Department of State. (4) Brokering activities (as defined in 22 CFR 129) of “military commodities” that are subject to the ITAR are under the licensing jurisdiction of the Department of State.

Related Definitions: “Military commodity” or “military commodities” means an article, material or supply that is described on the U.S. Munitions List (22 CFR Part 121) or on the Munitions List that is published by the Wassenaar Arrangement on Export Controls for Conventional Arms and Dual-Use Goods and Technologies (i.e., the Wassenaar Arrangement Munitions List (WAML)), but does not include software, technology, any item listed in any ECCN for which the last three numerals are 018, or any item in the “600 series.”

Items: a. “Military commodities” produced and located outside the United States having all of the following characteristics:

a.1. Not subject to the International Traffic in Arms Regulations (22 CFR Parts 120–130); and

a.2. Having one or more of the following characteristics:

a.2.a. Incorporate one or more cameras controlled under ECCN 6A003.b.3, .b.4.b, or .b.4.c.

a.2.b. Incorporate more than a de minimis amount of U.S.-origin “600 series” controlled content (see §734.4 of the EAR); or

a.2.c. Are direct products of U.S.-origin “600 series” technology or software (see §736.2(b)(3) of the EAR).

b. [Reserved]

0A978 Law enforcement striking weapons, including saps, police batons, side handle batons, tonfas, sjamboks, and whips.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: CC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CC applies to entire entry</td>
<td>CC Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A
LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

0A979 Police helmets and shields; and “specialty designed” “components,” n.e.s.
LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: CC

0A980 Horses by sea.
LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: SS

0A981 Equipment designed for the execution of human beings as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: CC

0A982 Law enforcement restraint devices, including leg irons, shackles, and handcuffs; straight jackets; stun cuffs; shock belts; shock sleeves; multipoint restraint devices such as restraint chairs; and “specially designed” “parts,” “components” and “accessories,” n.e.s.
LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: CC

0A983 “Specially designed” implements of torture, including thumbscrews, thumbcuffs, fingercuffs, spiked batons, and “specially designed” “parts,” “components” and “accessories,” n.e.s.
LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: CC

NOTE TO ECCN 0A982. This ECCN applies to restraint devices used in law enforcement activities. It does not apply to medical devices that are equipped to restrain patient movement during medical procedures. It does not apply to devices that confine memory impaired patients to appropriate medical facilities. It does not apply to safety equipment such as safety belts or child automobile safety seats.

NOTE TO ECCN 0A983. This ECCN applies to restraint devices used in law enforcement activities. It does not apply to medical devices that are equipped to restrain patient movement during medical procedures. It does not apply to devices that confine memory impaired patients to appropriate medical facilities. It does not apply to safety equipment such as safety belts or child automobile safety seats.
LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: N/A

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

NOTE TO ECCN 0A983. In this ECCN, “torture” has the meaning set forth in Section 2340(1) of Title 18, United States Code.

0A984 Shotguns with barrel length 18 inches (45.72 cm) or over; receivers; barrels of 18 inches (45.72 cm) or longer but not longer than 24 inches (60.96 cm); complete trigger mechanisms; magazines and magazine extension tubes; complete breech mechanisms; buckshot shotgun shells; except equipment used exclusively to treat or tranquilize animals, and except arms designed solely for signal, flare, or saluting use.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: CC, FC, UN

Control(s) Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FC applies to entire entry</td>
<td>CC Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC applies to shotguns with a barrel length greater than or equal to 18 in. (45.72 cm), but less than 24 in. (60.96 cm), except shotguns controlled by this entry, regardless of end-user.</td>
<td>CC Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC applies to shotguns with a barrel length greater than or equal to 24 in. (60.96 cm), regardless of end-user.</td>
<td>CC Column 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN applies to entire entry</td>
<td>See § 746.1(b) for UN controls.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: Law enforcement restraint devices that administer an electric shock are controlled under ECCN 0A982. Electronic devices that monitor and report a person’s location to enforce restrictions on movement for law enforcement or penal reasons are controlled under ECCN 3A981.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

0A986 Shotgun shells, except buckshot shotgun shells, “specially designed” “parts” and “components.”

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: AT, FC, UN

Control(s)

AT applies to entire entry. A license is required for items controlled by this entry to North Korea for anti-terrorist reasons. The Commerce Country Chart is not designed to determine AT licensing requirements for this entry. See § 742.19 of the EAR for additional information.

FC applies to entire entry | CC Column 1 |

UN applies to entire entry | See § 746.1(b) for UN controls. |

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls:** N/A

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:** The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

### 0A987 Optical sighting devices for firearms (including shotguns controlled by 0A984); and "components" as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** FC, CC, UN

**Control(s):**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FC applies to optical sights for firearms, including shotguns described in ECCN 0A984, and related parts.</td>
<td>FC Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC applies to entire entry</td>
<td>CC Column 1. See §746.1(b) for UN controls.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN applies to entire entry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 for a Description of all License Exception)**

**LVS:** N/A

**GBS:** N/A

**CIV:** N/A

**Items:**

a. Telescopic sights.

b. Holographic sights.

c. Red Dot or "red dot" sights.

d. Reticule sights.

e. Other sighting devices that contain optical elements.

f. Laser pointing devices designed for use on firearms.

g. Lenses, other optical elements and adjustment mechanisms for articles in paragraphs a, b, c, d or e.

### 0A988 Conventional military steel helmets as described by 0A018.d.1.

No items currently are in this ECCN. See ECCN 1A613.y.1 for conventional steel helmets that, immediately prior to July 1, 2014, were classified under 0A988.

### 0A998 Oil and gas exploration equipment, software, and data, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** Foreign policy

**Control(s):**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country chart</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Russian industry sector sanction applies to entire entry.</td>
<td>See §746.5 for specific license requirements and license review policy.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 for a Description of all License Exception)**

**LVS:** N/A

**GBS:** N/A

**CIV:** N/A

**Items:**

a. Ring Magnets;

b. Reserved.

### B. "TEST", "INSPECTION" AND "PRODUCTION EQUIPMENT"

### 0B521 Any commodity subject to the EAR that is not listed elsewhere in the CCL, but which is controlled for export because it provides at least a significant military or intelligence advantage to the United States or for foreign policy reasons.

**0B521 commodities are subject to RS1 controls with no license exception eligibility other than License Exception GOV for U.S. Government personnel and agencies under §740.11(b)(2)(i) of the EAR, or an item-specific license exception identified in Supplement No. 5 to part 774 particular to an item covered under ECCN 0B521. The list of commodities determined to be classified under

ECCN 0B521 controls is published in Supplement No. 5 to part 774. The license requirements and licensing policy relating to ECCN 0B521 are set forth in §742.6(a)(7) of the EAR.

0B604 Test, inspection, and production "equipment" and related commodities "specially designed" for the "development," "production," repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities in ECCN 0A604 or related defense articles in USML Category IV (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NS, RS, AT, UN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>RS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>See §746.1(b) for UN controls</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: $1500
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA
STA: Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any item in 0B604.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: (1) Test, inspection, and production "equipment" and related commodities "specially designed" for the "development," "production," repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities in ECCN 0A604 or related defense articles in USML Category IV. (2) Test, inspection, and production "equipment" and related commodities "specially designed" for the "development," "production," repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities enumerated or otherwise described in ECCN 0A606 or USML Category VII (see List of Items Controlled).

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. Test, inspection, and production "equipment" and related commodities "specially designed" for the "development," "production," repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities enumerated or otherwise described in ECCN 0A606 or USML Category VII (see List of Items Controlled).

0B606 Test, inspection, and production "equipment" and related commodities, not enumerated on the USML, "specially designed" for the "development," "production," repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities enumerated or otherwise described in ECCN 0A606 or USML Category VII (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NS, RS, AT, UN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>RS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>See §746.1(b) for UN controls</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: $1500
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA
STA: Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any item in 0B606.

Related Controls: (1) Test, inspection, and production "equipment" and related commodities "specially designed" for the "development," "production," repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities enumerated or otherwise described in ECCN 0A606 or USML Category VII (see List of Items Controlled).

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. Test, inspection, and production "equipment" and related commodities "specially designed" for the "development," "production," repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities enumerated or otherwise described in ECCN 0A606 or USML Category VII (see List of Items Controlled).
Bureau of Industry and Security, Commerce

Pt. 774, Supp. 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>RS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN applies to entire entry</td>
<td>See §746.1(b) for UN controls</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LVS</th>
<th>$1500</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GBS</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIV</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA**

STA: Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any item in 0B617.

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls:** See ECCN 0A919 for foreign-made “military commodities” that incorporate more than a de minimis amount of U.S.-origin “600 series” controlled content.

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:**

a. Test, inspection, and production “equipment” not controlled by USML Category XIII(k) “specially designed” for the “production,” “development,” repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities enumerated or otherwise described in ECCN 0A617, (except for 0A617.y) or USML Category XIII, and “parts,” “components,” “accessories,” and “attachments” “specially designed” therefor.

b. [Reserved]

c. “Parts,” “components,” “accessories” and “attachments” that are “specially designed” for a commodity controlled by ECCN 0B614.

**0B617 Test, inspection, and production “equipment” and related commodities “specially designed” for the “development,” “production,” repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities enumerated or otherwise described in ECCN 0A617 or USML Category XIII, and “parts,” “components,” “accessories,” and “attachments” “specially designed” therefor (see List of Items Controlled).**

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** NS, RS, AT, UN

**Control(s):** AT applies to entire entry. A license is required for items controlled by this entry to North Korea for anti-terrorism reasons. The Commerce Country Chart is not designed to determine AT licensing requirements for this entry. See §742.19 of the EAR for additional information.

UN applies to entire entry. See §746.1(b) for UN controls.

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LVS</th>
<th>N/A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GBS</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIV</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA**

NOTE: Field engineer equipment “specially designed” for use in a combat zone, identified in the Wassenaar Arrangement Munitions List 17.d, and mobile repair shops “specially designed” or modified to service military equipment, identified in Wassenaar Arrangement Munitions List 17.j, are controlled by 0B617 to the extent that the items are not included in USML Category XIII(k).

**0B986 Equipment “specially designed” for manufacturing shotgun shells; and ammunition hand-loading equipment for both cartridges and shotgun shells.**

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** AT, UN

**Control(s):** AT applies to entire entry. A license is required for items controlled by this entry to North Korea for anti-terrorism reasons. The Commerce Country Chart is not designed to determine AT licensing requirements for this entry. See §742.19 of the EAR for additional information.

UN applies to entire entry. See §746.1(b) for UN controls.

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LVS</th>
<th>N/A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GBS</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIV</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA**

NOTE: Field engineer equipment “specially designed” for use in a combat zone, identified in the Wassenaar Arrangement Munitions List 17.d, and mobile repair shops “specially designed” or modified to service military equipment, identified in Wassenaar Arrangement Munitions List 17.j, are controlled by 0B617 to the extent that the items are not included in USML Category XIII(k).

**0B999 Specific Processing Equipment, as Follows (See List of Items Controlled).**

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** AT, RS
Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
---|---
AT applies to entire entry | A license is required for items controlled by this entry to North Korea for anti-terrorism reasons. The Commerce Country Chart is not designed to determine AT license requirements for this entry. See §742.19 of the EAR for additional information.
RS applies to entire entry | A license is required for items controlled by this entry for export or reexport to Iraq or transfer within Iraq for regional stability reasons. The Commerce Country Chart is not designed to determine RS license requirements for this entry. See §§742.6 and 746.3 of the EAR for additional information.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LVS: $1500</td>
<td>GB: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIV: N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Category XIII and ECCNs 1C001 and 1C101. (2) See ECCN 0A919 for foreign-made “military commodities” that incorporate more than a de minimis amount of U.S.-origin “600 series” controlled content.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. Materials, coatings and treatments for signature suppression, “specially designed” for military use to reduce detectability or observability and that are not controlled by USML Category XIII or ECCNs 1C001 or 1C101.

b. [Reserved]

**D. “SOFTWARE”**

0D601 “Software” “specially designed” or modified for the “development,” “production,” or “use” of commodities described in 0A002. (These items are “subject to the ITAR.” See 22 CFR parts 120 through 130.)

**Heading Note:** Certain “software” for the “development,” “production,” or “use” of nuclear related commodities is subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110).

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

Control(s): “Software” for items described in 0A002 is “subject to the ITAR” (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130).

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

**CIV:** N/A

**TSR:** N/A

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

Related Controls: N/A

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:** The List of Items Controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

0D621 Any software subject to the EAR that is not listed elsewhere in the CCL, but which is controlled for export because it provides at least a significant military or intelligence advantage to the United States or for foreign policy reasons.

0D621 software is subject to RS1 controls with no license exception eligibility other than License Exception GOV for U.S. Government personnel and agencies under §740.11(b)(2)(ii) of the EAR, or an item-specific license exception identified in Supplement No. 5 to part 774 particular to an item covered under ECCN 0D521. The list of software determined to be classified under ECCN 0D621 controls is published in Supplement No. 5 to part 774. The license requirements and licensing policy relating to ECCN 0D621 are set forth in §742.6(a)(7) of the EAR.

0D604 “Software” “specially designed” for the “development,” “production,” operation, or maintenance of commodities controlled by ECCN 0A604 or 0B604 (see List of Items Controlled).

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

Reason for Control: NS, RS, AT, UN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>RS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>See §746.1(b) for UN controls</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

**CIV:** N/A

**TSR:** N/A

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA**

STA: Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any software in this ECCN 0D604.

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

Related Controls: (1) “Software” directly related to articles enumerated in USML Category IV is controlled under USML Category IV(i). (2) See ECCN 0A919 for foreign-made “military commodities” that incorporate more than a de minimis amount of U.S.-origin “600 series” controlled content.

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:** a. “Software” “specially designed” for the “development,” “production,” operation, or maintenance of commodities controlled by ECCN 0A604 or 0B604.

b. [Reserved]

0D606 “Software” “specially designed” for the “development,” “production,” operation, or maintenance of ground vehicles and related commodities controlled by 0A606, 0B606, or 0C606 (see List of Items Controlled).

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

Reason for Control: NS, RS, AT, UN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry, except 0D606.y</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry, except 0D606.y</td>
<td>RS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry, except 0D606.y</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN applies to entire entry, except 0D606.y</td>
<td>See §746.1(b) for UN controls</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

**CIV:** N/A

**TSR:** N/A

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA**

STA: Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any software in 0D606.

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

Related Controls: (1) Software directly related to articles enumerated or otherwise described in USML Category VII are subject to the controls of USML paragraph VII(h).
(2) See ECCN 0A919 for foreign made "military commodities" that incorporate more than a de minimis amount of U.S.-origin "600 series" controlled content.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. "Software" "specially designed" for the "development," "production," operation, or maintenance of commodities controlled by ECCN 0A606 (except for ECCNs 0A606.b or 0A606.y).
b. through x. [Reserved]
y. Specific "software" "specially designed" for the "production," "development," operation, or maintenance of commodities described in ECCN 0A606.y.

0D614 "Software" related to military training "equipment," as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NS, RS, AT, UN

CONTROL(S)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry .....</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry .....</td>
<td>RS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry .....</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN applies to entire entry .....</td>
<td>See § 746.1(b) for UN controls</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A

TSR: N/A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA

STA: Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any "software" in 0D617.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) "Software" directly related to articles controlled by USML Category XIII is subject to the control of USML paragraph XIII(l). (2) See ECCN 0A919 for foreign made "military commodities" that incorporate more than a de minimis amount of U.S.-origin "600 series" controlled content.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. "Software" (other than "software" controlled in paragraph .y of this entry) "specially designed" for the "development," "production," operation or maintenance of commodities controlled by ECCNs 0A617 (except 0A617.y), 0B617, or 0C617.
b. to x. [Reserved]
y. Specific "software" "specially designed" for the "production," "development," operation or maintenance of commodities controlled by ECCN 0A617.y.

0D617 "Software" "specially designed" for the "development," "production," operation, or maintenance of commodities controlled by 0A617, "equipment" controlled by 0B617, or materials controlled by 0C617 (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NS, RS, AT, UN

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
-------------|---------------------------------------------
AT applies to entire entry ...... | A license is required for items controlled by this entry to North Korea for anti-terrorism reasons. The Commerce Country Chart is not designed to determine AT license requirements for this entry. See §742.19 of the EAR for additional information.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) "Software" directly related to articles controlled by USML Category IX is subject to the control of USML paragraph IX(e). (2) See ECCN 0A919 for foreign made "military commodities" that incorporate more than a de minimis amount of US-origin "600 series" items.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. "Software" "specially designed" for the "development," "production," operation, or maintenance of commodities controlled by ECCNs 0A614 or 0B614.
b. [Reserved]
RS applies to entire entry. A license is required for items controlled by this entry for export or reexport to Iraq or transfer within Iraq for regional stability reasons. The Commerce Country Chart is not designed to determine RS license requirements for this entry. See §§742.6 and 746.3 of the EAR for additional information.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: a. Software for neutronic calculations/modeling;
   b. Software for radiation transport calculations/modeling;
   c. Software for hydrodynamic calculations/modeling.

E. “TECHNOLOGY”

0E001 “Technology,” according to the Nuclear Technology Note, for the “development,” “production,” or “use” of items described in 0A002 or 0D001.

HEADING NOTE: “Technology” for certain items subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110) is subject to the export licensing authority of the Department of Energy (see 10 CFR part 810).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control:
Control(s): “Technology” for items described in 0A002 and 0D001 (applies to “software” in 0D001 for items described in 0A002 only) is subject to the export licensing authority of the U.S. Department of State, Directorate of Defense Trade Controls (see 22 CFR part 121).

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The List of Items Controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

0E018 “Technology” for the “development”, “production”, or “use” of items controlled by 0A018.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NS, UN, AT

0E521 Any technology subject to the EAR that is not listed elsewhere in the CCL, but which is controlled for export because it provides at least a significant military or intelligence advantage to the United States or for foreign policy reasons.

0E521 technology is subject to RS1 controls with no license exception eligibility other than License Exception GOV for U.S. Government personnel and agencies under §746.1(b)(2)(ii) of the EAR, or an item-specific license exception identified in Supplement No. 5 to part 774 particular to an item covered under ECCN 0E521. The list of technologies determined to be classified under ECCN 0E521 controls is published in Supplement No. 5 to part 774. The license requirements and licensing policy relating to ECCN 0E521 are set forth in §742.6(a)(7) of the EAR.

0E504 “Technology” “required” for the “development,” “production,” operation, installation, maintenance, repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities controlled by ECCN 0A604 or 0B604, or “software” controlled by ECCN 0D604 (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NS, RS, AT, UN

0E018 "Technology" for the "development", "production", or "use" of items controlled by 0A018.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NS, UN, AT
760


TSR: N/A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA

STA: Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any item in this ECCN 0E604.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: Technical data directly related to articles enumerated in USML Category IV are controlled under USML Category IV(1).

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. “Technology” “required” for the “development,” “production,” operation, installation, maintenance, repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities controlled by ECCN 0A604 or 0B604, or “software” controlled by ECCN 0D604.

b. [Reserved]

0E606 “Technology” “required” for the “development,” “production,” operation, installation, maintenance, repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of ground vehicles and related commodities in 0A606, 0B606, 0C606, or software in 0D606 (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, RS, AT, UN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry, except 0E606.y.</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry, except 0E606.y.</td>
<td>RS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry.</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN applies to entire entry, except 0E606.y.</td>
<td>See §746.1(b) for UN controls</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A

TSR: N/A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA

STA: Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any technology in 0E614.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: “Technical data” directly related to articles enumerated in USML Category IX is subject to the control of USML paragraph IX(e).

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. “Technology” “required” for the “development,” “production,” operation, installation, maintenance, repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities controlled by ECCNs 0A614, 0B614, or 0D614.

b. [Reserved]

0E617 “Technology” “required” for the “development,” “production,” operation, installation, maintenance, repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities controlled by ECCN 0A617, “equipment controlled by 0B617, or materials controlled by 0C617, or “software” controlled by ECCN 0D617 (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, RS, AT, UN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry, except 0E617.y.</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry, except 0E617.y.</td>
<td>RS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry.</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN applies to entire entry, except 0E617.y.</td>
<td>See §746.1(b) for UN controls</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Related Controls: Technical data directly related to articles controlled by USML Category XIII are subject to the control of USML paragraph XIII(l).

Related Definitions: N/A

Items:

a. "Technology" (other than "technology" controlled by paragraph .y of this entry) "required" for the "development," "production," operation, installation, maintenance, repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities or "software" controlled by ECCN 0A617 (except 0A617.y), 0B617, 0C617, or 0D617 (except 0D617.y).

b. through x. [Reserved].

y. Specific "technology" "required" for the "production," "development," operation, installation, maintenance, repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities controlled by ECCN 0A617.y or "software" controlled by 0D617.y.

0E918 "Technology" for the "Development", "Production", or "Use" of Bayonets.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: RS, UN, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>RS Column 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN applies to entire entry</td>
<td>See § 746.1(b) for UN controls.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

0E984 "Technology" for the "development" or "production" of shotguns controlled by 0A984 and buckshot shotgun shells.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: CC, UN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CC applies to &quot;technology&quot; for shotguns with a barrel length over 18 in. (45.72 cm), and for shotgun shells controlled by ECCN 0A984.</td>
<td>CC Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN applies to entire entry</td>
<td>See § 746.1(b) for UN controls.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

EAR99 Items subject to the EAR that are not elsewhere specified in this CCL Category or in any other category in the CCL are designated by the number EAR99.

CATEGORY 1—SPECIAL MATERIALS AND RELATED EQUIPMENT, CHEMICALS, "MICROORGANISMS," AND "TOXINS"

Note: The Food and Drug Administration (FDA) and the Drug Enforcement Administration (DEA) may control exports of items subject to the EAR and on the Commerce Control List. BIS provides cross references to these other agency controls for convenience only. Therefore, please consult relevant FDA and DEA regulations for guidance related to the item you wish to export and do not rely solely on the EAR for information about other agency export control requirements. See Supplement No. 3 to part 730 (Other U.S. Government Departments and Agencies with Export Control Responsibilities) for more information.

A. "END ITEMS", "EQUIPMENT", "ACCESSORIES", "ATTACHMENTS", "PARTS", "COMPONENTS" AND "SYSTEMS"

1A001 "Parts" and "components" made from fluorinated compounds, as follows (see List of Items Controlled):

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.
LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LV$3: $5000

GV$3: N/A

CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) Items “specially designed” or modified for missiles or for items on the U.S. Munitions List are “subject to the ITAR” (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130, including USML Category XX1).

Related Definitions: N/A

Items:

a. Seals, gaskets, sealants or fuel bladders, “specially designed” for “aircraft” or aerospace use, made from more than 50% by weight of any of the materials controlled by 1C009.b or 1C009.c;

b. Piezoelectric polymers and copolymers, made from vinylidene fluoride (CAS 75–38–7) materials, controlled by 1C009.a, having all of the following:

   b.1. In sheet or film form; and
   b.2. With a thickness exceeding 200 μm;

c. Seals, gaskets, valve seats, bladders or diaphragms, having all of the following:

   c.1. Made from fluoroelastomers containing at least one vinylether group as a constitutional unit; and
   c.2. “specially designed” for “aircraft”, aerospace or missile use.

1A002 “Composite” structures or laminates, having any of the following (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, NP, AT

Control(s) Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)

NS applies to entire entry ... NS Column 2.
NP applies to 1A002.b.1 in the form of tubes with an inside diameter between 75 mm and 400 mm. NP Column 1.
1 AT applies to entire entry ... AT Column 1.

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS See §744.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions, Special Comprehensive Licenses, and Validated End-User authorizations.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LV$3: $1,500; N/A for NP; N/A for “composite” structures or laminates controlled by 1A002.a, having an organic “matrix” and made from materials controlled by 1C010.c or 1C010.d.

GV$3: N/A

CIV: N/A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA

STA: License Exception STA may not be used to ship any item in this entry to any of the destinations listed in Country Group A.6 (See Supplement No.1 to part 740 of the EAR).

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) See ECCNs 1E001 (“development” and “production”) and 1E201 (“use”) for technology for items controlled by this entry. (2) Also see ECCNs 1A202, 1C010, 1C210, 9A10, and 9A110. (3) “Composite” structures “specially designed” for missile applications (including “specially designed” subsystems, “parts,” and “components”) are controlled by ECCN 9A110. (4) “Composite” structures or laminates “specially designed” or prepared for use in separating uranium isotopes are subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110).

Related Definitions: N/A

Items:

a. Consisting of an organic “matrix” and materials controlled by 1C010.c 1C010.d, or 1C010.e or
b. Consisting of a metal or carbon “matrix”, and any of the following:

   b.1. In sheet or film form; and
   b.2. With a thickness exceeding 200 μm;

c. Seals, gaskets, valve seats, bladders or diaphragms, having all of the following:

   c.1. Made from fluorooelastomers containing at least one vinylether group as a constitutional unit; and
   c.2. “specially designed” for “aircraft”, aerospace or missile use.

1A003 Manufactures of non-“fusible” aromatic polyimides in film, sheet, tape or ribbon form having any of the following (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, AT
**Related Controls:**

- This entry does not control manufactures when coated or laminated with copper and designed for the production of electronic printed circuit boards. For “fusible” aromatic polyimides in any form, see 1C008.a.3.
- See ECCNs 1A995, 2B351, and 2B352. (2) See ECCN 1D006 for “software” “specially designed” or modified to enable equipment to perform the functions of equipment controlled under section 1A004.c (Nuclear, biological and chemical (NBC) detection systems). (3) See ECCN 1E002.g for control libraries (parametric technical databases) “specially designed” or modified to enable equipment to perform the functions of equipment controlled under 1A004.c (Nuclear, biological and chemical (NBC) detection systems). (4) Chemical and biological protective and detection equipment specifically designed, developed, modified, configured, or adapted for military applications is “subject to the ITAR” (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130, including USML Category XIV(f)), as is commercial equipment that incorporates “parts” or “components” controlled under that category except for domestic preparedness devices for individual protection that integrate “components” and “parts” identified in USML Category XIV(f)(4) when such “parts” or “components” are: (i) Integral to the device; (ii) inseparable from the device; and (iii) incapable of replacement without compromising the effectiveness of the device, in which case the equipment is “subject to the EAR” under ECCN 1A004.

**Related Definitions:**

- N/A
- “Specially designed” for military use, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).
- “Adapted for use in war” means: Any modification or selection (such as altering purity, shelf life, virulence, dissemination characteristics, or resistance to UV radiation) designed to increase the effectiveness in producing casualties in humans or animals, degrading equipment or damaging crops or the environment. (2) ‘Riot control agents’ are substances which, under the expected conditions of use for riot control purposes, produce rapidly in humans sensory irritations or disabling physical effects which disappear within a short time following termination of exposure. (Tear gases are a subset of ‘riot control agents’.)
- List of Items Controlled.
- “Filter canisters include filter cartridges.”
- a. Full face masks, filter canisters and decontamination equipment thereof, designed or modified for defense against any of the following, and “specially designed” “components” therefor:
- b. Radioactive materials ‘adapted for use in war’; and
- c. Chemical warfare (CW) agents; or
- a.4. ‘Riot control agents’, as follows:
- a.4.a. α-Bromobenzeneacetonitrile, (Bromobenzyl cyanide) (CA) (CAS 5706-79-6); a.4.b. [2-chlorophenyl] methylene] propanedinitrile, (o-Chlorobenzylidenemalononitrile) (CS) (CAS 2698-41-1); a.4.c. 2-Chloro-1-phenylethanone, Phenylacetyl chloride (α-chloroacetophenone) (CN) (CAS 532-27-4); a.4.d. Dibenz-(b,f)-1,4-oxazephine, (CR) (CAS 297-87-4); a.4.e. 10-Chloro-5,10-dihydrophenarsazine, (Phenarsazine chloride), (Adamsite), (DM) (CAS 578-94-9); a.4.f. N-Nonanoylmorpholine, (MPA) (CAS 5299-64-9);
b. Protective suits, gloves and shoes, “specially designed” or modified for defense against any of the following:
  b.1. Biological agents ‘adapted for use in war’;
b.2. Radioactive materials ‘adapted for use in war’; or
b.3. Chemical warfare (CW) agents;
c. Detection systems, “specially designed” or modified for detection or identification of any of the following, and “specially designed” components therefor:
c.1. Biological agents ‘adapted for use in war’;
c.2. Radioactive materials ‘adapted for use in war’; or
c.3. Chemical warfare (CW) agents;
d. Electronic equipment designed for automatically detecting or identifying the presence of “explosives” (as listed in the annex at the end of Category 1) residues and utilizing ‘trace detection’ techniques (e.g., surface acoustic wave, ion mobility spectrometry, differential mobility spectrometry, mass spectrometry).

Technical Note: ‘Trace detection’ is defined as the capability to detect less than 1 ppm vapor, or 1 mg solid or liquid.

Note 1: 1A004.d. does not apply to equipment “specially designed” for laboratory use.

Note 2: 1A004.d. does not apply to non-contact walk-through security portals.

Note 1A004: NA

License Requirements Notes: 1. Soft body armor not manufactured to military standards or specifications must provide ballistic protection equal to or less than NIJ level III (NIJ 0101.06, July 2008) to be controlled under 1A005.a. 2. For purposes of 1A005.a, military standards and specifications include, at a minimum, specifications for fragmentation protection.

List of Items Controlled

Related Definitions:

Items: a. Soft body armor not manufactured to military standards or specifications, or to their equivalents, and “specially designed” “components” therefor.
b. Hard body armor plates that provide ballistic protection less than NIJ level III (NIJ 0101.06, July 2008) or national equivalents.

Notes to ECCN 1A005: 1. This entry does not control body armor when accompanying its user for the user’s own personal protection.

2. This entry does not control body armor designed to provide frontal protection only from both fragment and blast from non-military explosive devices.
3. This entry does not apply to body armor designed to provide protection only from knife, spike, needle or blunt trauma.

1A006 Equipment, "specially designed" or modified for the disposal of improvised explosive devices, as follows (see List of Items Controlled), and "specially designed" "components" and "accessories" therefor.

**License Requirements**

**Reason for Control:** NS, AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
---|---
NS applies to entire entry | NS Column 2.
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1.

**License Requirement Note:** 1A006 does not apply to equipment when accompanying its operator.

**List Based License Exceptions** (See Part 740 for a description of all license exceptions)

**LVS:** N/A  
**GBS:** N/A  
**CIV:** N/A

**List of Items Controlled**

**Related Controls:** Equipment "specially designed" for military use for the disposal of improvised explosive devices is "subject to the ITAR" (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130, including USML Category IV).

**Related Definitions:** "Disruptors"—Devices "specially designed" for the purpose of preventing the operation of an explosive device by projecting a liquid, solid or flammable projectile.

**Items:**

- a. Remotely operated vehicles;
- b. "Disruptors"  

1A007 Equipment and devices, "specially designed" to initiate charges and devices containing energetic materials, by electrical means, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

**License Requirements**

**Reason for Control:** NS, NP, AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
---|---
NS applies to entire entry | NS Column 2.
NP applies to entire entry | NP Column 1.
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1.
UN applies to entire entry | See § 746.1(b) for UN controls.

**List Based License Exceptions** (See Part 740 for a description of all license exceptions)

**LVS:** $3000 for .a through .c; $6000 for .d.  
**GBS:** N/A  
**CIV:** N/A

**List of Items Controlled**

**Related Controls:** All of the following are "subject to the ITAR" (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130):

- High explosives and related equipment "specially designed" for military use;
- Explosive devices or charges in this entry that utilize USML controlled energetic materials (See 22 CFR 121.1 Category V), if
they have been specifically designed, developed, configured, adapted, or modified for a military application;

- Shaped charges that have all of the following uniform shaped conical liner with an included angle of 90 degrees or less, more than 2.0 kg of controlled materials, and a diameter exceeding 4.5 inches;
- Detonating cord containing greater than 0.1 kg per meter (470 grains per foot) of controlled materials;
- Cutters and severing tools containing greater than 10 kg of controlled materials;
- With the exception of cutters and severing tools, devices or charges controlled by this entry where the USML controlled materials can be easily extracted without destroying the device or charge; and
- Individual USML controlled energetic materials in this entry, even when compounded with other materials, when not incorporated into explosive devices or charges controlled by this entry or 1C992.

Reason for Control:

- "Development" or "production" technology for items controlled by ECCN 1A002, in the form of "parts" and "components" designed for military application;

Items:

- 'Shaped charges' having all of the following:
  - Net Explosive Quantity (NEQ) greater than 90 g; and
  - Outer casing diameter equal to or greater than 75 mm;
- Linear shaped cutting charges having all of the following, and "specially designed" "components" therefor:
  - An explosive load greater than 40 g/m; and
  - A width of 10 mm or more;
- Detonating cord with explosive core load greater than 64 g/m;
- Cutters, other than those specified by 1A008 b, and severing tools, having a NEQ greater than 3.5 kg.

Technical Note: ‘Shaped charges’ are explosive charges shaped to focus the effects of the explosive blast.

NOTE: The only charges and devices specified in 1A008 are those containing "explosives" (see list of explosives in the Annex at the end of Category 1) and mixtures thereof.

1A101 Devices for reduced observables such as radar reflectivity, ultraviolet/infrared signatures and acoustic signatures, for applications usable in rockets, missiles, or unmanned aerial vehicles capable of achieving a "range" equal to or greater than 300 km or their complete sub-systems.

License Requirements

Reason for Control: MT, AT

List of Items Controlled

Related Controls: (1) See also ECCNs 1C101, 1C108, 1C111, 1C239, and 1C608 for additional controlled energetic materials. See ECCN 1E001 for the "development" or "production" for technology for items controlled by ECCN 1A008, but not for explosives or commodities that are "subject to the ITAR" (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130). (2) Also see ECCNs 1A002, 1C992, 9A010, and 9A110. (3) "Composite" structures "specially designed" or prepared for use in separatelyuranium isotopes are subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110).

License Requirements

Reason for Control: MT, AT

List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

LV: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

List of Items Controlled

Related Controls: (1) For commodities that meet the definition of defense articles under 22 CFR 120.3 of the International Traffic in Arms Regulations (ITAR), describes similar commodities "subject to the ITAR" (See 22 CFR parts 120 through 130, including USML Category XIII).

Related Definitions: N/A Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

1A102 Resaturated pyrolyzed carbon-carbon "parts" and "components" designed for rockets, missiles, or unmanned aerial vehicles capable of achieving a "range" equal to or greater than 300 km. (These items are "subject to the ITAR." See 22 CFR parts 120 through 130.)

1A202 Composite structures, other than those controlled by 1A002, in the form of "parts" and "components" designed for rockets, missiles, or unmanned aerial vehicles capable of achieving a "range" equal to or greater than 300 km. (These items are "subject to the ITAR." See 22 CFR parts 120 through 130.)

License Requirements

Reason for Control: NP, AT

List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

LV: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

List of Items Controlled

Related Controls: (1) See ECCNs 1E201 ("use") and 1E202 ("development" and "production") for technology for items controlled by this entry. (2) Also see ECCNs 1A002, 1C239, 1C210, 9A010, and 9A110. (3) "Composite" structures "specially designed" or prepared for use in separatelyuranium isotopes are subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110).

Related Definitions: N/A Items: a. An inside diameter of between 75 mm and 400 mm; and
b. Made with any of the "fibrous or filamentary materials" specified in 1C010.a or .b

766
or 1C210.a or with carbon prepreg materials specified in 1C210.c.

1A225 Platinized catalysts “specially designed” or prepared for promoting the hydrogen isotope exchange reaction between hydrogen and water for the recovery of tritium from heavy water or for the production of heavy water.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NP, AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
--- | ---
NP applies to entire entry | NP Column 1
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) See ECCNs 1E201 (“use”) and 1E202 (“development” and “production”) for technology for items controlled by this entry. (2) Equipment “specially designed” or prepared for the production of heavy water is subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110).

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

1A226 Specialized packings, which may be used in separating heavy water from ordinary water, having both of the following characteristics (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NP, AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
--- | ---
NP applies to entire entry | NP Column 1
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) See ECCNs 1E201 (“use”) and 1E202 (“development” and “production”) for technology for items controlled by this entry. (2) Equipment “specially designed” or prepared for the production of heavy water is subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110).

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. Made of phosphor bronze mesh chemically treated to improve wettability; and
b. Designed to be used in vacuum distillation towers.

1A227 High-density (lead glass or other) radiation shielding windows, having all of the following characteristics (see List of Items Controlled), and “specially designed” frames therefor.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NP, AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
--- | ---
NP applies to entire entry | NP Column 1
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) See ECCNs 1E201 (“use”) and 1E202 (“development” and “production”) for technology for items controlled by this entry. (2) Equipment “specially designed” or prepared for nuclear reactors and reprocessing facilities is subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110).

Related Definitions: In 1A227.a, the term “cold area” means the viewing area of the window exposed to the lowest level of radiation in the design application.

Items: a. A “cold area” greater than 0.09 m²; b. A density greater than 3 g/cm³; and c. A thickness of 100 mm or greater.

1A290 Depleted uranium (any uranium containing less than 0.711% of the isotope U-235) in shipments of more than 1,000 kilograms in the form of shielding contained in X-ray units, radiographic exposure or teletherapy devices, radioactive thermoelectric generators, or packaging for the transportation of radioactive materials.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NP, AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
--- | ---
NP applies to entire entry | NP Column 2
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Items: a. Made of phosphor bronze mesh chemically treated to improve wettability; and
b. Designed to be used in vacuum distillation towers.
Related Controls: (1) This entry does not control depleted uranium in fabricated forms for use in munitions. See 22 CFR part 121 for depleted uranium “subject to the ITAR.” (2) Depleted uranium that is not fabricated for use in munitions or fabricated into commodities solely to take advantage of its high density (e.g., aircraft, ship, or other counterweights) or in the forms listed in this entry are subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission. (See 10 CFR part 110.) (3) “Natural uranium” or “depleted uranium” or thorium in the form of metal, alloy, chemical compound or concentrate and any material containing one or more of the foregoing are subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110).

Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading

1A613 Armored and protective “equipment” and related commodities, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, RS, AT, UN

Control(s) Country chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
NS applies to entire entry except 1A613.y. | NS Column 1
RS applies to entire entry except 1A613.y. | RS Column 1
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1
UN applies to entire entry, except 1A613.y. | See §746.1(b) for UN controls

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
LVS: $1500
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA
STA: (1) Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any item in 1A613.
List of Items Controlled
Related Controls: (1) Defense articles, such as materials made from classified information, that are controlled by USML Category X or XIII of the ITAR, and technical data (including software) directly related thereto, are “subject to the ITAR”. (2) See ECCN 9A919 for foreign-made “military commodities” that incorporate more than a de minimis amount of US-origin “600 series” controlled content. (3) See ECCN 9A910.g for anti-gravity suits (“G-suits”) and pressure suits capable of operating at altitudes higher than 55,000 feet above sea level.

Related Definitions: References to “NIJ Type” protection are to the National Institute of Justice Classification guide at NIJ Standard 0101.06, Ballistic Resistance of Body Armor, and NIJ Standard 0108.01, Ballistic Resistant Protective Materials.

Items: a. Armored plate “specially designed” for military use and not controlled by the USML.

Note to Paragraph a: For controls on body armor plates, see ECCN 1A613.d.2 and USML Category X(a)(1).
b. Shelters “specially designed” to:
   b.1. Provide ballistic protection for military systems, or
   b.2. Protect against nuclear, biological, or chemical contamination.
c. Military helmets (other than helmets controlled under 1A613.y.1) and helmet shells providing less than NIJ Type IV protection.
   Note 1 to Paragraph c: See ECCN 0A979 for controls on police helmets.

Note 2 to Paragraph c: See USML Category X(a)(5) and (a)(6) for controls on other military helmets.
d. Body armor and protective garments, as follows:
   d.1. Soft body armor and protective garments manufactured to military standards or specifications, or to their equivalents, that provide ballistic protection equal to or less than NIJ level III (NIJ 0101.06, July 2008); or
   Note: For 1A613.d.1, military standards or specifications include, at a minimum, specifications for fragmentation protection.
   d.2. Hard body armor plates that provide ballistic protection equal to NIJ level III (NIJ 0101.06, July 2008) or national equivalents.
   Note: See ECCN 1A005 for controls on soft body armor not manufactured to military standards or specifications and hard body armor plates providing less than NIJ level III protection. For body armor providing NIJ Type IV protection or greater, see USML Category X(a)(1).

e. Atmospheric diving suits “specially designed” for rescue operations for submarines controlled by the USML or the CCL.
f. Other personal protective “equipment” “specially designed” for military applications not controlled by the USML, not elsewhere controlled on the CCL.
g. to w. [Reserved]
x. “Parts,” “components,” “accessories,” and “attachments” that are “specially designed” for a commodity enumerated or otherwise described in ECCN 1A613 (except for 1A613.y.) or a defense article enumerated or otherwise described in USML Category X, and not elsewhere specified on the USML or in 3A611.y.
y. Other commodities as follows:
y.1 Conventional military steel helmets.
y.2 [Reserved]

1A984 Chemical agents, including tear gas formulation containing 1 percent or less
of orthochlorobenzalmalononitrile (CS), or 1 percent or less of chloroacetophenone (CN), except in individual containers with a net weight of 20 grams or less; liquid pepper except when packaged in individual containers with a net weight of 3 ounces (85.05 grams) or less; smoke bombs; non-irritant smoke flares, canisters, grenades and charges; and other pyrotechnic articles (excluding shotgun shells) having dual military and commercial use, and “parts” and “components” “specially designed” therefor, n.e.s.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: CC

Control(s) Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)

CC applies to entire entry . . . . CC Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: See 3A981.
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

1A995 Protective and detection equipment not “specially designed” for military use and not controlled by ECCN 1A004 or ECCN 2B351, as follows (see List of Items Controlled), and “parts” and “components” not “specially designed” for military use and not controlled by ECCN 1A004 or ECCN 2B351 therefor.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: AT

Control(s) Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)

AT applies to entire entry . . . . AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related controls: See ECCNs 1A004, 2B351, and 2B352.
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: a. Personal radiation monitoring dosimeters;
b. Equipment limited by design or function to protect against hazards specific to civil industries, such as mining, quarrying, agriculture, pharmaceuticals, medical, veterinary, environmental, waste management, or to the food industry.

NOTE: This entry (1A995) does not control items for protection against chemical or biological agents that are consumer goods, packaged for retail sale or personal use, or medical products, such as latex exam gloves, latex surgical gloves, liquid disinfectant soap, disposable surgical drapes, surgical gowns, surgical foot covers, and surgical masks. Such items are classified as EAR99.

1A999 Specific Processing Equipment, n.e.s., as Follows (See List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: AT

Control(s):
Country Chart. AT applies to entire entry. A license is required for items controlled by this entry to North Korea for anti-terrorism reasons. The Commerce Country Chart is not designed to determine AT licensing requirements for this entry. See §742.19 of the EAR for additional information.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: a. Radiation detection, monitoring and measurement equipment, n.e.s.;
b. Radiographic detection equipment such as x-ray converters, and storage phosphor image plates.

B. “TEST”, “INSPECTION” AND “PRODUCTION EQUIPMENT”

1B001 Equipment for the production or inspection of “composite” structures or laminates controlled by 1A902 or “fibrous or filamentary materials” controlled by
Reason for Control: NS, MT, NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 748)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ...... MT applies to entire entry, except 1B001.d.4, e and f.</td>
<td>NS Column 2. MT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOTE: MT applies to equipment in 1B001.d that meet or exceed the parameters of 1B101.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to filament winding machines described in 1B001.a that are capable of winding cylindrical rotors having a diameter between 76 mm (3 in) and 400 mm (16 in) and lengths of 600 mm (24 in) or greater; AND coordinating and programming controls and precision mandrels for these filament winding machines.</td>
<td>NP Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

**LVS:** N/A for MT and for 1B001.a; $5,000 for all other items

**CIV:** N/A

**CIV:** N/A

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls:** (1) See ECCN 1D001 for software for items controlled by this entry and see ECCNs 1E001 (''development'' and ''production'') and 1E101 (''use'') for technology for items controlled by this entry. (2) Also see ECCNs 1B101 and 1B201.

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:**

a. Filament winding machines, of which the motions for positioning, wrapping and winding fibers are coordinated and programmed in three or more 'primary servo positioning' axes, 'specially designed' for the manufacture of 'composite' structures or laminates, from 'fibrous or filamentary materials':

b. 'Tape laying machines', of which the motions for positioning and laying tape are coordinated and programmed in five or more 'primary servo positioning' axes, 'specially designed' for the manufacture of 'composite' airframe or missile structures.

d. Equipment 'specially designed' or adapted for the production of reinforcement fibers, as follows:

1. For the purposes of 1B001.c the technique of interlacing includes knitting.

2. For the purposes of 1B001, 'primary servo positioning' axes control, under computer program direction, the position of the end effector (i.e., head) in space relative to the work piece at the correct orientation and direction to achieve the desired process.

3. For the purposes of 1B001, a 'filament band' is a single continuous width of fully or partially resin-impregnated tape, tow or fiber.


**1C010**, as follows (see List of Items Controlled), and "specially designed" "components" and "accessories" therefor.

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** NS, AT
LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: $5000
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading

1B003 Tools, dies, molds or fixtures, for “superplastic forming” or “diffusion bonding” titanium, aluminum or their alloys, “specially designed” for the manufacture of any of the following (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NS, AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
--- | ---
NS applies to entire entry | NS Column 2
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: $3000 for 1B018.a for countries WITHOUT an “X” in RS Column 2 on the Country Chart contained in Supplement No. 1 to part 738 of the EAR;
$5000 for 1B018.b.
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: See ECCN 1B608.a, .b, and .x for items that, immediately prior to July 1, 2014, were classified under 1B018.a.
Related Definitions: N/A
Items:
  a. [Reserved]
  b. [Reserved]

1B101 Equipment, other than that controlled by 1B001, for the “production” of structural composites, fibers, prepregs or preforms, usable for rockets, missiles, or unmanned aerial vehicles capable of achieving a “range” equal to or greater than 300 km and their subsystems, as follows (see List of Items Controlled); and “specially designed” “parts,” “components” and “accessories” therefor.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: MT, NP, AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
--- | ---
MT applies to entire entry | MT Column 1.
NP applies to filament winding machines described in 1B101.a that are capable of winding cylindrical rotors having a diameter between 75 mm (3 in.) and 400 mm (16 in.) and lengths of 600 mm (24 in.) or greater AND to coordinating and programming controls and precision mandrels for these filament winding machines. | NP Column 1.
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: See ECCN 1D101 for software for items controlled by this entry and see ECCNs 1E001 (“development” and “production”) and 1E101 (“use”) for technology for items controlled by this entry. Also see 1B201.
Related Definitions: Examples of “parts,” “components” and accessories for the machines controlled by this entry are molds, mandrels, dies, fixtures and tooling for the preform pressing, curing, casting, sintering
or bonding of composite structures, laminates and manufactures thereof.

Items: a. Filament winding machines or fiber placement machines, of which the motions for positioning, wrapping and winding fibers can be coordinated and programmed in three or more axes, designed to fabricate composite structures or laminates from fibrous or filamentary materials, and coordinating and programming controls;
b. Tape-laying machines of which the motions for positioning and laying tape and sheets can be coordinated and programmed in two or more axes, designed for the manufacture of composite airframe and “missile” structures;
c. Equipment designed or modified for the “production” of “fibrous or filamentary materials”; as follows:
   c.1. Equipment for converting polymeric fibers (such as polyacrylonitrile, rayon or polycarboxilane) including special provision to strain the fiber during heating;
c.2. Equipment for the vapor deposition of elements or compounds on heated filament substrates; and
   c.3. Equipment for the wet-spinning of refractory ceramics (such as aluminum oxide);
d. Equipment designed or modified for special fiber surface treatment or for producing prepps and preforms controlled by 9A110.

Note: Equipment covered in 1B110.d includes but is not limited to, rollers, tension stretchers, coating equipment, cutting equipment and clicker dies.

1B102 Metal powder “production equipment,” other than that specified in 1B002, and “parts” and “components” as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1B115 “Equipment, other than that controlled in 1B002 or 1B102, for the “production” of propellant or propellant constituents (see List of Items Controlled), and “specially designed” “parts” and “components” therefor.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note 1: 1B115 does not control equipment for the “production,” handling and acceptance testing of boron carbide.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: For the control of batch mixers, continuous mixers and fluid energy mills, see 1B117, 1B118 and 1B119.
Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. “Production equipment” for the “production”, handling or acceptance testing of liquid propellants or propellant constituents controlled by 1C011.a, 1C011.b, 1C111 or on the U.S. Munitions List;
b. “Production equipment,” for the production, handling, mixing, curing, casting, pressing, machining, extruding or acceptance testing of solid propellants or propellant constituents described in 1C011.a, 1C011.b or 1C111, or on the U.S. Munitions List.

NOTE 1: [Reserved]

Note 2: 1B115 does not control equipment for the “production,” handling and acceptance testing of boron carbide.

1B116 “Specially Designed” nozzles for producing pyrolytically derived materials formed on a mold, mandrel or other substrate from precursor gases which decompose in the 1,573 K (1,300 °C) to 3,173 K (2,900 °C) temperature range at pressures of 130 Pa to 20 kPa.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
### Bureau of Industry and Security, Commerce

**Pt. 774, Supp. 1**

**Reason for Control:** MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**List Based License Exceptions** (See Part 740 for a description of all license exceptions)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LVS</th>
<th>N/A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GBS</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIV</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**List of Items Controlled**

- Related Controls: See 1B115, 1B117, and 1B119.
- Related Definitions: N/A
- **Items:** The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

#### 1B117 Batch mixers with provision for mixing under vacuum in the range from zero to 13.326 kPa and with temperature control capability of the mixing chamber and having all of the following characteristics (see List of Items Controlled), and "specially designed" "parts" and "components" therefor.

**License Requirements**

- **Reason for Control:** MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**List Based License Exceptions** (See Part 740 for a description of all license exceptions)

- **LVS:** N/A
- **GBS:** N/A
- **CIV:** N/A

**List of Items Controlled**

- Related Controls: See 1B115, 1B117, and 1B119.
- Related Definitions: N/A
- **Items:** The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

#### 1B118 Continuous mixers with provision for mixing under vacuum in the range from zero to 13.326 kPa and with temperature control capability of the mixing chamber and having any of the following characteristics (see List of Items Controlled), and "specially designed" "parts" and "components" therefor.

**License Requirements**

- **Reason for Control:** MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**List Based License Exceptions** (See Part 740 for a description of all license exceptions)

- **LVS:** N/A
- **GBS:** N/A
- **CIV:** N/A

**List of Items Controlled**

- Related Controls: See 1B115, 1B117 and 1B119.
- Related Definitions: N/A
- **Items:** The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

#### 1B119 Fluid energy mills usable for grinding or milling propellant or propellant constituents specified in 1C011.a, 1C011.b or 1C111, or on the U.S. Munitions List, and "specially designed" "parts" and "components" therefor.

**License Requirements**

- **Reason for Control:** MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**List Based License Exceptions** (See Part 740 for a description of all license exceptions)

- **LVS:** N/A
- **GBS:** N/A
- **CIV:** N/A

**List of Items Controlled**

- Related Controls: See 1B115, 1B117 and 1B119.
- Related Definitions: N/A
- **Items:** The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

#### 1B201 Filament winding machines (other than those controlled by ECCN 1B001 or 1B101) and related equipment, as described in this ECCN (see List of Items Controlled).

**License Requirements**

- **Reason for Control:** NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**List Based License Exceptions** (See Part 740 for a description of all license exceptions)

- **LVS:** N/A
- **GBS:** N/A
- **CIV:** N/A

**List of Items Controlled**

- Related Controls: See ECCN 1D201 for software for items controlled by this entry and see ECCNs 1E001 ("development" and "production") and 1E201 ("use") for technology for items controlled by this entry. Also see
ECCN 1E203 for technology for the “development” of software controlled by ECCN 1D201.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. Filament winding machines having all of the following characteristics:
   a.1. Having motions for positioning, wrapping, and winding fibers coordinated and programmed in two or more axes;
   a.2. “Specially Designed” to fabricate composite structures or laminates from “fibrous or filamentary materials”; and
   a.3. Capable of winding cylindrical tubes with an internal diameter between 75 mm and 650 mm and lengths of 300 mm or greater;
   b. Coordinating and programming controls for filament winding machines controlled by 1B201.a;
   c. Precision mandrels for filament winding machines controlled by 1B201.a.

1B225 Electrolytic cells for fluorine production with a production capacity greater than 250 g of fluorine per hour.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NP, AT

Control(s)  | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
--- | ---
NP applies to entire entry ...... | NP Column 1
AT applies to entire entry ...... | AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) Electromagnetic isotope separators “specially designed” or prepared for use in separating uranium isotopes are subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110). (2) See ECCNs 1E001 (“development” and “production”) and 1E201 (“use”) for technology for items controlled by this entry.

Related Definitions: N/A

ECCN Controls: This entry includes separators capable of enriching stable isotopes and separators with the ion sources and collectors both in the magnetic field and those configurations in which they are external to the field.

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

1B226 Electromagnetic isotope separators designed for, or equipped with, single or multiple ion sources capable of providing a total ion beam current of 50 mA or greater.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NP, AT

Control(s)  | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
--- | ---
NP applies to entire entry ...... | NP Column 1
AT applies to entire entry ...... | AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) Equipment “specially designed” or prepared for the production of heavy water is subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110). (2) See ECCNs 1E001 (“development” and “production”) and 1E201 (“use”) for technology for items controlled by this entry.

Related Definitions: N/A

ECCN Controls: This entry includes separators capable of enriching stable isotopes and separators with the ion sources and collectors both in the magnetic field and those configurations in which they are external to the field.

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

1B228 Hydrogen cryogenic distillation columns having all of the characteristics described in this ECCN (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NP, AT

Control(s)  | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
--- | ---
NP applies to entire entry ...... | NP Column 1
AT applies to entire entry ...... | AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) The term “fine grain stainless steels,” for purposes of this ECCN, means fine grain austenitic stainless steels with an ASTM (or equivalent standard) grain size number of 5 or greater. (2) The term “effective length,” for purposes of this ECCN, means the active height of packing material in a packed-type column, or the active height of internal contactor plates in a plate-type column.

Items: a. Designed to operate with internal temperatures of 35 K (−238 °C) or less;
   b. Designed to operate at an internal pressure of 0.5 to 5 MPa (5 to 50 atmospheres);
   c. Constructed of “fine-grain stainless steels” of the 300 series with low sulphur content or equivalent cryogenic and H2-compatible materials; and
d. With internal diameters of 30 cm or greater and “effective lengths” of 4 m or greater.

**1B229 Water-hydrogen sulphide exchange tray columns and “internal contactors”, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).**

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

**LVS:** N/A  
**GBS:** N/A  
**CIV:** N/A

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls:** (1) Equipment “specially designed” or prepared for the production of heavy water is subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110). (2) See ECCNs 1E001 (“development” and “production”) and 1E201 (“use”) for technology for items controlled by this entry.

**Related Definitions:**

**Items:**

a. Water-hydrogen sulphide exchange tray columns, having all of the following characteristics:

- a.1. Can operate at pressures of 2 MPa or greater;
- a.2. Constructed of carbon steel having an austenitic ASTM (or equivalent standard) grain size number of 5 or greater; and
- a.3. With a diameter of 1.8 m (6 ft.) or greater;
- b. “Internal contactors” for the water-hydrogen sulphide exchange tray columns controlled by 1B229.a.

**1B230 Pumps capable of circulating solutions of concentrated or dilute potassium amide catalyst in liquid ammonia (KNH$_2$/NH$_3$), having all of the following characteristics (see List of Items Controlled).**

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

**LVS:** N/A  
**GBS:** N/A  
**CIV:** N/A

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls:** (1) Tritium, tritium compounds, and mixtures containing tritium are subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110). (2) See ECCNs 1E001 (“development” and “production”) and 1E201 (“use”) for technology for items controlled by this entry.

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:**

a. Facilities or plant for the production, recovery, extraction, concentration, or handling of tritium;
- b. Equipment for tritium facilities or plant, as follows:
  - b.1. Hydrogen or helium refrigeration units capable of cooling to 23 K (−250° C) or less, with heat removal capacity greater than 150 watts; or
  - b.2. Hydrogen isotope storage and purification systems using metal hydrides as the storage, or purification medium.
1B232 Turboexpanders or turboexpander-compressor sets having both of the following characteristics (see List of Items Controlled).

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry ..........</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ..........</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

**LVS:** N/A

**GBS:** N/A

**CIV:** N/A

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls:** (1) Equipment “specially designed” or prepared for the production of heavy water is subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110). (2) See ECCNs 1E001 (“development” and “production”) and 1E201 (“use”) for technology for items controlled by this entry.

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:**

- a. Designed for operation with an outlet temperature of 35 K (-238 °C) or less; and
- b. Designed for a throughput of hydrogen gas of 1,000 kg/h or greater.

1B233 Lithium isotope separation facilities or plants, and systems and equipment therefor (see List of Items Controlled).

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to 1B233.b ..........</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to 1B233.b ...........</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

**LVS:** N/A

**GBS:** N/A

**CIV:** N/A

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls:** (1) See ECCN 1E001 (“development” and “production”) and ECCN 1E201 (“use”) for technology for items described in this entry. (2) Facilities and plants described in 1B233.a are subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110). (3) Certain lithium isotope separation equipment and components for the plasma separation process (PSP) that are described in 1B233.b through .d are also directly applicable to uranium isotope separation and are subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110).

**Related Definitions:** N/A

1B234 High explosive containment vessels, chambers, containers, and other similar containment devices, not enumerated in ECCN 1B608 or in USML Category IV or V of the ITAR, designed for the testing of high explosives or explosive devices and having both of the characteristics described in this ECCN (see List of Items Controlled).

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country chart (see Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry ..........</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ..........</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

**LVS:** N/A

**GBS:** N/A

**CIV:** N/A

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls:** (1) Devices “specially designed” for the handling, control, activation, monitoring, detection, protection, discharge, or detonation of the articles enumerated in USML Category IV(a) and (b) are controlled by USML Category IV(c) of the ITAR (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130). (2) See USML Category V of the ITAR (22 CFR parts 120 through 130) for devices identified therein that are “specially designed” to fully contain explosives enumerated in USML Category V. (3) Also see ECCN 1B608 for “equipment” “specially designed” for the “development,” “production,” repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of items controlled by ECCN 1C608 or USML Category V and not elsewhere specified on the USML.

**Related Definitions:** N/A
Items: a. Designed to fully contain an explosive equivalent to 2 kg of TNT or greater; and
   b. Having design elements or features enabling real time or delayed transfer of diagnostic or measurement information.

1B608 Test, inspection, and production “equipment” and related commodities “specially designed” for the “development,” “production,” repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities enumerated in ECCN 1C608 or USML Category V (see List of Items Controlled).

Related Definitions:
- “Equipment” “specially designed” for the “development,” “production,” repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities controlled by ECCN 1C608 or USML Category V.

License Requirements
Reason for Control: NS, RS, MT, AT, UN

Control(s) | Country chart
---|---
NS applies to entire entry | NS Column 1
RS applies to entire entry | RS Column 1
MT applies to equipment “specially designed” for MT-controlled commodities in ECCN 1C608 or MT articles in USML Category V. | MT Column 1
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1
UN applies to entire entry | See §746.1(b) for UN controls

1B613 Test, inspection, and “production” “equipment” and related commodities “specially designed” for the “development,” “production,” repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities controlled by ECCN 1A613 or USML Category X, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

License Requirements
Reason for Control: NS, RS, AT, UN

Control(s) | Country chart
---|---
NS applies to entire entry | NS Column 1
RS applies to entire entry | RS Column 1
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1
UN applies to entire entry | See §746.1(b) for UN controls

Related Definitions: N/A

1B608 Test, inspection, and production “equipment” and related commodities “specially designed” for the “development,” “production,” repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities controlled by ECCN 1C608 or USML Category V (see List of Items Controlled).

Related Definitions:
- “Equipment” “specially designed” for the “development,” “production,” repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities controlled by ECCN 1C608 or USML Category V.

License Requirements
Reason for Control: NS, RS, MT, AT, UN

Control(s) | Country chart
---|---
NS applies to entire entry | NS Column 1
RS applies to entire entry | RS Column 1
MT applies to equipment “specially designed” for MT-controlled commodities in ECCN 1C608 or MT articles in USML Category V. | MT Column 1
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1
UN applies to entire entry | See §746.1(b) for UN controls

Related Definitions: N/A

1B613 Test, inspection, and “production” “equipment” and related commodities “specially designed” for the “development,” “production,” repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities controlled by ECCN 1A613 or USML Category X, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

Related Definitions: N/A
armor plates controlled by ECCN 1A613 or USML Category X.

1B999 Specific Processing Equipment, n.e.s., as Follows (See List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: AT, RS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>A license is required for items controlled by this entry to North Korea for anti-terrorism reasons. The Commerce Country Chart is not designed to determine AT license requirements for this entry. See §742.19 of the EAR for additional information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>A license is required for items controlled by this entry for export or reexport to Iraq or transfer within Iraq for regional stability reasons. The Commerce Country Chart is not designed to determine RS license requirements for this entry. See §§742.6 and 746.3 of the EAR for additional information.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NB applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA

STA: License Exception STA may not be used to ship any item in this entry to any of the destinations listed in Country Group A:6 (See Supplement No.1 to part 740 of the EAR).

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: See also 1B001, 1B101, 1B201, 1B225 and 1D999.
Related Definitions: N/A

Items:
- a. Electrolytic cells for fluorine production, n.e.s.;
- b. Particle accelerators;
- c. Industrial process control hardware/systems designed for power industries, n.e.s.;
- d. Freon and chilled water cooling systems capable of continuous cooling duties of 100,000 BTU/hr (29.3 kW) or greater;
- e. Equipment for the production of structural composites, fibers, prepregs and preforms, n.e.s.

C. "MATERIALS"

TECHNICAL NOTE: Metals and alloys: Unless provision to the contrary is made, the words “metals” and “alloys” in 1C001 to 1C001 cover crude and semi-fabricated forms, as follows:

Crude forms: Anodes, balls, bars (including notched bars and wire bars), billets, blocks, blooms, briquets, cakes, cathodes, crystals, cubes, dice, grains, granules, ingots, lumps, pellets, pigs, powder, rondelles, shot, slabs, slugs, sponge, sticks;
Semi-fabricated forms (whether or not coated, plated, drilled or punched):
- a. Wrought or worked materials fabricated by rolling, drawing, extruding, forging, impact extruding, pressing, grainning, atomizing, and grinding, i.e.: angles, channels, circles, discs, dust, flakes, foils and leaf, forging, plate, powder, pressings and stampings, ribbons, rings, rods (including bare welding rods, wire rods, and rolled wire), sections, shapes, sheets, strip, pipe and tubes (including tube rounds, squares, and hollows), drawn or extruded wire;
- b. Cast material produced by casting in sand, die, metal, plaster or other types of molds, including high pressure castings, sintered forms, and forms made by powder metallurgy.

The object of the control should not be defeated by the export of non-listed forms alleged to be finished products but representing in reality crude forms or semi-fabricated forms.

1C001 Materials "specially designed" for use as absorbers of electromagnetic waves, or intrinsically conductive polymers, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NS, MT, AT.
1. Made from any of the following:
a. Plastic foam materials (flexible or non-flexible) with carbon-loading, or organic materials, including binders, providing more than 5% echo compared with metal over a bandwidth exceeding ±15% of the center frequency of the incident energy, and not capable of withstanding temperatures exceeding 450 K (177 °C); or
b. Ceramic materials providing more than 20% echo compared with metal over a bandwidth exceeding ±15% of the center frequency of the incident energy, and not capable of withstanding temperatures exceeding 800 K (527 °C).

**TECHNICAL NOTE:** Absorption test samples for 1C001.a. Note 1.c.1 should be a square at least 5 wavelengths of the center frequency on a side and positioned in the far field of the radiating element.
2. Tensile strength less than 7×10^6 N/m²; and
3. Compressive strength less than 14×10^6 N/m²;
d. Planar absorbers made of sintered forrite, having all of the following:
   1. A specific gravity exceeding 4.4; and
   2. A maximum operating temperature of 548 K (275 °C).

**NOTE:** Nothing in Note 1 releases magnetic materials to provide absorption when contained in paint.

**b.** Materials for absorbing frequencies exceeding 1.5×10^14 Hz but less than 3.7×10^14 Hz and not transparent to visible light.

**NOTE:** 1C001.b does not apply to materials, “specially designed” or formulated for any of the following applications:

a. Laser marking of polymers; or
b. Laser welding of polymers.

c. Intrinsically conductive polymeric materials with a ‘bulk electrical conductivity’ exceeding 10,000 S/m (Siemens per meter) or a ‘sheet (surface) resistivity’ of less than 100 ohms/square, based on any of the following polymers:
   1. Polyaniline;
   2. Polypyrrole;
   3. Polyythiophene;
   4. Poly phenylene-vinylene; or
   5. Poly thienylene-vinylene.

**NOTE:** 1C001.c does not apply to materials in a liquid form.

**TECHNICAL NOTE:** ‘Bulk electrical conductivity’ and sheet (surface) resistivity should be determined using ASTM D-257 or national equivalents.

**1C002 Metal alloys, metal alloy powder and alloyed materials, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).**

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** NS, NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>NS Column 2.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

**LVS:** $3,000; N/A for NP

**GBS:** N/A

**LV:** N/A

**CIV:** N/A

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls:** (1) See ECCNs 1E001 (“development” and “production”) and 1E201 (“use”) for technology for items controlled by this entry. (2) Also see ECCN 1C202. (3) Aluminum alloys and titanium alloys in physical forms and finished products “specially designed” or prepared for use in separating uranium isotopes are subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110).

**Related Definition:** N/A

**Items:**

**Note:** 1C002 does not control metal alloys, metal alloy powder and alloyed materials, for coating substrates.

**TECHNICAL NOTE 1:** The metal alloys in 1C002 are those containing a higher percentage by weight of the stated metal than of any other element.

**TECHNICAL NOTE 2:** ‘Stress-rupture life’ should be measured in accordance with ASTM standard E-139 or national equivalents.

**TECHNICAL NOTE 3:** ‘Low cycle fatigue life’ should be measured in accordance with ASTM Standard E-606 ‘Recommended Practice for Constant-Amplitude Low-Cycle Fatigue Testing’ or national equivalents. Testing should be axial with an average stress ratio equal to 1 and a stress-concentration factor (Kt) equal to 1. The average stress is defined as maximum stress minus minimum stress divided by maximum stress.

a. Aluminides, as follows:

   a.1. Nickel aluminides containing a minimum of 15% by weight aluminum, a maximum of 38% by weight aluminum and at least one additional alloying element;
   a.2. Titanium aluminides containing 10% by weight or more aluminum and at least one additional alloying element;

b. Metal alloys, as follows, made from the powder or particulate material controlled by 1C002.c.

b.1. Nickel alloys having any of the following:

   b.1.a. A ‘stress-rupture life’ of 10,000 hours or longer at 923 K (650 °C) at a stress of 676 MPa; or
   b.1.b. A ‘low cycle fatigue life’ of 10,000 cycles or more at 823 K (550 °C) at a maximum stress of 1,095 MPa;
b.2. Niobium alloys having any of the following:
   b.2.a. A ‘stress-rupture life’ of 10,000 hours or longer at 1,073 K (800 °C) at a stress of 400 MPa; or
   b.2.b. A ‘low cycle fatigue life’ of 10,000 cycles or more at 973 K (700 °C) at a maximum stress of 700 MPa;
   b.3. Titanium alloys having any of the following:
   b.3.a. A ‘stress-rupture life’ of 10,000 hours or longer at 723 K (450 °C) at a stress of 200 MPa; or
   b.3.b. A ‘low cycle fatigue life’ of 10,000 cycles or more at 723 K (450 °C) at a maximum stress of 400 MPa;
   b.4. Aluminum alloys having any of the following:
   b.4.a. A tensile strength of 240 MPa or more at 473 K (200 °C); or
   b.4.b. A tensile strength of 415 MPa or more at 298 K (25 °C);
   b.5. Magnesium alloys having all the following:
   b.5.a. A tensile strength of 345 MPa or more; and
   b.5.b. A corrosion rate of less than 1 mm/year in 3% sodium chloride aqueous solution measured in accordance with ASTM standard G–31 or national equivalents;
   c. Metal alloy powder or particulate material, having all of the following:
   c.1. Made from any of the following composition systems:
   c.1.a. Nickel alloys (Ni-Al-X, Ni-X-Al) qualified for turbine engine “parts” or “components,” i.e. with less than 3 non-metallic particles (introduced during the manufacturing process) larger than 100 μm in 10^9 alloy particles;
   c.1.b. Niobium alloys (Nb-Al-X or Nb-X-Al, Nb-Si-X or Nb-X-Si, Nb-Ti-X or Nb-X-Ti); c.1.c. Titanium alloys (Ti-Al-X or Ti-X-Al);
   c.1.d. Aluminum alloys (Al-Mg-X or Al-X-Mg, Al-Zn-X or Al-X-Zn, Al-Fe-X or Al-X-Fe); or
   c.1.e. Magnesium alloys (Mg-Al-X or Mg-X-Al);
   c.2. Made in a controlled environment by any of the following processes:
   c.2.a. “Vacuum atomization”; c.2.b. “Gas atomization”; c.2.c. “Rotary atomization”; c.2.d. “Splat quenching”; c.2.e. “Melt spinning” and “comminution”; c.2.f. “Melt extraction” and “comminution”; or c.2.g. “Mechanical alloying”; and
   c.3. Capable of forming materials controlled by 1C002.a or 1C002.b;
   d. Alloymaterials, having all the following:
   d.1. Made from any of the composition systems specified by 1C002.c.1;
   d.2. In the form of uncomminuted flakes, ribbons or thin rods; and
   d.3. Produced in a controlled environment by any of the following:
   d.3.a. “Splat quenching”; d.3.b. “Melt spinning”; or d.3.c. “Melt extraction”.

1C003 Magnetic metals, of all types and of whatever form, having any of the following (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reason for Control: NS, AT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Control(s)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

| LVS: $3000 |
| GBS: N/A |
| CIV: N/A |

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

Items:

a. Initial relative permeability of 120,000 or more and a thickness of 0.05 mm or less;

TECHNICAL NOTE: Measurement of initial relative permeability must be performed on fully annealed materials.

b. Magnetostrictive alloys having any of the following:

b.1. A saturation magnetostriction of more than 5×10^-6; or
b.2. A magnetomechanical coupling factor (k) of more than 0.8; or

Amorphous or ‘nanocrystalline’ alloy strips, having all of the following:

c.1. A composition having a minimum of 75% by weight of iron, cobalt or nickel;

c.2. A saturation magnetic induction (B_s) of 1.6 T or more; and

c.3. Any of the following:

   c.3.a. A strip thickness of 0.02 mm or less; or
   c.3.b. An electrical resistivity of 2×10^4 ohm cm or more.

TECHNICAL NOTE: ‘Nanocrystalline’ materials in 1C003.c are those materials having a crystal grain size of 50 nm or less, as determined by X-ray diffraction.

1C004 Uranium titanium alloys or tungsten alloys with a “matrix” based on iron, nickel or copper, having all of the following (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 for a description of all license exceptions)**

**1C005 “Superconductive” “composite” conductors in lengths exceeding 100 m or with a mass exceeding 100 g, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).**

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** NS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>NS Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 for a description of all license exceptions)**

**Control(s)** | **Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)** |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>NS Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**1C006 Fluids and lubricating materials, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).**

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** NS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>NS Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 for a description of all license exceptions)**

**LVS:** $3000

**GBS:** N/A

**CIV:** N/A

**LVS:** $3000

**GBS:** Yes for 1C006.d

**CIV:** Yes for 1C006.d

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls:** See also 1C996.

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:** a. Hydraulic fluids containing, as their principal ingredients, any of the following:

1. Synthetic ‘silahydrocarbon oils’, having all of the following:
   - a.1. Synthetic ‘silahydrocarbon oils’, having all of the following:
     - a.1.a. A ‘flash point’ exceeding 477 K (204 °C);
     - a.1.b. A ‘pour point’ at 239 K (−34 °C) or less;
     - a.1.c. A ‘viscosity index’ of 75 or more; and
     - a.1.d. A ‘thermal stability’ at 616 K (343 °C); or
   - a.2. ‘Chlorofluorocarbons’, having all of the following:
     - a.2.a. No ‘flash point’;
     - a.2.b. An ‘autogenous ignition temperature’ exceeding 977 K (704 °C);
     - a.2.c. A ‘pour point’ at 219 K (−54 °C) or less;
   - a.2.d. A ‘viscosity index’ of 80 or more; and
   - a.2.e. A boiling point at 473 K (200 °C) or higher;

**TECHNICAL NOTE:** For the purpose of 1C006.a, the following determinations apply:

1. ‘Flash point’ is determined using the Cleveland Open Cup Method described in ASTM D-92 or national equivalents;
2. ‘Pour point’ is determined using the method described in ASTM D-97 or national equivalents;
3. ‘Viscosity index’ is determined using the method described in ASTM D-2270 or national equivalents;
4. ‘Thermal stability’ is determined by the following test procedure or national equivalents:

Twenty ml of the fluid under test is placed in a 46 ml type 317 stainless steel chamber containing one each of 12.5 mm (nominal) diameter balls of M-10 tool steel, 52100 steel and naval bronze (60% Cu, 39% Zn, 0.75% Sn);
The chamber is purged with nitrogen, sealed at atmospheric pressure and the temperature raised to and maintained at 644 ± 6 K (371 ± 6°C) for six hours; the specimen will be considered thermally stable if, on completion of the above procedure, all of the following conditions are met: a. The loss in weight of each ball is less than 10 μg/mm² of ball surface; b. The change in original viscosity as determined at 311 K (38°C) is less than 25%; and c. The total acid or base number is less than 0.40; 5. ‘Autogenous ignition temperature’ is determined using the method described in ASTM E–659 or national equivalents.

### LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

**1C007 Ceramic base materials, non-“composite” ceramic materials, ceramic “matrix” “composite” materials, and precursor materials, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).**

**Reason for Control:** NS, MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT</td>
<td>MT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NS</td>
<td>NS Column 2.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MT applies to items in 1C007.d and .f when the dielectric constant is less than 6 at any frequency from 100 MHz to 100 GHz for use in ‘‘missile’’ radomes.

**AT applies to entire entry ....... AT Column 1.**

**REPORTING REQUIREMENTS** See §743.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions, Special Comprehensive Licenses, and Validated End-User authorizations.

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LVS: $5000, except N/A for MT and for 1C007.e</th>
<th>GBS: N/A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIV: N/A</td>
<td>Special Conditions for STA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**STA: License Exception STA may not be used to ship any item in 1C007.c or d to any of the destinations listed in Country Group A.6 (See Supplement No.1 to part 740 of the EAR).**

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

### Related Controls:
See also 1C107.

### Related Definitions:
N/A

**Items:** a. Base materials of single or complex borides of titanium, having total metallic impurities, excluding intentional additions, of less than 5,000 ppm, an average particle size equal to or less than 5 μm and no more than 10% of the particles larger than 10 μm; b. Non-“composite” ceramic materials in crude or semi-fabricated form, composed of borides of titanium with a density of 98% or more of the theoretical density; c. Ceramic-ceramic “composite” materials with a glass or oxide-“matrix” and reinforced with fibers having all the following:

1. Made from any of the following materials: a. Si-N; c. Si-C; d. Si-Al-O-N; and e. Si-O-N; and f. Having a “specific tensile strength” exceeding 12.7 × 10⁶ m;

d. Ceramic-ceramic “composite” materials, with or without a continuous metallic phase, incorporating particles, whiskers or fibers, where carbides or nitriles of silicon, zirconium or boron form the “matrix”;
e. Precursor materials (i.e., special purpose polymeric or metallo-organic materials) for producing any phase or phases of the materials controlled by 1C007.c, as follows:

1. Polydiorosilanes (for producing silicon carbide);
2. Polysilazanes (for producing silicon nitride);
e.3. Polycarbosilazanes (for producing ceramics with silicon, carbon and nitrogen components);

f. Ceramic-ceramic “composite” materials with an oxide or glass “matrix” reinforced with continuous fibers from any of the following systems:

f.1. Al₂O₃ (CAS 1344–28–1); or
f.2. Si-C-N.

NOTE: 1C007.f does not control “composites” containing fibers from these systems with a fiber tensile strength of less than 700 MPa at 1,273 K (1,000 °C) or fiber tensile creep resistance of more than 1% creep strain at 100 MPa load and 1,273 K (1,000 °C) for 100 hours.

1C008 Non-fluorinated polymeric substances as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NS, AT

A. Control(s) Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: $200
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: See also 1A003.
Related Definitions: N/A

Items:

a. Non-fluorinated polymeric substances, as follows:

a.1. Bismaleimides;

a.2. Aromatic polyamide-imides (PAI) having a ‘glass transition temperature (Tg)’ exceeding 563 K (290 °C);

a.3. Aromatic polyimides having a ‘glass transition temperature (Tg)’ exceeding 563 K (290 °C);

a.4. Aromatic polyetherimides having a ‘glass transition temperature (Tg)’ exceeding 563 K (290 °C).

NOTE: 1C008.a controls the substances in liquid or solid “fusible” form, including resin, powder, pellet, film, sheet, tape, or ribbon.

N.B.: For non-“fusible” aromatic polyimides in film, sheet, tape, or ribbon form, see ECCN 1A003.

b. Thermoplastic liquid crystal copolymers having a heat distortion temperature exceeding 523 K (250 °C) measured according to ISO 75–2 (2004), method A, or national equivalents, with a load of 1.80 N/mm² and composed of:

b.1. Any of the following compounds:

b.1.a. Phenylene, biphenylene or naphthalene; or

b.1.b. Methyl, tertiary-butyl or phenyl substituted phenylene, biphenylene or naphthalene; and

b.2. Any of the following acids:

b.2.a. Terephthalic acid (CAS 100–21–0);

b.2.b. 6-hydroxy-2 naphthoic acid (CAS 16712–64–4); or

b.2.c. 4-hydroxybenzoic acid (CAS 99–96–7);

c. [Reserved]

d. Polyarylene ketones;

e. Polyarylene sulphides, where the arylene group is biphenylene, triphenylene or combinations thereof;

f. Polyphenylpentethersulphone having a ‘glass transition temperature (Tg)’ exceeding 563 K (290 °C).

Technical Notes: 1. The ‘glass transition temperature (Tg)’ for 1C008.a.2 thermoplastic materials and 1C008.a.3 materials is determined using the method described in ISO 11357–2 (1999) or national equivalents.

2. The ‘glass transition temperature (Tg)’ for 1C008.a.2 thermosetting materials and 1C008.a.3 materials is determined using the 3-point bend method described in ASTM D 7028–07 or equivalent national standard. The test is to be performed using a dry test specimen which has attained a minimum of 90% degree of cure as specified by ASTM E 2160-04 or equivalent national standard, and was cured using the combination of standard- and post-cure processes that yield the highest Tg.

1C009 Unprocessed fluorinated compounds as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NS, AT

A. Control(s) Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: $5000
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: See also 1A001.
Related Definitions: N/A

Items:

a. Copolymers of vinylidene fluoride having 75% or more beta crystalline structure without stretching;

b. Fluorinated polyimides containing 10% by weight or more of combined fluorine;

c. Fluorinated phosphazene elastomers containing 30% by weight or more of combined fluorine.

1C010 “Fibrous or filamentary materials” as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NS, NP, AT

Bureau of Industry and Security, Commerce
Pt. 774, Supp. 1
**Related Definitions:**
- a. "Fibrous or filamentary materials", having all of the following:
  1. An area not exceeding 1 m²;
  2. A length not exceeding 2.5 m; and
  3. A width exceeding 15 mm.
- b. Mechanically chopped, milled or cut carbon "fibrous or filamentary materials" 25.0 mm or less in length.
- c. Inorganic "fibrous or filamentary materials", having all of the following:
  1. "Specific modulus" exceeding 2.54×10⁶ m⁴/kg; and
  2. Melting, softening, decomposition or sublimation point exceeding 1,922 K (1,649 °C) in an inert environment.
- Note: 1C010.c does not control:
  a. Discontinuous, multiphase, polycrystalline alumina fibers in chopped fiber or random mat form, containing 3% by weight or more silica, with a "specific modulus" of less than 10×10⁶ m⁴/kg;
  b. Molybdenum and molybdenum alloy fibers;
  c. Boron fibers;
  d. Discontinuous ceramic fibers with a melting, softening, decomposition or sublimation point lower than 2,043 K (1,770 °C) in an inert environment.
- Technical Notes: 1. For the purpose of calculating "specific tensile strength", "specific modulus" or specific weight of "fibrous or filamentary materials" in 1C010.a, 1C010.b or 1C010.c, the tensile strength and modulus should be determined by using Method A described in ISO 10618 (2004) or national equivalents.
- 2. Assessing the "specific tensile strength", "specific modulus" or specific weight of non-unidirectional "fibrous or filamentary materials" (e.g., fabrics, random mats or braids) in 1C010 is to be based on the mechanical properties of the constituent unidirectional monofilaments (e.g., monofilaments, yarns, rovings or tows) prior to processing into the non-unidirectional "fibrous or filamentary materials".
- d. "Fibrous or filamentary materials", having any of the following:
  1. Composed of any of the following:
     - d.1.a. Polyetherimides controlled by 1C008.a; or
     - d.1.b. Materials controlled by 1C008.b to 1C008.f; or
  2. Composed of materials controlled by 1C010.d.1.a or 1C010.d.1.b and "commingled" with other fibers controlled by 1C010.a, 1C010.b or 1C010.c;
  3. Fully or partially resin-impregnated or pitch-impregnated "fibrous or filamentary materials" (prepregs), metal or carbon-coated "fibrous or filamentary materials" (preforms) or "carbon fiber preforms", having all of the following:
     - e.1. Having any of the following:
       - e.1.a. Inorganic "fibrous or filamentary materials" controlled by 1C010.c; or

**REPORTING REQUIREMENTS** See §743.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions, Special Comprehensive Licenses, and Validated End-User authorizations.

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS** (See Part 740 for a description of all license exceptions)

**LVS:** A1500, N/A for NP

**GBS:** N/A

**CIV:** N/A

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA**

**ST4:** License Exception STA may not be used to ship any item in 1C010.c or d to any of the destinations listed in Country Group A.9 (See Supplement No.1 to part 740 of the EAR).

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls:** (1) See ECCNs 1E001 ("development" and "production") and 1E201 ("use") for technology for items controlled by this entry. (2) Also see ECCNs 1C210 and 1C990. (3) See also 9C110 for material not controlled by 1C010.e, as defined by notes 1 or 2.

**Related Definitions:**
- a. Specific modulus: Young’s modulus in pascals, equivalent to N/m² divided by specific weight in N/m³, measured at a temperature of (23±2) °C and a relative humidity of (50±5)%.
- b. Specific tensile strength: ultimate tensile strength in pascals, equivalent to N/m² divided by specific weight in N/m³, measured at a temperature of (23±2) °C and a relative humidity of (50±5)%.

**Items:**
- a. Organic "fibrous or filamentary materials", having all of the following:
  1. "Specific modulus" exceeding 12.7×10⁶ m⁴/kg; and
  2. "Specific tensile strength" exceeding 23.5×10⁶ m/kg.
- b. Carbon "fibrous or filamentary materials", having all of the following:
  1. "Specific modulus" exceeding 14.8×10⁶ m⁴/kg; and
  2. "Specific tensile strength" exceeding 26.8×10⁶ m/kg.
- c. Inorganic "fibrous or filamentary materials", having all of the following:
  1. "Specific modulus" exceeding 14.8×10⁶ m⁴/kg; and
  2. "Specific tensile strength" exceeding 26.8×10⁶ m/kg.

**Control(s)**

| NS | Applies to entire entry
| NP | Applies to 1C010.a (aramid "fibrous or filamentary materials"), 1C010.b (carbon "fibrous and filamentary materials"), and e.1 for "fibrous and filamentary materials" that meet or exceed the control criteria of ECCN 1C210.
| AT | Applies to entire entry

**Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738):**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NS Column 2</th>
<th>NP Column 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
e.1.b. Organic or carbon “fibrous or filamentary materials”, having all of the following:
  e.1.b.1. “Specific modulus” exceeding 10.15×10^6 m; and
  e.1.b.2. “Specific tensile strength” exceeding 17.7×10^6 m; and
  e.2. Having any of the following:
    e.2.a. Resin or pitch, controlled by 1C008 or 1C009.b;
    e.2.b. ‘Dynamic Mechanical Analysis glass transition temperature (DMA Tg)’ equal to or exceeding 453 K (180 °C) and having a phe
    nolic resin; or
    e.2.c. ‘Dynamic Mechanical Analysis glass transition temperature (DMA Tg)’ equal to or exceeding 505 K (232 °C) and having a resin or pitch, not specified by 1C008 or 1C009.b, and not being a phenolic resin;

NOTE 1: Metal or carbon-coated “fibrous or filamentary materials” (preforms) or “carbon fiber preforms”, not impregnated with resin or pitch, are specified by “fibrous or filamentary materials” in 1C010.a, 1C010.b or 1C010.c.

NOTE 2: e.1.b.1. “Specific modulus” exceeding 10.15×10^6 m; and
  e.1.b.2. “Specific tensile strength” exceeding 17.7×10^6 m; and
  e.2. Having any of the following:
    e.2.a. Resin or pitch, controlled by 1C008 or 1C009.b; and
    e.2.b. ‘Dynamic Mechanical Analysis glass transition temperature (DMA Tg)’ equal to or exceeding 453 K (180 °C) and having a phe
    nolic resin; or
    e.2.c. ‘Dynamic Mechanical Analysis glass transition temperature (DMA Tg)’ equal to or exceeding 505 K (232 °C) and having a resin or pitch, not specified by 1C008 or 1C009.b, and not being a phenolic resin;

Reason for Control: NS, MT, AT

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LV’S: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) See also ECCNs 1C111 and 1C608. (2) All of the following are “subject to the PFAR” (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130): a) Materials controlled by 1C011.a, and metal fuels in particle form, whether spherical, atomized, spherical, flaked or ground, manufactured from material consisting of 99 percent or more of items controlled by 1C011.b; and b) Metal powders mixed with other substances to form a mixture formulated for military purposes.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. Metals in particle sizes of less than 60 μm whether spherical, atomized, spherical, flaked or ground, manufactured from material consisting of 99% or more of zirconium, magnesium and alloys thereof;

b. Boron or boron alloys, with a particle size of 60 μm or less, as follows:
  b.1. Boron with a purity of 85% by weight or more;
  b.2. Boron alloys with a boron content of 85% by weight or more;

NOTE: The metals or alloys specified by 1C011.a also refer to metals or alloys encapsulated in aluminum, magnesium, zirconium or beryllium.

b. Boron or boron alloys, with a particle size of 60 μm or less, as follows:
  b.1. Boron with a purity of 85% by weight or more;
  b.2. Boron alloys with a boron content of 85% by weight or more;

NOTE: The metals or alloys specified by 1C011.b also refer to metals or alloys encapsulated in aluminum, magnesium, zirconium or beryllium.

c. Guanidine nitrate (CAS 506–93–4);

Related Controls and Definitions:

1C018 Commercial charges and devices containing energetic materials on the Wassenaar Arrangement Munitions List and certain chemicals.

No items currently are in this ECCN. (1) See ECCN 1C608.b, through .m for items that, immediately prior to July 1, 2014 were classified under 1C018.b through .m. (2) See ECCNs 1C011, 1C111, and 1C239 for additional controlled energetic materials, including chlorine trifluoride (ClF3), which is controlled under ECCN 1C111.a.3.f. (3) See ECCN 1A008 for shaped charges, detonating cord, and cutters and severing tools.

1C010 Materials for Reduced Observables such as Radar Reflectivity, Ultraviolet/Infrared Signatures and Acoustic Signatures (i.e., Stealth Technology), Other than Those Controlled by 1C001, for applications usable in rockets, missiles, or unmanned aerial vehicles capable of...
achieving a “range” equal to or greater than 300km, and their subsystems.

### LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

#### Reason for Control: MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Related Definitions: N/A

**Items:** The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

#### LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

**LVS:** N/A  
**GBS:** N/A  
**CIV:** N/A

### LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

#### Related Controls:

1. **Reason for Control:** MT, NP, RS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry except 1C111.d.3</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to 1C111.a.3.f only</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to 1C111.d.3 only</td>
<td>RS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Related Controls:

1. See also 1C004, 1C007, and 1C206. (2) For commodities that meet the definition of defense articles under 22 CFR 120.3 of the ITAR, which describes similar commodities “subject to the ITAR” (See 22 CFR parts 120 through 130, including USML Category XIII). (3) “Special fissile materials” and “other fissile materials,” except, four “effective grams” or less when contained in a sensing component in instruments are subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110).

#### Related Definitions: N/A

**Items:** a. Fine grain graphites with a bulk density of 1.72 g/cm$^3$ or greater, measured at 15 °C, and having a grain size of 100 micrometers or less, usable for rocket nozzles and reentry vehicle nose tips as follows:  
   a.1. Cylinders having a diameter of 120 mm or greater and a length of 50 mm or greater;  
   a.2. Tubes having an inner diameter of 65 mm or greater and a wall thickness of 25 mm or greater and a length of 50 mm or greater;  
   a.3. Blocks having a size of 120 mm × 120 mm × 50 mm or greater.  
   b. Pyrolytic or fibrous reinforced graphites, usable for rocket nozzles and reentry vehicle nose tips;  
   c. Ceramic composite materials (dielectric constant is less than 6 at any frequency from 100 MHz to 100 GHz) for use in radomes useable in rockets, missiles, and unmanned aerial vehicles capable of achieving a “range” equal to or greater than 300 km; or  
   d. Silicon-Carbide materials, useable in rockets, missiles, and unmanned aerial vehicles capable of achieving a “range” equal to or greater than 900 km, as follows:  
   d.1. Bulk machinable silicon-carbide reinforced unfired ceramic, usable for nose tips.
   d.2. Reinforced silicon-carbide ceramic composites usable for nose tips, re-entry vehicles, nozzle flaps.

#### 1C111 Propellants and constituent chemicals for propellants, other than those specified in 1C011, as follows (see List of Items Controlled)

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**  
**Reason for Control: MT, NP, RS, AT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry except 1C111.d.3</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to 1C111.a.3.f only</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to 1C111.d.3 only</td>
<td>RS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

**LVS:** N/A  
**GBS:** N/A  
**CIV:** N/A

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls:** (1) See USML Category (see(1) for controls on HTPB (hydroxy terminated polybutadiene) with a hydroxyl
functionality equal to or greater than 2.2 and less than or equal to 2.4, a hydroxyl value of less than 0.77 meq/g, and a viscosity at 30 °C of less than 47 poise (CAS # 68162-90-5). (2) See USML Category VI(d)(10) for controls on ferrocene derivatives, including butacene. (3) See ECCN 1C608 for controls on oxidizers that are composed of fluorine and also other halogenated, oxygen, or nitrogen, except for chlorine trifluoride, which is controlled under this ECCN 1C111.a.3.f. (4) See ECCN 1C301.b for controls on boron and boron alloys not controlled under this ECCN 1C111.a.2.b. (5) See USML Category VI(d)(10) for controls on Inhibited Red Fuming Nitric Acid (IRFNA) (CAS 8007-58-7).

**Related Definitions:** Particle size is the mean particle diameter on a weight or volume basis. Best industrial practices must be used in sampling, and in determining particle size, and the controls may not be undermined by the addition of larger or smaller sized material to shift the mean diameter.

**Items:**

- a. Propulsive substances:
  - a.1. Spherical or spheroidal aluminum powder (C.A.S. # 7429-90-5) in particle size of less than 200 × 10\(^{-6}\) m (200 μm) and an aluminum content of 97% by weight or more, if at least 10 percent of the total weight is made up of particles of less than 63 μm, according to ISO 2591:1988 or national equivalents.
  - a.2. Metal powders and alloys where at least 90% of the total particles by volume or weight are made up of particles of less than 60 μm (determined by measurement techniques such as using a sieve, laser diffraction or optical scanning), whether spherical, atomized, spheroidal, flaked or ground, as follows:
    - a.2.a. Consisting of 97% by weight or more of any of the following:
      - a.2.a.1. Zirconium (C.A.S. # 7440-67-7);
      - a.2.a.2. Beryllium (C.A.S. # 7440-41-7); or
      - a.2.a.3. Magnesium (C.A.S. # 7439-95-4);
  - a.2.b. Boron or boron alloys with a boron content of 85% or more by weight.

**Technical Note:** The natural content of hafnium in the zirconium (typically 2% to 7%) is counted with the zirconium.

**Note:** In a multimodal particle distribution (e.g., mixtures of different grain sizes) in which one or more modes are controlled, the entire powder mixture is controlled.

- a.3. Oxidizer substances usable in liquid propellant rocket engines, as follows:
  - a.3.a. Dinitrogen trioxide (CAS 10544-73-7);
  - a.3.b. Nitrogen dioxide (CAS 10102-44-9)/dinitrogen tetroxide (CAS 10544-72-6); or
  - a.3.c. Dinitrogen pentoxide (CAS 10102-63-1);
  - a.3.d. Mixed oxides of nitrogen (MON);
  - a.3.e. Chlorine trifluoride (CIF₃).

**Technical Note:** Mixed oxides of nitrogen (MON) are solutions of nitric oxide (NO) in dinitrogen tetroxide/nitrogen dioxide (N₂O⁴/NO₂) that can be used in missile systems. There are a range of compositions that can be denoted as MONi or MONij, where i and j are integers representing the percentage of nitric oxide in the mixture (e.g., MON3 contains 3% nitric oxide, MON25 25% nitric oxide. An upper limit is MON10, 10% by weight).

- b. Polymeric substances:
  - b.1. Carboxy-terminated polybutadiene (including carboxyl-terminated polybutadiene) (CTPB);
  - b.2. Hydroxy-terminated polybutadiene (including hydroxyl-terminated polybutadiene) (HTPB), except for hydroxyl-terminated polybutadiene as specified in USML Category V (see 22 CFR 121.1) (also see Related Controls Note #1 for this ECCN);
  - b.3. Polytetrahydrofuran polyethylene glycol (TPEG).

**Technical Note:** Polytetrahydrofuran polyethylene glycol (TPEG) is a block copolymer of poly 1,4 Butanediol and polyethylene glycol (PEG).

- c. Other propellant energetic materials, additives, or agents:
  - c.1. [Reserved]
  - c.2. Triethylene glycol dinitrate (TEGDN);
  - c.3. 2 Nitrodiphenylamine (2-NDPA);
  - c.4. Trimethylolpropane trinitrate (TMETN);
  - c.5. Diethylene glycol dinitrate (DEGDN).
  - d. Hydrazine and derivatives as follows:
    - d.1. Hydrazine (C.A.S. # 302-01-2) in concentrations of 70% or more;
    - d.2. Monomethyl hydrazine (MMH) (C.A.S. # 60-34-4);
    - d.3. Symmetrical dimethyl hydrazine (SMDH) (C.A.S. # 540-73-8);
    - d.4. Unsymmetrical dimethyl hydrazine (UMDH) (C.A.S. # 57-14-7);
    - d.5. Trimethylhydrazine (C.A.S. # 1741-01-1);
    - d.6. Tetramethylhydrazine (C.A.S. # 6415-12-9);
    - d.7. N,N diallylhydrazine;
    - d.8. Alkyldihydrazine (C.A.S. # 7422-78-8);
    - d.9. Ethylene dihydrazine;
    - d.10. Monomethylhydrazine dinitrate;
    - d.11. Unsymmetrical dimethylhydrazine nitrate;
    - d.12. Dimethylhydrazinium azide;
    - d.13. Hydrazinium azide (C.A.S. # 1456-44-2);
    - d.14. Hydrazinium dinitrate;
    - d.15. Dimido oxalic acid dihydrazine (C.A.S. # 3467-37-2);
  - d.16. 2-hydroxyethylhydrazine nitrate (HEHN);
Pt. 774, Supp. 1

788


d.17. Hydrazinium diperchlorate (C.A.S. # 13812–39–0);
d.18. Methylhydrazine nitrate (MHN);
d.19. Diethyldihydrazine tetrazine nitrate (DHTN), also referred to as 1,4-dihydrazine nitrate.

1C116 Maraging steels having both of the following (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: MT, NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to items that meet or exceed the parameters of 1C216</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) See ECCNs 1E001 (“development” and “production”) and 1E101 (“use”) for technology for items controlled by this entry. (2) Also see ECCN 1C216. (3) Maraging steel, in physical forms and finished products and “specially designed” or prepared for use in separating uranium isotopes, is subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110).

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. Having an ultimate tensile strength, measured at 20 °C, equal to or greater than:

a.1. 0.9 GPa in the solution annealed stage; or
a.2. 1.5 GPa in the precipitation hardened stage; and
b. Any of the following forms:
b.1. Sheet, plate or tubing with a wall or plate thickness equal to or less than 5.0 mm; or
b.2. Tubular forms with a wall thickness equal to or less than 50 mm and having an inner diameter equal to or greater than 270 mm.

TECHNICAL NOTE:
Maraging steels are iron alloys that are generally:
a. Characterized by high nickel, very low carbon content and use substitutional elements or precipitates to produce strengthening and age-hardening of the alloy; and
b. Subjected to heat treatment cycles to facilitate the martensitic transformation process (solution annealed stage) and subsequently age hardened (precipitation hardened stage).

1C117 Materials for the fabrication of missile “parts” or “components” for rockets or missiles capable of achieving a “range” equal to or greater than 300 km, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A

GBS: N/A

CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: See 1C226.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. Tungsten and alloys in particulate form with a tungsten content of 97% by weight or more and a particle size of 50 × 10⁻⁶ m (50 μm) or less;
b. Molybdenum and alloys in particulate form with a molybdenum content of 97% by weight or more and a particle size of 50 × 10⁻⁶ m (50 μm) or less;
c. Tungsten materials in the solid form having all of the following:
c.1. Any of the following material compositions:
c.1.a. Tungsten and alloys containing 97% by weight or more of tungsten;
c.1.b. Copper infiltrated tungsten containing 80% by weight or more of tungsten; or

c.1.c. Silver infiltrated tungsten containing 80% by weight or more of tungsten; and
c.2. Able to be machined to any of the following products:
c.2.a. Cylinders having a diameter of 120 mm or greater and a length of 50 mm or greater;
c.2.b. Tubes having an inner diameter of 65 mm or greater and a wall thickness of 25 mm or greater and a length of 50 mm or greater; or
c.2.c. Blocks having a size of 120 mm × 120 mm × 50 mm or greater.

1C118 Titanium-stabilized duplex stainless steel (Ti-DSS), having all of the following characteristics (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
Bureau of Industry and Security, Commerce

GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. Having all of the following characteristics:
   a.1. Containing 17.0–23.0 weight percent chromium and 4.5–7.0 weight percent nickel;
   a.2. Having a titanium content of greater than 0.10 weight percent; and
   a.3. A ferritic-austenitic microstructure (also referred to as a two-phase microstructure) of which at least 10 percent is austenite by volume (according to ASTM E-1181–87 or national equivalents), and
   b. Having any of the following forms:
      b.1. Ingots or bars having a size of 100 mm or more in each dimension;
      b.2. Sheets having a width of 600 mm or more and a thickness of 3 mm or less; or
      b.3. Tubes having an outer diameter of 600 mm or more and a wall thickness of 3 mm or less.

1C202  Alloys other than those controlled by 1C002.b.3 or 1C002.b.4 as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>NP Column 1 AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) See ECCNs 1E001 (“development” and “production”) and 1E201 (“use”) for technology for items controlled by this entry. (2) Also see ECCN 1C002. (3) Aluminum alloys and titanium alloys, in physical forms and finished products and “specially designed” or prepared for use in separating uranium isotopes, are subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR Part 110).

Related Definitions: The phrase “capable of” refers to aluminum alloys and titanium alloys either before or after heat treatment.

Items: a. Aluminum alloys having both of the following characteristics:
   a.1. “Capable of” an ultimate tensile strength of 460 MPa or more at 293 K (20 °C); and
   a.2. In the form of tubes or cylindrical solid forms (including forgings) with an outside diameter of more than 75 mm;
   b. Titanium alloys having both of the following characteristics:
   b.1. “Capable of” an ultimate tensile strength of 900 MPa or more at 293 K (20 °C); and
   b.2. In the form of tubes or cylindrical solid forms (including forgings) with an outside diameter of more than 75 mm.

1C210  “Fibrous or filamentary materials” or prepregs, other than those controlled by 1C010.a, .b or .e, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>NP Column 1 AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) See ECCNs 1E001 (“development” and “production”) and 1E201 (“use”) for technology for items controlled by this entry. (2) Also see ECCNs 1C010 and 1C990.

Related Definitions: For the purpose of this entry, the term “fibrous or filamentary materials” is restricted to continuous “monofilaments”, “yarns”, “rovings”, “tows”, or “tapes”. Definitions for other terms used in this entry:

Filament or Monofilament is the smallest increment of fiber, usually several μm in diameter.

Strand is a bundle of filaments (typically over 200) arranged approximately parallel.

Roving is a bundle (typically 12–120) of approximately parallel strands.

Yarn is a bundle of twisted strands.

Tow is a bundle of filaments, usually approximately parallel.

Tape is a material constructed of interlaced or unidirectional filaments, strands, rovings, tows, or yarns, etc., usually preimpregnated with resin.

Specific modulus is the Young’s modulus in N/m² divided by the specific weight in N/m³, measured at a temperature of (296 ± 2) K ((23 ± 2) °C) and a relative humidity of 50 ± percent.

Specific tensile strength is the ultimate tensile strength in N/m² divided by specific weight in N/m³, measured at a temperature of (296 ± 2) K ((23 ± 2) °C) and a relative humidity of 50 ± percent.

Items: a. Carbon or aramid “fibrous or filamentary materials” having a “specific modulus” of 12.7 x 10⁶ m or greater or a “specific
tensile strength'' of 235 \times 10^3 \text{ m} or greater except Aramid ``fibrous or filamentary materials'' having 0.25 percent or more by weight of an ester based fiber surface modifier;

b. Glass ``fibrous or filamentary materials'' having a ``specific modulus'' of 3.18 \times 10^6 \text{ m} or greater and a ``specific tensile strength'' of 76.2 \times 10^3 \text{ m} or greater; or

c. Thermoset resin impregnated continuous ``tows'', ``rovings'', ``tows'' or ``tapes'' with a width no greater than 15 mm (prepregs), made from carbon or glass ``fibrous or filamentary materials'' controlled by 1C216.a or b.

**TECHNICAL NOTE:** The resin forms the matrix of the composite.

**1C216** Maraging steel, other than that controlled by 1C116, “capable of” an ultimate tensile strength of 1,950 MPa or more, at 293 K (20°C).

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** NP, AT

**List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**List of Items Controlled**

**Related Controls:** See ECCNs 1E001 ("development" and "production") and 1E201 ("use") for technology for items controlled by this entry.

**Related Definitions:** In this entry, mixtures containing boron include boron-loaded materials.

**Items:** The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

**TECHNICAL NOTE:** The natural isotopic abundance of boron-10 is approximately 18.5 weight percent (20 atom percent).

**1C226** Tungsten, tungsten carbide, and alloys containing more than 90% tungsten by weight, having both of the following characteristics (see List of Items Controlled).

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** NP, AT

**List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**List of Items Controlled**

**Related Controls:** See ECCNs 1E001 ("development" and "production") and 1E201 ("use") for technology for items controlled by this entry.

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:** Manufactures “specially designed” as weights or gamma-ray collimators.

**1C227** Calcium having both of the following characteristics (see List of Items Controlled).

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** NP, AT
### Related Controls

See ECCNs 1E001 ("development" and "production") and 1E201 ("use") for technology for items controlled by this entry.

### Related Definitions:

- N/A

### Items:

- a. Containing less than 200 parts per million by weight of metallic impurities other than calcium; and
- b. Containing less than 10 parts per million by weight of boron.

### License Requirements

**Reason for Control:** NP, AT

### List of Items Controlled

1C229 Magnesium having both of the following characteristics (see List of Items Controlled).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

**LVS:** N/A  
**GBS:** N/A  
**CIV:** N/A

**List of Items Controlled**

**Related Controls:** See ECCNs 1E001 ("development" and "production") and 1E201 ("use") for technology for items controlled by this entry.

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:** a. A purity of 99.99% or greater by weight; and
- b. Containing less than 10 parts per million by weight of silver.

1C230 Beryllium metal, alloys containing more than 50% beryllium by weight, beryllium compounds, manufactures thereof, and waste or scrap of any of the foregoing.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

**LVS:** N/A  
**GBS:** N/A  
**CIV:** N/A

**List of Items Controlled**

**Related Controls:** See ECCNs 1E001 ("development" and "production") and 1E201 ("use") for technology for items controlled by this entry.

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:** a. A purity of 99.99% or greater by weight; and
- b. Containing less than 10 parts per million by weight of silver.

### License Requirements

**Reason for Control:** NP, AT

### List of Items Controlled

1C231 Hafnium metal, hafnium alloys and compounds containing more than 60% hafnium by weight, manufactures thereof, and waste or scrap of any of the foregoing.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

**LVS:** N/A  
**GBS:** N/A  
**CIV:** N/A

**List of Items Controlled**

**Related Controls:** See ECCNs 1E001 ("development" and "production") and 1E201 ("use") for technology for items controlled by this entry.

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:** a. Metal windows for X-ray machines, or for bore-hole logging devices;  
b. Oxide shapes in fabricated or semi-fabricated forms "specially designed" for electronic component parts or as substrates for electronic circuits;  
c. Beryl (silicate of beryllium and aluminum) in the form of emeralds or aquamarines.

### License Requirements

**Reason for Control:** NP, AT
LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: See ECCNs 1E001 ("development" and "production") and 1E201 ("use") for technology for items controlled by this entry.
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

1C232 Helium-3 (\(^3\)He), mixtures containing helium-3, and products or devices containing any of the foregoing.
License Requirements
Reason for Control: NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: See ECCNs 1E001 ("development" and "production") and 1E201 ("use") for technology for items controlled by this entry.
Related Definitions: N/A
ECCN Controls: This entry does not control a product or device containing less than 1 g of helium-3.
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

1C233 Lithium enriched in the lithium-6 (\(^6\)Li) isotope to greater than its natural isotopic abundance, and products or devices containing enriched lithium, as follows: elemental lithium, alloys, compounds, mixtures containing lithium, manufactures thereof, and waste or scrap of any of the foregoing.
License Requirements
Reason for Control: NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: (1) See ECCNs 1E001 ("development" and "production") and 1E201 ("use") for technology for items controlled by this entry. (2) See ECCN 1B233 for lithium isotope separation facilities or plants, and equipment therefor. (3) Certain facilities or plants for the separation of lithium isotopes are subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110).
Related Definitions: The natural isotopic abundance of lithium-6 is approximately 6.5 weight percent (7.5 atom percent).
ECCN Controls: This entry does not control thermoluminescent dosimeters.
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

1C234 Zirconium with a hafnium content of less than 1 part hafnium to 500 parts zirconium by weight, as follows: metal, alloys containing more than 50% zirconium by weight, compounds, manufactures thereof, and waste or scrap of any of the foregoing.
License Requirements
Reason for Control: NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: (1) See ECCNs 1E001 ("development" and "production") and 1E201 ("use") for technology for items controlled by this entry. (2) Zirconium metal and alloys in the form of tubes or assemblies of tubes, "specially designed" or prepared for use in a reactor, are subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110).
Related Definitions: N/A
ECCN Controls: This entry does not control zirconium in the form of foil having a thickness of 0.10 mm (0.004 in.) or less.
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

1C235 Tritium, tritium compounds, mixtures containing tritium in which the ratio of tritium to hydrogen atoms exceeds 1 part in 1,000, and products or devices containing any of the foregoing.
License Requirements
Reason for Control: NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
--- | ---
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: (1) See ECCNs 1E001 (“development” and “production”) and 1E201 (“use”) for technology for items controlled by this entry. (2) Also see ECCN 1E231. (3) Tritium that is byproduct material (e.g., produced in a nuclear reactor) is subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110).
Related Definitions: N/A
ECCN Controls: This entry does not control tritium, tritium compounds, and mixtures that are byproduct material (e.g., produced in a nuclear reactor)—such materials are subject to the licensing jurisdiction of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see Related Controls paragraph for this entry).

1C236 Radionuclides appropriate for making neutron sources based on alpha-reaction and products or devices containing such radionuclides (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NP, AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
--- | ---
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: See ECCNs 1E001 (“development” and “production”) and 1E201 (“use”) for technology for items controlled by this entry. (2) Certain alpha-emitting radionuclides are subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110).
Related Definitions: N/A
ECCN Controls: This entry does not control a product or device containing less than 3.7 GBq (100 millicuries) of activity.

1C237 Radium-226 (226Ra), radium-226 alloys, radium-226 compounds, mixtures containing radium-226, manufactures thereof, and products or devices containing any of the foregoing.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NP, AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
--- | ---
NP applies to entire entry | NP Column 1
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: See ECCNs 1E001 (“development” and “production”) and 1E201 (“use”) for technology for items controlled by this entry.
Related Definitions: N/A
ECCN Controls: This entry does not control the following:
a. Medical applicators;
b. A product or device containing less than 0.37 GBq (10 millicuries) of radium-226.
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

1C239 High explosives, other than those controlled by the U.S. Munitions List, or substances or mixtures containing more than 2% by weight thereof, with a crystal density greater than 1.8 g/cm³ and having a detonation velocity greater than 8,000 m/s.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: (1) See ECCNs 1E001 ("development" and "production") and 1E201 ("use") for technology for items controlled by this entry. (2) See ECCNs 1C608 (energetic materials and related commodities on the Wassenaar Arrangement Munitions List) and 1C992 (commercial charges and devices containing energetic materials, n.e.s and nitrogen trifluoride in a gaseous state). (3) High explosives for military use are "subject to the ITAR" (see 22 CFR Part 121.1).

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

1C240 Nickel powder or porous nickel metal, other than nickel powder or porous nickel metal, specially prepared for the manufacture of gaseous diffusion barriers subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110), as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

Reason for Control: NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: (1) See ECCNs 1E001 ("development" and "production") and 1E201 ("use") for technology for items controlled by this entry. (2) Nickel powder and porous nickel metal, "specially designed" or prepared for use in separating uranium isotopes, are subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110).

Related Definitions: N/A

ECCN Controls: This entry does not control the following:

a. Filamentary nickel powders;

b. Single porous nickel sheets with an area of 1,000 cm² per sheet or less.

1C241 Rhenium and alloys containing rhenium (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country chart (see Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: (1) See ECCNs 1E001 ("development" and "production") and 1E201 ("use") for technology for items controlled by this entry. (2) Nickel powder and porous nickel metal, "specially designed" or prepared for use in separating uranium isotopes, are subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110).

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. Nickel powder having both of the following characteristics:

a.1. A nickel purity content of 99.0% or greater by weight; and

a.2. A mean particle size of less than 10 micrometers measured by American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) B330 standard;

b. Porous nickel metal produced from materials controlled by 1C240.a.

TECHNICAL NOTE: 1C240.b refers to porous metal formed by compacting and sintering the materials in 1C240.a to form a metal material with fine pores interconnected throughout the structure.

1C298 Graphite with a boron content of less than 5 parts per million and a density greater than 1.5 grams per cubic centimeter that is intended for use other than in a nuclear reactor.
Reason for Control: NP

Control(s)         Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
NP applies to entire entry .....  NP Column 2

LICENSE REQUIREMENT NOTE: Some graphite intended for use in a nuclear reactor is subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110).

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Definitions: For the purpose of this entry, graphite with a purity level better than 5 parts per million “boron equivalent” as measured according to ASTM standard C-1233-98 and intended for use in a nuclear reactor is subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS Reason for Control: CB, CW, AT

Control(s)         Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
CB applies to entire entry .....  CB Column 2

LICENSE REQUIREMENT NOTE: Some graphite intended for use in a nuclear reactor is subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110).

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Definitions: For the purpose of this entry, graphite with a purity level better than 5 parts per million “boron equivalent” as measured according to ASTM standard C-1233-98 and intended for use in a nuclear reactor is subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS Reason for Control: CB, CW, AT
e. Annual report requirement. The exporter is required to submit an annual written report for shipments of samples made under this Note 1. The report must be on company letterhead stationery (titled “Report of Sample Shipments of Chemical Precursors” at the top of the first page) and identify the chemical(s). Chemical Abstract Service Registry (C.A.S.) number(s), quantity(ies), the ultimate consignee’s name and address, and the date of export for all sample shipments that were made during the previous calendar year. The report must be submitted no later than February 28 of the year following the calendar year in which the sample shipments were made, to: U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Industry and Security, 14th Street and Pennsylvania Ave. NW., Room 2099B, Washington, DC 20230. Attn: “Report of Sample Shipments of Chemical Precursors.”

2. Mixtures:

a. Mixtures that contain precursor chemicals identified in ECCN 1C350, in concentrations that are below the levels indicated in 1C350.b through .d, are controlled by ECCN 1C395 or 1C995 and are subject to the licensing requirements specified in those ECCNs.

b. A license is not required under this ECCN for a mixture, when the controlled chemical in the mixture is a normal ingredient in consumer goods packaged for retail sale for personal use. Such consumer goods are designated EAR99. However, a license may be required for reasons set forth elsewhere in the EAR.

Note to Mixtures: Calculation of concentrations of AG-controlled chemicals:

a. Exclusion. No chemical may be added to the mixture (solution) for the sole purpose of circumventing the Export Administration Regulations.

b. Percent Weight Calculation. When calculating the percentage, by weight, of ingredients in a chemical mixture, include all ingredients of the mixture, including those that act as solvents.

c. Related Definitions. See § 770.2(k) of the EAR for synonyms for the chemicals listed in this entry.

3. Compounds. Compounds created with any chemicals identified in this ECCN 1C350 may be shipped NLR (No License Required), without obtaining an End-Use Certificate, unless those compounds are also identified in this entry or require a license for reasons set forth elsewhere in the EAR.

4. Testing Kits: Certain medical, analytical, diagnostic, and food testing kits containing small quantities of chemicals identified in this entry or controlled under ECCN 1C395 or 1C995. (Note that replacement reagents for such kits are controlled by this ECCN 1C350 if the reagents contain one or more of the precursor chemicals identified in 1C350 in concentrations equal to or greater than the control levels for mixtures indicated in 1C350.)

c. Australia Group-controlled precursor chemicals also identified as Schedule 3 chemicals under the CWC, as follows, and mixtures in which at least one of the following chemicals constitutes 30 percent or more of the weight of the mixture:
c.4. (C.A.S. #10026–13–8) Phosphorus pentachloride;
c.5. (C.A.S. #7719–12–2) Phosphorus trichloride;
c.6. (C.A.S. #10025–67–9) Sulfur monochloride;
c.7. (C.A.S. #10545–99–6) Sulfur dichloride;
c.8. (C.A.S. #7719–99–7) Thiouyl chloride;
c.9. (C.A.S. #102–71–6) Triethanolamine;
c.10. (C.A.S. #128–52–1) Triethyl phosphate;
c.11. (C.A.S. #121–45–9) Trimethyl phosphate;
d. Other Australia Group-controlled precursor chemicals not also identified as Schedule 1, 2, or 3 chemicals under the CWC, as follows, and mixtures in which at least one of the following chemicals constitutes 30 percent or more of the weight of the mixture:
d.1. (C.A.S. #1341–49–7) Ammonium hydroglen fluoride;
d.2. (C.A.S. #107–07–3) 2-Chloroethanol;
d.3. (C.A.S. #100–37–8) N,N-Diethylaminomethanol;
d.4. (C.A.S. #108–18–9) Di-isopropanolamine;
d.5. (C.A.S. #124–40–3) Dimethylanline;
d.6. (C.A.S. #7568–99–2) Dimethylamine hydrochloride;
d.7. (C.A.S. #7664–39–3) Hydrogen fluoride;
d.8. (C.A.S. #3554–74–3) 3-Hydroxyl-1-methylpiperidine;
d.9. (C.A.S. #76–89–1) Methyl benzilate;
d.10. (C.A.S. #1314–80–3) Phosphorus pentasulfide;
d.11. (C.A.S. #75–97–8) Pinacolone;
d.12. (C.A.S. #151–50–8) Potassium cyanide;
d.13. (C.A.S. #7789–23–3) Potassium fluoride;
d.15. (C.A.S. #3731–38–2) 3-Quinuclidione;
d.16. (C.A.S. #1333–83–1) Sodium bifluoride;
d.17. (C.A.S. #143–33–9) Sodium cyanide;
d.18. (C.A.S. #7661–49–4) Sodium fluoride;
d.19. (C.A.S. #7133–82–2) Sodium sulfide;
d.20. (C.A.S. #837–39–8) Triethanolamine hydrochloride;
d.21. (C.A.S. #116–17–6) Tri-isopropyl phosphate;
d.22. (C.A.S. #2465–65–8) O,O-diethyl phosphorothioate;
d.23. (C.A.S. #298–06–6) O,O-diethyl phosphorodiithoate;

1C351 Human and zoonotic pathogens and “toxins”, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: CB, CW, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CB applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>CB Column 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
agents or "toxins" by the Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service (APHIS), U.S. Department of Agriculture, or the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, in accordance with their regulations in 9 CFR part 121 and 42 CFR part 73, respectively.

 เช่น: รายการของสิ่งที่ควบคุมได้จะมีข้อกำหนดในบันทึกการคิดความเสี่ยง (LICENSE EXCEPTIONS) ตามที่กำหนดไว้ในตอนที่ 740 สำหรับการควบคุมของสิ่งที่ระบุ。

LVS: N/A

GBS: N/A

CVIV: N/A

Special Conditions for STA

(1) For the purposes of paragraph (c)(1) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(1)) may be used for items in 1C351.d.1 through 1C351.d.10 and 1C351.d.13 through 1C351.d.19. See §740.20(b)(2)(vi) for restrictions on the quantity of any one toxin that may be exported in a single shipment and the number of shipments that may be made to any one end user in a single calendar year. Also see the Automated Export System (AES) requirements in §758.1(b)(4) of the EAR. (2) Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any items in 1C351.

List of Items Controlled

Related Definitions: (1) For the purposes of this entry "immunotoxin" is defined as an antibody-toxin conjugate intended to destroy specific target cells (e.g., tumor cells) that bear antigens homologous to the antibody. (2) For the purposes of this entry "subunit" is defined as a portion of the antibody. (2) For the purposes of this entry "immunotoxin" is defined as an antibody-toxin conjugate intended to destroy specific target cells (e.g., tumor cells) that bear antigens homologous to the antibody.

Items: a. Viruses identified on the Australia Group (AG) "List of Biological Agents for Export Control," as follows:

- a.1. Andes virus;
- a.2. Chapare virus;
- a.3. Chikungunya virus;
- a.4. Choclo virus;
- a.5. Congo-Crimean haemorrhagic fever virus (a.k.a. Crimean-Congo haemorrhagic fever virus);
- a.6. Dengue fever virus;
- a.7. Dobrava-Belgrade virus;
- a.8. Eastern equine encephalitis virus;
- a.9. Ebola virus;
- a.10. Guansanit virus;
- a.11. Hantaan virus;
- a.12. Hendra virus (Equine morbillivirus);
- a.13. Japanese encephalitis virus;
- a.15. Kyasanur Forest virus;
- a.16. Laguna Negra virus;
- a.17. Lassa fever virus;
- a.18. Louping ill virus;
- a.19. Lujo virus;
- a.20. Lymphocytic choriomeningitis virus;
- a.21. Machupo virus;
- a.22. Marburg virus;
- a.23. Monkey pox virus;
- a.24. Murray Valley encephalitis virus;
- a.25. Nipah virus;
- a.26. Omek haemorrhagic fever virus;
- a.27. Oropouche virus;
- a.28. Powassan virus;
- a.29. Rift Valley fever virus;
- a.30. Rocío virus;
- a.31. Sabia virus;
- a.32. Seoul virus;
- a.33. Sin nombre virus;
- a.34. St. Louis encephalitis virus;
- a.35. Tick-borne encephalitis virus (Far Eastern subtype, formerly known as Russian Spring-Summer encephalitis virus—see 1C351.b.3 for Siberian subtype);
- a.36. Variola virus;
- a.37. Venezuelan equine encephalitis virus;
- a.38. Western equine encephalitis virus;
- a.39. Yellow fever virus;
- a.40. Viruses identified on the APHIS/CDC "select agents" lists (see Related Controls paragraph #2 for this ECCN), but not identified on the Australia Group (AG) "List of Biological Agents for Export Control," as follows:

- b.1. Reconstructed replication competent forms of the 1918 pandemic influenza virus containing any portion of the coding regions of all eight gene segments;
- b.2. SARS-associated coronavirus (SARS-CoV); or
- b.3. Tick-borne encephalitis virus (Siberian subtype, formerly West Siberian virus—see 1C351.a.35 for Far Eastern subtype).

Related Definitions: (1) For the purposes of this entry "immunotoxin" is defined as an antibody-toxin conjugate intended to destroy specific target cells (e.g., tumor cells) that bear antigens homologous to the antibody. (2) For the purposes of this entry "subunit" is defined as a portion of the "toxin."
c.6. Burkholderia pseudomallei (Pseudomonas pseudomallei);
c.7. Chlamydia psittaci (formerly known as Chlamydia psittaci);
c.8. Clostridium argentinense (formerly known as Clostridium botulinum Type G), botulinum neurotoxin producing strains;
c.9. Clostridium baratii, botulinum neurotoxin producing strains;
c.10. Clostridium botulinum;
c.11. Clostridium butyricum, botulinum neurotoxin producing strains;
c.12. Clostridium perfringens, epsilon toxin producing types;
c.13. Coxiella burnetii;
c.14. Francisella tularensis;
c.15. Rickettsia prowazekii;
c.16. Salmonella typhi;
c.17. Shiga toxin producing Escherichia coli (STEC) of serogroups O26, O45, O103, O104, O111, O121, O145, O157, and other shiga toxin producing serogroups;
NOTE: Shiga toxin producing Escherichia coli (STEC) is also known as enterohaemorrhagic E. coli (EHEC) or verocytotoxin producing E. coli (VTEC).
c.18. Shigella dysenteriae;
c.19. Vibrio cholerae; or

**d. ''Toxins'' identified on the Australia Group (AG) ''List of Biological Agents for Export Control,'' as follows, and ''subunits'' thereof:

d.1. Abrin;
d.2. Aflatoxins;
d.3. Botulinum toxins;
d.4. Cholera toxin;
d.5. Clostridium perfringens alpha, beta 1, beta 2, epsilon and iota toxins;
d.6. Conotoxin;
d.7. Diacetoxyscirpenol toxin;
d.8. HT-2 toxin;
d.9. Microcystin (Cyanoginosin);
d.10. Molecitin toxin;
d.11. Ricin;
d.12. Saxitoxin;
d.13. Shiga toxin;
d.14. Staphylococcus aureus enterotoxins, hemolysin alpha toxin, and toxic shock syndrome toxin (formerly known as Staphylococcus enterotoxin F);
d.15. T-2 toxin;
d.16. Tetrodotoxin;
d.17. Verotoxin and other Shiga-like ribosome inactivating proteins;
d.18. Viscum Album Lectin 1 (Viscumin); or
de.19. Volkenxin toxin.
e. “Fungi”, as follows:
e.1. Coccidioides immitis; or
e.2. Coccidioides posadasi.

d.19. Volkenxin toxin.

d.20. Yersinia pestis.

d.20. Yersinia pestis.

d.22. E. coli (STEC) is also known as enterohaemorrhagic E. coli (EHEC) or verocytotoxin producing E. coli (VTEC).

d.23. Shiga toxin producing E. coli (STEC) of serogroups O26, O45, O103, O104, O111, O121, O145, O157, and other shiga toxin producing serogroups;

**e. “Fungi”, as follows:
e.1. Coccidioides immitis; or
e.2. Coccidioides posadasi.

1C352 Animal pathogens, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** CB, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CB applies to entire entry ...</td>
<td>CB Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ...</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LICENSE REQUIREMENT NOTES:**

1. All vaccines are excluded from the scope of this ECCN. See ECCN 1C991 for vaccines.

2. Unless specified elsewhere in this ECCN 1C352 (e.g., in License Requirement Note 1), this ECCN controls all biological agents, regardless of quantity or attenuation, that are identified in the List of Items Controlled for this ECCN, including small quantities or attenuated strains of select biological agents that are excluded from the lists of select biological agents or “toxins” by the Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service (APHIS), U.S. Department of Agriculture, or the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, in accordance with their regulations in 9 CFR part 121 and 42 CFR part 73, respectively.

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS**

(See PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

**LVS:** N/A

**GBS:** N/A

**CIV:** N/A

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls:** (1) The Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service (APHIS), U.S. Department of Agriculture, and the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, maintain controls on the possession, use, and transfer within the United States of certain items controlled by this ECCN, including small quantities or attenuated strains of select biological agents that are subject to the export licensing jurisdiction of the U.S. Department of State, Directorate of Defense Trade Controls.

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:**

a. Viruses, as follows:

- a.1. African swine fever virus;
- a.2. Avian influenza (AI) viruses identified as having high pathogenicity (HP), as follows:
- a.2.a. AI viruses that have an intravenous pathogenicity index (IVPI) in 6-week-old chickens greater than 1.2; or
- a.2.b. AI viruses that cause at least 75% mortality in 4- to 8-week-old chickens infected intravenously.

**NOTE:** Avian influenza (AI) viruses of the H5 or H7 subtype that do not have either of the characteristics described in 1C352.a.2 (specifically, 1C352.a.2.a or a.2.b) should be sequenced to determine whether multiple basic amino acids are present at the cleavage
site of the haemagglutinin molecule (HAA). If the amino acid motif is similar to that observed for other HPAI isolates, then the isolate being tested should be considered as HPAI and the virus is controlled under 1C352.a.2.

- 1C352.a. Bluetongue virus;
- 1C352.b. Foot and mouth disease virus;
- 1C352.c. Goat pox virus;
- 1C352.d. Porcine herpes virus (Aujeszky’s disease);
- 1C352.e. Swine fever virus (Hog cholera virus);
- 1C352.f. Rabies virus and all other members of the Lyssavirus genus;
- 1C352.g. Newcastle disease virus;
- 1C352.h. Peste des petits ruminants virus;
- 1C352.i. Porcine enterovirus type 9 (swine vesicular disease virus);
- 1C352.j. Rinderpest virus;
- 1C352.k. Sheep pox virus;
- 1C352.l. Toschen disease virus;
- 1C352.m. Vesicular stomatitis virus;
- 1C352.n. Lumpy skin disease virus;
- 1C352.o. African horse sickness virus.

b. Bacteria, as follows:

- b.1.a. Mycoplasma mycoides subspecies mycoides SC (small colony) (a.k.a. conugal disease virus);
- b.1.b. Mycoplasma capricolum subspecies capripneumoniae (“strain F38”).

1C353 Genetic elements and genetically modified organisms, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: CB, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CB applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>CB Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS NOTES: 1. Vaccines that contain genetic elements or genetically modified organisms identified in this ECCN are controlled by ECCN 1C991.

2. Unless specified elsewhere in this ECCN 1C353 (e.g., in License Requirement Note 1), this ECCN controls genetic elements or genetically modified organisms for all biological agents and “toxins,” regardless of quantity or attenuation, that are identified in the List of Items Controlled for this ECCN, including genetic elements or genetically modified organisms for attenuated strains of select biological agents or “toxins” that are excluded from the lists of select biological agents or “toxins” by the Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service (APHIS), U.S. Department of Agriculture, or the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, in accordance with the APHIS regulations in 7 CFR part 331 and 9 CFR part 121 and the CDC regulations in 42 CFR part 73.
Bureau of Industry and Security, Commerce

Pl. 774, Supp. 1

a. In itself or through its transcribed or translated products represents a significant hazard to human, animal or plant health; or b. Is known to enhance the ability of a microorganism controlled by 1C351.a to c, 1C352, or 1C354, or any other organism into which it may be inserted or otherwise integrated, to cause serious harm to human, animal or plant health.

4. “Genetically modified organisms” include organisms in which the genetic material (nucleic acid sequences) has been altered in a way that does not occur naturally by mating and/or natural recombination, and encompasses those produced artificially in whole or in part.

1C354 Plant pathogens, as follows (See List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: CB, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CB applies to entire entry</td>
<td>CB Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS NOTES: 1. All vaccines are excluded from the scope of this ECCN. See ECCN 1C991 for vaccines.

2. Unless specified elsewhere in this ECCN 1C354 (e.g., in License Requirement Note 1), this ECCN controls all biological agents, regardless of quantity or attenuation, that are identified in the List of Items Controlled for this ECCN, including small quantities or attenuated strains of select biological agents that are excluded from the list of PPQ select agents and “toxins” by the Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service (APHIS), U.S. Department of Agriculture, in accordance with their regulations in 7 CFR part 331.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GHS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) The Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service (APHIS), U.S. Department of Agriculture, maintains controls on the possession, use, and transfer within the United States of certain items controlled by this ECCN (see 7 CFR 331.3(a), 9 CFR 121.3(c), and 9 CFR 121.4(c)). (2) See 22 CFR part 121, Category XIV(b), for modified biological agents and biologically derived substances that are subject to the export licensing jurisdiction of the U.S. Department of State, Directorate of Defense Trade Controls.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. Bacteria, as follows:

a.1. Xanthomonas albilineans;

a.2. Xanthomonas axonopodis pv. citri (Xanthomonas campestris pv. citri A) (Xanthomonas campestris pv. citri);

a.3. Xanthomonas oryzae (this species of proteobacteria is identified on the APHIS “select agents” list (see Related Controls paragraph for this ECCN), but only the pathovar Xanthomonas oryzae pv. oryzae (syn. Pseudomonas campestris pv. oryzae) is identified on the Australia Group (AG) “List of Plant Pathogens for Export Control”);

a.4. Clavibacter michiganensis subspecies sepedonicus (syn. Corynebacterium michiganensis subspecies sepedonicus or Corynebacterium sepedonicum);

a.5. Rabdosia solanacearum, race 3, biovar 2;

b. Viral, as follows:

b.1. Colletotrichum kahawae (Colletotrichum coffeicrum var. virulans);

b.2. Cochliobolus miyabeanus (Helminthosporium oryzae);

b.3. Microcystis uliei (syn. Dothidella uliei);

b.4. Puccinia graminis sp. graminis var. graminis/Puccinia graminis sp. graminis var. stavmanii (Puccinia graminis [syn. Puccinia graminis f. sp. triticci]);

b.5. Puccinia striiformis (syn. Puccinia glumarum);

b.6. Magnaporthe oryzae (Pyricularia oryzae);

b.7. Peronosclerospora philippinensis (Peronosclerospora sacchari);

b.8. Sclerotinia rayssiae var. zeae;

b.9. Synchytrium endobioticum;

b.10. Tilletia indica;

b.11. Thecaphora solani;

b.12. Phoma glycincolum (formerly Pyrenochaeta glycines) (this fungus is identified on the APHIS “select agents” list (see the Related Controls paragraph for this ECCN), but is not identified on the Australia Group (AG) “List of Plant Pathogens for Export Control”);

b.13. Virus, as follows:

b.1. Andean potato latent virus (Potato Andean latent tymovirus);

b.2. Potato spindle tuber viroid.

1C355 Chemical Weapons Convention (CWC)

Schedule 2 and 3 chemicals and families of chemicals not controlled by ECCN 1C350 or “subject to the ITAR” (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130) (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: CW, AT

Control(s): CW applies to entire entry. The Commerce Country Chart is not designed to determine licensing requirements for items controlled for CW reasons. A license is required to export or reexport CWC
Schedule 2 chemicals and mixtures identified in 1C355.a to States not Party to the CWC (destinations not listed in Supplement No. 2 to part 745 of the EAR). A license is required to export CWC Schedule 3 chemicals and mixtures identified in 1C355.b to States not Party to the CWC, unless an End-Use Certificate issued by the government of the importing country is obtained by the exporter, prior to export. A license is required to reexport CWC Schedule 3 chemicals and mixtures identified in 1C355.b from a State not Party to the CWC to any other State not Party to the CWC. (See §742.18 of the EAR for license requirements and policies for toxic and precursor chemicals controlled for CW reasons.)

AT applies to entire entry. The Commerce Country Chart is not designed to determine licensing requirements for items controlled for AT reasons in 1C355. A license is required, for AT reasons, to export or reexport items controlled by 1C355 to a country in Country Group E1 of Supplement No. 1 to part 740 of the EAR. (See part 742 of the EAR for additional information on the AT controls that apply to Iran, North Korea, Sudan, and Syria. See part 746 of the EAR for additional information on sanctions that apply to Cuba, Iran, North Korea, and Syria.)

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS NOTES: 1. Mixtures:
   a. Mixtures containing toxic and precursor chemicals identified in ECCN 1C355, in concentrations that are below the control levels indicated in 1C355.a and .b, are controlled by ECCN 1C995 and are subject to the license requirements specified in that ECCN.
   b. Mixtures containing identified in this entry are not controlled by ECCN 1C355 when the controlled chemical is a normal ingredient in consumer goods packaged for retail sale for personal use or packaged for individual use. Such consumer goods are classified as EAR99.

NOTE TO MIXTURES: Calculation of concentrations of CW-controlled chemicals:
   a. Exclusion. No chemical may be added to the mixture (solution) for the sole purpose of circumventing the Export Administration Regulations.
   b. Percent Weight Calculation. When calculating the percentage, by weight, of ingredients in a chemical mixture, include all ingredients of the mixture, including those that act as solvents.
b.2. Precursor chemicals, as follows, and mixtures in which at least one of the following chemicals constitutes 30 percent or more of the weight of the mixture:
   b.2.a. [Reserved];

1C395 Mixtures and Medical, Analytical, Diagnostic, and Food Testing Kits Not Controlled by ECCN 1C350, as follows (See List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: CB, CW, AT

Controls(s): CB applies to entire entry. The Commerce Country Chart is not designed to determine licensing requirements for items controlled for CB reasons in 1C385. A license is required, for CB reasons, to export or reexport mixtures controlled by 1C385.a.1 and test kits controlled by 1C385.b to States not Party to the CWC (destinations not listed in Supplement No. 2 to part 745 of the EAR).

CW applies to entire entry. The Commerce Country Chart is not designed to determine licensing requirements for items controlled for CW reasons, as follows, to States not Party to the CWC (destinations not listed in Supplement No. 2 to part 745 of the EAR): (1) Exports and reexports of mixtures controlled by 1C395.a.1; (2) exports and reexports of test kits controlled by 1C395.b that contain CWC Schedule 2 chemicals controlled by ECCN 1C350, (3) exports of test kits containing CWC Schedule 3 chemicals if an End-Use Certificate issued by the government of the importing country is obtained by the exporter prior to export, and (4) reexports from States not Party to the CWC of test kits controlled by 1C395.b that contain CWC Schedule 3 chemicals. (See §742.16 of the EAR for license requirements and policies for toxic and precursor chemicals controlled for CW reasons.)

AT applies to entire entry. The Commerce Country Chart is not designed to determine licensing requirements for items controlled for AT reasons in 1C385. A license is required, for AT reasons, to export or reexport items controlled by 1C385 to a country in Country Group E1.1 of Supplement No. 1 to part 740 of the EAR. (See part 742 of the EAR for additional information on the AT controls that apply to Iran, North Korea, Sudan, and Syria. See part 746 of the EAR for additional information on sanctions that apply to Cuba, Iran, North Korea, and Syria.)

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS NOTES: 1. 1C395.b does not control mixtures that contain precursor chemicals identified in ECCN 1C350.b or .c in concentrations below the control levels for mixtures indicated in 1C350.b or .c. 1C395.a.1 and 1C995.a.1 and a.2.a control such mixtures, unless they are consumer goods, as described in License Requirements Note 2 of this ECCN.

2. This ECCN does not control mixtures when the controlled chemicals are normal ingredients in consumer goods packaged for retail sale for personal use. Such consumer goods are classified as EAR99.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

List of Items Controlled

Related Controls: 1. ECCN 1C350 controls mixtures containing 30 percent or higher concentrations, by weight, of any single CWC Schedule 2 chemical identified in ECCN 1C350.b; ECCN 1C995 controls such mixtures containing concentrations of 10 percent or less. 2. ECCN 1C995 controls “medical, analytical, diagnostic, and food testing kits” (as defined in the Related Definitions paragraph of this ECCN) that contain precursor chemicals listed in ECCN 1C350.d. ECCN 1C350 controls any such kits in which the amount of any single chemical listed in 1C350.b, .c, or .d exceeds 300 grams by weight.

Related Definitions: For the purpose of this entry, “medical, analytical, diagnostic, and food testing kits” are pre-packaged materials of defined composition that are specifically developed, packaged and marketed for medical, analytical, diagnostic, or public health purposes. Replacement reagents for medical, analytical, diagnostic, and food testing kits described in 1C386.b are controlled by ECCN 1C350 if the reagents contain at least one of the precursor chemicals identified in that ECCN in concentrations equal to or greater than the control levels for mixtures indicated in 1C350.b or .c.

Items: a. Mixtures containing more than 10 percent, but less than 30 percent, by weight of any single CWC Schedule 2 chemical identified in ECCN 1C350.b (For controls on other mixtures containing these chemicals, see Note 1 in the Related Controls paragraph of this ECCN.).

b. “Medical, analytical, diagnostic, and food testing kits” (as defined in the Related Definitions for this ECCN) that contain CWC Schedule 2 or 3 chemicals controlled by ECCN 1C350.b or .c in an amount not exceeding 300 grams per chemical. (For controls on other such test kits containing these and other controlled chemicals, see Note 2 in the Related Controls paragraph of this ECCN.)
Propellants consist mostly of nitrocellulose. Double base subsequently rolled up (like a carpet). A sheet, often cut to a desired width, and is propellant that has been manufactured as a sheet, in the form of either:

- Single base, double base, and triple base propellants having nitrocellulose with nitrogen content greater than 12.6% in the form of either:
  - a.1. Sheetstock or carpet rolls; or
  - a.2. Grains with diameter greater than 0.10 inches.

Note: This entry does not control propellant grains used in shotgun shells, small arms cartridges, or rifle cartridges.

Note: Sheetstock is propellant that has been manufactured in the form of a sheet suitable for further processing. A carpet roll is propellant that has been manufactured as a sheet, often cut to a desired width, and subsequently rolled up (like a carpet).

Note: Single base is propellant which consists mostly of nitrocellulose. Double base propellants consist mostly of nitrocellulose and nitroglycerine. Triple base consists mostly of nitrocellulose, nitroglycerine, and nitroguanidine. Such propellants contain other materials, such as resins or stabilizers, that could include carbon, salts, burn rate modifiers, nitrodiphenylamine, wax, polyethylene glycol (PEG), polyglycol adipate (PGA).

b. Shock tubes containing greater than 0.064 kg per meter (300 grains per foot), but not more than 0.1 kg per meter (470 grains per foot) of controlled materials.

c. Cartridge power devices containing greater than 0.70 kg, but not more than 1.0 kg of controlled materials.

d. Detonators (electric or nonelectric) and “specially designed” assemblies therefor containing greater than 0.01 kg, but not more than 0.1 kg of controlled materials.

e. Igniters not controlled by USML Categories III or IV that contain greater than 0.01 kg, but not more than 0.1 kg of controlled materials.

f. Oil well cartridges containing greater than 0.015 kg, but not more than 0.1 kg of controlled materials.

g. Commercial cast or pressed boosters containing greater than 1.0 kg, but not more than 5.0 kg of controlled materials.

h. Commercial prefabricated slurries and emulsions containing greater than 10 kg and less than or equal to thirty-five percent by weight of USML controlled materials.

i. [Reserved]

j. Pyrotechnic devices “specially designed” for commercial purposes (e.g., theatrical stages, motion picture special effects, and fireworks displays), and containing greater than 3.0 kg, but not more than 5.0 kg of controlled materials.

k. Other commercial explosive devices or charges “specially designed” for commercial applications, not controlled by 1C608.c through .g above, containing greater than 1.0 kg, but not more than 5.0 kg of controlled materials.

l. Propyleneimine (2 methylaziridine) (C.A.S. #75–55–8).

m. Any oxidizer or mixture thereof that is a compound composed of fluorine and one or more of the following: other halogens, oxygen, or nitrogen.

Note 1 to 1C608.m: Nitrogen trifluoride (NF₃) in a gaseous state is controlled under ECCN 1C992 and not under ECCN 1C608.m.

Note 2 to 1C608.m: Chlorine trifluoride (CIF₃) is controlled under ECCN 1C111.a.3.f and not under ECCN 1C608.m.

Note 3 to 1C608.m: Oxygen difluoride (OF₂) is controlled under USML Category V.d.10 (see 22 CFR 121.1) and not under ECCN 1C608.m.

Note to 1C608.m and m: If a chemical in USML 1C998.1 or .m is incorporated into a commercial charge or device described in ECCN 1C608.c through .k or in ECCN 1C992, the classification of the commercial charge or device applies to the item.
n. Any explosives, propellants, oxidizers, pyrotechnics, fuels, binders, or additives that are “specially designed” for military application and not enumerated or otherwise described in USML Category V or elsewhere on the USML.

1C980 Inorganic chemicals listed in Supplement No. 1 to part 754 of the EAR that were produced or derived from the Naval Petroleum Reserves (NPR) or became available for export as a result of an exchange of any NPR produced or derived commodities.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: SS
Control(s): SS applies to entire entry. For licensing requirements (and possible License Exceptions) proceed directly to part 754 of the EAR. The Commerce Country Chart is not designed to determine licensing requirements for items controlled for SS reasons.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

1C981 Crude petroleum including reconstituted crude petroleum, tar sands & crude shale oil listed in Supplement No. 1 to part 754 of the EAR.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: SS
Control(s): SS applies to entire entry. For licensing requirements (and possible License Exceptions) proceed directly to part 754 of the EAR. The Commerce Country Chart is not designed to determine licensing requirements for items controlled for SS reasons.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

1C982 Other petroleum products listed in Supplement No. 1 to part 754 of the EAR that were produced or derived from the Naval Petroleum Reserves (NPR) or became available for export as a result of an exchange of any NPR produced or derived commodities.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: SS
Control(s): SS applies to entire entry. For licensing requirements (and possible License Exceptions) proceed directly to part 754 of the EAR. The Commerce Country Chart is not designed to determine licensing requirements for items controlled for SS reasons.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

1C983 Natural gas liquids and other natural gas derivatives listed in Supplement No. 1 to part 754 of the EAR that were produced or derived from the Naval Petroleum Reserves (NPR) or became available for export as a result of an exchange of any NPR produced or derived commodities.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: SS
Control(s): SS applies to entire entry. For licensing requirements (and possible License Exceptions) proceed directly to part 754 of the EAR. The Commerce Country Chart is not designed to determine licensing requirements for items controlled for SS reasons.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

1C984 Manufactured gas and synthetic natural gas (except when commingled with natural gas and thus subject to export authorization from the Department of Energy) listed in Supplement No. 1 to part 754 of the EAR that were produced or derived from the Naval Petroleum Reserves (NPR) or became available for export as a result of an exchange of any NPR produced or derived commodities.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: SS
Control(s): SS applies to entire entry. For licensing requirements (and possible License Exceptions) proceed directly to part 754 of the EAR. The Commerce Country Chart is not designed to determine licensing requirements for items controlled for SS reasons.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

1C988 Unprocessed western red cedar (thuja plicata) logs and timber, and rough, dressed and worked lumber containing wane, as described in §754.4 of the EAR.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: SS
Control(s): SS applies to entire entry. For licensing requirements (and possible License Exceptions) proceed directly to part 754 of the EAR. The Commerce Country Chart is not designed to determine licensing requirements for items controlled for SS reasons.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.
Lectin, also known as ricin D, or Ricinus Communis

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 758)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading

1C990 Fibrous and filamentary materials, not controlled by 1C010 or 1C210, for use in "composite" structures and with a specific modulus of 3.18x10^6 m or greater and a specific tensile strength of 7.62x10^4 m or greater.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading

1C991 Vaccines, immunotoxins, medical products, diagnostic and food testing kits, as follows (see List of Items controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: CB, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CB applies to 1C991.d</td>
<td>CB Column 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading

1C992 Commercial charges and devices containing energetic materials, n.e.s. and nitrogen trifluoride in a gaseous state (see List of Items Controlled).
LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A  
GBS: N/A  
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Definitions:

1. Items controlled by this entry ECCN 1C992 are those materials not controlled by ECCN 1C608 and not “subject to the ITAR” (see 22 CFR Parts 120 through 130). (2) For purposes of this entry, the term “controlled materials” means controlled energetic materials (see ECCNs 1C001, 1C111, 1C239, and 1C608; see also 22 CFR 121.1, Category V). (3) The individual USML controlled energetic materials, even when compounded with other materials, remain “subject to the ITAR” when not incorporated into explosive devices or charges controlled by this entry. (4) Commercial prefabricated slurries and emulsions containing greater than 35% of USML controlled energetic materials are “subject to the ITAR” (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130). (5) For purposes of this entry, the mass of aluminum powder, potassium perchlorate, and any of the substances listed in the note to the USML (see 22 CFR 121.12) (such as ammonium pictrate, black powder, etc.) contained in commercial explosive devices and in the charges are omitted when determining the total mass of controlled material.

Items:

a. Shaped charges “specially designed” for oil well operations, utilizing one charge functioning along a single axis, that upon detonation produce a hole, and
b. Commercial explosive devices and in the charges are omitted when determining the total mass of controlled material.

c. Detonation cord or shock tubes containing less than or equal to 0.064 kg per meter (300 grains per foot) of controlled materials;

d. Commercial charges and devices containing USML controlled energetic materials that exceed the quantities noted or that are not covered by this entry are controlled under ECCN 1C608. (2) Nitrogen trifluoride when not in a gaseous state is controlled under ECCN 1C608.

Related Controls:

(1) Commercial charges and devices containing USML controlled energetic materials that exceed the quantities noted or that are not covered by this entry are controlled under ECCN 1C608. (2) Nitrogen trifluoride when not in a gaseous state is controlled under ECCN 1C608.

ECCNs 1C011, 1C111, 1C239, and 1C608; see also 22 CFR 121.1, Category V. (3) The individual USML controlled energetic materials, even when compounded with other materials, remain “subject to the ITAR” when not incorporated into explosive devices or charges controlled by this entry. (4) Commercial prefabricated slurries and emulsions containing greater than 35% of USML controlled energetic materials are “subject to the ITAR” (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130). (5) For purposes of this entry, the mass of aluminum powder, potassium perchlorate, and any of the substances listed in the note to the USML (see 22 CFR 121.12) (such as ammonium pictrate, black powder, etc.) contained in commercial explosive devices and in the charges are omitted when determining the total mass of controlled material.

Items:

d. Detonation cord or shock tubes containing less than or equal to 0.064 kg per meter (300 grains per foot) of controlled materials;

e. Commercial cast or pressed boosters containing less than or equal to 1.0 kg of controlled materials;

Related Definitions:

(1) Commercial charges and devices containing USML controlled energetic materials that exceed the quantities noted or that are not covered by this entry are controlled under ECCN 1C608. (2) Nitrogen trifluoride when not in a gaseous state is controlled under ECCN 1C608.

- Subject to the ITAR -

- Controlled under ECCN 1C608 -

- Commercial explosive devices and in the charges are omitted when determining the total mass of controlled material.

- Detonation cord or shock tubes containing less than or equal to 0.064 kg per meter (300 grains per foot) of controlled materials;
LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: 1. ECCN 1C350 controls mixtures containing 30 percent or higher concentrations of any single CWC Schedule 2 chemical identified in ECCN 1C380.b. ECCN 1C380.b controls mixtures containing concentrations of more than 10 percent, but less than 30 percent, of any single CWC Schedule 2 chemical identified in ECCN 1C380.b. 2. ECCN 1C350 controls mixtures containing chemicals identified in ECCN 1C380.e or .d that exceed the concentration levels indicated in 1C996.a.2. 3. ECCN 1C355 controls mixtures containing chemicals identified in ECCN 1C355 that exceed the concentration levels indicated in 1C995.b. 4. ECCN 1C395 controls “medical, analytical, diagnostic, and food testing kits” (as defined in the Related Controls paragraph of this ECCN) that contain CWC Schedule 2 or 3 chemicals listed in 1C350.b or .c. ECCN 1C350 controls any such testing kits in which the amount of any single chemical listed in 1C350.b, .c, or .d exceeds 300 grams by weight.

Related Definitions: For the purpose of this entry, “medical, analytical, diagnostic, and food testing kits” are pre-packaged materials of defined composition that are specifically developed, packaged and marketed for medical, analytical, diagnostic, or public health purposes. Replacement reagents for medical, analytical, diagnostic, and food testing kits described in 1C395.c are controlled by ECCN 1C350 if the replacement reagents contain at least one of the precursor chemicals identified in that ECCN in concentrations equal to or greater than the control levels for mixtures indicated in 1C350.d.

Items: a. Mixtures containing the following concentrations of precursor chemicals controlled by ECCN 1C350 (For controls on other mixtures containing these chemicals, see Notes 1 and 2 in the Related Controls paragraph of this ECCN.): 1. Mixtures containing 10 percent or less, by weight, of any single CWC Schedule 2 chemical controlled by ECCN 1C350.b; 2. Mixtures containing less than 30 percent, by weight, of any single CWC Schedule 2 chemical controlled by ECCN 1C350.d.

b. Mixtures containing the following concentrations of toxic or precursor chemicals controlled by ECCN 1C355 (For controls on other mixtures containing these chemicals, see Note 3 in the Related Controls paragraph of this ECCN.): 1. Mixtures containing 1 percent or less, by weight, of any single CWC Schedule 2 chemical controlled by ECCN 1C355.a; 2. Mixtures containing 10 percent or less, by weight, of any single CWC Schedule 2 chemical controlled by ECCN 1C355.a; 3. Mixtures containing 30 percent or higher concentrations of any single CWC Schedule 2 chemical identified in ECCN 1C380.b. ECCN 1C380.b controls mixtures containing concentrations of more than 10 percent, but less than 30 percent, of any single CWC Schedule 2 chemical identified in ECCN 1C380.b.

1C996 Hydraulic fluids containing synthetic hydrocarbon oils, not controlled by 1C006, having all the following characteristics (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: AT, RS

Affirmative (AT) or Repealing (RS) Reasons: AT applies to entire entry; RS applies to entire entry.

Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)

AT Column 1.

AT, RS

Control(s) Country Chart is not designed to determine RS license requirements for this entry. See §§ 742.6 and 746.3 of the EAR for additional information.

LICENSE REQUIREMENT NOTES: 1. This ECCN does not control mixtures containing less than 0.5% of any single toxic or precursor chemical controlled by ECCN 1C350.b, .c, or .d or ECCN 1C355 as unavoidable by-products or impurities. Such mixtures are classified as EA99.

2. 1C996.d does not control mixtures that contain precursor chemicals identified in 1C350.d in concentrations below the levels for mixtures indicated in 1C350.d. 1C996.a.2.b controls such mixtures, unless they are consumer goods as described in License Requirement Note 3 of this ECCN.

3. This ECCN does not control mixtures when the controlled chemicals are normal retail sale for personal use. Such consumer goods are classified as EA99.

LVS applies to entire entry. AT applies to entire entry. No license is required for items specifically developed, packaged and marketed for medical, analytical, diagnostic, and food testing kits described in 1C995.c.

Related Definitions: 1. This ECCN controls any such testing kits in circumstances (see List of Items Controlled).
Reason for Control: AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
---|---
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

Items:
- A flash point exceeding 477 K (204 °C);
- A pour point at 239 K (−34 °C) or less;
- A viscosity index of 75 or more; and
- A thermal stability at 616 K (343 °C).

1C997 Ammonium Nitrate, Including Fertilizers and Fertilizer Blends Containing More Than 15% by Weight Ammonium Nitrate, Except Liquid Fertilizers (Containing Any Amount of Ammonium Nitrate) or Dry Fertilizers Containing Less Than 15% by Weight Ammonium Nitrate.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: AT, RS

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
---|---
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1
RS applies to entire entry | AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

Items:
- Polyarylene ether ketones, as follows:
  - Polyether ether ketone (PEEK);
  - Polyether ketone ketone (PEKK);
  - Polyether ketone (PEK);
  - Polyether ketone ether ketone ketone (PEKEKK);
- [Reserved]

1C999 Specific Materials, n.e.s., as Follows (See List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: AT, RS

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
---|---
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1
RS applies to entire entry | AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: See also 1C236.
Related Definitions: N/A

Items:
- Hardened steel and tungsten carbide precision ball bearings (3mm or greater diameter);
- 304 and 316 stainless steel plate, n.e.s.;
- Monel plate;
- Tributyl phosphate;
- Nitric acid in concentrations of 20 weight percent or greater;
- Fluorine;
- Alpha-emitting radionuclides, n.e.s.
D. “SOFTWARE”

1D001 “Software” “specially designed” or modified for the “development”, “production” or “use” of equipment controlled by 1B001 to 1B003.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, MT, NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to “software” for the “development”, “production”, operation, or maintenance of items controlled by 1B001 for MT reasons.</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to “software” for the “development”, “production” or “use” of items controlled by 1B001 for NP reasons.</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: Yes, except N/A for MT

TSR: Yes, except N/A for MT

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) See ECCNs 1E101 (“use”) and 1E102 (“development” and “production”) for technology for items controlled by this entry. (2) Also see 1D002, 1D101, 1D201, and 1D999.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

1D002 “Software” for the “development” of organic “matrix”, metal “matrix” or carbon “matrix” laminates or “composites”.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS See §743.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions, Special Comprehensive Licenses, and Validated End-User authorizations

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A

TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: N/A

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

1D003 “Software” “specially designed” or modified to enable equipment to perform the functions of equipment controlled under 1A004.c or 1A004.d.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to software for equipment controlled by 1A004.d</td>
<td>RS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS See §743.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions, Special Comprehensive Licenses, and Validated End-User authorizations

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A

TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: See ECCN 1A004.d for “software” for items classified under ECCN 1A004.d

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

1D018 “Software” “specially designed” or modified for the “development,” “production,” or “use” of items controlled by 1B018.b.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to software for equipment controlled by 1B018.b</td>
<td>RS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS See §743.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions, Special Comprehensive Licenses, and Validated End-User authorizations

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A

TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: See ECCN 1A004.d for “software” for items classified under ECCN 1A004.d

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.
Bureau of Industry and Security, Commerce

1B608 that, immediately prior to July 1, 2014, were classified under 1B018.a.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading

1D101 “Software” “specially designed” or modified for the operation or maintenance of commodities controlled by 1B101, 1B102, 1B115, 1B117, 1B118, or 1B119.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: MT, NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry ..... MT Column 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to “software” for the “use” of items controlled by 1B101.a.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ..... AT Column 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

1C101 N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: See ECCNs 1E101 (“use”) and 1E102 (“development” and “production”) for technology for items controlled by this entry.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

1D103 “Software” “specially designed” for reduced observables such as radar reflectivity, ultraviolet/infrared signatures and acoustic signatures, for applications usable in rockets, missiles, or unmanned aerial vehicles capable of delivering at least a 500 kg payload to a “range” equal to or greater than 300 km and their complete subsystems.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry ..... MT Column 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ..... AT Column 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

1E201 N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: See ECCNs 1E201 (“use”) and 1E203 (“development” and “production”) for technology for items controlled by this entry.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

1D201 “Software” “specially designed” or modified for the “use” of items controlled by 1B201.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry ..... NP Column 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ..... AT Column 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

1C101 N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: See Section 772.1 of the EAR for the definitions of “software,” “program,” and “microprogram.”

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

1D390 “Software” for process control that is specifically configured to control or initiate “production” of chemicals controlled by 1C350.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: CB, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CB applies to entire entry ..... CB Column 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ..... AT Column 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

1C101 N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: N/A

Related Definitions: See Section 772.1 of the EAR for the definitions of “software,” “program,” and “microprogram.”

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

1D608 “Software” “specially designed” for the “development,” “production,” operation, or maintenance of commodities controlled by 1B608 or 1C608 (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, RS, MT, AT, UN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ..... NS Column 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A

TSR: N/A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA

STA: Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any item in 1D613.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls:

(1) Software directly related to articles enumerated or otherwise described in USML Categories III, IV or V is subject to the control of USML Categories, respectively. (2) See ECCN 0A919 for foreign-made “military commodities” that incorporate more than a de minimis amount of U.S.-origin “600 series” items.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. “Software” “specially designed” for the “development,” “production,” or maintenance of commodities controlled by ECCNs 1A613 (except 1A613.y) or 1B613 (except 1B613.y).

b. [Reserved]

c. Specific “software” “specially designed” for the “development,” “production,” “development,” operation, or maintenance of commodities controlled by ECCN 1A613.

1D993 “Software” “specially designed” for the “development,” “production” or “use” of materials controlled by 1C210.b, or 1C990.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: AT

Control(s) Country chart

AT applies to entire entry ....... AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A

TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: See also 1B999.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading 1D999 Specific Software, n.e.s., as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: AT

Control(s):

Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)

AT applies to entire entry ....... AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A

TSR: N/A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA

STA: Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any “software” in 1D613.
Items: a. Software “specially designed” for industrial process control hardware/systems controlled by 1B999, n.e.s.;

b. Software “specially designed” for equipment for the production of structural composites, fibers, prepregs and preforms controlled by 1B999, n.e.s.

E. “TECHNOLOGY”

1E001 “Technology” according to the General Technology Note for the “development” or “production” of items controlled by 1A001.b, 1A001.c, 1A002, 1A004, 1A005, 1A006.b, 1A007, 1A008, 1A101, 1B (except 1B608, 1B613, or 1B999), or 1C (except 1C355, 1C608, 1C980 to 1C984, 1C988, 1C990, 1C991, 1C995 to 1C999).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, MT, NP, AT

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS See §743.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions, Special Comprehensive Licenses, and Validated End-User authorizations

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A

TSR: Yes, except for the following:

(1) Items controlled for MT reasons; or
(2) Exports and reexports to destinations outside of those countries listed in Country Group A:5 (See Supplement No. 1 to part 740 of the EAR) of “technology” for the “development” or “production” of equipment and materials specified by ECCNs 1A002, 1C001, 1C007.c or d, or 1C010.c or d to any of the destinations listed in Country Group A:6 (See Supplement No.1 to part 740 of the EAR).

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) Also see ECCNs 1E101, 1E201, and 1E302. (2) See ECCN 1E608 for “technology” for items classified under ECCN 1B608 or 1C008 that, immediately prior to July 1, 2014, were classified under ECCN 1B018.a through .m (note that ECCN 1B001 controls “development” and “production” “technology” for chlorine trifluoride controlled by ECCN 1C111.a.3.f—see ECCN 1E101 for controls on “use” “technology” for chlorine trifluoride). (3) See ECCN 1E002.g for control libraries (parametric technical databases) “specially designed” or modified to enable equipment to perform the functions of equipment controlled under ECCN 1A004.c (Nuclear, biological and chemical (NBC) detection systems) or ECCN 1A004.d (Equipment for detecting or identifying explosives residues). (4) “Technology” for lithium isotope separation (see related ECCN 1B233) and “technology” for items described in ECCN 1C102 are subject to the export licensing authority of the Department of Energy (see 10 CFR Part 810). (5) “Technology” for items described in ECCN 1A102 is “subject to the ITAR” (see 22 CFR Parts 120 through 130).

Related Definitions: N/A

1E002 Other “technology” as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, MT, NP, AT
### LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

#### Base Materials

- a. Any of the following compositions:
  - c.1.a.1. Single or complex oxides of zirconium and complex oxides of silicon or aluminium;
  - c.1.a.2. Single nitrides of boron (cubic crystalline forms);
  - c.1.a.3. Single or complex carbides of silicon or boron; or
  - c.1.a.4. Single or complex nitrides of silicon;
- c.b. Any of the following total metallic impurities (excluding intentional additions):
  - c.b.1. Less than 1,000 ppm for single oxides or carbides; or
  - c.b.2. Less than 5,000 ppm for complex compounds or single nitrides; and
- c.c. Being any of the following:
  - c.c.1. Whiskers with a length to diameter ratio exceeding 5; or
  - c.c.2. Other base materials with an average particle size equal to or less than 5 μm and no more than 10% of the particles larger than 10 μm; or
  - c.c.3. Having all of the following:
    - c.c.3.a. Platelets with a length to thickness ratio exceeding 5; or
    - c.c.3.b. Whiskers with a length to diameter ratio exceeding 10 for diameters less than 2 μm; and
    - c.c.3.c. Continuous or chopped fibers less than 10 μm in diameter;
- c.d. Non-“composite” ceramic materials composed of the materials described in 1E002.c.1.

**Reason for Control:** "Technology", in accordance with the General Technology Note, for the "use" of commodities and "software" controlled by 1A101, 1A102, 1B001, 1B101, 1B102, 1B115 to 1B119, 1C001, 1C007, 1C011, 1C101, 1C107, 1C111, 1C116, 1C117, 1C118, 1D001, 1D101, or 1D103.

#### License Requirements

- MT applies to "technology" for commodities and software controlled by 1A101, 1A102, 1B001, 1B101, 1B102, 1B115 to 1B119, 1C001, 1C007, 1C011, 1C101, 1C107, 1C111, 1C116, 1C117, 1C118, 1D001, 1D101, or 1D103 for MT reasons.
- NP applies to "technology" for items controlled by 1B001, 1B101, 1C111, 1C116, 1D001, or 1D101 for NP reasons.

---

**Control(s)** | **Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)**
---|---
NS applies to entire entry, except 1E002.g | NS Column 1
NS applies to 1E002.g | NS Column 2
MT applies to 1E002.e | MT Column 1
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1
NP applies to “technology” for items controlled by 1A002 for NP reasons. | NP Column 1

**Reporting Requirements:** See §743.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions, Special Comprehensive Licenses, and Validated End-User authorizations.

**License Exception STA:** License Exception STA may not be used to ship or transmit any item in 1E002.e or .f to any of the destinations listed in Country Group A:6 (See Supplement No.1 to part 740 of the EAR).

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**List of Items Controlled:**

- a. "Technology" for the "development" or "production" of polybenzoxazoles or polybenzoxazoloxadiazoles;
- b. "Technology" for the "development" or "production" of fluoroelastomer compounds containing at least one vinyl ether monomer;
- c. "Technology" for the design or "production" of aromatic polyamide fibers;
- e. "Technology" for the installation, maintenance or repair of materials controlled by 1C001;
- f. "Technology" for the repair of "composite" structures, laminates or materials controlled by 1A002, 1C007.c or .d;
- g. "Libraries" (parametric technical databases) "specially designed" or modified to enable equipment to perform the functions of equipment controlled under 1A004.c or 1A004.d.

**Technical Note:** For the purpose of 1E002.g, ‘library’ (parametric technical database) means a collection of technical information, reference to which may enhance the performance of relevant equipment or systems.

**Related Controls:** See also 1E001, 1E101, 1E102, 1E202, and 1E994 for "technology" related to 1E002.e or .f.

**Special Conditions for STA:**

- MT, NP, AT

---

Bureau of Industry and Security, Commerce

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: See also 1E203
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

1E104 “Technology” for the “production” of pyrolytically derived materials formed on a mold, mandrel or other substrate from precursor gases which decompose in the 1,573 K (1,300 °C) to 3,173 K (2,900 °C) temperature range at pressures of 130 Pa (1 mm Hg) to 20 kPa (150 mm Hg), including “technology” for the composition of precursor gases, flow-rates and process control schedules and parameters.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry ...... AT Column 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: See also 1E203
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

1E105 “Technical data” (including processing conditions) and procedures for the regulation of temperature, pressure or atmosphere in autoclaves or hydroclaves, when used for the “production” of “composites” or partially processed “composites”, usable for equipment or materials specified in 1C007, 1C102, 1C107, 1C116, 1C117, 1C118, 9A110, and 9C110.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry ...... AT Column 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: See also 1E203
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

1E106 “Technology” according to the General Technology Note for the “use” of items controlled by 1A002, 1A007, 1A202, 1A225 to 1A227, 1B201, 1B225, 1B226, 1B228 to 1B232, 1B223.b, 1B224, 1C002.b.3 and b.4, 1C010.a, 1C010.b, 1C010.e.1, 1C202, 1C210, 1C216, 1C225 to 1C237, 1C239 to 1C241 or 1D201.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry ...... NP Column 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ...... AT Column 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

1E107 “Technology” according to the General Technology Note for the “use” of items controlled by 1A002, 1A007, 1A202, 1A225 to 1A227, 1B201, 1B225, 1B226, 1B228 to 1B232, 1B223.b, 1B224, 1C002.b.3 and b.4, 1C010.a, 1C010.b, 1C010.e.1, 1C202, 1C210, 1C216, 1C225 to 1C237, 1C239 to 1C241 or 1C201.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry ...... MT Column 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ...... AT Column 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.
1E202 “Technology” according to the General Technology Note for the “development” or “production” of goods controlled by 1A202 or 1A225 to 1A227.

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

- **CIV:** N/A
- **TSR:** N/A

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

- **Related Controls:** N/A
- **Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:** The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

1E203 “Technology” according to the General Technology Note for the “development” or “production” of “software” controlled by 1D201.

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

- **CIV:** N/A
- **TSR:** N/A

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

- **Related Controls:** N/A
- **Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:** The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

1E350 “Technology” according to the General Technology Note for facilities designed or intended to produce chemicals controlled by 1C350.

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** CB, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CB</td>
<td>CB Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

- **CIV:** N/A
- **TSR:** N/A

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

- **Related Controls:** N/A
- **Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:** The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

1E351 “Technology” according to the General Technology Note for the disposal of chemicals or microbiological materials controlled by 1C350, 1C351, 1C352, 1C353, or 1C354.

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** CB, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CB</td>
<td>CB Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

- **CIV:** N/A
- **TSR:** N/A

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

- **Related Controls:** N/A
- **Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:** The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

1E355 Technology for the production of Chemical Weapons Convention (CWC) Schedule 2 and 3 chemicals, as follows (see List of Items Controlled):

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** CW, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CW</td>
<td>CW Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

- **CIV:** N/A
- **TSR:** N/A

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

- **Related Controls:** N/A
- **Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:** a. Technology for the production of the following CWC Schedule 2 toxic chemicals:
Bureau of Industry and Security, Commerce

Pt. 774, Supp. 1

817

1E608 “Technology” “required” for the “development,” “production,” operation, installation, maintenance, repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of equipment controlled in 1B608 or materials controlled by 1C608 (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, RS, AT, UN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry except 1E613.y.</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry except 1E613.y.</td>
<td>RS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry except 1E613.y.</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN applies to entire entry, except 1E613.y.</td>
<td>See §746.1(b) for UN controls</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA
STA: Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA ($740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any “technology” in 1E613.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: Technical data directly related to articles controlled by USML Categories III, IV, or V are subject to the control of those USML Categories, respectively.

1E994 “Technology” for the “development”, “production”, or “use” of fibrous and filamentary materials controlled by 1C990.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA
STA: Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA ($740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any “technology” in 1E994.

Related Controls: N/A

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

1E998 “Technology” for the “development” or “production” of processing equipment controlled by 1B999, and materials controlled by 1C996, 1C997, 1C998, or 1C999.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: AT

Control(s) Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)

AT applies to entire entry ....... AT Column 1.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A

TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: N/A

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

EAR99 Items Subject to the EAR That Are Not Elsewhere Specified in This CCL Category or in Any Other Category in the CCL Are Designated by the Number EAR99.

ANNEX TO CATEGORY 1

List of Explosives (See ECCNs 1A004 and 1A008)

1. ADNBF (aminodinitrobenzofuroxan or 7-amino-4,6-dinitrobenzofurazan-1-oxide) (CAS 97096-78-1);
2. BNCP (cis-bis (5-nitrotetrazolato) tetraamine-cobalt (III) perchlorate) (CAS 117412-28-9);
3. CL–14 (diamino dinitrobenzofuroxan or 5,7-diamino-4,6-dinitrobenzofurazan-1-oxide) (CAS 117907-74-1);
4. CL–20 (HNIW or Hexanitrohexaazaisowurtzitane) (CAS 135285-90-4); clathrates of CL–20;
5. CP (2-(5-cyanotetrazolato) pentaamine-cobalt (III) perchlorate) (CAS 70247-32-4);
6. DADE (1,1-diamino-2,2-dinitroethylene, FOX7) (CAS 145250-81-3);
7. DATB (diaminotrinitrobenzene) (CAS 1630-08-6);
8. DDFP (2,6-diamino-3,5-dinitropyrazine-1-oxide, PZO) (CAS 194486-77-6);
9. DIPAM (3,3′-diamino-2,2′,4,4′,6,6′-hexanitrophenyl or dipicramide) (CAS 17215-44-9);
10. DNGU (DINGU or dinitroglycoluril) (CAS 55510-04-8);
11. Furazans as follows:
   a. DAAOF (diaminoazoxyfurazan);
   b. DAAzF (diaminoazofurazan) (CAS 78644-90-3);
12. HMX and derivatives, as follows:
   a. HMX (Cyclotetramethyleneiminetetranitramine, octahydro-1,3,5,7-tetranitro-1,3,5,7-tetrazine, 1,3,5,7-tetranitro-1,3,5,7-tetrazo-cyclooctane, octogen or octene) (CAS 2691-41-0);
   b. difluoroaminated analogs of HMX;
   c. K-55 (2,4,6,8-tetranitro-2,4,6,8-tetraazabicyclo [3,3,0]octanone-3, tetranitrosemiglycouril or keto-bicyclic HMX) (CAS 130256-72-3);
13. RND (hexanitroadamantane) (CAS 143850-71-9);
14. HNS (hexanitrostilbene) (CAS 20062-22-0);
15. Imidazoles as follows:
   a. BNII (Octahydro-2,5-bis(nitroimino)imidazo [4,5-d]imidazole);
   b. DNI (2,4-dinitroimidazole) (CAS 5213-49-0);
   c. FDIA (1-fluoro-2,4-dinitroimidazole);
   d. NTDIA (2,4-dinitroimidazole);
   e. PTIA (1-picolyl-2,4,5-trinitroimidazole);
16. NTMNH (1,2-nitrotriazolo)-2-dinitromethylene hydrazine;
17. NTO (ONTA or 3-nitro-1,2,4-triazol-5-one) (CAS 932-64-9);
18. Polynitrocubanes with more than four nitro groups;
19. PYX (2,6-Bis(picrylamino)-3,5-dinitropyridine) (CAS 38082-89-2);
20. RDX and derivatives, as follows:
   a. RDX (cyclotrimethylenetetranitramine, cyclonite, T4, hexahydro-1,3,5-trinitro-1,3,5-triazine, 1,3,5-trinitro-1,3,5-triaza-cyclohexane, hexogen or hexogene) (CAS 121-82-4);
   b. Keto-RDX (K-6 or 2,4,6-trinitro-2,4,6-triazacyclohexane) (CAS 115029-35-1);
21. TAGN (triaminoguanidinenitrate) (CAS 4000-16-2);
22. TATB (triaminotrinobenzene) (CAS 3058-38-6);
23. TETDZ (3,3,7,7-tetrabis(difluoroamino)octahydro-1,5-dinitro-1,5-diazocine);
24. Tetryl (trinitrophenylmethylnitramine) (CAS 479-45-8);
25. TNGU (SORGUYL or tetranitroglycoluril) (CAS 55510-03-7);
26. TNP (1,4,5,8-tetranitro-pyridazino[4,5-d]pyridazine) (CAS 229176-04-9);
27. TNAD (1,4,5,8-tetranitro-1,4,5,8-tetraazadecalin) (CAS 135877-16-6);
28. TNAX (1,3,3-trinitroazetidine) (CAS 97645-24-4);
29. TNUG (SORGYLU or tetranitroglycoluril) (CAS 55510-05-7);
30. TNP (1,4,5,8-tetranitro-pyridazino[4,5-d]pyridazine) (CAS 229176-04-9);
31. Triazines as follows:
   a. DNAM (2-oxy-4,6-dinitroaminotetrazine) (CAS 110699-80-0);
   b. NNHT (2-nitroimino-5-nitro-hexahydro-1,3,5-triazine) (CAS 130400-13-4);
32. Triazoles as follows:
   a. 5-azido-2-nitrotriazole;
   b. ADHTDN (4-amino-3,5-dihydrazino-1,2,4-triazol-5-one) (CAS 18969-90-0);
   c. ADNT (1-amino-3,5-dinitro-1,2,4-triazole);
   d. BDNTA (bis nitrotriazole)amine;
e. DBT (3,3′-dinitro-5,5′-bi-1,2,4-triazole) (CAS 30003–46–4);
f. DNBT (dinitrotriazole) (CAS 70890–46–9);
g. [Reserved]
h. NTDNT (1-N-(2-nitrotriazolo) 3,5-dinitrotiazole);
j. TACOT (tetranitrobenzotriazolobenzotriazole) (CAS 25243–36–1);
33. ''Explosives'' not listed elsewhere in this list having a detonation velocity exceeding 8,700 m/s, at maximum density, or a detonation pressure exceeding 34 GPa (340 kbar);
34. [Reserved]
35. Nitrocellulose (containing more than 12.5% nitrogen) (CAS 9004–70–0);
36. Nitroglycol (CAS 628–96–6);
37. Pentaerythritol tetranitrate (PETN) (CAS 78–11–5);
38. Picryl chloride (CAS 88–88–0);
39. 2,4,6–Trinitrotoluene (TNT) (CAS 118–96–7);
40. Nitroglycerine (NG) (CAS 55–63–0);
41. Triacetone Triperoxide (TATP) (CAS 17088–37–8);
42. Guanidine nitrate (CAS 506–93–4);
43. Nitroguanidine (NQ) (CAS 556–88–7);
44. DNAN (2,4-dinitroanisole) (CAS 119–27–7);
45. TEX (4,10-Dinitro-2,6,8,12-tetraoxa-4,10-diazaisowurtzitane);
46. GUDN (Guanylurea dinitramide) FOX–12 (CAS 217464–38–5);
47. Tetrazines as follows:
a. BTAT (Bis(2,2,2-trinitroethyl)-3,6-diaminotetrazine);
b. LAX–112 (3,6-diamino-1,2,4,5-tetrazine-1,4-iodoxide);
48. Energetic ionic materials melting between 343 K (70 °C) and 373 K (100 °C) and with detonation velocity exceeding 6,800 m/s or detonation pressure exceeding 18 GPa (180 kbar).

**CATEGORY 2—MATERIALS PROCESSING**

**NOTE:** For quiet running bearings, see the U.S. Munitions List.

A. **"END ITEMS", "EQUIPMENT", "ACCESSORIES", "ATTACHMENTS", "PARTS", "COMPONENTS" AND "SYSTEMS"**

2A001 Anti-friction bearings and bearing systems, as follows, (see List of Items Controlled) and "components" therefor.

**Reason for Control:** NS, MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ...... NS Column 2.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LICENSES**

**Reason for Control:** MT, AT

**CATEGORY 2—MATERIALS PROCESSING**

**NOTE:** For quiet running bearings, see the U.S. Munitions List.

A. **"END ITEMS", "EQUIPMENT", "ACCESSORIES", "ATTACHMENTS", "PARTS", "COMPONENTS" AND "SYSTEMS"**

2A001 Anti-friction bearings and bearing systems, as follows, (see List of Items Controlled) and "components" therefor.

**Reason for Control:** NS, MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ...... NS Column 2.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
---|---
MT applies to entire entry | MT Column 1.
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: See ECCN 2A001.
Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. An inner ring bore diameter between 12 and 50 mm;
b. An outer ring inside diameter between 25 and 100 mm; and
c. A width between 10 and 20 mm.

2A225 Crucibles made of materials resistant to liquid actinide metals (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NP, AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
---|---
NP applies to entire entry | NP Column 1
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) See ECCNs 2E001 ("development"), 2E002 ("production"), and 2E201 ("use") for technology for items controlled under this entry. (2) Also see ECCNs 2A292, 2B350.g and 2B999. (3) Valves "specially designed" or prepared for certain nuclear uses are subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110).
Related Definitions: For valves with different inlet and outlet diameters, the "nominal size" in 2A226 refers to the smallest diameter.

Items: a. A "nominal size" of 5 mm or greater;
b. Having a bellows seal; and
c. Wholly made of or lined with aluminum, aluminum alloy, nickel, or nickel alloy containing more than 60% nickel by weight.

2A290 Generators and other equipment "specially designed", prepared, or intended for use with nuclear plants.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NP, AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
---|---
NP applies to entire entry | NP Column 2
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1
### LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

#### 2A291 Equipment, except items controlled by 2A290, related to nuclear material handling and processing and to nuclear reactors, and “parts,” “components” and “accessories” thereof (see List of Items Controlled).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP</td>
<td>AT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

**Reason for Control:** NP, CB, AT

### LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

**Related Controls:** (1) See ECCN 2D290 for software for items controlled under this entry. (2) See ECCNs 2E001 (“development”), 2E002 (“production”), and 2E290 (“use”) for technology for items controlled under this entry. (3) Also see ECCN 2A291. (4) Certain nuclear equipment “specially designed” or prepared for use in nuclear plants is subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110).

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LVS: N/A</th>
<th>GBS: N/A</th>
<th>CIV: N/A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

**Reason for Control:** NP, CB, AT

#### LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

**Related Controls:** (1) See ECCN 2D290 for software for items controlled under this entry. (2) See ECCNs 2E001 (“development”), 2E002 (“production”), and 2E290 (“use”) for technology for items controlled under this entry. (3) Also see ECCN 2A291. (4) Certain equipment “specially designed” or prepared for use in a nuclear reactor or in nuclear material handling is subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110). (5) Nuclear radiation detection and measurement devices “specially designed” or modified for military purposes are “subject to the ITAR” (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130).

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:** a. Process control systems intended for use with nuclear reactors. b. Simulators “specially designed” for “nuclear reactors.” c. Casks that are “specially designed” for transportation of high-level radioactive material and that weigh more than 1,000 kg.

d. Commodities, “parts,” “components” and “accessories” “specially designed” or prepared for use with nuclear plants (e.g., snubbers, airlocks, pumps, reactor fuel charging and discharging equipment, containment equipment such as hydrogen recombiner and penetration seals, and reactor and fuel inspection equipment, including ultrasonic or eddy current test equipment). e. Radiation detectors and monitors “specially designed” for detecting or measuring “special nuclear material” (as defined in 10 CFR part 110) or for nuclear reactors.

**Technical Notes:** 1. 2A291.e does not control neutron flux detectors and monitors. These are subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, pursuant to 10 CFR part 110.

2. 2A291.e does not control general purpose radiation detection equipment, such as geiger counters and dosimeters. These items are controlled by ECCN 1A999.

### LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

#### 2A292 Piping, fittings and valves made of, or lined with, stainless steel, copper-nickel alloy or other alloy steel containing 10% or more nickel and/or chromium.

**Related Controls:** (1) See ECCNs 2D290 for software for items controlled under this entry. (2) See ECCNs 2B350 (‘‘development’’), 2E002 (‘‘production’’), and 2E290 (‘‘use’’) for technology for items controlled under this entry. (3) Also see ECCNs 2A226, 2B350, and 2E299.

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:** a. Generators, turbine-generator sets, steam turbines, heat exchangers, and heat exchanger type condensers designed or intended for use in a nuclear reactor; b. Process control systems intended for use with nuclear systems intended for use with the equipment controlled by 2A290.a.

**Related Controls:** (1) See ECCN 2D290 for software for items controlled under this entry. (2) See ECCNs 2E001 (‘‘development’’), 2E002 (‘‘production’’), and 2E290 (‘‘use’’) for technology for items controlled under this entry. (3) Also see ECCN 2A291. (4) Certain technology for items controlled under this entry. (5) Nuclear radiation detection and measurement devices “specially designed” or prepared for use in nuclear plants is subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110). (6) Nuclear radiation detection equipment, such as geiger counters and dosimeters. These items are controlled by ECCN 1A999.

### LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

**Reason for Control:** NP, CB, AT

#### LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

**Related Controls:** (1) See ECCN 2D290 for software for items controlled under this entry. (2) See ECCNs 2E001 (‘‘development’’), 2E002 (‘‘production’’), and 2E290 (‘‘use’’) for technology for items controlled under this entry. (3) Also see ECCN 2A291. (4) Certain equipment “specially designed” or prepared for use in a nuclear reactor or in nuclear material handling is subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110). (5) Nuclear radiation detection and measurement devices “specially designed” or modified for military purposes are “subject to the ITAR” (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130).

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:** a. Pressure tube, pipe, and fittings of 200 mm (8 in.) or more inside diameter, and suitable for operation at pressures of 3.4 MPa (500 psi) or greater; b. Pipe valves having all of the following characteristics:

b.1. A pipe size connection of 200 mm (8 in.) or more inside diameter; and
b.2. Rated at 10.3 MPa (1,500 psi) or more.

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** NP, AT
Reason for Control: CFR 121.1 Category V. 

trolled by ECCNs 1C011, 1C111, 1C239 and 22 1C018 and 1C992 and energetic materials 
commercial charges and devices controlled by 
Related Definitions: 

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

2A983 Explosives or detonator detection equipment, both bulk and trace based, consisting of an automated device, or combination of devices for automated decision making to detect the presence of different types of explosives, explosive residue, or detonators; and "parts" and "components," n.e.s.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: RS, AT

Items:

NOTE: Explosives or detonation detection equipment in 2A983 includes equipment for screening people, documents, baggage, other personal effects, cargo and/or mail.

a. Explosives detection equipment for automated decision making to detect and identify bulk explosives utilizing, but not limited to, x-ray (e.g., computed tomography, dual energy, or coherent scattering), nuclear (e.g., thermal neutron analysis, pulse fast neutron analysis, pulse fast neutron transmission spectroscopy, and gamma resonance absorption), or electromagnetic techniques (e.g., quadropole resonance and dielectrometry).

b. [Reserved]
c. Detonator detection equipment for automated decision making to detect and identify initiation devices (e.g., detonators, blasting caps) utilizing, but not limited to, x-ray (e.g. dual energy or computed tomography) or electromagnetic techniques.

2A984 Concealed object detection equipment operating in the frequency range from 30 GHz to 3000 GHz and having a spatial resolution of 0.5 milliradian up to and including 1 milliradian at a standoff distance of 100 meters; and "parts" and "components," n.e.s.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: RS, AT

Items:

NOTE: Explosives or detonation detection equipment in 2A983 includes equipment for screening people, documents, baggage, other personal effects, cargo and/or mail.

a. Explosives detection equipment for automated decision making to detect and identify bulk explosives utilizing, but not limited to, x-ray (e.g., computed tomography, dual energy, or coherent scattering), nuclear (e.g., thermal neutron analysis, pulse fast neutron analysis, pulse fast neutron transmission spectroscopy, and gamma resonance absorption), or electromagnetic techniques (e.g., quadropole resonance and dielectrometry).

b. [Reserved]
c. Detonator detection equipment for automated decision making to detect and identify initiation devices (e.g., detonators, blasting caps) utilizing, but not limited to, x-ray (e.g. dual energy or computed tomography) or electromagnetic techniques.
Note: Concealed object detection equipment includes but is not limited to equipment for screening people, documents, baggage, other personal effects, cargo and/or mail.

Technical Note: The range of frequencies span what is generally considered as the millimeter-wave, submillimeter-wave and terahertz frequency regions.

2A091 Bearing and bearing systems not controlled by 2A061 (see List of Items Controlled).

License Requirements

Reason for Control: AT

Control(s) Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)

AT applies to entire entry AT Column 1

List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Execeptions)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

List of Items Controlled

Related Controls: (1) This entry does not control ball bearings with tolerances specified by the manufacturer in accordance with ISO 3290 as grade 5 or worse. (2) Quiet running bearings are “subject to the ITAR” (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130).

Related Definitions: (1) DN is the product of the bearing bore diameter in mm and the bearing rotational velocity in rpm. (b) Operating temperatures include those temperatures obtained when a gas turbine engine has stopped after operation. (2) Annular Bearing Engineers Committee (ABEC); American National Standards Institute (ANSI); Anti-Friction Bearing Manufacturers Association (AFBMA)

Items: a. Ball bearings or Solid ball bearings, having tolerances specified by the manufacturer in accordance with ABEC 7, ABEC 7P, or ABEC 7T or ISO Standard Class 4 or better (or equivalents) and having any of the following characteristics.

a.1. Manufactured for use at operating temperatures above 573 K (300 °C) either by using special materials or by special heat treatment; or

a.2. With lubricating elements or “part” or “component” modifications that, according to the manufacturer’s specifications, are “specially designed” to enable the bearings to operate at speeds exceeding 2.3 million DN.

b. Solid tapered roller bearings, having tolerances specified by the manufacturer in accordance with ANSI/ABMA Class 00 (inch) or Class A (metric) or better (or equivalents) and having either of the following characteristics.

b.1. With lubricating elements or “part” or “component” modifications that, according to the manufacturer’s specifications, are “specially designed” to enable the bearings to operate at speeds exceeding 2.3 million DN; or

b.2. Manufactured for use at operating temperatures below 219 K (−54 °C) or above 423 K (150 °C).

c. Gas-lubricated foil bearing manufactured for use at operating temperatures of 561 K (288 °C) or higher and a unit load capacity exceeding 1 MPa.

d. Active magnetic bearing systems.

e. Fabric-lined self-aligning or fabric-lined journal sliding bearings manufactured for use at operating temperatures below 219 K (−54 °C) or above 423 K (150 °C).

2A094 Portable electric generators and “specially designed” “parts” and “components”.

License Requirements

Reason for Control: AT

Control(s): AT applies to entire entry. A license is required for items controlled by this entry to Cuba, Iran and North Korea. The Commerce Country Chart is not designed to determine licensing requirements for this entry. See part 746 of the EAR for additional information on Cuba and Iran. See §742.19 of the EAR for additional information on North Korea.

List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

List of Items Controlled

Related Controls: See also 2D994 and 2E994.

Related Definitions: ‘Portable electric generators’ - The generators that are in 2A994 are portable – 5,000 lbs. or less on wheels or transportable in a 21⁄2 ton truck without a special set up requirement.

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading

2A999 Specific Processing Equipment, n.e.s., as Follows (See List of Items Controlled).

License Requirements

Reason for Control: AT

Control(s): Country Chart. AT applies to entire entry. A license is required for items controlled by this entry to North Korea for anti-terrorism reasons. The Commerce Country Chart is not designed to determine AT licensing requirements for this entry. See §742.19 of the EAR for additional information.

List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

List of Items Controlled
Related Controls: See also 2A226, 2B350.
Related Definitions: N/A

Items:
- a. Bellows sealed valves;
- b. Reserved.

B. “TEST”, “INSPECTION” AND “PRODUCTION EQUIPMENT”

TECHNICAL NOTES FOR 2B001 TO 2B009, 2B201, 2B290 AND 2B991 TO 2B999: 1. Secondary parallel contouring axes, (e.g., the w-axis on horizontal boring mills or a secondary rotary axis the center line of which is parallel to the primary rotary axis) are not counted in the total number of contouring axes. Rotary axes need not rotate over 360°. A rotary axis can be driven by a linear device (e.g., a screw or a rack-and-pinion).

2. The number of axes which can be coordinated simultaneously for “contouring control” is the number of axes along or around which, during processing of the workpiece, simultaneous and interrelated motions are performed between the workpiece and a tool. This does not include any additional axes along or around which other relative motions within the machine are performed, such as:
- 2.a. Wheel-dressing systems in grinding machines;
- 2.b. Parallel rotary axes designed for mounting of separate workpieces;
- 2.c. Co-linear rotary axes designed for manipulating the same workpiece by holding it in a chuck from different ends.

3. Axis nomenclature shall be in accordance with International Standard ISO 841, “Numerical Control Machines—Axis and Motion Nomenclature”.

4. A “tilting spindle” is counted as a rotary axis.

5. ‘Stated positioning accuracy’ derived from measurements made according to ISO 230/2 (2006) may be used for each specific machine model as an alternative to individual machine tests. ‘Stated positioning accuracy’ means the accuracy value provided to BIS as representative of the accuracy of a specific machine model.

NOTE TO PARAGRAPH 5: Determination of ‘Stated Positioning Accuracy’:
- a. Select five machines of a model to be evaluated;
- b. Measure the linear axis accuracies according to ISO 230/2 (2006);
- c. Determine the A-values for each axis of each machine. The method of calculating the A-value is described in the ISO standard;
- d. Determine the mean value of the A-value of each axis. This mean value A becomes the stated value of each axis for the model (x y * * *);
- e. Since the Category 2 list refers to each linear axis there will be as many stated values as there are linear axes;
- f. If any axis of a machine model not controlled by 2B001.a. to 2B001.c. has a stated accuracy A equal to or less than the specified positioning accuracy of each machine tool model plus 2 μm, the builder should be required to reaffirm the accuracy level once every eighteen months.


2B001 Machine tools and any combination thereof, for removing (or cutting) metals, ceramics or “composites”, which, according to the manufacturer’s technical specifications, can be equipped with electronic devices for “numerical control”; as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry .......</td>
<td>NS Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to 2B001.a, b, c, and d, EXCEPT; (1) turning machines under 2B001.a with a capacity no greater than 35 mm diameter; (2) bar machines (Swissturn), limited to machining only bar feed through, if maximum bar diameter is equal to or less than 42 mm and there is no capability of mounting chucks. (Machines may have drilling and/or milling capabilities for machining “parts” or “components” with diameters less than 42 mm); or (3) milling machines under 2B001.b with x-axis travel greater than two meters and overall positioning accuracy according to ISO 230/2 (2006) on the x-axis more (worse) than 22.5 μm.</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) See ECCN 2B002 for optical finishing machines. (2) See ECCNs 2D001 and 2D002 for software for items controlled under this entry. (3) See ECCNs 2E001 (“development”), 2E002 (“production”), and 2E201 (“use”) for technology for items controlled under this entry. (4) Also see ECCNs 2B201, 2B290, and 2B991.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items:
- 2B001 does not control special purpose machine tools limited to the manufacture of gears. For such machines, see 2B003.
Bureau of Industry and Security

Technical: A 'parallel mechanism machine tool' is a machine tool having multiple rods which are linked with a platform and actuators; each of the actuators operates the respective rod simultaneously and independently.

b. A positioning accuracy for jig boring machines, with "all compensations available", equal to or less (better) than 3.0 µm according to ISO 230/2 (2006) or national equivalents along one or more linear axis; or

b. A positioning accuracy for fly cutting machines having all of the following:

b.4.a. Spindle "run-out" and "camming" less (better) than 0.0004 mm TIR; and

b.4.b. Angular deviation of slide movement (yaw, pitch and roll) less (better) than 2 seconds of arc, TIR, over 300 mm of travel;

b.5. Machine tools for grinding having any of the following:

b.1.a. Positioning accuracy according to ISO 230/2 (2006) with "all compensations available" of less (better) than 3.0 µm according to ISO 230/2 (2006) or national equivalents along one or more linear axis; and

b.1. Having all of the following:

b.1.a. Positioning accuracy with "all compensations available" equal to or less (better) than 3.0 µm according to ISO 230/2 (2006) or national equivalents along one or more linear axis; and

b.1.a. Three linear axes plus one rotary axis which can be coordinated simultaneously for "contouring control"; and

b.2. Five or more axes which can be coordinated simultaneously for "contouring control" having any of the following:

b.2.a. Positioning accuracy with "all compensations available" equal to or less (better) than 3.0 µm according to ISO 230/2 (2006) or national equivalents along one or more linear axis with a travel length less than 1 m;

b.2.a. Positioning accuracy with "all compensations available" equal to or less (better) than 4.5 µm according to ISO 230/2 (2006) or national equivalents along one or more linear axis with a travel length equal to or greater than 1 m and less than 2 m;

b.2.c. Positioning accuracy with "all compensations available" equal to or less (better) than 4.5 + 7x(L-2) µm (L is the travel length in meters) according to ISO 230/2 (2006) or national equivalents along one or more linear axis with a travel length equal to or greater than 2 m; or

b.2.d. Being a 'parallel mechanism machine tool';

Notes: 2B001.a does not control turning machines "specially designed" for producing contact lenses, having all of the following:

a. Machine controller limited to using ophthalmic based software for part programming data input; and

b. No vacuum chucking.

b. Machine tools for milling having any of the following:

b.1. Having all of the following:

b.1.a. Positioning accuracy with "all compensations available" equal to or less (better) than 3.0 µm according to ISO 230/2 (2006) or national equivalents along one or more linear axis; and

b.1.a. Three linear axes plus one rotary axis which can be coordinated simultaneously for "contouring control"; and

b.2. Five or more axes which can be coordinated simultaneously for "contouring control" having any of the following:

b.2.a. Positioning accuracy with "all compensations available" equal to or less (better) than 3.0 µm according to ISO 230/2 (2006) or national equivalents along one or more linear axis with a travel length less than 1 m;

b.2.a. Positioning accuracy with "all compensations available" equal to or less (better) than 4.5 µm according to ISO 230/2 (2006) or national equivalents along one or more linear axis with a travel length equal to or greater than 1 m and less than 2 m;

b.2.c. Positioning accuracy with "all compensations available" equal to or less (better) than 4.5 + 7x(L-2) µm (L is the travel length in meters) according to ISO 230/2 (2006) or national equivalents along one or more linear axis with a travel length equal to or greater than 2 m; or

b.2.d. Being a 'parallel mechanism machine tool';

Notes: 2B001.c does not control grinding machines as follows:

a. Cylindrical external, internal, and external-internal grinding machines, having all of the following:

a.1. Limited to cylindrical grinding; and

a.2. Limited to a maximum workpiece capacity of 150 mm outside diameter or length.

b. Machines designed specifically as jig grinders that do not have a z-axis or a w-axis, with a positioning accuracy according to ISO 230/2 (2006) with "all compensations available" less (better) than 3 µm.

c. Surface grinders.

d. Electrical discharge machines (EDM) of the non-wire type which have two or more rotary axes which can be coordinated simultaneously for "contouring control";

e. Machine tools for removing metals, ceramics or "composites", having all of the following:

e.1. Removing material by means of any of the following:

Note: A forming machine tool having a "rack & pinion" type mechanism is not considered a "machine tool having a parallel mechanism".

Notes: 2B001.d does not control deep-hole-drilling machines and turning machines modified for deep-hole-drilling.
Pt. 774, Supp. 1

having a maximum depth-of-bore capability exceeding 5 m.

2B002 Numerically controlled optical finishing machine tools equipped for selective material removal to produce nonspherical optical surfaces having all of the following characteristics (See List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: See also 2B001.
Related Definitions: For the purposes of 2B002, ‘MRF’ is a material removal process using an abrasive magnetic fluid whose viscosity is controlled by a magnetic field. ‘ERF’ is a removal process using an abrasive fluid whose viscosity is controlled by an electric field. ‘Energetic particle beam finishing’ uses Reactive Atom Plasmas (RAP) or ion-beams to selectively remove material. ‘Inflatable membrane tool finishing’ is a process that uses a pressurized membrane that deforms to contact the workpiece over a small area. ‘Fluid jet finishing’ makes use of a fluid stream for material removal.

Items:

a. Finishing the form to less (better) than 1.0 μm;

b. Finishing to a roughness less (better) than 100 nm rms;

c. Four or more axes which can be coordinated simultaneously for “contouring control”; and

d. Using any of the following processes:
   d.1. ‘Magnetorheological finishing (MRF)’;
   d.2. ‘Electrorheological finishing (ERF)’;
   d.3. ‘Energetic particle beam finishing’;
   d.4. ‘Inflatable membrane tool finishing’; or
   d.5. ‘Fluid jet finishing’.

2B003 “Numerically controlled” or “manual machine tools”, and “specially designed” “components”, “controls” and “accessories” therefore, “specially designed” for the “shaving”, “finishing”, “grinding or honing of hardened (R. e 40 or more) ” “spur”, helical and double-helical gears with a pitch diameter exceeding 1,250 mm and a face width of 15% of pitch diameter or larger finished to a quality of AGMA 14 or better (equivalent to ISO 1328 class 3).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS See §743.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions, Special Comprehensive Licenses, and Validated End-User authorizations

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: $5000
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: See also 2B993
Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

2B004 Hot “isostatic presses” having all of the characteristics described in the List of Items Controlled, and “specially designed” “components” and “accessories” therefor.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, MT, NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry, except 2B004.b.3 and presses with maximum working pressures below 69 MPa.</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) See ECCN 2D001 for software for items controlled under this entry.
(2) See ECCNs 2E001 (“development”), 2E002 (“production”), and 2E101 (“use”) for technology for items controlled under this entry. (3) For “specially designed” dies, molds and tooling, see ECCNs 1B003, 2B006, 9B004, and 9B009. (4) For additional controls on dies, molds and tooling, see ECCNs 1B101.d, 2B104 and 2B201. (5) Also see ECCNs 2B117 and 2B999.a.
Related Definitions: N/A

Items:

a. A controlled thermal environment within the closed cavity and possessing a chamfer cavity with an inside diameter of 406 mm or more; and

b. Having any of the following:

b.1. A maximum working pressure exceeding 207 MPa;
b.2. A controlled thermal environment exceeding 1,773 K (1,500 °C); or
b.3. A facility for hydrocarbon impregnation and removal of resultant gaseous degradation products.

TECHNICAL NOTE: The inside chamber dimension is that of the chamber in which both the working temperature and the working pressure are achieved and does not include fixtures. That dimension will be the smaller of either the inside diameter of the pressure chamber or the inside diameter of the insulated furnace chamber, depending on which of the two chambers is located inside the other.

2B005 Equipment “specially designed” for the deposition, processing and in-process control of inorganic overlays, coatings and surface modifications, as follows, for non-electronic substrates, by processes shown in the Table and associated Notes following 2E003.f (see List of Items Controlled), and “specially designed” automated handling, positioning, manipulation and control “components” therefor.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ...... NS Column 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ...... AT Column 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: (1) This entry does not control chemical vapor deposition, cathodic arc, sputter deposition, ion plating or ion implantation equipment, “specially designed” for cutting or machining tools. (2) Vapor deposition equipment for the production of filamentary materials are controlled by 1B001 or 1B101. (3) Chemical Vapor Deposition furnaces designed or modified for densification of carbon-carbon composites are controlled by 2B105. (4) See also 2B999.i.

Related Definitions: N/A

Item: a. Chemical vapor deposition (CVD) “production equipment” having all of the following:
   a.1. A process modified for one of the following:
       a.1.a. Pulsating CVD;
       a.1.b. Controlled nucleation thermal deposition (CNTD); or
       a.1.c. Plasma enhanced or plasma assisted CVD; and
   a.2. Having any of the following:
       a.2.a. Incorporating high vacuum (equal to or less than 0.01 Pa) rotating seals; or
       a.2.b. Incorporating in situ coating thickness control;
   b. Ion implantation “production equipment” having beam currents of 5 mA or more;
   c. Electron beam physical vapor deposition (EB-PVD) “production equipment” incorporating power systems rated for over 80 kW and having any of the following:
      c.1. A liquid pool level “laser” control system which regulates precisely the ingot feed rate; or
      c.2. A computer controlled rate monitor operating on the principle of photo-luminescence of the ionized atoms in the evaporant stream to control the deposition rate of a coating containing two or more elements;
   d. Plasma spraying “production equipment” having any of the following:
      d.1. Operating at reduced pressure controlled atmosphere (equal or less than 10 kPa measured above and within 300 mm of the gun nozzle exit) in a vacuum chamber capable of evacuation down to 0.01 Pa prior to the spraying process; or
      d.2. Incorporating in situ coating thickness control;
   e. Sputter deposition “production equipment” capable of current densities of 0.1 mA/mm² or higher at a deposition rate 15 μm/h or more;
   f. Cathodic arc deposition “production equipment” incorporating a grid of electromagnets for steering control of the arc spot on the cathode;
   g. Ion plating “production equipment” capable of in situ measurement of any of the following:
      g.1. Coating thickness on the substrate and rate control; or
      g.2. Optical characteristics.

2B006 Dimensional inspection or measuring systems, equipment, and “electronic assemblies”, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NS, NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ...... NS Column 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to those items in 2B006.a that meet or exceed the technical parameters in 2B006.a and to all items in 2B006.b, except those in 2B006.b.1.d. ...... NP Column 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ...... AT Column 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: (1) See ECCNs 2D001 and 2D002 for "software" for items controlled under this entry. (2) See ECCNs 2B001 ("development"), 2B002 ("production"), and 2B201 ("use") for technology for items controlled under this entry. (3) Also see ECCNs 2B206 and 2B996.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. Computer controlled or "numerically controlled" Coordinate Measuring Machines (CMM), having a three dimensional measurement (volumetric) maximum permissible error of length measurement \( E_{\text{LVDT}} \) at any point within the operating range of the machine (i.e., within the length of axes) equal to or less (better) than \((0.2 + L/2,000) \mu m\) (L is the measured length in mm) according to ISO 10360–2 (2009).

**Technical Note:** The \( E_{\text{LVDT}} \) of the most accurate configuration of the CMM specified by the manufacturer (e.g., best of the following: Probe, stylus length, motion parameters, environment) and with "all compensations available" shall be compared to the \((1.7 + L/1,000) \mu m\) threshold.

b. Linear and angular displacement measuring instruments, as follows:

b.1. "Linear displacement" measuring instruments having any of the following:

**NOTE:** Displacement measuring "laser" interferometers are only specified by 2B006.b.1.c.

**Technical Note:** For the purpose of 2B006.b.1 "linear displacement" means the change of distance between the measuring probe and the measured object.

b.1.a. Non-contact type measuring systems with a "resolution" equal to or less (better) than 0.2 \( \mu m \) within a measuring range up to 0.2 mm;

b.1.b. Linear Variable Differential Transformer (LVDT) systems having all of the following:

b.1.b.1. "Having any of the following:

b.1.b.1.a. "Linearity" equal to or less (better) than 0.1% measured from 0 to the "full operating range", for LVDTs with a "full operating range" up to and including \( \pm 5 \) mm; or

b.1.b.1.b. "Linearity" equal to or less (better) than 0.1% measured from 0 to 5 mm for LVDTs with a "full operating range" greater than \( \pm 5 \) mm; and

b.1.b.2. Drift equal to or less (better) than 0.1% per day at a standard ambient test room temperature \( \pm 1 \) K;

**Technical Note:** For the purposes of 2B006.b.1.b, "full operating range" is half of the total possible linear displacement of the LVDT. For example, LVDTs with a "full operating range" up to and including \( \pm 5 \) mm can measure a total possible linear displacement of 10 mm.

b.1.c. Measuring systems having all of the following:

b.1.c.1. Containing a "laser"); and

b.1.c.2. Maintaining, for at least 12 hours, at a temperature of 20 ± 1°C, all of the following:

b.1.c.2.a. A "resolution" over their full scale of 0.1 \( \mu m \) or less (better); and

b.1.c.2.b. Capable of achieving a "measurement uncertainty" equal to or less (better) than \((0.2 + L/2,000) \mu m\) (L is the measured length in mm) at any point within a measuring range, when compensated for the refractive index of air; or

b.1.d. "Electronic assemblies" "specially designed" to provide feedback capability in systems controlled by 2B006.b.1.c;

**Note:** 2B006.b.1 does not control measuring interferometer systems, with an automatic control system that is designed to use no feedback techniques, containing a "laser" to measure slide movement errors of machine-tools, dimensional inspection machines or similar equipment.

b.2. Angular displacement measuring instruments having an angular position "accuracy" equal to or less (better) than 0.00025°;

**Note:** 2B006.b.2 does not control optical instruments, such as autocollimators, using collimated light (e.g., laser light) to detect angular displacement of a mirror.

c. Equipment for measuring surface roughness (including surface defects), by measuring optical scatter with a sensitivity of 0.5 nm or less (better).

**Note:** 2B006 includes machine tools, other than those specified by 2B001, that can be used as measuring machines, if they meet or exceed the criteria specified for the measuring machine function.

2B007 "Robots" having any of the following characteristics described in the List of Items Controlled and "specially designed" controllers and "end-effectors" therefor.

**License Requirements**

Reason for Control: NS, NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 739)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to equipment that meets or exceeds the criteria in ECCNs 2B207</td>
<td>NP Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**List Based License Exceptions (See Part 4 for a description of all license exceptions)**

LVS: $5000, except 2B007.b and .c

GBS: N/A

CIV: N/A

**List of Items Controlled**

Related Controls: (1) See ECCN 2D001 for "software" for items controlled under this entry. (2) See ECCNs 2B001 ("development"), 2B002 ("production"), and 2E201 ("use") for technology for items controlled under this entry. (3) Also see ECCNs 2B207, 2B225 and 2B997.

Related Definitions: N/A
Items: a. Capable in real time of full three-dimensional image processing or full three-dimensional ‘scene analysis’ to generate or modify ‘programs’ or to generate or modify numerical program data;

Technical Note: The ‘scene analysis’ limitation does not include approximation of the third dimension by viewing at a given angle, or limited grey scale interpretation for the perception of depth or texture for the approved tasks (2½ D).

b. “specially designed” to comply with national safety standards applicable to potentially explosive munitions environments;

Note: 2B007.b does not apply to “robots” “specially designed” for paint-spraying booths.

c. “specially designed” or rated as radiation-hardened to withstand a total radiation dose greater than $5 \times 10^{3}$ Gy (silicon) without operational degradation;

Technical Note: The term Gy (silicon) refers to the energy in Joules per kilogram absorbed by an unshielded silicon sample when exposed to ionizing radiation.

d. “specially designed” to operate at altitudes exceeding 30,000m.

2B008 Assemblies or Units, “specially designed” for Machine Tools, or Dimensional Inspection or Measuring Systems and Equipment, as Follows (See List of Items Controlled).

License Requirements
Reason for Control: NS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>NS Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

List of Items Controlled
Related Controls: See also 2B996.
Related Definition: N/A

Items: a. Three or more axes which can be coordinated simultaneously for “contouring control”;

N.B.: For “laser” systems see also 2B006.b.1.c and d.

b. Rotary position feedback units having an “accuracy” less (better) than 0.00025°;

N.B.: For “laser” systems see also 2B006.b.2.

Note: 2B008.a and 2B008.b apply to units, which are designed to determine the positioning information for feedback control, such as inductive type devices, graduated scales, infrared systems or “laser” systems.

c. “Compound rotary tables” and “tilting spindles”, capable of upgrading, according to the manufacturer’s specifications, machine tools to or above the levels controlled by 2B001 to 2B009.

2B009 Spin-forming machines and flow-forming machines, which, according to the manufacturer’s technical specifications, can be equipped with “numerical control” units or a computer control and having all of the following characteristics (see List of Items Controlled).

License Requirements
Reason for Control: NS, MT, NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>NS Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to: spin-forming machines combining the functions of spin-forming and flow-forming, and flow-forming machines that meet or exceed the parameters of 2B009.a and 2B009.b.</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to flow-forming machines, and spin-forming machines capable of flow-forming functions, that meet or exceed the parameters of 2B009.</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

List of Items Controlled
Related Controls: (1) See ECCN 2D001 for “software” for items controlled under this entry. (2) See ECCNs 2E001 (“development”), 2E002 (“production”), and 2E101 (“use”) for technology for items controlled under this entry. (3) Also see ECCNs 2B109 and 2B209 for additional flow-forming machines for MT and NP reasons.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. Two or more controlled axes of which at least two can be coordinated simultaneously for “contouring control”;

b. A roller force more than 60 kN.

Technical Note: For the purpose of 2B009, machines combining the function of spin-forming and flow-forming are regarded as flow-forming machines.

2B018 Equipment on the Wassenaar Arrangement Munitions List.

License Requirements
Reason for Control: NS, MT, RS, AT, UN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
--- | ---
MT applies to specialized machinery, equipment, and gear for producing rocket systems (including ballistic missile systems, space launch vehicles, and unmanned air vehicle systems (including cruise missile systems, target drones, and reconnaissance drones) usable in systems that are controlled for MT reasons including their propulsion systems and components, and pyrolytic densification equipment | MT Column 1.
RS applies to entire entry | RS Column 2. | AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1. | UN applies to entire entry | See § 746.1(b) for UN controls.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: $3000.
GBS: Yes, as follows, except N/A for MT-controlled items or destinations for which a license is required for RS reasons: Equipment used to determine the safety data of explosives as required by the International Convention on the Transport of Dangerous Goods (C.I.M.) Articles 3 and 4 in Annex 1 RID, provided that such equipment will be used only by the railway authorities of current C.I.M. members, or by the Government-accredited testing facilities in those countries, for the testing of explosives to transport safety standards, of the following description:

a. Equipment for determining the ignition and deflagration temperatures;
b. Equipment for steel-shell tests;
c. Drophammers not exceeding 20 kg in weight for determining the sensitivity of explosives to shock;
d. Equipment for determining the friction sensitivity of explosives when exposed to charges not exceeding 36 kg in weight.

CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) See ECCN 2D101 for "software" for items controlled under this entry. (2) See ECCNs 2E001 ("development"), 2E002 ("production"), and 2E101 ("use") for technology for items controlled under this entry. (3) Also see ECCNs 2B004, 2B204, and 2B117.

Related Definitions: The inside chamber dimension is that of the chamber in which both the working temperature and the working pressure are achieved and does not include fixtures. That dimension will be the smaller of either the inside diameter of the pressure chamber or the inside diameter of the insulated chamber, depending on which of the two chambers is located inside the other.

Items:
- Maximum working pressure equal to or greater than 69 MPa;
b. Designed to achieve and maintain a controlled thermal environment of 873 K (600 °C) or greater; and

c. Possessing a chamber cavity with an inside diameter of 254 mm or greater.

**2B105 Chemical vapor deposition (CVD) furnaces, other than those controlled by 2B005.a, designed or modified for the densification of carbon-carbon composites.**

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>MT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)**

LVS: N/A

GBS: N/A

CIV: N/A

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls:**

(1) See ECCNs 2D101 for “software” for items controlled under this entry. (2) See ECCNs 2E001 (“development”), 2E002 (“production”), and 2E101 (“use”) for technology for items controlled under this entry. (3) Also see ECCNs 2B005, 2B117, 2B226 and 2B227.

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:** The list of items controlled in contained in the ECCN heading.

**2B109 Flow-forming machines, other than those controlled by 2B009, and “specially designed” “parts” and “components” therefor (see List of Items Controlled).**

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** MT, NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>MT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to electrodynamic vibration test systems in 2B116.a and to all items in 2B116.b, c, and d.</td>
<td>NP Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)**

LVS: N/A

GBS: N/A

CIV: N/A

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls:**

(1) See ECCN 2D101 for “software” for items controlled under this entry. (2) See ECCNs 2E001 (“development”), 2E002 (“production”), and 2E101 (“use”) for technology for items controlled under this entry. (3) Also see ECCNs 9B106 and 9B990.

**Related Definitions:** Vibration test systems incorporating a digital controller are those systems, the functions of which are, partly or entirely, automatically controlled by stored and digitally coded electrical signals.

**Items:** a. Vibration test systems employing feedback or closed loop techniques and incorporating a digital controller, capable of vibrating a system at an acceleration equal to or greater than 10 g rms between 20 Hz to
2,000 Hz while imparting forces equal to or greater than 50 kN (11,250 lbs.), measured ‘bare table’;

b. Digital controllers, combined with ‘specially designed’ vibration test ‘software’, with a ‘real-time control bandwidth’ greater than 5 kHz and designed for use with vibration test systems described in 2B116.a;

c. Vibration thrusters (shaker units), with or without associated amplifiers, capable of imparting a force equal to or greater than 50 kN (11,250 lbs.), measured ‘bare table’, and usable in vibration test systems described in 2B116.a;

d. Test piece support structures and electronic units designed to combine multiple shaker units into a complete shaker system capable of providing an effective combined force equal to or greater than 50 kN, measured ‘bare table’, and usable in vibration test systems described in 2B116.a.

TECHNICAL NOTES: (1) ‘Bare table’ means a flat table, or surface, with no fixture or fitting.

(2) ‘Real-time control bandwidth’ is defined as the maximum rate at which a controller can execute complete cycles of sampling, processing data and transmitting control signals.

2B117 Equipment and process controls, other than those controlled by 2B004, 2B005.a, 2B104 or 2B105, designed or modified for the densification and pyrolysis of structural composite rocket nozzles and reentry vehicle nose tips.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: MT, AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
--- | ---
MT applies to entire entry | MT Column 1
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: See also 7B101.
Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. Balancing machines having all the following characteristics:

a.1. Not capable of balancing rotors/assemblies having a mass greater than 3 kg;

a.2. Capable of balancing rotors/assemblies at speeds greater than 12,500 rpm;

a.3. Capable of correcting unbalance in two planes or more; and

a.4. Capable of balancing to a residual specific unbalance of 0.2 g mm per kg of rotor mass.

NOTE: 2B119.a. does not control balancing machines designed or modified for dental or other medical equipment.

b. Indicator heads designed or modified for use with machines specified in 2B119.a.

Note: Indicator heads are sometimes known as balancing instrumentation.

2B120 Motion simulators or rate tables (equipment capable of simulating motion), having all of the following characteristics (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: MT, AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
--- | ---
MT applies to entire entry | MT Column 1
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: (1) Rate tables not controlled by 2B120 and providing the characteristics of a positioning table are to be evaluated according to 2B121. (2) Equipment that has the characteristics specified in 2B121, which also meets the characteristics of 2B120 will be treated as equipment specified in 2B120. (3) See also 2B006, 2B121, 7B101 and 7B994.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. Two axes or more;

b. Designed or modified to incorporate sliprings or integrated non-contact devices capable of transferring electrical power, signal information, or both; and
**Bureau of Industry and Security, Commerce**

**Pt. 774, Supp. 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry ..... MT Column 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ..... AT Column 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

| LVS: N/A |
| GBS: N/A |
| CIV: N/A |

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls:**
1. Equipment that has the characteristics specified in 2B121, which also meets the characteristics of 2B120 will be treated as equipment specified in 2B120.
2. See also 2B008, 2B120, 7B101 and 7B994.

**Related Definitions:**
1. Machine tools for turning, that have positioning accuracies according to ISO 230/2 (2006) with all compensations available better (less) than 6 μm, averaged over 10 degrees or more; or
2. A positioning “accuracy” equal to or better than 5 arc-second.

**Note:** 2B201 does not control special purpose machine tools limited to the manufacture of any of the following parts:
- a. Gears;
- b. Crank shafts or cam shafts;
- c. Tools or cutters;
- d. Extruder worms.

**Technical Note:** The identified positioning accuracy values in this entry are based on ISO 230/2 (2006), which equates to the values based on ISO 230/2 (1988) that are used by the Nuclear Supplier's Group (NSG). In 2B201.a and .b,1, this results in a change from 6 μm to 4.5 μm. In paragraph .b of the Note to 2B201.b, the resulting change is from 30 μm to 22.5 μm. In 2B201.c, the resulting change is from 4 μm to 3 μm.

**Related Definitions:** N/A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry ..... NP Column 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ..... AT Column 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

| LVS: N/A |
| GBS: N/A |
| CIV: N/A |

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls:**
1. See ECCNs 2D002 and 2D202 for “software” for items controlled by this entry. “Numerical control” units are controlled by their associated “software”.
2. See ECCNs 2E001 (“development”), 2E002 (“production”), and 2E201 (“use”) for technology for items controlled under this entry.
3. Also see ECCNs 2B001, 2B290, and 2B991.

**Related Definitions:** N/A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry ..... MT Column 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ..... AT Column 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

| LVS: N/A |
| GBS: N/A |
| CIV: N/A |

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls:** See also 7B101.

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:** The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

**2B201 Machine tools, and any combination thereof, other than those controlled by 2B001, for removing or cutting metals, ceramics or “composites,” which, according to manufacturer's technical specifications, can be equipped with electronic devices for simultaneous “contouring control” in two or more axes.**

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** NP, AT
(overall positioning) for machines capable of machining diameters greater than 35 mm;

Note to 2B201.a: 2B201.a does not control bar machines (Swissturn), limited to machining only bar feed thru, if maximum bar diameter is equal to or less than 42 mm and there is no capability of mounting chucks. Machines may have drilling and/or milling capabilities for machining parts with diameters less than 42 mm.

b. Machine tools for milling, having any of the following characteristics:
   b.1. Positioning accuracies according to ISO 230/2 (2006) with “all compensations available” equal to or less (better) than 4.5 μm along any linear axis (overall positioning);
   b.2. Two or more contouring rotary axes; or
   b.3. Five or more axes which can be coordinated simultaneously for “contouring control.”

Note to 2B201.b: 2B201.b does not control milling machines having the following characteristics:
   a. X-axis travel greater than 2 m; and
   b. Overall positioning accuracy according to ISO 230/2 (2006) on the z-axis more (worse) than 22.5 μm.

c. Machine tools for grinding, having any of the following characteristics:
   c.1. Positioning accuracies according to ISO 230/2 (2006) with “all compensations available” equal to or less (better) than 3 μm along any linear axis (overall positioning);
   c.2. Two or more contouring rotary axes; or
   c.3. Five or more axes which can be coordinated simultaneously for “contouring control.”

Note to 2B201.c: 2B201.c does not control the following grinding machines:
   a. Cylindrical external, internal, and external/internal grinding machines having all of the following characteristics:
      1. Limited to a maximum workpiece capacity of 150 mm outside diameter or length; and
      2. Axes limited to x, z and c.
   b. Jig grinders that do not have a z-axis or a u-axis with an overall positioning accuracy less (better) than 3 microns. Positioning accuracy is according to ISO 230/2 (2006).

Technical Note: 2B201.b, c.2, and c.3 include machines based on a parallel linear kinematic design (e.g. hexapods) that have 5 or more axes none of which are rotary axes.

2B204 “Isostatic presses”, other than those controlled by 2B006 or 2B104, and related equipment, as follows (see List of Items Controlled). License Requirements Reason for Control: NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LV’S: N/A
GRS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: (1) See ECCN 2D201 for “software” for items controlled under this entry. (2) See ECCNs 2E001 (“development”), 2E002 (“production”), and 2E201 (“use”) for technology for items controlled under this entry. (3) Also see ECCNs 2B004 and 2B104.

Related Definitions: The inside chamber dimension is that of the chamber in which both the working temperature and working pressure are achieved and does not include fixtures. That dimension will be the smaller of either the inside diameter of the pressure chamber or the inside diameter of the insulated chamber, depending on which of the two chambers is located inside the other.

Items: a. “Isostatic presses” having both of the following characteristics:
   a.1. Capable of achieving a maximum working pressure of 69 MPa or greater; and
   a.2. A chamber cavity with an inside diameter in excess of 152 mm;
   b. Dies, molds and controls, “specially designed” for “isostatic presses” controlled by 2B204.a.

2B206 Dimensional inspection machines, instruments or systems, other than those described in 2B006, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

License Requirements Reason for Control: NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LV’S: N/A
GRS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: (1) See ECCNs 2D002 and 2D201 for “software” for items controlled under this entry. (2) See ECCNs 2E001 (“development”), 2E002 (“production”), and 2E201 (“use”) for technology for items controlled under this entry. (3) Also see ECCNs 2B006 and 2B996.

Related Definitions: N/A
ECCN Controls: (1) Machine tools that can be used as measuring machines are controlled by this entry if they meet or exceed the criteria specified for the machine tool function or the measuring machine function. (2) A machine described in this entry...
is controlled if it exceeds the control threshold anywhere within its operating range.

**Items:** a. Computer controlled or numerically controlled coordinate measuring machines (CMM) with either of the following characteristics:

1. Having only two axes with a maximum permissible error of length measurement along any axis (one dimension), identified as any combination of \(E_x\), \(E_y\), \(E_z\), \(E_{xy}\) or \(E_{xz}\), equal to or less (better) than \((1.25 + L/1000)\) \(\mu m\) (where \(L\) is the measured length in \(mm\)) at any point within the operating range of the machine (i.e., within the length of the axis), according to ISO 10360–2 (2009); or

2. Having three or more axes with a three dimensional (volumetric) maximum permissible error of length measurement, identified as \(E_{xyz}\), equal to or less (better) than \((1.7 + L/1000)\) \(\mu m\) (where \(L\) is the measured length in \(mm\)) at any point within the operating range of the machine (i.e., within the length of the axis), according to ISO 10360–2 (2009);

**Technical Note:** The \(E_{xyz}\) of the most accurate configuration of the CMM specified according to ISO 10360–2 (2009) by the manufacturer (e.g., best of the following: Probe, stylus length, motion parameters, environment) and with all compensations available shall be compared to the \(1.7 + L/1000\) \(\mu m\) threshold.

**b.** Systems for simultaneously linear-angular inspection of hemisheells, having both of the following characteristics:

1. “Measurement uncertainty” along any linear axis equal to or less (better) than \(3.5 \mu m\) per 5 \(mm\); and

2. “Angular position deviation” equal to or less than \(0.02^\circ\).

**Technical Note:** All parameters of measurement values in this entry represent plus/minus, i.e., not total band.

**ECCN Control Notes:** 1. Machine tools that can be used as measuring machines are controlled by ECCN 2B206 if they meet or exceed the control parameters specified in this entry for the measuring machine function. 2. The machines described in ECCN 2B206 are controlled by this entry if they exceed the specified control threshold anywhere in their operating range.

**2B207** “Robots”, “end-effectors” and control units, other than those controlled by 2B007, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

**LVS:** N/A

**GBS:** N/A

**CIV:** N/A

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls:** (1) See ECCN 2D201 for “software” for items controlled under this entry. (2) See ECCNs 2E001 (“development”), 2E002 (“production”), and 2E201 (“use”) for technology for items controlled under this entry. (3) Also see ECCNs 2B007, 2B225, and 2B997.

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**ECCN Controls:** This entry does not control “robots” “specially designed” for non-nuclear industrial applications, such as automobile paint-spraying booths.

**Items:** a. “Robots” or “end-effectors” “specially designed” to comply with national safety standards applicable to handling high explosives (for example, meeting electrical code ratings for high explosives); b. Control units “specially designed” for any of the “robots” or “end-effectors” controlled by 2B207.a. (1) See ECCN 2D201 for “software” for items controlled under this entry. (2) See ECCNs 2E001 (“development”), 2E002 (“production”), and 2E201 (“use”) for technology for items controlled under this entry. (3) Also see ECCNs 2B009 and 2B199.

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:** a. Machines having both of the following characteristics:

1. Three or more rollers (active or guiding); and

2. According to the manufacturer’s technical specifications, can be equipped with “numerical control” units or a computer control.

**Note:** 2B207.a includes machines that have only a single roller designed to deform metal, plus two auxiliary rollers that support the mandrel, but do not participate directly in the deformation process.
Pt. 774, Supp. 1

b. Rotor-forming mandrels designed to form cylindrical rotors of inside diameter between 75 mm and 400 mm.

2B225 Remote manipulators that can be used to provide remote actions in radiochemical separation operations or hot cells, having either of the following characteristics (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: (1) See ECCNs 2E001 (“development”), 2E002 (“production”), and 2E201 (“use”) for technology for items controlled under this entry. (2) Also see ECCN 2B227 and Category 3B.

Related Definitions: N/A

ECCN Controls: 2B226 does not control furnaces designed for the processing of semiconductor wafers.

Items: a. Furnaces having all of the following characteristics:
   a.1. Capable of operation above 1,123 K (850 °C);
   a.2. Induction coils 600 mm or less in diameter; and
   a.3. Designed for power inputs of 5 kW or more;
   b. Power supplies, with a specified power output of 5 kW or more, “specially designed” for furnaces controlled by 2B226.a.

2B226 Controlled atmosphere (vacuum or inert gas) induction furnaces, and power supplies therefor, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: (1) See ECCNs 2E001 (“development”), 2E002 (“production”), and 2E201 (“use”) for technology for items controlled under this entry. (2) Also see ECCN 2B227.

Related Definitions: N/A

ECCN Controls: 2B227.a does not control furnaces designed for the processing of semiconductor wafers.

Items: a. Arc remelt and casting furnaces having both of the following characteristics:
   a.1. Consumable electrode capabilities between 1,000 cm³ and 20,000 cm³; and
   a.2. Capable of operating with melting temperatures above 1,973 K (1,700 °C);
   b. Electron beam melting furnaces and plasma atomization and melting furnaces, having both of the following characteristics:
   b.1. A power of 50 kW or greater; and
   b.2. Capable of operating with melting temperatures above 1,473 K (1,200 °C);
   c. Computer control and monitoring systems specially configured for any of the furnaces controlled by 2B227.a or .b.
2B228 Rotor fabrication and assembly equipment, rotor straightening equipment, bellows-forming mandrels and dies, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: See ECCNs 2E001 ("development"), 2E002 ("production"), and 2E201 ("use") for technology for items controlled under this entry.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items:

a. Rotor assembly equipment for assembly of gas centrifuge rotor tube sections, baffles, and end-caps;
   Note: 2B228.a includes precision mandrels, clamps, and shrink fit machines.

b. Rotor straightening equipment for alignment of gas centrifuge rotor tube sections to a common axis;
   Technical Note: The rotor straightening equipment in 2B228.b normally consists of precision measuring probes linked to a computer that subsequently controls the action of, for example, pneumatic rams used for aligning the rotor tube sections.

c. Bellows-forming mandrels and dies for producing single-convolution bellows;
   Technical Note: In 2B228.c, the bellows have all of the following characteristics:
   1. Inside diameter between 75 mm and 400 mm;
   2. Length equal to or greater than 12.7 mm;
   3. Single convolution depth greater than 2 mm; and
   4. Made of high-strength aluminum alloys, maraging steel or high strength "fibrous or filamentary materials".

2B229 Centrifugal multiplane balancing machines, fixed or portable, horizontal or vertical, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: See ECCNs 2E001 ("development"), 2E002 ("production"), and 2E201 ("use") for technology for items controlled under this entry.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. Centrifugal balancing machines designed for balancing flexible rotors having a length of 600 mm or more and having all of the following characteristics:
   a.1. Swing or journal diameter greater than 75 mm;
   a.2. Mass capability of from 0.9 to 23 kg; and
   a.3. Capable of balancing speed of revolution greater than 5,000 r.p.m.;
   b. Centrifugal balancing machines designed for balancing hollow cylindrical rotor "parts" or "components" and having all of the following characteristics:
   b.1. Journal diameter greater than 75 mm;
   b.2. Mass capability of from 0.9 to 23 kg;
   b.3. Capable of balancing to a residual imbalance equal to or less than 0.01 kg × m/kg per plane; and
   b.4. Belt drive type.

2B230 All types of "pressure transducers" capable of measuring absolute pressures and having all of the characteristics described in this ECCN (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: See ECCNs 2E001 ("development"), 2E002 ("production"), and 2E201 ("use") for technology for items controlled under this entry.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. Pressure sensing elements made of or protected by aluminum, aluminum oxide (alumina or sapphire), nickel, nickel alloy with more than 60% nickel by weight, or fully fluorinated hydrocarbon polymers;
b. Seals, if any, essential for sealing the pressure sensing element, and in direct contact with the process medium, made of or protected by aluminum, aluminum alloy, aluminum oxide (alumina or sapphire), nickel, nickel alloy with more than 60% nickel by weight, or fully fluorinated hydrocarbon polymers; and

c. Either of the following characteristics:

  c.1. A full scale of less 13 kPa and an “accuracy” of better than ±1% of full scale; or
  c.2. A full scale of 13 kPa or greater and an “accuracy” of better than ±130 Pa when measuring at 13 kPa.

2B231 Vacuum pumps having all of the characteristics described in this ECCN (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LVS</th>
<th>GBS</th>
<th>CIV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: See ECCNs 2E001 (“development”), 2E002 (“production”), and 2E201 (“use”) for “technology” for items controlled under this entry.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

2B233 Bellows-sealed scroll-type compressors and bellows-sealed scroll-type vacuum pumps having all of the characteristics described in this ECCN (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LVS</th>
<th>GBS</th>
<th>CIV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: See ECCNs 2E001 (“development”), 2E002 (“production”), and 2E201 (“use”) for “technology” for items controlled under this entry.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. Capable of an inlet volume flow rate of 50 m³/h or greater; b. Capable of a pressure ratio of 2:1 or greater; and c. Having all surfaces that come in contact with the process gas made from any of the following:

c.1. Aluminum or aluminum alloy; c.2. Aluminum oxide; c.3. Stainless steel; c.4. Nickel or nickel alloy; c.5. Phosphor bronze; or c.6. Fluoropolymers.

Related Notes: 1. In a scroll compressor or vacuum pump, crescent-shaped pockets of gas...
are trapped between one or more pairs of intermeshed spiral vanes, or scrolls, one of which moves while the other remains stationary. The moving scroll orbits the stationary scroll; it does not rotate. As the moving scroll orbits the stationary scroll, the gas pockets diminish in size (i.e., they are compressed) as they move toward the outlet port of the machine.

2. In a bellows-sealed scroll compressor or vacuum pump, the process gas is totally isolated from the lubricated parts of the pump and from the external atmosphere by a metal bellows. One end of the bellows is attached to the moving scroll and the other end is attached to the stationary housing of the pump.

3. Fluoropolymers include, but are not limited to, the following materials:
   a. Polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE);
   b. Fluorinated Ethylene Propylene (FEP);
   c. Perfluoroalkoxy (PFA);
   d. Polychlorotrifluoroethylene (PCTFE); and
   e. Vinylidene fluoride-hexafluoropropylene copolymer.

2B290 “Numerically controlled” machine tools not controlled by 2B001 or 2B201.

License Requirements
Reason for Control: NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>NP Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

LVs: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

List of Items Controlled
Related Controls: See also ECCNs 2A226, 2A292, 2A293, 2B231 and 2B999.

Related Definitions: For purposes of this entry the term “chemical warfare agents” includes those agents “subject to the ITAR” (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130).

Items: a. Reaction vessels or reactors, with or without agitators, with total internal (geometric) volume greater than 0.1 m³ (100 liters) and less than 20 m³ (20,000 liters), where all surfaces that come in direct contact with the chemical(s) being processed or contained are made from any of the following materials:
   a.1. Alloys with more than 25% nickel and 20% chromium by weight;
   a.2. Nickel or alloys with more than 40% nickel by weight;
   a.3. Fluoropolymers (polymeric or elastomeric materials with more than 35% fluorine by weight);
   a.4. Glass (including vitrified or enameled coating or glass lining);
   a.5. Tantalum or tantalum alloys;
   a.6. Titanium or titanium alloys;
   a.7. Zirconium or zirconium alloys; or
   a.8. Niobium (columbium) or niobium alloys.
   b. Agitators designed for use in reaction vessels or reactors described in 2B350.a, and impellers, blades or shafts designed for such agitators, where all surfaces that come in direct contact with the chemical(s) being processed or contained are made from any of the following materials:
   b.1. Alloys with more than 25% nickel and 20% chromium by weight;
   b.2. Nickel or alloys with more than 40% nickel by weight;
   b.3. Fluoropolymers (polymeric or elastomeric materials with more than 35% fluorine by weight);
   b.4. Glass (including vitrified or enameled coatings or glass lining);
   b.5. Tantalum or tantalum alloys;
   b.6. Titanium or titanium alloys;
   b.7. Zirconium or zirconium alloys; or
   b.8. Niobium (columbium) or niobium alloys.

License Requirement Note: This ECCN does not control equipment that is both: (1) “Specially Designed” for use in civil applications (e.g., food processing, pulp and paper processing, or water purification) and (2) inappropriate, by the nature of its design, for use in storing, processing, producing or conducting and controlling the flow of the chemical weapons precursors controlled by 1C350.
c. Storage tanks, containers or receivers with a total internal (geometric) volume greater than 0.1 m³ (100 liters) where all surfaces that come in direct contact with the chemical(s) being processed or contained are made from any of the following materials:

- Alloys with more than 25% nickel and 20% chromium by weight;
- Nickel or alloys with more than 40% nickel by weight;
- Fluoropolymers (polymeric or elastomeric materials with more than 35% fluorine by weight);
- Glass (including vitrified or enameled coatings or glass lining);
- Tantalum or tantalum alloys;
- Titanium or titanium alloys;
- Zirconium or zirconium alloys; or
- Niobium (columbium) or niobium alloys;

d. Heat exchangers or condensers with a heat transfer surface area of less than 20 m², but greater than 0.15 m², and tubes, plates, coils or blocks (cores) designed for such heat exchangers or condensers, where all surfaces that come in direct contact with the chemical(s) being processed are made from any of the following materials:

- Alloys with more than 25% nickel and 20% chromium by weight;
- Nickel or alloys with more than 40% nickel by weight;
- Fluoropolymers (polymeric or elastomeric materials with more than 35% fluorine by weight);
- Glass (including vitrified or enameled coatings or glass lining);
- Tantalum or tantalum alloys;
- Titanium or titanium alloys;
- Zirconium or zirconium alloys; or
- Niobium (columbium) or niobium alloys;

e. Distillation or absorption columns of internal diameter greater than 0.1 m, and liquid distributors, vapor distributors or liquid collectors designed for such distillation or absorption columns, where all surfaces that come in direct contact with the chemical(s) being processed are made from any of the following materials:

- Alloys with more than 25% nickel and 20% chromium by weight;
- Nickel or alloys with more than 40% nickel by weight;
- Fluoropolymers (polymeric or elastomeric materials with more than 35% fluorine by weight);
- Glass (including vitrified or enameled coatings or glass lining);
- Tantalum or tantalum alloys;
- Titanium or titanium alloys;
- Zirconium or zirconium alloys; or
- Niobium (columbium) or niobium alloys;

f. Remotely operated filling equipment in which all surfaces that come in direct contact with the chemical(s) being processed are made from any of the following materials:

- Alloys with more than 25% nickel and 20% chromium by weight; or
- Nickel or alloys with more than 40% nickel by weight;
- Valves with nominal sizes greater than 1.0 cm (% in.), and casings (valve bodies) or preformed casing liners designed for such valves, in which all surfaces that come in direct contact with the chemical(s) being produced, processed, or contained are made from any of the following materials:

- Alloys with more than 25% nickel and 20% chromium by weight;
- Nickel or alloys with more than 40% nickel by weight;
- Fluoropolymers (polymeric or elastomeric materials with more than 35% fluorine by weight);
- Glass (including vitrified or enameled coating or glass lining); and
- Tantalum or tantalum alloys;
- Titanium or titanium alloys;
- Zirconium or zirconium alloys;
- Niobium (columbium) or niobium alloys;
- Ceramic materials, as follows:

- Silicon carbide with a purity of 80% or more by weight;
- Aluminum oxide (alumina) with a purity of 99.9% or more by weight; or
- Zirconium oxide (zirconia).

**Technical Note to 2B350.g:** The 'nominal size' is defined as the smaller of the inlet and outlet port diameters.

- Multi-walled piping incorporating a leak detection port, in which all surfaces that come in direct contact with the chemical(s) being processed or contained are made from any of the following materials:

- Alloys with more than 25% nickel and 20% chromium by weight;
- Nickel or alloys with more than 40% nickel by weight;
- Fluoropolymers (polymeric or elastomeric materials with more than 35% fluorine by weight);
- Glass (including vitrified or enameled coatings or glass lining);
- Tantalum or tantalum alloys;
- Titanium or titanium alloys;
- Zirconium or zirconium alloys;
- Niobium (columbium) or niobium alloys; or
- Ceramic materials, as follows:

- Silicon carbide with a purity of 80% or more by weight;
- Aluminum oxide (alumina) with a purity of 99.9% or more by weight; or
- Zirconium oxide (zirconia).
Bureau of Industry and Security, Commerce
Pt. 774, Supp. 1

preformed casing liners, impellers, rotors or jet pump nozzles designed for such pumps, in which all surfaces that come into direct contact with the chemical(s) being processed are made from any of the following materials:

1.1. Alloys with more than 25% nickel and 20% chromium by weight;
1.2. Nickel or alloys with more than 40% nickel by weight;
1.3. Fluropolymers (polymeric or elastomeric materials with more than 35% fluoride by weight);
1.4. Glass (including vitrified or enameled coatings or glass lining);
1.5. Tantalum or tantalum alloys;
1.6. Titanium or titanium alloys;
1.7. Zirconium or zirconium alloys;
1.8. Niobium (columbium) or niobium alloys.

1.9. Graphite or carbon-graphite;
1.10. Ceramics; or
1.11. Ferrosilicon (high silicon iron alloys).

j. Incinerators designed to destroy chemical warfare agents, chemical weapons precursors controlled by 1C350, or chemical munitions having “specially designed” waste supply systems, special handling facilities and an average combustion chamber temperature greater than 1000 °C in which all surfaces in the waste supply system that come into direct contact with the waste products are made from or lined with any of the following materials:

j.1. Alloys with more than 25% nickel and 20% chromium by weight;
j.2. Nickel or alloys with more than 40% nickel by weight; or
j.3. Ceramics.

TECHNICAL NOTE 1: Carbon-graphite is a composite consisting primarily of graphite and amorphous carbon, in which the graphite is 8 percent or more by weight of the composition.

TECHNICAL NOTE 2: For the items listed in 2B350, the term ‘‘alloy,’’ when not accompanied by a specific elemental concentration, is understood as identifying those alloys where the identified metal is present in a higher percentage by weight than any other element.

TECHNICAL NOTE 3: The materials used for gaskets, packing, seals, screws or washers, or other materials performing a sealing function, do not determine the control status of the items in this ECCN, provided that such components are designed to be interchangeable.

NOTE: See Categories V and XIV of the United States Munitions List for all chemicals that are “subject to the ITAR” (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130).

2B351 Toxic gas monitoring systems and their dedicated detecting “parts” and “components” (i.e., detectors, sensor devices, and replaceable sensor cartridges), as follows, except those systems and detectors controlled by ECCN 1A004.c (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: CB, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CB applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>CB Column 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: See ECCN 2D351 for “software” for toxic gas monitoring systems and their dedicated detecting “parts” and “components” controlled by this ECCN.

Also see ECCN 1A004, which controls chemical detection systems and “specially designed” “parts” and “components” therefore that are “specially designed” or modified for detection or identification of chemical warfare agents, but not “specially designed” for military use, and ECCN 1A995, which controls certain detection equipment, “parts” and “components” not controlled by ECCN 1A004 or by this ECCN.

Related Definitions: (1) For the purposes of this entry, the term “dedicated” means committed entirely to a single purpose or device. (2) For the purposes of this entry, the term “continuous operation” describes the capability of the equipment to operate on line without human intervention. The intent of this entry is to control toxic gas monitoring systems capable of collection and detection of samples in environments such as chemical plants, rather than those used for batch-mode operation in laboratories.

Items: a. Designed for continuous operation and usable for the detection of chemical warfare agents or chemicals controlled by 1C350 at concentrations of less than 0.3 mg/m³; or
b. Designed for the detection of cholinesterase-inhibiting activity.

2B352 Equipment capable of use in handling biological materials, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: CB, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CB applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>CB Column 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: See ECCNs 1A004 and 1A905 for protective equipment that is not covered by this entry. Also see ECCN 9A120 for controls on certain “UAV” systems designed or modified to dispense an aerosol and capable of carrying elements of a payload in the form of a particulate or liquid, other than fuel “parts” or “components” of such vehicles, of a volume greater than 20 liters.

Related Definitions: (1) “Lighter than air vehicles”—balloons and airships that rely on hot air or on lighter-than-air gases, such as helium or hydrogen, for their lift. (2) “UAVs”—Unmanned Aerial Vehicles. (3) “VMD”—Volume Median Diameter.

Items:

- **A.** Complete containment facilities at P3 or P4 containment level.

  TECHNICAL NOTE: In this ECCN, “sterilized” denotes the elimination of all visible microbes from the equipment through the use of either physical (e.g., steam) or chemical agents. “Disinfected” denotes the destruction of potential microbial infectivity in the equipment through the use of chemical agents with a germicidal effect. “Disinfection” and “sterilization” are distinct from “sanitization”, the latter referring to cleaning procedures designed to lower the microbial content of equipment without necessarily achieving elimination of all microbial infectivity or viability.

  b. Fermenters and components as follows:

  b.1. Fermenters capable of cultivation of pathogenic micro-organisms or of live cells for the production of pathogenic viruses or toxins, without the propagation of aerosols, having a capacity of 20 liters or greater.

  b.2. Components designed for such fermenters, as follows:

  b.2.a. Cultivation chambers designed to be sterilized or disinfected in situ;

  b.2.b. Cultivation chamber holding devices;

  or

  b.2.c. Process control units capable of simultaneously monitoring and controlling two or more fermentation system parameters (e.g., temperature, pH, nutrients, agitation, dissolved oxygen, air flow, foam control).

  TECHNICAL NOTE: Fermenters include bioreactors (including single-use (disposable) bioreactors), chemostats and continuous-flow systems.

  c. Centrifugal separators capable of the continuous separation of pathogenic micro-organisms, without the propagation of aerosols, and having all of the following characteristics:

  c.1. One or more sealing joints within the steam containment area;

  c.2. A flow rate greater than 100 liters per hour;

  c.3. “Parts” or “components” of polished stainless steel or titanium; and

  c.4. Capable of in-situ steam sterilization in a closed state.

  TECHNICAL NOTE: Centrifugal separators include decanters.

  d. Cross (tangential) flow filtration equipment and “accessories”, as follows:

  d.1. Cross (tangential) flow filtration equipment capable of separation of pathogenic microorganisms, viruses, toxins or cell cultures having all of the following characteristics:

    d.1.a. A total filtration area equal to or greater than 1 square meter (1 m²); and

    d.1.b. Having any of the following characteristics:

    d.1.b.1. Capable of being sterilized or disinfected in-situ; or

    d.1.b.2. Using disposable or single-use filtration “parts” or “components”.

  N.B.: 2B352.d.1 does not control reverse osmosis equipment, as specified by the manufacturer.

  d.2. Cross (tangential) flow filtration “parts” or “components” (e.g., modules, elements, cassettes, cartridges, units or plates) with filtration area equal to or greater than 0.2 square meters (0.2 m²) for each “part” or “component” and designed for use in cross (tangential) flow filtration equipment controlled by 2B352.d.1.

  TECHNICAL NOTE: This entry does not control reverse osmosis equipment, as specified by the manufacturer.

  e. Steam sterilizable freeze-drying (lyophilization) equipment with a condenser having a capacity of 10 kgs of ice or greater in 24 hours (10 liters of water or greater in 24 hours), but less than 1,000 kgs of ice in 24 hours (less than 1,000 liters of water in 24 hours).

  f. Spray-drying equipment capable of drying toxins or pathogenic microorganisms having all of the following characteristics:

    f.1. A water evaporation capacity of ≥0.4 kg/h and ≤500 kg/h;

    f.2. The ability to generate a typical mean product particle size of ≤10 micrometers with existing fittings or by minimal modification of the spray-dryer with atomization nozzles enabling generation of the required particle size; and

    f.3. Capable of being sterilized or disinfected in situ.

  g. Protective and containment equipment, as follows:

    g.1. Protective full or half suits, or hoods dependant upon a tethered external air supply and operating under positive pressure;

    TECHNICAL NOTE: This entry does not control suits designed to be worn with self-contained breathing apparatus.
LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

\[\begin{array}{ll}
LVS: N/A \\
GIS: N/A \\
CIV: N/A
\end{array}\]

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: Also see ECCNs 2B001, 2B201, and 2B260

Related Definitions: N/A

**Reason for Control:**

**Related Definitions:**

**Related Controls:**

**List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Numerical control units for machine tools:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a.1</td>
<td>Having four interpolating axes that can be coordinated simultaneously for &quot;contouring control&quot;; or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a.2</td>
<td>Having two or more axes that can be coordinated simultaneously for &quot;contouring control&quot; and a minimum programmable increment better (less) than 0.001 mm;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a.3</td>
<td>&quot;Numerical control&quot; units for machine tools having two, three or four interpolating axes that can be coordinated simultaneously for &quot;contouring control&quot; and capable of receiving directly (on-line) and processing computer-aided-design (CAD) data for internal preparation of machine instructions; or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b.1</td>
<td>Interpolation in more than four axes;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b.2</td>
<td>Capable of &quot;real time processing&quot; of data to modify tool path, feed rate and spindle data, during the machining operation, by any of the following:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b.2.a</td>
<td>Automatic calculation and modification of part program data for machining in two or more axes by means of measuring cycles and access to source data; or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b.2.b</td>
<td>&quot;Adaptive control&quot; with more than one physical variable measured and processed by means of a computing model (strategy) to change one or more machining instructions to optimize the process;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b.3</td>
<td>Capable of receiving and processing CAD data for internal preparation of machine instructions; or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c.1</td>
<td>Two or more axes that can be coordinated simultaneously for &quot;contouring control&quot;; and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c.2</td>
<td>Positioning accuracies according to ISO 230/2 (2006), with all compensations available:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c.2.a</td>
<td>Better than 15 (\mu) m along any linear axis (overall positioning) for grinding machines;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c.2.b</td>
<td>Better than 15 (\mu) m along any linear axis (overall positioning) for milling machines; or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c.2.c</td>
<td>Better than 15 (\mu) m along any linear axis (overall positioning) for turning machines; or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d.</td>
<td>Machine tools, as follows, for removing or cutting metals, ceramics or composites, that, according to the manufacturer’s technical specifications, can be equipped with electronic devices for simultaneous &quot;contouring control&quot; in two or more axes:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| d.1 | Machine tools for turning, grinding, milling or any combination thereof, having...
two or more axes that can be coordinated simultaneously for "contouring control" and having any of the following characteristics:

d.1.a. One or more contouring "tilting spindles";

Note: 2B991.d.1.a. applies to machine tools for grinding or milling only.

d.1.b. "Camming" (axial displacement) in one revolution of the spindle less (better) than 0.0006 mm total indicator reading (TIR);

Note: 2B991.d.1.b. applies to machine tools for turning only.

d.1.c. "Run out" (out-of-true running) in one revolution of the spindle less (better) than 0.0006 mm total indicator reading (TIR);

d.1.d. The "positioning accuracies", with all compensations available, are less (better) than: 0.001° on any rotary axis;

d.2. Electrical discharge machines (EDM) of the wire feed type that have five or more axes that can be coordinated simultaneously for "contouring control".

2B992 Non-"numerically controlled" machine tools for generating optical quality surfaces, (see List of Items Controlled) and "specially designed" "parts" and "components" therefor.

License Requirements

Reason for Control: AT

List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

LVS: N/A

GBS: N/A

CIV: N/A

List of Items Controlled

Related Controls: N/A

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. Turning machines using a single point cutting tool and having all of the following characteristics:

a.1. Slide positioning accuracy less (better) than 0.0005 mm per 300 mm of travel;

a.2. Bidirectional slide positioning repeatability less (better) than 0.00025 mm per 300 mm of travel;

a.3. Spindle "run out" and "camming" less (better) than 0.0004 mm total indicator reading (TIR);

a.4. Angular deviation of the slide movement (yaw, pitch and roll) less (better) than 2 seconds of arc, TIR, over full travel; and

a.5. Slide perpendicularity less (better) than 0.001 mm per 300 mm of travel;

Technical Note: The bidirectional slide positioning repeatability (R) of an axis is the maximum value of the repeatability of positioning at any position along or around the axis determined using the procedure and under the conditions specified in part 2.11 of ISO 230/2: 1988.

b. Fly cutting machines having all of the following characteristics:

b.1. Spindle "run out" and "camming" less (better) than 0.0004 mm TIR; and

b.2. Angular deviation of slide movement (yaw, pitch and roll) less (better) than 2 seconds of arc, TIR, over full travel.

2B993 Gearmaking and/or finishing machinery not controlled by 2B003 capable of producing gears to a quality level of better than AGMA 11.

License Requirements

Reason for Control: AT

List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

LVS: N/A

GBS: N/A

CIV: N/A

List of Items Controlled

Related Controls: N/A

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

2B996 Dimensional inspection or measuring systems or equipment not controlled by 2B006 or 2B206, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

License Requirements

Reason for Control: AT

List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

LVS: N/A

GBS: N/A

CIV: N/A

List of Items Controlled

Related Controls: N/A

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. Manual dimensional inspection machines, having both of the following characteristics:

a.1. Two or more axes; and

a.2. A measurement uncertainty equal to or less (better) than (3 + L/300) micrometer in any axes (L measured length in mm).

2B997 "Robots" not controlled by 2B007 or 2B207 that are capable of employing feedback information in real-time processing from one or more sensors to generate or modify "programs" or to generate or modify numerical program data.

License Requirements

Reason for Control: AT
LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

2B998 Assemblies, circuit boards or inserts "specially designed" for machine tools controlled by 2B991, or for equipment controlled by 2B993, 2B996 or 2B997.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: AT
Control(s): Country Chart. AT applies to entire entry. A license is required for items controlled by this entry to North Korea for anti-terrorism reasons. The Commerce Country Chart is not designed to determine AT licensing requirements for this entry. See §742.19 of the EAR for additional information.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: This entry does not control measuring interferometer systems, without closed or open loop feedback, containing a laser to measure slide movement errors of machine-tools, dimensional inspection machines or similar equipment.
Related Definition: N/A

2B999 Specific Processing Equipment, n.e.s., as follows (See List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: AT
Control(s): Country Chart. AT applies to entire entry. A license is required for items controlled by this entry to North Korea for anti-terrorism reasons. The Commerce Country Chart is not designed to determine AT licensing requirements for this entry. See §742.19 of the EAR for additional information.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: (1) See also 1B233, 2A293, 2B001.f, 2B004, 2B009, 2B104, 2B109, 2B204, 2B209, 2B228, 2B229, 2B231, and 2B350. (2) Certain nuclear related processing equipment is subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110).
Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. Spindle assemblies, consisting of spindles and bearings as a minimal assembly, with radial (“run out”) or axial (“camming”) axis motion in one revolution of the spindle less (better) than 0.0006 mm total indicator reading (TIR):
   b. Single point diamond cutting tool inserts, having all of the following characteristics:
      b.1. Flawless and chip-free cutting edge when magnified 400 times in any direction;
      b.2. Cutting radius from 0.1 to 5 mm inclusive; and
      b.3. Cutting radius out-of-roundness less (better) than 0.002 mm TIR.
   c. “Specially designed” printed circuit boards with mounted “parts” or “components” capable of upgrading, according to the manufacturer’s specifications, “numerical control” units, machine tools or feedback devices to or above the levels specified in ECCNs 2B991, 2B993, 2B996, 2B997, or 2B998.

C. “MATERIALS” [RESERVED]

2D001 “Software”, other than that controlled by 2D002, as follows (See list of Items Controlled).


### LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

**Reason for Control:** NS, MT, NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to “software” for equipment controlled by 2B004 and 2B009 for MT reasons.</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to “specially designed” or modified “software” for equipment controlled by 2B001 for NP reasons, and to “specially designed” “software” for equipment controlled by 2B004, 2B006, 2B007, or 2B009 for NP reasons.</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**REPORTING REQUIREMENTS** See §743.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions, Special Comprehensive Licenses, and Validated End-User authorizations.

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

- **CIV:** N/A
- **TSR:** Yes

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA**

- **STA:** License Exception STA may not be used to ship or transmit “software”, other than that specified by ECCN 2B002, “specially designed” for the “development” or “production” of equipment as follows: ECCN 2B001 entire entry; or “Numerically controlled” or manual machine tools as specified in 2B003 to any of the destinations listed in Country Group A.6 (See Supplement No.1 to part 740 of the EAR).

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls:**

1. See ECCNs 2E001 (“development”) and 2E101 (“use”) for technology for “software” controlled under this entry.

2. Also see ECCNs 2D201 and 2D202.

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:**

- **Note 1:** 2D002 does not control “software” “specially designed” or modified for the operation of items not specified by Category 2.
- **Note 2:** 2D002 does not control “software” for items specified by 2B002. See 2D001 and 2D003 for “software” for items specified by 2B002.
- **Note 3:** 2D002 does not apply to “software” that is exported with, and the minimum necessary for the operation of, items not specified by Category 2.

The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

**2D003 “Software”, designed or modified for the operation of equipment specified by 2B002, that converts optical design, workpiece measurements and material removal functions into “numerical control” commands to achieve the desired workpiece form.**

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** NS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

- **CIV:** N/A
- **TSR:** Yes

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls:** See ECCN 2E001 (“development”) for technology for “software” controlled under this entry.

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:** The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

**2D018 “Software” for the “development”, “production” or “use” of equipment controlled by 2B018.**

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** NS, MT, AT, UN
### List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

**CIV:** N/A

**TSR:** Yes.

**List of Items Controlled**

- Related Controls: N/A
- Related Definitions: N/A
- Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

#### 2D101 “Software” specially designed or modified for the “use” of equipment controlled by 2B104, 2B105, 2B109, 2B116, 2B117, or 2B119 to 2B122.

**License Requirements**

- Reason for Control: MT, NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>MT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to “software” “specially designed” for the use of items controlled by 2B104, 2B109, or 2B116 for NP reasons.</td>
<td>NP Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 2D201 “Software” specially designed or modified for the “use” of equipment controlled by 2B204, 2B206, 2B207, 2B209, 2B227, or 2B229.

**License Requirements**

- Reason for Control: NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NP Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 2D290 “Software” specially designed or modified for the “use” of items controlled by 2A290, 2A291, 2A292, 2A293, or 2B290.

**License Requirements**

- Reason for Control: NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NP Column 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**ECCN Controls:**

- ECCN 2D202 does not control part programming “software” that generates “numerical control” command codes, but does not allow direct use of equipment for machining various parts.

**Related Definitions:**

- N/A

### List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

**CIV:** N/A

**TSR:** N/A

**List of Items Controlled**

- Related Controls: N/A
- Related Definitions: N/A
- Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

#### 2D202 “Software” specially designed or modified for the “development”, “production” or “use” of equipment controlled by 2B201.

**License Requirements**

- Reason for Control: NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NP Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 2D204, 2B206, 2B207, 2B209, 2B227, or 2B229.

**License Requirements**

- Reason for Control: NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NP Column 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**ECCN Controls:**

- ECCN 2D202 does not control part programming “software” that generates “numerical control” command codes, but does not allow direct use of equipment for machining various parts.

**Related Definitions:**

- N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

2D351 Dedicated “software” for toxic gas monitoring systems and their dedicated detecting “parts” and “components” controlled by ECCN 2B351.

License Requirements
Reason for Control: CB, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CB applies to entire entry</td>
<td>CB Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)
CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

List of Items Controlled
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: (1) For the purposes of this entry, the term “dedicated” means committed entirely to a single purpose or device. (2) See Section 772.1 of the EAR for the definitions of “software,” “program,” and “microprogram.”

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

2D983 “Software” “specially designed” or modified for the “development”, “production” or “use” of equipment controlled by 2A983.

License Requirements
Reason for Control: RS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>RS Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)
CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

List of Items Controlled
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

2D984 “Software” “required” for the “development”, “production” or “use” of concealed object detection equipment controlled by 2A984.

License Requirements
Reason for Control: RS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>RS Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)
CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

List of Items Controlled
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

2D991 “Software” “specially designed” for the “development”, “production”, or “use” of equipment controlled by 2B991, 2B993, or 2B996, 2B997, and 2B998.

License Requirements
Reason for Control: AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)
CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

List of Items Controlled
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

2D992 Specific “software”, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

License Requirements
Reason for Control: AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)
CIV: N/A

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.
LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. “Software” to provide “adaptive control” and having both of the following characteristics:

a.1. For “flexible manufacturing units” (FMUs) which consist at least of equipment described in b.1 and b.2 of the definition of “flexible manufacturing unit” contained in part 772 of the EAR; and

a.2. Capable of generating or modifying, in “real time processing”, programs or data by using the signals obtained simultaneously by means of at least two detection techniques, such as:

a.2.a. Machine vision (optical ranging);

a.2.b. Infrared imaging;

a.2.c. Acoustical imaging (acoustical ranging);

a.2.d. Tactile measurement;

a.2.e. Inertial positioning;

a.2.f. Force measurement; and

a.2.g. Torque measurement.

NOTE: 2D992.a does not control “software” which only provides rescheduling of functionally identical equipment within “flexible manufacturing units” using pre-stored part programs and a pre-stored strategy for the distribution of the part programs.

b. Reserved.

2D994 “Software” “specially designed” for the “development” or “production” of portable electric generators controlled by 2A994.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: AT

Control(s): AT applies to entire entry. A license is required for items controlled by this entry to Cuba, Iran and North Korea for anti-terrorism reasons. The Commerce Country Chart is not designed to determine licensing requirements for this entry. See part 746 of the EAR for additional information on Cuba and Iran. See §742.19 of the EAR for additional information on North Korea.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, MT, NP, CB, AT

Control(s): NS applies to “technology” for items controlled by 2A001, 2B001 to 2B009, 2D001 or 2D002.

MT applies to “technology” for items controlled by 2B004, 2B009, 2B104, 2B105, 2B109, 2B116, 2B117, 2B119 to 2B122, 2D001, or 2D101 for MT reasons.

NP applies to “technology” for items controlled by 2A225, 2A226, 2B001, 2B004, 2B006, 2B007, 2B009, 2B104, 2B109, 2B116, 2B201, 2B204, 2B206, 2B207, 2B209, 2B225 to 2B233, 2D001, 2D002, 2D101, 2D201 or 2D202 for NP reasons.

CB applies to “technology” for equipment controlled by 2B350 to 2B352, valves controlled by 2A226 or 2A292 having the characteristics of those controlled by 2B350.g, and software controlled by 2D351.

AT applies to entire entry AT Column 1.

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS See §743.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions, Special Comprehensive Licenses, and Validated End-User authorizations.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A
TSR: Yes, except N/A for MT

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA

STA: License Exception STA may not be used to ship or transmit “technology” according to the General Technology Note for the “development” of “software” specified in the License Exception STA paragraph in the License Exception section of ECCN 2D001 or for the “development” of equipment as follows: ECCN 2B001 entire entry; or “Numerically controlled” or manual machine tools as specified in 2B003 to any of the destinations listed in Country Group A:6 (See Supplement No.1 to part 740 of the EAR).

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: See also 2E101, 2E201, and 2E301

Related Definitions: N/A
Item: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

NOTE: ECCN 2E001 includes "technology" for the integration of probe systems into coordinate measurement machines specified by 2B006.a.

2E002 "Technology" according to the General Technology Note for the "production" of equipment controlled by 2A (except 2A983, 2A984, 2A991, or 2A994) or 2B (except 2B991, 2B993, 2B996, 2B997, 2B998, or 2B999).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NS, MT, NP, CB, AT

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS See §743.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions, Special Comprehensive Licenses, and Validated End-User authorizations.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A

TSR: Yes, except 2E003.a, .b, .e and .f

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

2E003 Other "technology", as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NS, AT

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A

TSR: Yes, except 2E003.a, .b, .e and .f

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: See 2E001, 2E002, and 2E101 for "development" and "use" technology for equipment that are designed or modified for densification of carbon-carbon composites, structural composite rocket nozzles and reentry vehicle nose tips.

Related Definitions: N/A
Items: a. "Technology" for the "development" of interactive graphics as an integrated part in "numerical control" units for preparation or modification of part programs;
b. "Technology" for metal-working manufacturing processes, as follows:
   b.1. "Technology" for the design of tools, dies or fixtures "specially designed" for any of the following processes:
      b.1.a. "Superplastic forming";
      b.1.b. "Diffusion bonding";
      b.1.c. "Direct-acting hydraulic pressing";
   b.2. Technical data consisting of process methods or parameters as listed below used to control:
      b.2.a. "Superplastic forming" of aluminum alloys, titanium alloys or "superalloys";
      b.2.a.1. Surface preparation;
      b.2.a.2. Strain rate;
      b.2.a.3. Temperature;
      b.2.a.4. Pressure;
      b.2.c. "Diffusion bonding" of "superalloys" or titanium alloys:
      b.2.c.1. Surface preparation;
      b.2.c.2. Temperature;
      b.2.c.3. Pressure;
      b.2.c.4. Cycle time;
   b.3. "Hot isostatic densification" of titanium alloys, aluminum alloys or "superalloys":
      b.3.d.1. Temperature;
c. "Technology" for the "development" or "production" of hydraulic stretch-forming machines and dies therefor, for the manufacture of airframe structures;

d. "Technology" for the "development" of generators of machine tool instructions (e.g., part programs) from design data residing inside "numerical control" units;

e. "Technology for the development" of integration "software" for incorporation of expert systems for advanced decision support of shop floor operations into "numerical control" units;

f. "Technology" for the application of inorganic overlay coatings or inorganic surface modification coatings (specified in column 3 of the following table) to non-electronic substrates (specified in column 2 of the following table), by processes specified in column 1 of the table and defined in the Technical Note.

N.B. This table should be read to control the technology of a particular 'Coating Process' only when the resultant coating in column 3 is in a paragraph directly across from the relevant 'Substrate' under column 2. For example, Chemical Vapor Deposition (CVD) 'coating process' technical data are controlled for the application of 'silicides' to 'Carbon-carbon, Ceramic and Metal “matrix” “composites” substrates, but are not controlled for the application of 'silicides' to 'Cemented tungsten carbide (16), Silicon carbide (18)' substrates. In the second case, the resultant coating is not listed in the paragraph under column 3 directly across from the paragraph under column 2 listing 'Cemented tungsten carbide (16), Silicon carbide (18)'.

### CATEGORY 2E—MATERIALS PROCESSING TABLE; DEPOSITION TECHNIQUES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. Coating process (1)</th>
<th>2. Substrate</th>
<th>3. Resultant coating</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>A. Chemical Vapor Deposition (CVD)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;Superalloys&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ceramics (19) and Low-expansion glasses (14).</td>
<td>Aluminides for internal passages</td>
<td>Silicides Carbides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbide, Ceramic, and Metal &quot;matrix&quot; &quot;composites&quot;.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Dielectric layers (15) Diamond-like carbon (17)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cemented tungsten carbide (16), Silicon Carbide (18).</td>
<td>Silicides</td>
<td>Carbides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molybdenum and Molybdenum alloys</td>
<td></td>
<td>Refractory metals, Mixtures thereof (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beryllium and Beryllium alloys</td>
<td></td>
<td>Dielectric layers (15) Aluminum Aluminides Alloys (2) Boron nitride Carbides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sensor window materials (9)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Tungsten Mixtures thereof (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>B. Thermal Evaporation Physical Vapor</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;Superalloys&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ceramics (19) and Low-expansion glasses (14).</td>
<td>Aluminides</td>
<td>Silicides Carbides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corrosion resistant steel (7)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Dielectric layers (15) MCrAlX (5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbon-carbon, Ceramic and Metal &quot;matrix&quot; &quot;composites&quot;.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Modified zirconia (12) Silicides Aluminides Mixtures thereof (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cemented tungsten carbide (16), Silicon carbide (18).</td>
<td>Silicides Carbides Refractory metals Mixtures thereof (4) Dielectric layers (15) Boron nitride Carbides</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molybdenum and Molybdenum alloys</td>
<td></td>
<td>Tungsten Mixtures thereof (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beryllium and Beryllium alloys</td>
<td></td>
<td>Dielectric layers (15) Beryllium</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## CATEGORY 2E—MATERIALS PROCESSING TABLE; DEPOSITION TECHNIQUES—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. Coating process (1)</th>
<th>2. Substrate</th>
<th>3. Resultant coating</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>2. Ion assisted resistive heating.</strong></td>
<td>Sensor window materials (9)</td>
<td>Dielectric layers (15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Vapor Deposition (PVD) (Ion Plating).</td>
<td>Titanium alloys (13)</td>
<td>Borides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ceramics (19) and Low-expansion glasses (14).</td>
<td>Nitriles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Carbon-carbon, Ceramic and Metal “matrix” “composites”.</td>
<td>Dielectric layers (15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cermeted tungsten carbide (16), Silicon carbide.</td>
<td>Diamond-like carbon (17)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Molybdenum and Molybdenum alloys</td>
<td>Dielectric layers (15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Beryllium and Beryllium alloys</td>
<td>Dielectric layers (15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sensor window materials (9)</td>
<td>Diamond-like carbon (17)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>3. Physical Vapor Deposition (PVD): “Laser” Vaporization.</strong></td>
<td>Ceramics (19) and Low-expansion glasses (14).</td>
<td>Silicides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Carbon-carbon, Ceramic and Metal “matrix” “composites”.</td>
<td>Dielectric layers (15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cermeted tungsten carbide (16), Silicon carbide.</td>
<td>Diamond-like carbon (17)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Molybdenum and Molybdenum alloys</td>
<td>Dielectric layers (15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Beryllium and Beryllium alloys</td>
<td>Dielectric layers (15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sensor window materials (9)</td>
<td>Diamond-like carbon (17)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>4. Physical Vapor Deposition (PVD): Cathodic Arc Discharge.</strong></td>
<td>“Superalloys”</td>
<td>Aligned sildes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Polymers (11) and Organic “matrix” “composites”.</td>
<td>Dielectric layers (15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Carbides</td>
<td>Diamond-like carbon (17)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Silicides</td>
<td>Diamond-like carbon (17)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Borides</td>
<td>Diamond-like carbon (17)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Carbides</td>
<td>Diamond-like carbon (17)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nitriles</td>
<td>Diamond-like carbon (17)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mixtures thereof (4)</td>
<td>Diamond-like carbon (17)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>C. Pack cementation (see A above for out-of-pack cementation) (10).</strong></td>
<td>Carbon-carbon, Ceramic and Metal “matrix” “composites”.</td>
<td>Silicides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Titanium alloys (13)</td>
<td>Carbides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Refractory metals and alloys (8)</td>
<td>Silicides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Refractory metals and alloys (8), Carbides, Corrosion resistant steel (7).</td>
<td>Oxides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>D. Plasma spraying.</strong></td>
<td>“Superalloys”</td>
<td>MCrAIX (5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Aluminum alloys (6)</td>
<td>Modified zirconia (12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Refractory metals and alloys (8), Carbides, Corrosion resistant steel (7).</td>
<td>Mixtures thereof (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Titanium alloys (13)</td>
<td>Abradable Nickel-Graphite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Abradable, Nickel-Graphite</td>
<td>Abradable materials containing Ni-Cr-Al</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Refractory metals and alloys (8)</td>
<td>Abradable Al-Si-Polyester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>E. Slurry Deposition</strong></td>
<td>Carbon-carbon, Ceramic and Metal “matrix” “composites”.</td>
<td>Fused silicides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Abradable, Nickel-Graphite</td>
<td>Fused aluminides except for resistance heating elements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Refractory metals and alloys (8)</td>
<td>Fused aluminides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Titanium alloys (13)</td>
<td>Mixtures thereof (4)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### CATEGORY 2E—MATERIALS PROCESSING TABLE; DEPOSITION TECHNIQUES—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. Coating process (1)</th>
<th>2. Substrate</th>
<th>3. Resultant coating</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F. Sputter Deposition</td>
<td>&quot;Superalloys&quot;</td>
<td>Alloys, silicides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Alloys, aluminides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Alloys, modified aluminides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MCrAlX (5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Modified zirconia (12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Platinum, mixtures thereof (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ceramics and Low-expansion glasses</td>
<td></td>
<td>Silicides, platinum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mixtures thereof (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dielectric layers (15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Diamond-like carbon (17)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Titanium alloys (13)</td>
<td>Borides</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nitrides</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Oxides</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Silicides</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Aluminides</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Alloys, aluminides (2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ceramics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbon-carbon, Ceramic and Metal</td>
<td></td>
<td>Silicides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;matrix&quot; &quot;Composites&quot;</td>
<td>Carbides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Refractory metals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mixtures thereof (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dielectric layers (15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Boron nitride</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cemented tungsten carbide (16), Silicon carbide (18),</td>
<td>Borides</td>
<td>Dielectric layers (15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tungsten</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mixtures thereof (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Beryllium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dielectric layers (15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Diamond-like carbon (17)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molybdenum and Molybdenum alloys</td>
<td></td>
<td>Aluminides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beryllium and Beryllium alloys</td>
<td>Borides</td>
<td>Silicides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oxides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Carbides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sensor window materials (9)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Carbides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refractory metals and alloys (8)</td>
<td>Aluminides</td>
<td>Silicides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oxides</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**G. Ion Implantation**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>High temperature bearing steels</th>
<th>Additions of Chromium, Tantalum, or Niobium (Columbium)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Titanium alloys (13)</td>
<td>Borides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beryllium and Beryllium alloys</td>
<td>Borides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cemented tungsten carbide (16)</td>
<td>Carbides</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Notes to Table on Deposition Techniques

1. The term ‘coating process’ includes coating, repair and refurbishing as well as original coating.
2. The term ‘alloyed aluminide coating’ includes single or multiple-step coatings in which an element or elements are deposited prior to or during application of the aluminide coating, even if these elements are deposited by another coating process. It does not, however, include the multiple use of single-step pack cementation processes to achieve alloyed aluminides.
3. The term ‘noble metal modified aluminide’ coating includes multiple-step coatings in which the noble metal or noble metals are laid down by some other coating process prior to application of the aluminide coating.
4. The term ‘mixtures thereof’ includes infiltrated material, graded compositions, co-deposits and multilayer deposits and are obtained by one or more of the coating processes specified in the Table.
5. MCrAlX refers to a coating alloy where M equals cobalt, iron, nickel or combinations thereof and X equals hafnium, yttrium, silicon, tantalum in any amount or other intentional additions over 0.01% by weight in various proportions and combinations, except:
   a. CoCrAlY coatings which contain less than 22% by weight of chromium, less than 7% by weight of aluminum and less than 2% by weight of yttrium;
   b. CoCrAlY coatings which contain 22 to 24% by weight of chromium, 10 to 12% by weight of...
weight of aluminum and 0.5 to 0.7% by weight of yttrium; or

c. NiCrAlY coatings which contain 21 to 23% by weight of chromium, 10 to 12% by weight of aluminum and 0.9 to 1.1% by weight of yttrium.

6. The term ‘aluminum alloys’ refers to alloys having an ultimate tensile strength of 190 MPa or more measured at 293 K (20 °C).

7. The term ‘corrosion resistant steel’ refers to AISI (American Iron and Steel Institute) 300 series or equivalent national standard steels.

8. ‘Refractory metals and alloys’ include the following metals and their alloys: niobium (columbium), molybdenum, tungsten and tantalum.

9. ‘Sensor window materials’, as follows: alumina, silicon, germanium, zinc sulphide, zinc selenide, gallium arsenide, diamond, gallium phosphide, sapphire and the following metal halides: sensor window materials of more than 40 mm diameter for zirconium fluoride and hafnium fluoride.

10. ‘Technology’ for single-step pack cementation of solid airfoils is not controlled by Category 2.

11. ‘Polymers’, as follows: polyimide, polystyrene, polysulfide, polycarbonates and polyurethanes.

12. ‘Modified zirconia’ refers to additions of other metal oxides, (e.g., calcia, magnesia, yttria, hafnia, rare earth oxides) to zirconia in order to stabilize certain crystallographic phases and phase compositions. Thermal barrier coatings made of zirconia, modified with calcia or magnesia by mixing or fusion, are not controlled.

13. ‘Titanium alloys’ refers only to aerospace alloys having an ultimate tensile strength of 900 MPa or more measured at 293 K (20 °C).

14. ‘Low-expansion glasses’ refers to glasses which have a coefficient of thermal expansion of 1 × 10^-7 K^-1 or less measured at 293 K (20 °C).

15. ‘Dielectric layers’ are coatings constructed of multi-layers of insulator materials in which the interference properties of a design composed of materials of various refractive indices are used to reflect, transmit or absorb various wavelength bands. Dielectric layers refers to more than four dielectric layers or dielectric/metal ‘composite’ layers.

16. ‘Cemented tungsten carbide’ does not include cutting and forming tool materials consisting of tungsten carbide (cobalt, nickel), titanium carbide (co-balt, nickel), chromium carbide/nickel-chromium and chromium carbide/nickel.

17. ‘Technology’ ‘specially designed’ to deposit diamond-like carbon on any of the following is not controlled: magnetic disk drives and heads, equipment for the manufacture of disposables, valves for faucets, acoustic diaphragms for speakers, engine parts for automobiles, cutting tools, punching-pressing dies, office automation equipment, microphones, medical devices or molds, for casting or molding of plastics, manufactured from alloys containing less than 5% beryllium.

18. ‘Silicon carbide’ does not include cutting and forming tool materials.

19. Ceramic substrates, as used in this entry, does not include ceramic materials containing 5% by weight, or greater, clay or cement content, either as separate constituents or in combination.

**TECHNICAL NOTE TO TABLE ON DEPOSITION TECHNIQUES: Processes specified in Column 1 of the Table are defined as follows:**

a. Chemical Vapor Deposition (CVD) is an overlay coating or surface modification coating process wherein a metal, alloy, ‘composite’, dielectric or ceramic is deposited upon a heated substrate. Gaseous reactants are decomposed or combined in the vicinity of a substrate resulting in the deposition of the desired elemental, alloy or compound material on the substrate. Energy for this decomposition or chemical reaction process may be provided by the heat of the substrate, a glow discharge plasma, or ‘laser’ irradiation.

**Note 1:** CVD includes the following processes: directed gas flow out-of-pack deposition, pulsating CVD, controlled nucleation thermal decomposition (CNTD), plasma enhanced or plasma assisted CVD processes.

**Note 2:** Pack denotes a substrate immersed in a powder mixture.

**Note 3:** The gaseous reactants used in the out-of-pack process are produced using the same basic reactions and parameters as the pack cementation process, except that the substrate to be coated is not in contact with the powder mixture.

b. Thermal Evaporation-Physical Vapor Deposition (TE-PVD) is an overlay coating process conducted in a vacuum with a pressure less than 0.1 Pa wherein a source of thermal energy is used to vaporize the coating material. This process results in the condensation, or deposition, of the evaporated species onto appropriately positioned substrates. The addition of gases to the vacuum chamber during the coating process to synthesize compound coatings is an ordinary modification of the process. The use of ion or electron beams, or plasma, to activate or assist the coating’s deposition is also a common modification in this technique. The use of monitors to provide in-process measurement of optical characteristics and thickness of coatings can be a feature of these processes. Specific TE-PVD processes are as follows:

1. Electron Beam PVD uses an electron beam to heat and evaporate the material which forms the coating.
2. Ion Assisted Resistive Heating PVD employs electrically resistive heating sources...
in combination with impinging ion beam(s) to produce a controlled and uniform flux of evaporated coating species;

3. "Laser" Vaporization uses either pulsed or continuous wave "laser" beams to vaporize the material which forms the coating and has an arc discharge established on the surface by a momentary contact of a ground trigger. Controlled motion of arcing erodes the cathode surface creating a highly ionized plasma. The anode can be either a cone attached to the periphery of the cathode, through an insulator, or the chamber. Substrate biasing is used for non line-of-sight deposition.

NOTE: This definition does not include random cathodic arc deposition with non-biased substrates.

5. Ion Plating is a special modification of a general TE-PVD process in which a plasma or an ion source is used to ionize the species to be deposited, and a negative bias is applied to the substrate in order to facilitate the extraction of the species from the plasma. The introduction of reactive species, evaporation of solids within the process chamber, and the use of monitors to provide in-process measurement of optical characteristics and thicknesses of coatings are ordinary modifications of the process.

c. Pack Cementation is a surface modification coating or overlay coating process wherein a substrate is immersed in a powder mixture (a pack), that consists of:

1. The metallic powders that are to be deposited (usually aluminum, chromium, silicon or combinations thereof);
2. An activator (normally a halide salt); and
3. An inert powder, most frequently alumina.

NOTE: The substrate and powder mixture is contained within a retort which is heated to between 1,030 K (757 °C) to 1,375 K (1,102 °C) for sufficient time to deposit the coating.

d. Plasma Spraying is an overlay coating process wherein a gun (spray torch) which produces and controls a plasma accepts powder or wire coating materials, melts them and propels them towards a substrate, whereon an integrally bonded coating is formed. Plasma spraying constitutes either low pressure plasma spraying or high velocity plasma spraying.

NOTE 1: Low pressure means less than ambient atmospheric pressure.

NOTE 2: High velocity refers to nozzle-exit gas velocity exceeding 750 m/s calculated at 293 K (20 °C) at 0.1 MPa.

e. Slurry Deposition is a surface modification coating or overlay coating process wherein a metallic or ceramic powder with an organic binder is suspended in a liquid and is applied to a substrate by either spraying, dipping or painting, subsequent air or oven drying, and heat treatment to obtain the desired coating.

f. Sputter Deposition is an overlay coating process based on a momentum transfer phenomenon, wherein positive ions are accelerated by an electric field towards the surface of a target (coating material). The kinetic energy of the impacting ions is sufficient to cause target surface atoms to be released and deposited on an appropriately positioned substrate.

NOTE 1: The Table refers only to triode, magnetron or reactive sputter deposition which is used to increase adhesion of the coating and rate of deposition and to radio frequency (RF) augmented sputter deposition used to permit vaporization of non-metallic coating materials.

NOTE 2: Low-energy ion beams (less than 5 keV) can be used to activate the deposition.

g. Ion Implantation is a surface modification coating process in which the element to be alloyed is ionized, accelerated through a potential gradient and implanted into the surface region of the substrate. This includes processes in which ion implantation is performed simultaneously with electron beam physical vapor deposition or sputter deposition.

Accompanying Technical Information to Table on Deposition Techniques:

1. "Technology" for pretreatments of the substrates listed in the Table, as follows:

   a. Chemical Stripping and Cleaning Bath cycle parameters, as follows:
      1. Bath composition;
      2. Time and sequence of cleaning cycle parameters, as follows:
         a. For the removal of old or defective coatings corrosion product or foreign deposits;
         b. For preparation of virgin substrates;
      3. Temperature for heat treatment;
      4. Number and sequences of wash cycles;
      5. Visual and macroscopic criteria for acceptance of the cleaned part;
      6. Heat treatment cycle parameters, as follows:
         a. Grit blasting parameters, as follows:
            i. Grit composition;
            ii. Grit size and shape;
            iii. Grit velocity;
         2. Time and sequence of cleaning cycle after grit blast;
         3. Surface finish parameters;
         4. Application of binders to promote adhesion;
      d. Substrate surface preparation parameters, as follows:
         a. Material of mask;
         b. Location of mask;
2. “Technology” for in situ quality assurance techniques for evaluation of the coating processes listed in the Table, as follows: 
   a. Atmosphere parameters, as follows:
      1. Composition of the atmosphere;
      2. Pressure of the atmosphere;
   b. Time parameters;
   c. Temperature parameters;
   d. Thickness parameters;
   e. Index of refraction parameters;
   f. Control of composition;

3. “Technology” for post deposition treatments of the coated substrates listed in the Table, as follows: 
   a. Shot peening parameters, as follows:
      1. Shot composition;
      2. Shot size;
      3. Shot velocity;
   b. Post shot peening cleaning parameters;
   c. Heat treatment cycle parameters, as follows:
      1. Atmosphere parameters, as follows:
         a. Composition of the atmosphere;
         b. Pressure of the atmosphere;
      2. Time-temperature cycles;
      3. Coating and substrates bonding;
   d. Post heat treatment visual and macroscopic criteria for acceptance of the coated substrates;

4. “Technology” for quality assurance techniques for the evaluation of the coated substrates listed in the Table, as follows: 
   a. Statistical sampling criteria;
   b. Microscopic criteria for:
      1. Magnification;
      2. Coating thickness, uniformity;
      3. Coating integrity;
      4. Coating composition;
      5. Coating and substrates bonding;
      6. Microstructural uniformity.
   c. Criteria for optical properties assessment (measured as a function of wavelength):
      1. Reflectance;
      2. Transmission;
      3. Absorption;
      4. Scatter;
   d. “Technology” and parameters related to specific coating and surface modification processes listed in the Table, as follows: 
      a. For Chemical Vapor Deposition (CVD): 
         1. Coating source composition and formulation;
      2. Carrier gas composition;
      3. Substrate temperature;
      4. Time-temperature-pressure cycles;
      5. Gas control and part manipulation;
      b. For Thermal Evaporation-Physical Vapor Deposition (PVD):
         1. Ingot or coating material source composition;
      2. Substrate temperature;
      3. Reactive gas composition;
      4. Ingot feed rate or material vaporization rate;
      5. Time-temperature-pressure cycles;
      6. Beam and part manipulation;
      7. “Laser” parameters, as follows:
      a. Wave length;
      b. Power density;
      c. Pulse length;
      d. Repetition ratio;
      e. Source;
      f. For Pack Cementation:
         1. Pack composition and formulation;
      2. Carrier gas composition;
      3. Time-temperature-pressure cycles;
      d. For Plasma Spraying:
         1. Powder composition, preparation and size distributions;
      2. Feed gas composition and parameters;
      3. Substrate temperature;
      4. Gun power parameters;
      5. Spray distance;
      6. Spray angle;
      7. Cover gas composition, pressure and flow rates;
   e. For Sputter Deposition:
      1. Target composition and fabrication;
      2. Geometrical positioning of part and target;
      3. Reactive gas composition;
      4. Electrical bias;
      5. Time-temperature-pressure cycles;
      6. Triode power;
   f. For Ion Implantation:
      1. Beam control and part manipulation;
      2. Ion source design details;
      3. Control techniques for ion beam and deposition rate parameters;
      4. Time-temperature-pressure cycles;
      g. For Ion Plating:
      1. Beam control and part manipulation;
      2. Ion source design details;
      3. Control techniques for ion beam and deposition rate parameters;
      4. Time-temperature-pressure cycles;
      5. Coating material feed rate and vaporization rate;
      6. Substrate temperature;
      7. Substrate bias parameters.

2E018 “Technology” for the “use” of equipment controlled by 2B018.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NS, MT, AT, UN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to “technology” for equipment controlled by 2B018 for MT reasons</td>
<td>MT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN applies to entire entry</td>
<td>See §746.1(b) for UN controls.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CIV: N/A
TSR: Yes.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.
8E101 “Technology” according to the General Technology Note for the “use” of equipment or “software” controlled by 2B004, 2B009, 2B104, 2B109, 2B116, 2B117, 2B119 to 2B122, 2D001, 2D002 or 2D101.

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** MT, NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to “technology” for items controlled by 2B004, 2B009, 2B104, 2B109, 2B116, 2B117, 2B119 to 2B122, 2D001, or 2D101 for MT reasons.</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to “technology” for items controlled by 2B004, 2B009, 2B104, 2B109, 2B116, 2D001, 2D002 or 2D101 for NP reasons.</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry.</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** NP, CB, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry.</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CB applies to “technology” for valves controlled by 2A226 that meet or exceed the technical parameters in 2B350.g.</td>
<td>CB Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry.</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS**

**CIV:** N/A
**TSR:** N/A

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

Related Controls: (1) This entry controls only “technology” for 2B009 and 2B109 for spin forming machines combining the functions of spin forming and flow forming, and flow forming machines. (2) Also see 2E201.

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:** The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

8E290 “Technology” according to the General Technology Note for the “use” of equipment controlled by 2A290, 2A291, 2A292, 2A293, or 2B290.

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** NP, CB, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry.</td>
<td>NP Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CB applies to “technology” for valves controlled by 2A292 that meet or exceed the technical parameters in 2B350.g.</td>
<td>CB Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry.</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS**

**CIV:** N/A
**TSR:** N/A

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

Related Controls: Also see 2E983.

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:** The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

8E301 “Technology” according to the General Technology Note for the “use” of items controlled by 2B350, 2B351 and 2B352.

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** CB, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CB applies to entire entry.</td>
<td>CB Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry.</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS**

**CIV:** N/A
**TSR:** N/A

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

Related Controls: N/A

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:** The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN headings.

8E983 “Technology” “specially designed” or modified for the “development”, “production” or “use” of equipment controlled by 2A983, or the “development” of software controlled by 2D983.

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** RS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry.</td>
<td>RS Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry.</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

2E984 “Technology” “required” for the “development”, “production” or “use” of equipment controlled by 2A984 or “required” for the “development” of “software” controlled by 2D984.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: RS, AT

Control(s): RS Column 2. AT Column 1.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

2E991 “Technology” for the “use” of equipment controlled by 2B991, 2B993, 2B996, or 2B997.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: AT

Control(s): AT applies to entire entry. A license is required for items controlled by this entry to Cuba, Iran and North Korea for anti-terrorism reasons. The Commerce Country Chart is not designed to determine licensing requirements for this entry. See part 746 of the EAR for additional information on Cuba and Iran. See § 742.19 of the EAR for additional information on North Korea.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

2E994 “Technology” for the “use” of portable electric generators controlled by 2A994.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: AT

Control(s): AT applies to entire entry. A license is required for items controlled by this entry to Cuba, Iran and North Korea for anti-terrorism reasons. The Commerce Country Chart is not designed to determine licensing requirements for this entry. See part 746 of the EAR for additional information on Cuba and Iran. See § 742.19 of the EAR for additional information on North Korea.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

EAR99 Items Subject to the EAR That Are Not Elsewhere Specified in This CCL Category or in Any Other Category in the CCL Are Designated by the Number EAR99.

CATEGORY 3— ELECTRONICS


Note 1: The control status of equipment and components described in 3A001 or 3A002, other than those described in 3A001.a.3 to

858
Bureau of Industry and Security, Commerce

3A001.a.10, 3A001.a.12 or 3A001.a.13, which are “specially designed” for or which have the same functional characteristics as other equipment is determined by the control status of the other equipment.

**Note 2:** The control status of integrated circuits described in 3A001.a.3 to 3A001.a.9, 3A001.a.12 or 3A001.a.13 that are unalterably programmed or designed for a specific function other equipment is determined by the control status of the other equipment.

N.B.: When the manufacturer or applicant cannot determine the control status of the other equipment, the control status of the integrated circuits determined in 3A001.a.3 to 3A001.a.9, 3A001.a.12 and 3A001.a.13.

**3A001** Electronic components and “specially designed” “components” therefor, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

**License Requirements**

**Reason for Control:** NS, RS, MT, NP, AT

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country chart (see Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
<td><strong>NS</strong> applies to Microwave “Monolithic Integrated Circuits” (MMIC) power amplifiers in 3A001.b.2 and discrete microwave transistors in 3A001.b.3, except those 3A001.b.2 and b.3 items being exported or reexported for use in civil telecommunications applications. <strong>NS</strong> applies to entire entry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS Column 1</td>
<td><strong>RS</strong> applies to Microwave “Monolithic Integrated Circuits” (MMIC) power amplifiers in 3A001.b.2 and discrete microwave transistors in 3A001.b.3, except those 3A001.b.2 and b.3 items being exported or reexported for use in civil telecommunications applications. <strong>RS</strong> applies to entire entry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
<td><strong>MT</strong> applies to 3A001.a.1.a when usable in “missiles”; and to 3A001.a.5.a when “designed or modified” for military use, hermetically sealed and rated for operation in the temperature range from below 54°C to above +125°C. <strong>MT</strong> applies to entire entry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
<td><strong>NP</strong> applies to pulse discharge capacitors in 3A001.a.2 and superconducting solenoidal electromagnets in 3A001.a.3 that meet or exceed the technical parameters in 3A001.a and 3A001.b, respectively. <strong>AT</strong> applies to entire entry.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**License Requirements Note:** See §744.17 of the EAR for additional license requirements for microprocessors having a processing speed of 5 GFLOPS or more and an arithmetic logic unit with an access width of 32 bit or more, including those incorporating “information security” functionality, and associated “software” and “technology” for the “production” or “development” of such microprocessors.

**Reporting Requirements** See §743.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions, Special Comprehensive Licenses, and Validated End-User authorizations.

**List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)**

**LVS:** N/A for MT or NP; N/A for Microwave “Monolithic Integrated Circuits” (MMIC) power amplifiers in 3A001.b.2 and discrete microwave transistors in 3A001.b.3, except those that are being exported or reexported for use in civil telecommunications applications.

Yes for:

- $1500: 3A001.c
- $3000: 3A001.b.1, b.2 (exported or reexported for use in civil telecommunications applications), b.3 (exported or reexported for use in civil telecommunications applications), b.9, d., e., f, and g.
- $5000: 3A001.a (except a.1.a and a.5.a when controlled for MT), and b.4 to b.7.
- **GBS:** Yes for 3A001.a.1.b, a.2 to a.13 (except a.5.a when controlled for MT), b.2 (exported or reexported for use in civil telecommunications applications), b.8 (except for TWTAs exceeding 18 GHz), b.9, b.10, g, and h.
- **CIV:** Yes for 3A001.a.3, a.7, and a.11.

**Special Conditions for STA**

**STA:** License Exception STA may not be used to ship any item in 3A001.b.2 or b.3, except those that are being exported or reexported for use in civil telecommunications applications, to any of the destinations listed in Country Group A:5 or A:6 (See Supplement No.1 to part 740 of the EAR).

**List of Items Controlled**

**Related Controls:** (1) See Category XV of the USML for certain “space-qualified” electronics and Category XI of the USML for certain ASICs “subject to the ITAR” (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130). (2) See also 3A101, 3A201, 3A611, 3A991, and 9A515.

**Related Definitions:** ‘Microcircuit’ means a device in which a number of passive or active elements are considered as indivisibly associated on or within a continuous structure to perform the function of a circuit. For the purposes of integrated circuits in 3A001.a.1, 5 × 10² Gy (Si) = 5 × 10³ Rads (Si); 5 × 10⁸ Gy (Si) = 5 × 10¹⁰ Rads (Si); Spacecraft/satellite: solar concentrators, power conditioners and or controllers, bearing and power transducer assembly, and or deployment hardware/systems are controlled under the export licensing authority of the Department of State, Directorate of Defense Trade Controls (22 CFR part 121).
Items: a. General purpose integrated circuits, as follows:

Note 1: The control status of wafers (finished or unfinished), in which the function has been determined, is to be evaluated against the parameters of 3A001.a.

Note 2: Integrated circuits include the following types:

— Monolithic integrated circuits;
— Hybrid integrated circuits;
— Multichip integrated circuits;
— Thin film integrated circuits, including silicon-on-sapphire integrated circuits;
— Optical integrated circuits;
— “Three dimensional integrated circuits”.n

a.1. Integrated circuits designed or rated as radiation hardened to withstand any of the following:

a.1.a. A total dose of $5 \times 10^4$ Gy (Si), or higher;

a.1.b. A dose rate upset of $5 \times 10^6$ Gy (Si)/s, or higher; or

a.1.c. A fluence (integrated flux) of neutrons (1 MeV equivalent) of $5 \times 10^{13}$ n/cm$^2$ or higher on silicon, or its equivalent for other materials;

Note: 3A001.a.1.c does not apply to Metal Insulator Semiconductors (MIS).

a.2. “Microprocessor microcircuits”, “microcomputer microcircuits”, microcontroller microcircuits, storage integrated circuits manufactured from a compound semiconductor, analog-to-digital converters, digital-to-analog converters, electro-optical or “optical integrated circuits” designed for “signal processing”, field programmable logic devices, custom integrated circuits for which either the function is unknown or the control status of the equipment in which the integrated circuit will be used is unknown, Fast Fourier Transform (FFT) processors, electrical erasable programmable read-only memories (EEROMs), flash memories or static random-access memories (SRAMs), having any of the following:

a.2.a. Rated for operation at an ambient temperature above 398 K (125 °C);

a.2.b. Rated for operation at an ambient temperature below 218 K (-55 °C); or

a.2.c. Rated for operation over the entire ambient temperature range from 218 K (-55 °C) to 398 K (125 °C);

Note: 3A001.a.2 does not apply to integrated circuits for civil automobile or railway train applications.

a.3. “Microprocessor microcircuits”, “microcomputer microcircuits” and microcontroller microcircuits, manufactured from a compound semiconductor and operating at a clock frequency exceeding 40 MHz;

Note: 3A001.a.3 includes digital signal processors, digital array processors and digital coprocessors.

a.4. [Reserved]

a.5. Analog-to-Digital Converter (ADC) and Digital-to-Analog Converter (DAC) integrated circuits, as follows:

a.5.a. ADCs having any of the following:

a.5.a.1. A resolution of 8 bit or more, but less than 10 bit, with an output rate greater than 1 billion words per second;

a.5.a.2 A resolution of 10 bit or more, but less than 12 bit, with an output rate greater than 300 million words per second;

a.5.a.3. A resolution of 12 bit with an output rate greater than 200 million words per second;

a.5.a.4. A resolution of more than 12 bit but equal to or less than 14 bit with an output rate greater than 125 million words per second; or

a.5.a.5. A resolution of more than 14 bit with an output rate greater than 20 million words per second;

Technical Notes: 1. A resolution of n bit corresponds to a quantization of $2^n$ levels.

2. The number of bits in the output word is equal to the resolution of the ADC.

3. The output rate is the maximum output rate of the converter, regardless of architecture or oversampling.

4. For “multiple channel ADCs”, the outputs are not aggregated and the output rate is the maximum output rate of any single channel.

5. For “interleaved ADCs” or for “multiple channel ADCs” that are specified to have an interleaved mode of operation, the outputs are aggregated and the output rate is the maximum combined total output rate of all of the outputs.

6. Vendors may also refer to the output rate as sampling rate, conversion rate or throughput rate. It is often specified in megahertz (MHz) or mega samples per second (MSPS).

7. For the purpose of measuring output rate, one output word per second is equivalent to one Hertz or one sample per second.

8. Multiple channel ADCs” are defined as devices which integrate more than one ADC, designed so that each ADC has a separate analog input.

9. “Interleaved ADCs” are defined as devices which have multiple ADC units that sample the same analog input at different times such that when the outputs are aggregated, the analog input has been effectively sampled and converted at a higher sampling rate.

a.5.b. Digital-to-Analog Converters (DAC) having any of the following:

a.5.b.1. A resolution of 10 bit or more with an ‘adjusted update rate’ of 3,500 MSPS or greater; or

a.5.b.2. A resolution of 12-bit or more with an ‘adjusted update rate’ of 1 equal to or greater than 1,250 MSPS and having any of the following:

a.5.b.2.a. A settling time less than 9 ns to 0.024% of full scale from a full scale step; or

a.5.b.2.b. A ‘Spurious Free Dynamic Range’ (SFDR) greater than 68 dB (carrier) when synthesizing a full scale analog signal of 100 MHz.
**Bureau of Industry and Security, Commerce**

Pt. 774, Supp. 1

MHz or the highest full scale analog signal frequency specified below 100 MHz.

**Technical Notes:** 1. ‘Spurious Free Dynamic Range’ (SFDR) is defined as the ratio of the RMS value of the carrier frequency (maximum signal component) at the input of the DAC to the RMS value of the next largest noise or harmonic distortion component at its output.

2. SFDR is determined directly from the specification table or from the characterization plots of SFDR versus frequency.

3. A signal is defined to be full scale when its amplitude is greater than –3 dBfs (full scale).

4. ‘Adjusted update rate’ for DACs is:
   a. For conventional (non-interpolating) DACs, the ‘adjusted update rate’ is the rate at which the digital signal is converted to an analog signal and the output analog values are changed by the DAC. For DACs where the interpolation mode may be bypassed (interpolation factor of one), the DAC should be considered as a conventional (non-interpolating) DAC.
   b. For interpolating DACs (oversampling DACs), the ‘adjusted update rate’ is defined as the DAC update rate divided by the smallest interpolating factor. For interpolating DACs, the ‘adjusted update rate’ may be referred to by different terms including:
      • Input data rate
      • Input word rate
      • Input sample rate
      • Maximum total input bus rate
      • Maximum DAC clock rate for DAC clock input.

5. a.6. Electro-optical and “optical integrated circuits”, designed for “signal processing” and having all of the following:
   a.6.a. One or more than one internal ‘laser’ diode;
   a.6.b. One or more than one internal light detecting element; and
   a.6.c. Optical waveguides;
   a.7. ‘Field programmable logic devices’ having any of the following:
   a.7.a. A maximum number of single-ended digital input/outputs of 500 or greater; or
   a.7.b. An ‘aggregate one-way peak serial transceiver data rate’ of 200 Gb/s or greater;

**Technical Note:** 3A001.a.7 includes:

- Simple Programmable Logic Devices (SPLDs)
- Complex Programmable Logic Devices (CPLDs)
- Field Programmable Gate Arrays (FPGAs)
- Field Programmable Logic Arrays (FPLAs)
- Field Programmable Interconnects (FPICs)

**Technical Notes:** 1. ‘Field programmable logic devices’ are also known as field programmable gate or field programmable logic arrays.

2. Maximum number of digital input/outputs in 3A001.a.7.a is also referred to as maximum user input/outputs or maximum available input/outputs, whether the integrated circuit is packaged or bare die.

3. ‘Aggregate one-way peak serial transceiver data rate’ is the product of the peak serial one-way transceiver data rate times the number of transceivers on the FPGA.

a.8. [Reserved]

9. Neural network integrated circuits;

10. Custom integrated circuits for which the function is unknown, or the control status of the equipment in which the integrated circuits will be used is unknown to the manufacturer, having any of the following:

   a.10.a. More than 1,500 terminals;
   a.10.b. A typical “basic gate propagation delay time” of less than 0.02 ns; or
   a.10.c. An operating frequency exceeding 3 GHz;
   a.11. Digital integrated circuits, other than those described in 3A001.a.3 to 3A001.a.10 and 3A001.a.12, based upon any compound semiconductor and having any of the following:

   a.11.a. An equivalent gate count of more than 3,000 (2 input gates); or
   a.11.b. A toggle frequency exceeding 1.2 GHz;
   a.12. Fast Fourier Transform (FFT) processors having a rated execution time for an N-point complex FFT of less than (N log 2) 20,480 ms, where N is the number of points;

**Technical Note:** When N is equal to 1,024 points, the formula in 3A001.a.12 gives an execution time of 50 μs.

13. Direct Digital Synthesizer (DDS) integrated circuits having any of the following:

   a.13.a. A Digital-to-Analog Converter (DAC) clock frequency of 3.5 GHz or more and a DAC resolution of 10 bit or more, but less than 12 bit; or
   a.13.b. A DAC clock frequency of 1.25 GHz or more and a DAC resolution of 12 bit or more;

**Technical Note:** The DAC clock frequency may be specified as the master clock frequency or the input clock frequency.

b. Microwave or millimeter wave components, as follows:

   **Technical Note:** For purposes of 3A001.b, the parameter peak saturated power output may also be referred to on product data sheets as output power, saturated power output, maximum power output, peak power output, or peak envelope power output.

   b.1. Electronic vacuum tubes and cathodes, as follows:

   **Note:** 3A001.b.1 does not control tubes designed or rated for operation in any frequency band and having all of the following:

   a. Does not exceed 31.8 GHz; and
   b. Is “allocated by the ITU” for radio-communications services, but not for radio-determination.

861
Pt. 774, Supp. 1


Note 2: 3A001.b.1 does not control non-“space-qualified” tubes having all the following:

(a) An average output power equal to or less than 50 W; and
(b) Designed or rated for operation in any frequency band and having all of the following:

(1) Exceeds 31.8 GHz but does not exceed 43.5 GHz; and
(2) Is “allocated by the ITU” for radio-communications services, but not for radio-determination.

b.1.a. Traveling wave tubes, pulsed or continuous wave, as follows:

b.1.a.1. Tubes operating at frequencies exceeding 31.8 GHz;

b.1.a.2. Tubes having a cathode heater element with a turn on time to rated RF power of less than 3 seconds;

b.1.a.3. Coupled cavity tubes, or derivatives thereof, with a “fractional bandwidth” of more than 7% or a peak power exceeding 2.5 kW;

b.1.a.4. Helix tubes, or derivatives thereof, having any of the following:

b.1.a.4.a. An “instantaneous bandwidth” of more than one octave, and average power (expressed in kW) times frequency (expressed in GHz) of more than 0.5;

b.1.a.4.b. An “instantaneous bandwidth” of one octave or less, and average power (expressed in kW) times frequency (expressed in GHz) of more than 1; or

b.1.a.4.c. Being “space-qualified”;’;

b.1.b. Crossed-field amplifier tubes with a gain of more than 17 dB;

b.1.c. Impregnated cathodes designed for electronic tubes producing a continuous emission current density at rated operating conditions exceeding 5 A/cm²;

b.2. Microwave “Monolithic Integrated Circuits” (MMIC) power amplifiers that are any of the following:

b.2.a. Rated for operation at frequencies exceeding 2.7 GHz up to and including 6.8 GHz with a “fractional bandwidth” greater than 15%, and having any of the following:

b.2.a.1. A peak saturated power output greater than 75 W (48.75 dBm) at any frequency exceeding 2.7 GHz up to and including 2.9 GHz;

b.2.a.2. A peak saturated power output greater than 55 W (47.4 dBm) at any frequency exceeding 2.9 GHz up to and including 3.2 GHz;

b.2.a.3. A peak saturated power output greater than 40 W (46 dBm) at any frequency exceeding 3.2 GHz up to and including 3.7 GHz; or

b.2.a.4. A peak saturated power output greater than 20 W (43 dBm) at any frequency exceeding 3.7 GHz up to and including 6.8 GHz;

b.2.b. Rated for operation at frequencies exceeding 6.8 GHz up to and including 16 GHz with a “fractional bandwidth” greater than 10%, and having any of the following:

b.2.b.1. A peak saturated power output greater than 10 W (40 dBm) at any frequency exceeding 6.8 GHz up to and including 8.5 GHz; or

b.2.b.2. A peak saturated power output greater than 5 W (37 dBm) at any frequency exceeding 8.5 GHz up to and including 16 GHz;

b.2.c. Rated for operation with a peak saturated power output greater than 3 W (34.77 dBm) at any frequency exceeding 16 GHz up to and including 31.8 GHz, and with a “fractional bandwidth” of greater than 10%;

b.2.d. Rated for operation with a peak saturated power output greater than 0.1nW (~70 dBm) at any frequency exceeding 31.8 GHz up to and including 37 GHz;

b.2.e. Rated for operation with a peak saturated power output greater than 1 W (30 dBm) at any frequency exceeding 37 GHz up to and including 43.5 GHz, and with a “fractional bandwidth” of greater than 10%;

b.2.f. Rated for operation with a peak saturated power output greater than 31.62 mW (15 dBm) at any frequency exceeding 43.5 GHz up to and including 49 GHz, and with a “fractional bandwidth” of greater than 10%;

b.2.g. Rated for operation with a peak saturated power output greater than 10 mW (10 dBm) at any frequency exceeding 75 GHz up to and including 90 GHz, and with a “fractional bandwidth” of greater than 5%; or

b.2.h. Rated for operation with a peak saturated power output greater than 0.1 nW (~70 dBm) at any frequency exceeding 90 GHz;

Note 1: [Reserved]

Note 2: The control status of the MMIC whose rated operating frequency includes frequencies listed in more than one frequency range, as defined by 3A001.b.2.a through 3A001.b.2.h, is determined by the lowest peak saturated power output control threshold.

Note 3: Notes 1 and 2 following the Category 3 heading for product group A. Systems, Equipment, and Components mean that 3A001.b.2 does not control MMICs if they are “specially designed” for other applications, e.g., telecommunications, radar, automobiles.

b.3. Discrete microwave transistors that are any of the following:

b.3.a. Rated for operation at frequencies exceeding 2.7 GHz up to and including 6.8 GHz and having any of the following:

b.3.a.1. A peak saturated power output greater than 400 W (56 dBm) at any frequency exceeding 2.7 GHz up to and including 2.9 GHz;

b.3.a.2. A peak saturated power output greater than 205 W (53.12 dBm) at any frequency exceeding 2.9 GHz up to and including 3.2 GHz;
b.3.a.3. A peak saturated power output greater than 115 W (50.61 dBm) at any frequency exceeding 3.2 GHz up to and including 3.7 GHz; or
b.3.a.4. A peak saturated power output greater than 60 W (47.78 dBm) at any frequency exceeding 3.7 GHz up to and including 6.8 GHz;

b.3.b. Rated for operation at frequencies exceeding 6.8 GHz up to and including 31.8 GHz and having any of the following:
   b.3.b.1. A peak saturated power output greater than 50 W (47 dBm) at any frequency exceeding 6.8 GHz up to and including 12 GHz;
   b.3.b.2. A peak saturated power output greater than 15 W (41.76 dBm) at any frequency exceeding 12 GHz up to and including 16 GHz; or
   b.3.b.3. A peak saturated power output greater than 5 W (38.45 dBm) at any frequency exceeding 16 GHz up to and including 31.8 GHz;
   b.3.c. Rated for operation with a peak saturated power output greater than 0.5 W (27 dBm) at any frequency exceeding 31.8 GHz up to and including 37 GHz; or
   b.3.d. Rated for operation with a peak saturated power output greater than 1 W (30 dBm) at any frequency exceeding 37 GHz up to and including 43.5 GHz; or
   b.3.e. Rated for operation with a peak saturated power output greater than 0.1 nW (-70 dBm) at any frequency exceeding 43.5 GHz;

Note 1: The control status of a transistor, whose rated operating frequency includes frequencies listed in more than one frequency range, as defined by 3A001.b.3.a through 3A001.b.3.e, is determined by the lowest peak saturated power output control threshold.

Note 2: 3A001.b.3 includes bare dice, dice mounted on carriers, or dice mounted in packages. Some discrete transistors may also be referred to as power amplifiers, but the status of these discrete transistors is determined by 3A001.b.3.

b.4. Microwave solid state amplifiers and microwave assemblies/modules containing microwave solid state amplifiers, that are any of the following:
   b.4.a. Rated for operation at frequencies exceeding 2.7 GHz up to and including 6.8 GHz with a “fractional bandwidth” greater than 15%, and having any of the following:
   b.4.a.1. A peak saturated power output greater than 500 W (57 dBm) at any frequency exceeding 2.7 GHz up to and including 2.9 GHz;
   b.4.a.2. A peak saturated power output greater than 270 W (54.3 dBm) at any frequency exceeding 2.9 GHz up to and including 3.2 GHz;
   b.4.a.3. A peak saturated power output greater than 200 W (53 dBm) at any frequency exceeding 3.2 GHz up to and including 3.7 GHz; or
   b.4.a.4. A peak saturated power output greater than 90 W (49.54 dBm) at any frequency exceeding 3.7 GHz up to and including 6.8 GHz;
   b.4.b. Rated for operation at frequencies exceeding 6.8 GHz up to and including 31.8 GHz with a “fractional bandwidth” greater than 10%, and having any of the following:
   b.4.b.1. A peak saturated power output greater than 70 W (48.54 dBm) at any frequency exceeding 6.8 GHz up to and including 8.5 GHz;
   b.4.b.2. A peak saturated power output greater than 50 W (47 dBm) at any frequency exceeding 8.5 GHz up to and including 12 GHz;
   b.4.b.3. A peak saturated power output greater than 30 W (44.77 dBm) at any frequency exceeding 12 GHz up to and including 16 GHz; or
   b.4.b.4. A peak saturated power output greater than 20 W (43 dBm) at any frequency exceeding 16 GHz up to and including 31.8 GHz;
   b.4.c. Rated for operation with a peak saturated power output greater than 0.5 W (27 dBm) at any frequency exceeding 31.8 GHz up to and including 37 GHz; or
   b.4.d. Rated for operation with a peak saturated power output greater than 2 W (33 dBm) at any frequency exceeding 37 GHz up to and including 43.5 GHz, and with a “fractional bandwidth” of greater than 10%;
   b.4.e. Rated for operation at frequencies exceeding 43.5 GHz and having any of the following:
   b.4.e.1. A peak saturated power output greater than 0.2 W (23 dBm) at any frequency exceeding 43.5 GHz up to and including 75 GHz, and with a “fractional bandwidth” of greater than 10%;
   b.4.e.2. A peak saturated power output greater than 20 mW (13 dBm) at any frequency exceeding 75 GHz up to and including 90 GHz, and with a “fractional bandwidth” of greater than 5%; or
   b.4.e.3. A peak saturated power output greater than 0.1 nW (-70 dBm) at any frequency exceeding 90 GHz; or
   b.4.f. Rated for operation at frequencies above 2.7 GHz and all of the following:
   b.4.f.1. A peak saturated power output (in watts), $P_{av}$, greater than 400 divided by the maximum operating frequency (in GHz) squared ($P_{ms} > 400 \text{WGHz}^2$);
   b.4.f.2. A “fractional bandwidth” of 5% or greater; and
   b.4.f.3. Any two sides perpendicular to one another with either length $d$ (in cm) equal to or less than 15 divided by the lowest operating frequency in GHz [$d \leq 15 \text{cmGHz}^{-1}$];

Technical Note: 2.7 GHz should be used as the lowest operating frequency ($f_{op}$) in the formula...
in 3A001.b.4.f., for amplifiers that have a rated operation range extending downward to 2.7 GHz and below (15 cm × GHz/2.7 GHz).

N.B.: MMIC power amplifiers should be evaluated against the criteria in 3A001.b.2.

Note 1: [Reserved]

Note 2: The control status of an item whose rated operating frequency includes frequencies listed in more than one frequency range, as defined by 3A001.b.4.a through 3A001.b.4.e, is determined by the lowest peak saturated power output control threshold.

Note 3: 3A001.b.4 includes transmit/receive modules and transmit modules.

b.5. Electronically or magnetically tunable band-pass or band-stop filters, having more than 100% of the resonators capable of tuning across a 1.5:1 frequency band (front-to-back) in less than 10 μs and having any of the following:

b.5.a. A band-pass bandwidth of more than 0.5% of center frequency; or

b.5.b. A band-stop bandwidth of less than 0.5% of center frequency;

b.6. [Reserved]

b.7. Converters and harmonic mixers, designed to extend the frequency range of equipment described in 3A002.c, 3A002.d, 3A002.e or 3A002.f beyond the limits stated therein;

b.8. Microwave power amplifiers containing tubes controlled by 3A001.b.1 and having all of the following:

b.8.a. Operating frequencies above 3 GHz;

b.8.b. An average output power to mass ratio exceeding 80 W/kg; and

b.8.c. A volume of less than 400 cm³.

Note: 3A001.b.8 does not control equipment designed or rated for operation in any frequency band which is “allocated by the ITU” for radio-communications services, but not for radio-determination.

b.9. Microwave power modules (MPM) consisting of, at least, a traveling wave tube, a microwave “monolithic integrated circuit” and an integrated electronic power conditioner and having all of the following:

b.9.a. A ‘turn-on time’ from off to fully operational in less than 10 seconds;

b.9.b. A volume less than the maximum rated power in Watts multiplied by 10 cm³/W; and

b.9.c. An “instantaneous bandwidth” greater than 1 octave (fsubmax > 2fmax) and having any of the following:

b.9.c.1. For frequencies equal to or less than 18 GHz, an RF output power greater than 100 W; or

b.9.c.2. A frequency greater than 18 GHz;

TECHNICAL NOTE: in 3A001.b.9.c.2., the following example is provided: for a maximum rated power of 20 W, the volume would be: 20 W × 10 cm³/W = 200 cm³.

2. The ‘turn-on time’ in 3A001.b.9.a. refers to the time from fully-off to fully operational, i.e., it includes the warm-up time of the MPM.

b.10. Oscillators or oscillator assemblies, specified to operate with all of the following:

b.10.a. A single sideband (SSB) phase noise, in dBc/Hz, better than \(- (126+20 \log_{10}f–20 \log_{10}f)\) anywhere within the range of 10 Hz < F < 10 kHz; and

b.10.b. A single sideband (SSB) phase noise, in dBc/Hz, better than \(- (114+20 \log_{10}f–20 \log_{10}f)\) anywhere within the range of 10 kHz < F < 500 kHz.

TECHNICAL NOTE: In 3A001.b.10, F is the offset from the operating frequency in Hz and f is the operating frequency in MHz.

b.11. “Frequency synthesizer” “electronic assemblies” having a “frequency switching time” as specified by any of the following:

b.11.a. Less than 156 μs;

b.11.b. Less than 100 μs for any frequency change exceeding 1.6 GHz within the synthesized frequency range exceeding 4.8 GHz but not exceeding 10.6 GHz;

b.11.c. Less than 250 μs for any frequency change exceeding 550 MHz within the synthesized frequency range exceeding 10.6 GHz but not exceeding 31.8 GHz;

b.11.d. Less than 500 μs for any frequency change exceeding 550 MHz within the synthesized frequency range exceeding 31.8 GHz but not exceeding 43.5 GHz; or

b.11.e. Less than 1 μs for any frequency change exceeding 550 MHz within the synthesized frequency range exceeding 43.5 GHz but not exceeding 56 GHz;

b.11.f. Less than 1 μs for any frequency change exceeding 2.2 GHz within the synthesized frequency range exceeding 56 GHz but not exceeding 75 GHz; or

b.11.g. Less than 1 μs within the synthesized frequency range exceeding 75 GHz.

N.B.: For general purpose “signal analyzers”, signal generators, network analyzers and microwave test receivers, see 3A002.c, 3A002.d, 3A002.e and 3A002.f, respectively.

c. Acoustic wave devices as follows and “specially designed” “components” therefor:

c.1. Surface acoustic wave and surface skimming (shallow bulk) acoustic wave devices, having any of the following:

c.1.a. A carrier frequency exceeding 6 GHz;

c.1.b. A carrier frequency exceeding 1 GHz, but not exceeding 6 GHz and having any of the following:

c.1.b.1. A ‘frequency side-lobe rejection’ exceeding 65 dB;

c.1.b.2. A product of the maximum delay time and the bandwidth (time in μs and bandwidth in MHz) of more than 100;

c.1.b.3. A bandwidth greater than 250 MHz; or

c.1.b.4. A dispersive delay of more than 10 μs; or
c.1.c. A carrier frequency of 1 GHz or less and having any of the following:

c.1.c.1. A product of the maximum delay time and the bandwidth (time in μs and bandwidth in MHz) of more than 100;
Bureau of Industry and Security, Commerce

Pt. 774, Supp. 1

c.1.c.2. A dispersive delay of more than 10 μs; or
c.1.c.3. A "frequency side-lobe rejection" exceeding 65 dB and a bandwidth greater than 100 MHz;

TECHNICAL NOTE: ‘Frequency side-lobe rejection’ is the maximum rejection value specified in data sheet.

C.2. Bulk (volume) acoustic wave devices that permit the direct processing of signals at frequencies exceeding 6 GHz;

C.3. Acoustic-optic “signal processing” devices employing interaction between acoustic waves (bulk wave or surface wave) and light waves that permit the direct processing of signals or images, including spectral analysis, correlation or convolution;

NOTE: 3A001.c does not control acoustic wave devices that are limited to a single band pass, low pass, high pass or notch filtering, or resonating function.

d. Electronic devices and circuits containing “components,” manufactured from “superconductive” materials, “specially designed” for operation at temperatures below the “critical temperature” of at least one of the “superconductive” constituents and having any of the following:

d.1. Current switching for digital circuits using “superconductive” gates with a product of delay time per gate (in seconds) and power dissipation per gate (in watts) of less than 10⁻¹⁴ J; or

d.2. Frequency selection at all frequencies using resonant circuits with Q-values exceeding 10,000;

e. High energy devices as follows:

Te.1. A 'cell' having an 'energy density' exceeding 550 Wh/kg at 293 K (20 °C);

e.1.b. A 'secondary cell' having an 'energy density' exceeding 300 Wh/kg at 293 K (20 °C);

TECHNICAL NOTES: 1. For the purpose of 3A001.e.1., 'energy density' (Wh/kg) is calculated from the nominal voltage multiplied by the nominal capacity in ampere-hours (Ah) divided by the mass in kilograms. If the nominal capacity is not stated, energy density is calculated from the nominal voltage squared then multiplied by the discharge duration in hours divided by the discharge load in Ohms and the mass in kilograms.

2. For the purpose of 3A001.e.1., a 'cell' is defined as an electrochemical device, which has positive and negative electrodes, an electrolyte, and is a source of electrical energy. It is the basic building block of a battery.

3. For the purpose of 3A001.e.1.a., a 'primary cell' is a 'cell' that is not designed to be charged by any other source.

4. For the purpose of 3A001.e.1.b., a 'secondary cell' is a 'cell' that is designed to be charged by an external electrical source.

NOTE: 3A001.e. does not control batteries, including single-cell batteries.

e.2. High energy storage capacitors as follows:

e.2.a. Capacitors with a repetition rate of less than 10 Hz (single shot capacitors) and having all of the following:

e.2.a.1. A voltage rating equal to or more than 5 kV;

e.2.a.2. An energy density equal to or more than 250 J/kg; and

e.2.a.3. A total energy equal to or more than 25 kJ;

e.2.b. Capacitors with a repetition rate of 10 Hz or more (repetition rated capacitors) and having all of the following:

e.2.b.1. A voltage rating equal to or more than 5 kV;

e.2.b.2. An energy density equal to or more than 50 J/kg;

e.2.b.3. A total energy equal to or more than 100 J; and

e.2.b.4. A charge/discharge cycle life equal to or more than 10,000;

e.3. “Superconductive” electromagnets and solenoids, ‘specially designed’ to be fully charged or discharged in less than one second and having all of the following:

NOTE: 3A001.e.3 does not control ‘superconductive’ electromagnets or solenoids ‘specially designed’ for Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) medical equipment.

e.3.a. Energy delivered during the discharge exceeding 10 kJ in the first second;

e.3.b. Inner diameter of the current carrying windings of more than 250 mm; and

e.3.c. Rated for a magnetic induction of more than 8 T or “overall current density” in the winding of more than 300 A/mm².

e.4. Solar cells, cell-interconnect-coverglass (CIC) assemblies, solar panels, and solar arrays, which are “space-qualified,” having a minimum average efficiency exceeding 20% at an operating temperature of 301 K (28 °C) under simulated ‘AM0’ illumination with an irradiance of 1.367 Watts per square meter (W/m²).”

TECHNICAL NOTE: ‘AM0,’ or ‘Air Mass Zero,’ refers to the spectral irradiance of sunlight in the earth’s outer atmosphere when the distance between the earth and sun is one astronomical unit (AU).

f. Rotary input type absolute position encoders having an accuracy equal to or less (better) than ±1.0 second of arc;

g. Solid-state pulsed power switching thyristor devices and ‘thyristor modules’, using either electrically, optically, or electron radiation controlled switch methods and having any of the following:

g.1. A maximum turn-on current rate of rise (di/dt) greater than 30,000 A/s and off-state voltage greater than 1,100 V; or

g.2. A maximum turn-on current rate of rise (di/dt) greater than 2,000 A/s and having all of the following:

NOTE 1: 3A001.g. includes:

865
**Pt. 774, Supp. 1**

---

- Silicon Controlled Rectifiers (SCRs)
- Electrical Triggering Thyristors (ETTs)
- Light Triggering Thyristors (LTTs)
- Integrated Gate Commutated Thyristors (IGCTs)
- Gate Turn-off Thyristors (GTOs)
- MOS Controlled Thyristors (MCTs)
- Solidtrons

**NOTE 2:** 3A001.g. does not control thyristor devices and ‘thyristor modules’ incorporated into equipment designed for civil railway or “civil aircraft” applications.

**TECHNICAL NOTE:** For the purposes of 3A001.g, a “thyristor module” contains one or more thyristor devices.

h. Solid-state power semiconductor switches, diodes, or ‘modules’, having all of the following:

h.1. Rated for a maximum operating junction temperature greater than 488 K (215 °C);

h.2. Repetitive peak off-state voltage (blocking voltage) exceeding 300 V; and

h.3. Continuous current greater than 1 A.

**TECHNICAL NOTE:** For the purposes of 3A001.h, “modules” contain one or more solid-state power semiconductor switches or diodes.

**NOTE 1:** Repetitive peak off-state voltage in 3A001.h includes drain to source voltage, collector to emitter voltage, repetitive peak reverse voltage and peak repetitive off-state blocking voltage.

**NOTE 2:** 3A001.h. includes:

- Junction Field Effect Transistors (JFETs)
- Vertical Junction Field Effect Transistors (VJFETs)
- Metal Oxide Semiconductor Field Effect Transistors (MOSFETs)
- Double Diffused Metal Oxide Semiconductor Field Effect Transistor (DMOSFET)
- Insulated Gate Bipolar Transistor (IGBT)
- High Electron Mobility Transistors (HEMTs)
- Bipolar Junction Transistors (BJTs)
- Thyristors and Silicon Controlled Rectifiers (SCRs)
- Gate Turn-Off Thyristors (GTOs)
- Emitter Turn-Off Thyristors (ETO)
- PIN Diodes
- Schottky Diodes

**NOTE 3:** 3A001.h. does not apply to switches, diodes, or ‘modules’, incorporated into equipment designed for civil automobile, civil railway, or “civil aircraft” applications.

---

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

**LVS:** $3000: 3A002.a, .e, .f, .g; $5000: 3A002.c to .d.

**GBS:** N/A

**CIV:** N/A

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA**

**STA:** License Exception STA may not be used to ship any item in 3A002.g.1 to any of the destinations listed in Country Group A:6 (See Supplement No.1 to part 740 of the EAR).

---

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls:** See Category XV(e)(9) of the USML for certain “space-qualified” atomic frequency standards “subject to the ITAR” (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130). See also 3A292, 3A992 and 9A515.x.

**Related Definitions:** Constant percentage bandwidth filters are also known as octave or fractional octave filters.

**Items:**

a. Recording equipment and oscilloscopes, as follows:

a.1–a.4 [Reserved]

a.5. Waveform digitizers and transient recorders, having all of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS</td>
<td>NS Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**REPORTING REQUIREMENTS** See §743.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions, Special Comprehensive Licenses, and Validated End-User authorizations.

---

**AUTHORITY:** 15 CFR Ch. VII (1–1–15 Edition)
vertical scale setting that provides the lowest noise value for any input 3dB bandwidth of 60 GHz or greater per channel;  
Note: 3A002.a.7 does not apply to equivalent-time sampling oscilloscopes.

b. [Reserved]

c. Radio-frequency "signal analyzers" as follows:

c.1. "Signal analyzers" having a 3 dB resolution bandwidth (RBW) exceeding 10 MHz anywhere within the frequency range exceeding 31.8 GHz but not exceeding 37.5 GHz;

c.2. "Signal analyzers" having Displayed Average Noise Level (DANL) less (better) than –150 dBm/Hz anywhere within the frequency range exceeding 43.5 GHz but not exceeding 75 GHz;

c.3. "Signal analyzers" having a frequency exceeding 75 GHz;

c.4. "Signal analyzers" having all of the following:

c.4.a. "Real-time bandwidth" exceeding 85 MHz; and

c.4.b. 100% probability of discovery with less than a 3 dB reduction from full amplitude due to gaps or windowing effects of signals having a duration of 15 μs or less;

Note: 3A002.c.4 does not apply to those "signal analyzers" using only constant per-
nent signals having all of the following, anywhere within the frequency range exceeding 31.8 GHz but not exceeding 75 GHz;

The Bureau of Industry and Security, Commerce Pt. 774, Supp. 1

f. Frequency synthesized signal generators producing output frequencies, the accuracy and short term and long term stability of which are controlled, derived from or disciplined by the internal master reference oscillator, and having any of the following:

d.1. Specified to generate pulse-modulated signals having a duration of 15 μs or less;

d.2. An output power exceeding 100 mW (20 dBm) anywhere within the synthesized frequency range exceeding 31.8 GHz but not exceeding 75 GHz;

d.3. A "frequency switching time" as specified by any of the following:

d.3.a. [Reserved];

d.3.b. Less than 100 μs for any frequency change exceeding 1.6 GHz within the syn-
thesized frequency range exceeding 4.8 GHz but not exceeding 10.6 GHz;

d.3.c. Less than 250 μs for any frequency change exceeding 550 MHz within the syn-
thesized frequency range exceeding 10.6 GHz but not exceeding 31.8 GHz;

d.3.d. Less than 500 μs for any frequency change exceeding 550 MHz within the syn-
thesized frequency range exceeding 31.8 GHz but not exceeding 43.5 GHz;

d.3.e. Less than 1 ms for any frequency change exceeding 550 MHz within the syn-
thesized frequency range exceeding 43.5 GHz but not exceeding 56 GHz; or

d.3.f. Less than 1 ms for any frequency change exceeding 2.2 GHz within the syn-
thesized frequency range exceeding 56 GHz but not exceeding 75 GHz;

d.4. Single sideband (SSB) phase noise, in dBc/Hz, specified as being all of the fol-
lowing:

d.4.a. Less (better) than —(126+20 log f) for anywhere within the range of 10 Hz

f. Frequency synthesized signal generators producing output frequencies, the accuracy and short term and long term stability of which are controlled, derived from or disciplined by the internal master reference oscillator, and having any of the following:

d.1. Specified to generate pulse-modulated signals having a duration of 15 μs or less;

d.2. An output power exceeding 100 mW (20 dBm) anywhere within the synthesized frequency range exceeding 31.8 GHz but not exceeding 75 GHz;

d.3. A "frequency switching time" as specified by any of the following:

d.3.a. [Reserved];

d.3.b. Less than 100 μs for any frequency change exceeding 1.6 GHz within the syn-
thesized frequency range exceeding 4.8 GHz but not exceeding 10.6 GHz;

d.3.c. Less than 250 μs for any frequency change exceeding 550 MHz within the syn-
thesized frequency range exceeding 10.6 GHz but not exceeding 31.8 GHz;

d.3.d. Less than 500 μs for any frequency change exceeding 550 MHz within the syn-
thesized frequency range exceeding 31.8 GHz but not exceeding 43.5 GHz;

d.3.e. Less than 1 ms for any frequency change exceeding 550 MHz within the syn-
thesized frequency range exceeding 43.5 GHz but not exceeding 56 GHz; or

d.3.f. Less than 1 ms for any frequency change exceeding 2.2 GHz within the syn-
thesized frequency range exceeding 56 GHz but not exceeding 75 GHz;

d.4. Single sideband (SSB) phase noise, in dBc/Hz, specified as being all of the fol-
lowing:

d.4.a. Less (better) than —(126+20 log f) for anywhere within the range of 10 Hz

TECHNICAL NOTES: 1. Probability of discovery in 3A002.c.4.b is also referred to as probability of intercept or probability of capture.

2. For the purposes of 3A002.c.4.b, the duration for 100% probability of discovery is equivalent to the minimum signal duration necessary for the specified level measurement uncertainty.

c.5. "Signal analyzers" having a "frequency mask trigger" function with 100% probability of trigger (capture) for signals having a duration of 15 μs or less;

d. Frequency synthesized signal generators producing output frequencies, the accuracy and short term and long term stability of which are controlled, derived from or disciplined by the internal master reference oscillator, and having any of the following:

2. For the purposes of 3A002.d.1.a, 'pulse duration' is defined as the time interval from the point on the leading edge that is 50% of the pulse amplitude to the point on the trailing edge that is 50% of the pulse amplitude.

e. Network analyzers having any of the following:

e.1. An output power exceeding 31.62 mW (15 dBm) anywhere within the operating frequency range exceeding 43.5 GHz but not exceeding 75 GHz;

e.2. An output power exceeding 1 mW (0 dBm) anywhere within the operating frequency range exceeding 75 GHz but not exceeding 110 GHz;

e.3. "Nonlinear vector measurement functionality' at frequencies exceeding 50 GHz but not exceeding 110 GHz; or

Note 1: For the purpose of 3A002.d, frequency synthesized signal generators include arbitrary waveform and function generators.

Note 2: 3A002.d does not control equipment in which the output frequency is either produced by the addition or subtraction of two or more crystal oscillator frequencies, or by an addition or subtraction followed by a multiplication of the result.

Technical Notes: 1. The maximum synthesized frequency of an arbitrary waveform or function generator is calculated by dividing the sample rate, in samples/second, by a factor of 2.5.

2. For the purposes of 3A002.d.1.a, 'pulse duration' is defined as the time interval from the point on the leading edge that is 50% of the pulse amplitude to the point on the trailing edge that is 50% of the pulse amplitude.

e. Network analyzers having any of the following:

e.1. An output power exceeding 31.62 mW (15 dBm) anywhere within the operating frequency range exceeding 43.5 GHz but not exceeding 75 GHz;

e.2. An output power exceeding 1 mW (0 dBm) anywhere within the operating frequency range exceeding 75 GHz but not exceeding 110 GHz;

e.3. "Nonlinear vector measurement functionality' at frequencies exceeding 50 GHz but not exceeding 110 GHz; or
TECHNICAL NOTE: ‘Nonlinear vector measurement functionality’ is an instrument’s ability to analyze the test results of devices driven into the large-signal domain or the non-linear distortion range.

e.4. A maximum operating frequency exceeding 110 GHz;
f. Microwave test receivers having all of the following:
f.1. Maximum operating frequency exceeding 110 GHz; and
f.2. Being capable of measuring amplitude and phase simultaneously;
g. Atomic frequency standards being any of the following:
g.1. ‘‘Space-qualified’’;
g.2. Non-rubidium and having a long-term stability less (better) than $1 \times 10^{-11}/\text{month}$;
g.3. Non-‘‘space-qualified’’ and having all of the following:
g.3.a. Being a rubidium standard;
g.3.b. Long-term stability less (better) than $1 \times 10^{-11}/\text{month}$; and
g.3.c. Total power consumption of less than 1 Watt.

3A003 Spray cooling thermal management systems employing closed loop fluid handling and reconditioning equipment in a sealed enclosure where a dielectric fluid is sprayed onto electronic ‘‘components’’ using ‘‘specially designed’’ spray nozzles that are designed to maintain electronic ‘‘components’’ within their operating temperature range, and ‘‘specially designed’’ ‘‘components’’ therefore.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NS, AT

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: See also ECCN 4A003.e for controls on analog-to-digital converters, printed circuit boards, or modules for computers.
Related Definitions: N/A
Items:

a. Analog-to-digital converters usable in ‘‘missiles,’’ and having any of the following characteristics:
a.1. ‘‘Specially designed’’ to meet military specifications for ruggedized equipment;
a.2. ‘‘Specially designed’’ for military use and being any of the following types:
a.2.a. Analog-to-digital converter microcircuits which are radiation-hardened or have all of the following characteristics:
a.2.a.1. Having a quantization corresponding to 8 bits or more when coded in the binary system;
a.2.a.2. Rated for operation in the temperature range from $-54^\circ \text{C}$ to above $+125^\circ \text{C}$; and
a.2.a.3. Hermetically sealed; or
a.2.b. Electrical input type analog-to-digital converter printed circuit boards or modules, having all of the following characteristics:
a.2.b.1. Having a quantization corresponding to 8 bits or more when coded in the binary system;
a.2.b.2. Rated for operation in the temperature range from below $-45^\circ \text{C}$ to above $+55^\circ \text{C}$; and
a.2.b.3. Incorporating microcircuits identified in 3A101.a.2.a;
b. Accelerators capable of delivering electromagnetic radiation produced by bremsstrahlung from accelerated electrons of 2 MeV or greater, and systems containing those accelerators, usable for the ‘‘missiles’’ or the subsystems of ‘‘missiles’’.

NOTE: 3A101.b above does not include equipment ‘‘specially designed’’ for medical purposes.

3A201 Electronic ‘‘parts’’ and ‘‘components,’’ other than those controlled by 3A001, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NP, AT

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

3A101 Electronic equipment, devices, ‘‘parts’’ and ‘‘components,’’ other than those controlled by 3A001, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: MT, AT

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: (1) See ECCNs 3E2001 ("development" and "production") and 3E201 ("use") for technology for items controlled under this entry. (2) Also see 3A001.e.2 (capacitors) and 3A001.e.3 (superconducting electromagnets). (3) Superconducting electromagnets "specially designed" or prepared for use in separating uranium isotopes are subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110).

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. Pulse discharge capacitors having either of the following sets of characteristics:
   a.1. Voltage rating greater than 1.4 kV, energy storage greater than 10 J, capacitance greater than 0.5 μF, and series inductance less than 50 nH; or
   a.2. Voltage rating greater than 750 V, capacitance greater than 0.25 μF, and series inductance less than 10 nH;
   b. Superconducting solenoidal electromagnets having all of the following characteristics:
      b.1. Capable of creating magnetic fields greater than 2 T;
      b.2. A ratio of length to inner diameter greater than 2;
      b.3. Inner diameter greater than 300 mm; and
   b.4. Magnetic field uniform to better than 1% over the central 50% of the inner volume; NOTE: 3A201.c does not control magnets "specially designed" for and exported "as parts of" medical nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR) imaging systems. The phrase "as part of" does not necessarily mean physical part in the same shipment; separate shipments from different sources are allowed, provided the related export documents clearly specify that the shipments are dispatched "as part of" the imaging systems.
   c. Flash X-ray generators or pulsed electron accelerators having either of the following sets of characteristics:
      c.1. An accelerator peak electron energy of 500 keV or greater, but less than 25 MeV, and with a "figure of merit" (K) of 0.25 or greater; or
      c.2. An accelerator peak electron energy of 25 MeV or greater, and a "peak power" greater than 50 MW;
      NOTE: 3A201.e does not control accelerators that are "parts" or "components" of devices designed for purposes other than electron beam or X-ray radiation (electron microscopy, for example) nor those designed for medical purposes.

Technical Notes: (1) The "figure of merit" K is defined as: \( K = 1.7 \times 10^9 V^{-2}mQ \). V is the peak electron energy in million electron volts. If the accelerator beam pulse duration is less than or equal to 1 μs, then Q is the total accelerated charge in Coulombs. If the accelerator beam pulse duration is greater than 1 μs, then Q is the maximum accelerated charge in 1 μs. Q equals the integral of i with respect to t, over the lesser of 1 μs or the time duration of the beam pulse \( Q = \int i dt \), where i is beam current in amperes and t is time in seconds.

(2) "Peak power" = (peak potential in volts) × (peak beam current in amperes).

(3) In machines based on microwave accelerating cavities, the time duration of the beam pulse is the lesser of 1 μs or the duration of the bunched beam packet resulting from one microwave modulator pulse.

(4) In machines based on microwave accelerating cavities, the peak beam current is the average current in the time duration of a bunched beam packet.

3A225 Frequency changers (a.k.a. converters or inverters) and generators, except those subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110), that are usable as a variable frequency or fixed frequency motor drive and have all of the characteristics described in this ECCN (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LYS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) See ECCN 3D201 for "software" "specially designed" for the "use" of equipment described in this entry. (2) See ECCN 3D202 for "software" "specially designed" to enhance or release the performance characteristics of frequency changers or generators to meet or exceed the level of the performance characteristics described in this entry. (3) See ECCNs 3E2001 ("development" and "production") and 3E201 ("use") for "technology" for items controlled under this entry. (4) Frequency changers (a.k.a. converters or inverters) "specially designed" or prepared for use in separating uranium isotopes are subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110).

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. Multiphase output providing a power of 40 VA or greater;
   b. Operating at a frequency of 600 Hz or more; and
   c. Frequency control better (less) than 0.2%.  

869
Notes: 1. This ECCN controls frequency changers intended for use in specific industrial machinery and/or consumer goods (machine tools, vehicles, etc.) only if the frequency changers can meet the performance characteristics described in this entry when removed from the machinery and/or goods. This Note does not exclude from control under this entry any frequency changer described herein that is the principal element of a non-controlled item and can feasibly be removed or used for other purposes.

2. To determine whether a particular frequency changer meets or exceeds the performance characteristics described in this entry, both hardware and “software” performance constraints must be considered.

Technical Notes: 1. Frequency changers controlled by this ECCN are also known as converters or inverters.

2. The performance characteristics described in this ECCN also may be met by certain equipment marketed as: Generators, electronic test equipment, AC power supplies, variable speed motor drives, variable speed drives (VSDs), variable frequency drives (VFDs), adjustable frequency drives (AFDs), or adjustable speed drives (ASDs).

3A226 High-power direct current power supplies having both of the following characteristics (see List of Items Controlled), excluding items that are subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110).

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control**: NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS** (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

**LVS**: N/A

**GBS**: N/A

**CIV**: N/A

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls**: (1) See ECCNs 3E001 (“development” and “production”) and 3E201 (“use”) for technology for items controlled under this entry. (2) Also see ECCN 3A227. (3) Direct current power supplies “specially designed” or prepared for use in separating uranium isotopes are subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110).

**Related Definitions**: N/A

- **Items**: a. Capable of continuously producing, over a time period of 8 hours, 20 kV or greater with current output of 1 A or greater; and
- b. Current or voltage stability better than 0.1% over a time period of 8 hours.

3A227 High-voltage direct current power supplies, having both of the following characteristics (see List of Items Controlled), excluding items that are subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110).

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control**: NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS** (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

**LVS**: N/A

**GBS**: N/A

**CIV**: N/A

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls**: (1) See ECCNs 3E001 (“development” and “production”) and 3E201 (“use”) for technology for items controlled under this entry. (2) Also see ECCN 3A991.k.

**Related Definitions**: N/A

- **Items**: a. Cold-cathode tubes, whether gas filled or not, operating similarly to a spark gap, having all of the following characteristics:
  - a.1. Containing three or more electrodes;
Bureau of Industry and Security, Commerce

Reason for Control: 3A230 (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NP, AT, foreign policy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country chart (see Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>NP Column 1 AT Column 1 See §746.5 for specific license requirements and license review policy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT applies to entire entry AT Column 1 Russian industry sector sanctions apply to entire entry.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) See ECCNs 3E001 and 1E501 (“development” and “production”) and 3E201 and 1E201 (“use”) for technology for items controlled under this entry. (2) See 1A007.a for explosive detonator firing sets designed to drive explosive detonators controlled by 1A007.b. (3) High explosives and related equipment for military use are “subject to the ITAR” (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130).

Related Definitions: N/A

ECCN Controls: (1) Optically driven firing sets include both those employing laser initiation and laser charging. (2) Explosively driven firing sets include both explosive ferroelectric and explosive ferromagnetic firing set types. (3) 3A230.b includes metal-on-metal, metal-on-ceramic, and metal-on-dielectric types.

Related Definitions: N/A

ECCN Controls: (1) Optically driven firing sets include both those employing laser initiation and laser charging. (2) Explosively driven firing sets include both explosive ferroelectric and explosive ferromagnetic firing set types. (3) 3A230.b includes metal-on-metal, metal-on-ceramic, and metal-on-dielectric types.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. Detonator firing sets (initiation systems, fire sets), including electronically-charged, explosively-driven and optically-driven firing sets designed to drive multiple controlled detonators controlled by 3A232.

b. Modular electrical pulse generators (pulsers) having all of the following characteristics:

1. Designed for portable, mobile, or ruggedized use.
2. Capable of delivering their energy in less than 15 μs into loads of less than 40 Ω (ohms).
3. Having an output greater than 100 A.
4. No dimension greater than 30 cm;
5. Weight less than 30 kg; and
6. Specified for use over an extended temperature range 223 K (−50 °C) to 373 K (100 °C) or specified as suitable for aerospace applications.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. Output voltage greater than 6 V into a resistive load of less than 55 ohms; and
b. “Pulse transition time” less than 500 ps.

3A231 Neutron generator systems, including tubes, having both of the characteristics...
Pt. 774, Supp. 1

---

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** NP, AT, foreign policy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country chart (see Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian industry sector sanctions apply to entire entry</td>
<td>See §746.5 for specific license requirements and license review policy.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

- **LVS:** N/A
- **GBS:** N/A
- **CIV:** N/A

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls:** See ECCNs 3E001 ("development" and "production") and 3E201 ("use") for technology for items controlled under this entry.

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:**

a. Designed for operation without an external vacuum system; and

b. Utilizing electrostatic acceleration to induce:

   1. A tritium-deuterium nuclear reaction; or
   2. A deuterium-deuterium nuclear reaction and capable of an output of $3 \times 10^9$ neutrons/s or greater.

---

3A232 Detonators and multipoint initiation systems, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** AT, RS, foreign policy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country chart (see Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian industry sector sanctions apply to entire entry</td>
<td>See §746.5 for specific license requirements and license review policy.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

- **LVS:** N/A
- **GBS:** N/A
- **CIV:** N/A

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls:**

1. See ECCNs 3E001 ("development" and "production") and 3E201 ("use") for technology for items controlled under this entry. (2) Mass spectrometers "specially designed" or prepared for analyzing on-line samples of UF$_6$ gas streams are subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110).

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:**

a. Inductively coupled plasma mass spectrometers (ICP/MS);

b. Glow discharge mass spectrometers (GDMS);

c. Thermal ionization mass spectrometers (TIMS);

d. Electron bombardment mass spectrometers having both of the following features:
   1. A molecular beam inlet system that injects a collimated beam of analyte molecules into a region of the ion source where the molecules are ionized by an electron beam; and
   2. One or more cold traps that can be cooled to a temperature of 193 K ($-80 ^\circ$C) or less in order to trap analyte molecules that are not ionized by the electron beam;

e. Mass spectrometers equipped with a microfluorination ion source designed for actinides or actinate fluorides.

---

**ECCN Controls:** This entry does not control detonators using only primary explosives, such as lead azide.

**Items:**

a. [Reserved]

b. Arrangements using single or multiple detonators designed to nearly simultaneously initiate an explosive surface over an area greater than 5,000 mm$^2$ from a single firing signal with an initiation timing spread over the surface of less than 2.5 $\mu$s.

**TECHNICAL NOTE:** The word initiator is sometimes used in place of the word detonator.

---

3A223 Mass spectrometers, capable of measuring ions of 230 atomic mass units or greater and having a resolution of better than 2 parts in 230, and ion sources therefor, excluding items that are subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110).

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

- **LVS:** N/A
- **GBS:** N/A
- **CIV:** N/A

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls:**

(1) See ECCNs 3E001 ("development" and "production") and 3E201 ("use") for technology for items controlled under this entry. (2) Mass spectrometers "specially designed" or prepared for analyzing on-line samples of UF$_6$ gas streams are subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110).

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:**

a. Inductively coupled plasma mass spectrometers (ICP/MS);

b. Glow discharge mass spectrometers (GDMS);

c. Thermal ionization mass spectrometers (TIMS);

d. Electron bombardment mass spectrometers having both of the following features:
   1. A molecular beam inlet system that injects a collimated beam of analyte molecules into a region of the ion source where the molecules are ionized by an electron beam; and
   2. One or more cold traps that can be cooled to a temperature of 193 K ($-80 ^\circ$C) or less in order to trap analyte molecules that are not ionized by the electron beam;

e. Mass spectrometers equipped with a microfluorination ion source designed for actinides or actinate fluorides.
Technical Notes: 1. ECCN 3A233.d controls mass spectrometers that are typically used for isotopic analysis of UF₆ gas samples.
2. Electron bombardment mass spectrometers in ECCN 3A233.d are also known as electron impact mass spectrometers or electron ionization mass spectrometers.
3. In ECCN 3A233.d.2, a “cold trap” is a device that traps gas molecules by condensing or freezing them on cold surfaces. For the purposes of this ECCN, a closed-loop gaseous helium cryogenic vacuum pump is not a cold trap.

3A234 Striplines to provide low inductance path to detonators with the following characteristics (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country chart (see Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: a. Voltage rating greater than 2 kV; and
b. Inductance of less than 20 nH.

3A292 Oscilloscopes and transient recorders other than those controlled by 3A002.a.5, and “specially designed” “parts” and “components” therefor.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>NP Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
LVS: $1500 for 3A611.a, .d through .h and .x; N/A for ECCN 3A611.c.
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA
STA: Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§746.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any item in 3A611.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: See ECCN 3E2292 (“development”, “production”, and “use”) for technology for items controlled under this entry.
Related Definitions: “Bandwidth” is defined as the band of frequencies over which the deflection on the cathode ray tube does not fall below 70.7% of that at the maximum point measured with a constant input voltage to the oscilloscope amplifier.

Items: a. Non-modular analog oscilloscopes having a bandwidth of 1 GHz or greater;
b. Modular analog oscilloscope systems having either of the following characteristics:
   b.1. A mainframe with a bandwidth of 1 GHz or greater;
   or
   b.2. Plug-in modules with an individual bandwidth of 4 GHz or greater;
c. Analog sampling oscilloscopes for the analysis of recurring phenomena with an effective bandwidth greater than 4 GHz;
d. Digital oscilloscopes and transient recorders, using analog-to-digital conversion techniques, capable of storing transients by sequentially sampling single-shot inputs at successive intervals of less than 1 ns (greater than 1 giga-sample per second), digitizing to 8 bits or greater resolution and storing 256 or more samples.

NOTE: “Specially designed” “parts” and “components” controlled by this item are the following, for analog oscilloscopes:
1. Plug-in units;
2. External amplifiers;
3. Pre-amplifiers;
4. Sampling devices;
5. Cathode ray tubes.

3A611 Military electronics, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).
Reason for Control: NS, RS, AT, UN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country chart (see Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry except 3A611.y.</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry except 3A611.y.</td>
<td>RS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN applies to entire entry except 3A611.y.</td>
<td>See §746.1(b) for UN controls</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA
STA: Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any item in 3A611.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: See ECCN 3E2292 (“development”, “production”, and “use”) for technology for items controlled under this entry.
Related Definitions: “Bandwidth” is defined as the band of frequencies over which the deflection on the cathode ray tube does not fall below 70.7% of that at the maximum point measured with a constant input voltage to the oscilloscope amplifier.

Items: a. Non-modular analog oscilloscopes having a bandwidth of 1 GHz or greater;
b. Modular analog oscilloscope systems having either of the following characteristics:
   b.1. A mainframe with a bandwidth of 1 GHz or greater;
   or
   b.2. Plug-in modules with an individual bandwidth of 4 GHz or greater;
c. Analog sampling oscilloscopes for the analysis of recurring phenomena with an effective bandwidth greater than 4 GHz;
d. Digital oscilloscopes and transient recorders, using analog-to-digital conversion techniques, capable of storing transients by sequentially sampling single-shot inputs at successive intervals of less than 1 ns (greater than 1 giga-sample per second), digitizing to 8 bits or greater resolution and storing 256 or more samples.

NOTE: “Specially designed” “parts” and “components” controlled by this item are the following, for analog oscilloscopes:
1. Plug-in units;
2. External amplifiers;
3. Pre-amplifiers;
4. Sampling devices;
5. Cathode ray tubes.
Printed circuit boards and populated circuit cards with a layout that is “specially designed” for defense articles are controlled in USML Category XII(c)(2). (5) Multichip modules for which the pattern or layout is “specially designed” for defense articles are controlled in USML Category XI(c)(3). (6) Electronic items “specially designed” for a military application that are not controlled in any USML category but are within the scope of another “600 series” ECCN are controlled by that “600 series” ECCN. For example, electronic components not enumerated on the USML or a “600 series” other than 3A611 that are “specially designed” for a military aircraft controlled by USML Category VIII or ECCN 9A610 are controlled by the catch-all control in ECCN 9A610.x. Electronic components not enumerated on the USML or another “600 series” entry that are “specially designed” for a military vehicle controlled by USML Category VII or ECCN 0A606 are controlled by ECCN 0A606.x. Electronic components not enumerated on the USML that are “specially designed” for a missile controlled by USML Category IV are controlled by ECCN 0A604.y. (7) Certain radiation-hardened microelectronic circuits are controlled by ECCN 9A515.d or 9A515.e, when “specially designed” for defense articles, “600 series” items, or items controlled by 9A515.

Related Definitions: N/A

1. Electronic “equipment,” “end items,” and “systems” “specially designed” for a military application that are not enumerated or otherwise described in either a USML category or another “600 series” ECCN.

NOTE TO 3A611.a: ECCN 3A611.a includes any radar, telecommunications, acoustic or computer equipment, end items, or systems “specially designed” for military application that are not enumerated or otherwise described in any USML category or controlled by another “600 series” ECCN.

2. through d. [Reserved]

3. through w. [Reserved]

x. “Parts,” “components,” “accessories,” and “attachments” that are “specially designed” for a commodity controlled by this entry or for an article controlled by USML Category XI, and not enumerated or described in any USML category or another 600 series ECCN or in paragraph y of this entry.

NOTE 1 TO ECCN 3A611.x: ECCN 3A611.x includes “parts,” “components,” “accessories,” and “attachments” “specially designed” for a radar, telecommunications, acoustic system or equipment or computer “specially designed” for military application that are neither controlled in any USML category nor controlled in another “600 series” ECCN.

NOTE 2 TO ECCN 3A611.x: ECCN 3A611.x controls “parts” and “components” “specially designed” for underwater sensors or projectors controlled by USML Category XI(c)(12) containing single-crystal lead magnesium niobate titanate (PMN–PT) based piezoelectrics.

NOTE 3 TO ECCN 3A611.x: Forgings, castings, and other unfinished products, such as extrusions and machined bodies, that have reached a stage in manufacture where they are clearly identifiable by mechanical properties, material composition, geometry, or function as commodities controlled by ECCN 3A611.x are controlled by ECCN 3A611.x.

y. Specific “parts,” “components,” “accessories,” and “attachments” “specially designed” for a commodity subject to control in a “600 series” ECCN or a defense article and not elsewhere specified in any “600 series” ECCN or the USML as follows, and “parts,” “components,” “accessories,” and “attachments” “specially designed” thereof:

y.1 Electrical connectors;
y.2 Electric fans;
y.3 Heat sinks;
y.4 Joy sticks;
y.5 Mica paper capacitors;
y.6 Microphones;
y.7 Potentiometers;
y.8 Rheostats;
y.9 Electric connector backshells;
y.10 Solenoids;
y.11 Speakers;
y.12 Trackballs;
y.13 Electric transformers;
y.14 Application specific integrated circuits (ASICs) and programmable logic devices (PLD) that are programmed for commodities controlled in the .y paragraph of any “600 series” ECCN;
y.15. Printed circuit boards and populated circuit card assemblies for which the layout is “specially designed” for an item controlled by the .y paragraph of any “600 series’’ ECCN;
y.16. Multichip modules for which the pattern or layout is “specially designed” for an item in the .y paragraph of a “600 series’’ ECCN;
y.17. Circuit breakers;
y.18. Ground fault circuit interrupters;
y.19. Electrical contacts;
y.20. Electrical guide pins;
y.21. Filtered and unfiltered mechanical switches;
y.22. Thumbwheels;
y.23. Fixed resistors;
y.24. Electrical jumpers;
y.25. Indicator dials;
y.26. Contactors;
y.27. Touchpads;
y.28. Mechanical caps;
y.29. Grounding straps;
y.30. Finger barriers;
y.31. Flip-guards;
y.32. Identification plates and nameplates;
y.33. Hydraulic, pneumatic, fuel and lubrication gauges.

NOTE TO ECCN 3A611: When applying the “specially designed” definition to determine whether a printed circuit board, populated circuit card assembly or multichip module is controlled by paragraph .g, .h, .y.15 or .y.16 of this entry, the layout of the board or assembly and the pattern and layout of the module are the only characteristics that need be evaluated under the “specially designed” definition.

3A980 Voice print identification and analysis equipment and “specially designed” “components” thereof, n.e.s.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: CC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CC applies to entire entry ..... CC Column 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

3A981 Polygraphs (except biomedical recorders designed for use in medical facilities for monitoring biological and neurophysical responses); fingerprint analyzers, cameras and equipment, n.e.s.; automated fingerprint and identification retrieval systems, n.e.s.; psychological stress analysis equipment; electronic monitoring restraint devices; and “specially designed” “components” and “accessories” therefor, n.e.s.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: CC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CC applies to entire entry ..... CC Column 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: See ECCN 0A982 for other types of restraint devices.
Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

NOTE TO ECCN 3A981. In this ECCN, electronic monitoring restraint devices are devices used to record or report the location of confined persons for law enforcement or penal reasons. The term does not include devices that confine memory impaired patents to appropriate medical facilities.

3A991 Electronic devices, and “components” not controlled by 3A001.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ..... AT Column 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

License Requirements Note: See §744.17 of the EAR for additional license requirements for microprocessors having a processing speed of 5 GFLOPS or more and an arithmetic logic unit with an access width of 32 bit or more, including those incorporating “information security” functionality, and associated “software” and “technology” for the “production” or “development” of such microprocessors.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. “Microprocessor microcircuits”, “microcomputer microcircuits”, and microcontroller microcircuits having any of the following:

a.1. A performance speed of 5 GFLOPS or more and an arithmetic logic unit with an access width of 32 bit or more;
g.2.c. An “instantaneous bandwidth” of less than half an octave; and

h. Flexible waveguides designed for use at frequencies exceeding 40 GHz;

i. Surface acoustic wave and surface skimming (shallow bulk) acoustic wave devices (i.e., “signal processing” devices employing elastic waves in materials), having either of the following:

i.1. A carrier frequency exceeding 1 GHz; or

i.2. A carrier frequency of 1 GHz or less; and

i.2.a. A frequency side-lobe rejection exceeding 55 Db;

i.2.b. A product of the maximum delay time and bandwidth (time in microseconds and bandwidth in MHz) of more than 100; or

i.2.c. A dispersive delay of more than 10 microseconds.

j. Cells as follows:

j.1. Primary cells having an energy density of 550 Wh/kg or less at 283 K (20 °C);

j.2. Secondary cells having an energy density of 300 Wh/kg or less at 283 K (20 °C).

NOTE: 3A991.j does not control batteries, including single cell batteries.

TYPICAL NOTES: 1. For the purpose of 3A991.j energy density (Wh/kg) is calculated from the nominal voltage multiplied by the nominal capacity in ampere-hours divided by the mass in kilograms. If the nominal capacity is not stated, energy density is calculated from the nominal voltage squared then multiplied by the discharge duration in hours divided by the discharge load in Ohms and the mass in kilograms.

2. For the purpose of 3A991.j, a ‘cell’ is defined as an electrochemical device, which has positive and negative electrodes, and electrolyte, and is a source of electrical energy. It is the basic building block of a battery.

3. For the purpose of 3A991.j.1, a ‘primary cell’ is a ‘cell’ that is not designed to be charged by any other source.

4. For the purpose of 3A991.j.2., a ‘secondary cell’ is a ‘cell’ that is designed to be charged by an external electrical source.

k. “Superconductive” electromagnets or solenoids “specially designed” to be fully charged or discharged in less than one minute, having all of the following:

NOTE: 3A991.k does not control “superconductive” electromagnets or solenoids designed for Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) medical equipment.

k.1. Maximum energy delivered during the discharge divided by the duration of the discharge of more than 500 kJ per minute; and

k.2. Inner diameter of the current carrying windings of more than 200 mm; and
Bureau of Industry and Security, Commerce

Pt. 774, Supp. 1

k.3. Rated for a magnetic induction of more than 8T or “overall current density” in the winding of more than 300 A/mm².

l. Circuits or systems for electromagnetic energy storage, containing “components” manufactured from “superconductive” materials “specially designed” for operation at temperatures below the ‘critical temperature’ of at least one of their “superconductive” constituents, having all of the following:
   l.1. Resonant operating frequencies exceeding 1 MHz;
   l.2. A stored energy density of 1 MJ/M³ or more; and
   l.3. A discharge time of less than 1 ms;

m. Hydrogen/hydrogen-isotope thyratrons of ceramic-metal construction and rated for a peak current of 500 A or more;

n. Digital integrated circuits based on any compound semiconductor having an equivalent gate count of more than 300 (2 input gates).

c. Solar cells, cell-interconnect-coverglass (CIC) assemblies, solar panels, and solar arrays, which are “space qualified” and not controlled by 3A001.e.4.

3A992 General purpose electronic equipment not controlled by 3A002.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT</td>
<td>Applies to entire entry</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) See also 3A225 (for frequency changers capable of operating in the frequency range of 600 Hz and above), and 3A233. (2) Certain auxiliary systems, equipment, “parts” and “components” for isotope separation plants, made of or protected by UF₆ resistant materials are subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110).

Related Definitions: N/A

Items:
   a. Frequency changers capable of operating in the frequency range of 500 up to 600 Hz, n.e.s;
   b. Mass spectrometers n.e.s;
   c. All flash x-ray machines, and “parts’ or “components” of pulsed power systems designed thereof, including Marx generators, high power pulse shaping networks, high voltage capacitors, and triggers;
   d. Pulse amplifiers, n.e.s.;
   e. Electronic equipment for time delay generation or time interval measurement, as follows:
      e.1. Digital time delay generators with a resolution of 50 nanoseconds or less over time intervals of 1 microsecond or greater;
      e.2. Multi-channel (three or more) or modular time interval meter and chronometry equipment with resolution of 50 nanoseconds or less over time intervals of 1 microsecond or greater;
   f. Chromatography and spectrometry analytical instruments.

B. “TEST”, “INSPECTION” AND “PRODUCTION EQUIPMENT”

3B001 Equipment for the manufacturing of semiconductor devices or materials, as follows (see List of Items Controlled) and “specially designed” “components” and “accessories” therefor.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS</td>
<td>Applies to entire entry</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

877
LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: $500

GBS: Yes, except a.3 (molecular beam epitaxial growth equipment using gas sources), .e (automatic loading multi-chamber central wafer handling systems only if connected to equipment controlled by 3B001. a.3, or .f), and .f (lithography equipment).

CIV: Yes for equipment controlled by 3B001.a.1 and a.2.

LST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: See also 3B991.
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: a. Equipment designed for epitaxial growth as follows:
   a.1. Equipment capable of producing a layer of any material other than silicon with a thickness uniform to less than ±2.5% across a distance of 75 mm or more;
   Note: 3B001.a.1 includes atomic layer epitaxy (ALE) equipment.
   a.2. Metal Organic Chemical Vapor Deposition (MOCVD) reactors designed for compound semiconductor epitaxial growth of material having two or more of the following elements: aluminum, gallium, indium, arsenic, phosphorus, antimony, or nitrogen;
   a.3. Molecular beam epitaxial growth equipment using gas or solid sources;
   b. Equipment designed for ion implantation and having any of the following:
   b.1. (Reserved);
   b.2. Being designed and optimized to operate at a beam energy of 20 keV or more and a beam current of 10 mA or more for hydrogen, deuterium, or helium implant;
   b.3. Direct write capability;
   b.4. A beam energy of 65 keV or more and a beam current of 45 mA or more for high energy oxygen implant into a heated semiconductor material “substrate”; or
   b.5. Being designed and optimized to operate at beam energy of 20 keV or more and a beam current of 10 mA or more for silicon implant into a semiconductor material “substrate” heated to 600 °C or greater;
   c. Anisotropic plasma dry etching equipment having all of the following:
   c.1. Designed or optimized to produce critical dimensions of 65 nm or less; and
   c.2. Within-wafer non-uniformity equal to or less than 10% ±s measured with an edge exclusion of 2 mm or less;
   d. (Reserved)
   e. Automatic loading multi-chamber central wafer handling systems having all of the following:
   e.1. Interfaces for wafer input and output, to which more than two functionally different ‘semiconductor process tools’ controlled by 3B001.a, 3B001.b, or 3B001.c are designed to be connected; and
   e.2. Designed to form an integrated system in a vacuum environment for ‘sequential multiple wafer processing’;
   Note: 3B001.e does not control automatic robotic wafer handling systems ‘specially designed’ for parallel wafer processing.

TECHNICAL NOTES: 1. For the purpose of 3B001.e, ‘semiconductor process tools’ refers to modular tools that provide physical processes for semiconductor production that are functionally different, such as deposition, etch, implant or thermal processing.
   2. For the purpose of 3B001.e, ‘sequential multiple wafer processing’ means the capability to process each wafer in different ‘semiconductor process tools’, such as by transferring each wafer from one tool to a second tool and on to a third tool with the automatic loading multi-chamber central wafer handling systems.
   f. Lithography equipment as follows:
   f.1. Align and expose step and repeat (direct step on wafer) or step and scan (scanner) equipment for wafer processing using photo-optical or X-ray methods and having any of the following:
   f.1.a. A light source wavelength shorter than 245 nm; or
   f.1.b. Capable of producing a pattern with a “Minimum Resolvable Feature size” (MRF) of 95 nm or less;
   Note: 3B001.f.2 includes:
   —Micro contact printing tools
   —Hot embossing tools

TECHNICAL NOTE: The ‘Minimum Resolvable Feature size’ (MRF) is calculated by the following formula:

\[ \text{MRF} = (\text{an exposure light source wavelength in nm}) \times (K \text{ factor}) \]

-----------------------------------------------

**numerical aperture**

where the K factor = 0.35

f.2 Imprint lithography equipment capable of production features of 95 nm or less;
Bureau of Industry and Security, Commerce

Pt. 774, Supp. 1

—Nano-imprint lithography tools
—Step and flash imprint lithography (S-FIL) tools
f.3. Equipment “specially designed” for mask making or semiconductor device processing using direct writing methods, having all of the following:
  f.3.a. Using deflected focused electron beam, ion beam or “laser” beam; and
  f.3.b. Having any of the following:
    f.3.b.1. A spot size smaller than 0.2 μm;
    f.3.b.2. Being capable of producing a pattern with a feature size of less than 1 μm; or
    f.3.b.3. An overlay accuracy of better than ±0.20 μm (3 sigma);
  g. Masks and reticles, designed for integrated circuits controlled by 3A001;
  h. Multi-layer masks with a phase shift layer not specified by 3B001.g and having any of the following:
    h.1. Made on a mask “substrate blank” from glass specified as having less than 7 nm/cm birefringence; or
    h.2. Designed to be used by lithography equipment having a light source wavelength less than 245 nm;
    NOTE: 3B001.h. does not control multi-layer masks with a phase shift layer designed for the fabrication of memory devices not controlled by 3A001.
  i. Imprint lithography templates designed for integrated circuits by 3A001.

3B002 “Test equipment “specially designed” for testing finished or unfinished semiconductor devices as follows (see List of Items Controlled) and “specially designed” “components” and “accessories” therefor.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry .....</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry .....</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 For A Description Of All License Exceptions)

LVS: $1500.
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA
STA: Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA ($740.25(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any Item in 3B611.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

Items:
  a. Test, inspection, and production end items and equipment “specially designed” for the “development,” “production,” repair, overhaul or refurbishing of items controlled in ECCN 3A611 (except 3A611.y) or USML Category XI that are not enumerated in USML Category XI or controlled by another “600 series” ECCN.
  b. through w. [Reserved]
  x. “Parts,” “components,” “accessories” and “attachments” that are “specially designed” for a commodity listed in this entry and that are not enumerated on the USML or controlled by another “600 series” ECCN.

3B991 Equipment not controlled by 3B001 for the manufacture of electronic “parts,” “components” and materials (see List of Items Controlled), and “specially designed” “parts,” “components” and “accessories” therefor.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry .....</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 For A Description Of All License Exceptions)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

Items: “Sputtering” is an overlay coating process wherein positively charged ions are accelerated by an electric field towards the surface of a target (coating material). The kinetic energy of the impacting ions is sufficient to cause target surface atoms to be released and deposited on the substrate. (NOTE: Triode, magnetron or
radio frequency sputtering to increase adhesion of coating and rate of deposition are ordinary modifications of the process.) Items: a. Equipment “specially designed” for the manufacture of electron tubes, optical elements and “specially designed” “parts” and “components” thereof controlled by 3A001 or 3A991;

b. Equipment “specially designed” for the manufacture of semiconductor devices, integrated circuits and “electronic assemblies”, as follows, and systems incorporating or having the characteristics of such equipment:

 NOTE: 3B991.b also controls equipment used or modified for use in the manufacture of other devices, such as imaging devices, electro-optical devices, acoustic-wave devices.

b.1. Equipment for the processing of materials for the manufacture of devices, “parts” and “components” as specified in the heading of 3B991.b, as follows:

 NOTE: 3B991 does not control quartz furnace tubes, furnace linings, paddles, boats (except “specially designed” caged boats), bubblers, cassettes or crucibles “specially designed” for the processing equipment controlled by 3B991.b.1.

b.1.a. Equipment for producing polycrystalline silicon and materials controlled by 3C001;

b.1.b. Equipment “specially designed” for purifying or processing III/V and II/VI semiconductor materials controlled by 3C001, 3C002, 3C003, 3C004, or 3C005 except crystal pullers, for which see 3B991.b.1.c below;

b.1.c. Crystal pullers and furnaces, as follows:

 NOTE: 3B991.b.1.c does not control diffusion and oxidation furnaces.

b.1.e. Molecular beam epitaxial growth equipment;

b.1.f. Magnetically enhanced sputtering equipment with “specially designed” integral load locks capable of transferring wafers in an isolated vacuum environment;

b.1.g. Equipment “specially designed” for ion implantation, ion-enhanced or photo-enhanced diffusion, having any of the following characteristics:

b.1.g.1. Patterning capability;

b.1.g.2. Beam energy (accelerating voltage) exceeding 200 keV;

b.1.g.3 Optimized to operate at a beam energy (accelerating voltage) of less than 10 keV;

b.1.g.4. Capable of high energy oxygen implant into a heated “substrate”;

b.1.h. “Stored program controlled” equipment for the selective removal (etching) by means of anisotropic dry methods (e.g., plasma), as follows:

b.1.h.1. Batch types having either of the following:

b.1.h.1.a. End-point detection, other than optical emission spectroscopy types; or

b.1.h.1.b. Reactor operational (etching) pressure of 26.66 Pa or less; or

b.1.h.2. Single wafer types having any of the following:

b.1.h.2.a. End-point detection, other than optical emission spectroscopy types; or

b.1.h.2.b. Reactor operational (etching) pressure of 26.66 Pa or less; or

b.1.h.2.c. Cassette-to-cassette and load locks wafer handling;

 NOTE: 1. “Batch types” refers to machines not “specially designed” for production processing of single wafers. These machines may process two or more wafers simultaneously with common process parameters, e.g., RF power, temperature, etch gas species, flow rates.

2. “Single wafer types” refers to machines “specially designed” for production processing of single wafers. These machines may use automatic wafer handling techniques to load a single wafer into the equipment for processing. The definition includes equipment that can load and process several wafers but where the etching parameters, e.g., RF power or end point, can be independently determined for each individual wafer.

b.1.i. “Chemical vapor deposition” (CVD) equipment, e.g., plasma-enhanced CVD (PECVD) or photo-enhanced CVD, for semiconductor device manufacturing, having either of the following capabilities, for deposition of oxides, nitrides, metals or polysilicon:

b.1.i.1. “Chemical vapor deposition” equipment operating below 10⁶ Pa; or

b.1.i.2. PECVD equipment operating either below 60 Pa (450 millitorr) or having automatic cassette-to-cassette and load lock wafer handling;
NOTE: 3B991.b.1.i does not control low pressure “chemical vapor deposition” (LPCVD) systems or reactive “sputtering” equipment.

b.1.j. Electron beam systems “specially designed” or modified for mask making or semiconductor device processing having any of the following characteristics:

b.1.j.1. Electrostatic beam deflection;

b.1.j.2. Shaped, non-Gaussian beam profile;

b.1.j.3. Digital-to-analog conversion rate exceeding 3 MHz;

b.1.j.4. Digital-to-analog conversion accuracy exceeding 12 bit;

b.1.j.5. Target-to-beam position feedback control precision of 1 micrometer or finer;

Note: 3B991.b.1.j does not control electron beam deposition systems or general purpose scanning electron microscopes.

b.1.k. Surface finishing equipment for the processing of semiconductor wafers as follows:

b.1.k.1. “Specially Designed” equipment for backside processing of wafers thinner than 100 micrometer and the subsequent separation thereof; or

b.1.k.2. “Specially Designed” equipment for achieving a surface roughness of the active surface of a processed wafer with a two-sigma value of 2 micrometer or less, total indicator reading (TIR);

Note: 3B991.b.1.k does not control single-side lapping and polishing equipment for wafer surface finishing.

b.1. Interconnection equipment which includes common single or multiple vacuum chambers “specially designed” to permit the integration of any equipment controlled by 3B991 into a complete system:

b.1.m. “Stored program controlled” equipment using “lasers” for the repair or trimming of “monolithic integrated circuits” with either of the following characteristics:

b.1.m.1. Positioning accuracy less than ±1 micrometer; or

b.1.m.2. Spot size (kerf width) less than 3 micrometer.

b.2. Masks, mask “substrates,” mask-making equipment and image transfer equipment for the manufacture of devices, “parts” and “components” as specified in the heading of 3B991 as follows:

Note: The term “masks” refers to those used in electron beam lithography, X-ray lithography, and ultraviolet lithography, as well as the usual ultraviolet and visible photo-lithography.

b.2.a. Finished masks, reticles and designs therefor, except:

b.2.a.1. Finished masks or reticles for the production of unembargoed integrated circuits; or

b.2.a.2. Masks or reticles, having both of the following characteristics:

b.2.a.2.a. Their design is based on geometries of 2.5 micrometer or more; and

b.2.a.2.b. The design does not include special features to alter the intended use by means of “production equipment” or “software”;

b.2.b. Mask “substrates” as follows:

b.2.b.1. Hard surface (e.g., chromium, silicon, molybdenum) coated “substrates” (e.g., glass, quartz, sapphire) for the preparation of masks having dimensions exceeding 125 mm × 125 mm; or

b.2.b.2. “Substrates” “specially designed” for X-ray masks;

b.2.c. Equipment, other than general purpose computers, “specially designed” for computer aided design (CAD) of semiconductor devices or integrated circuits;

b.2.d. Equipment or machines, as follows, for mask or reticle fabrication:

b.2.d.1. Photo-optical step and repeat cameras capable of producing arrays larger than 100 mm × 100 mm, or capable of producing a single exposure larger than 6 mm × 6 mm in the image (i.e., focal) plane, or capable of producing line widths of less than 2.5 micrometer in the photoresist on the “substrate”;

b.2.d.2. Mask or reticle fabrication equipment using ion or “laser” beam lithography capable of producing line widths of less than 2.5 micrometer; or

b.2.d.3. Equipment or holders for altering masks or reticles or adding pellicles to remove defects;

b.2.e. “Stored program controlled” equipment for the inspection of masks, reticles or pellicles with:

b.2.e.1. A resolution of 0.25 micrometer or finer; and

b.2.e.2. A precision of 0.75 micrometer or finer over a distance in one or two coordinates of ±3.5 mm or more;

Note: 3B991.b.2.e does not control general purpose scanning electron microscopes except when “specially designed” and instrumented for automatic pattern inspection.

b.2.f. Align and expose equipment for wafer production using photo-optical or X-ray methods, e.g., lithography equipment, including both projection image transfer equipment and step and repeat (direct step on wafer) or step and scan (scanner) equipment, capable of performing any of the following functions:

Note: 3B991.b.2.f does not control photo-optical contact and proximity mask align and expose equipment or contact image transfer equipment.

b.2.f.1. Production of a pattern size of less than 2.5 micrometer;

b.2.f.2. Alignment with a precision finer than ±0.25 micrometer (3igma);

b.2.f.3. Machine-to-machine overlay no better than ±0.3 micrometer; or
b.2.f.4. A light source wavelength shorter than 400 nm;

b.2.g. Electron beam, ion beam or X-ray equipment for projection image transfer capable of producing patterns less than 2.5 micrometer;

NOTE: For focused, deflected-beam systems (direct write systems), see 3B991.b.1.j or b.10.

b.2.b. Equipment using “lasers” for direct write on wafers capable of producing patterns less than 2.5 micrometer.

b.3. Equipment for the assembly of integrated circuits, as follows:

b.3.a. “Stored program controlled” die bonders having all of the following characteristics:

b.3.a.1. “specially designed” for “hybrid integrated circuits”;

b.3.a.2. X-Y stage positioning travel exceeding 97.5 × 37.5 mm; and

b.3.a.3. Placement accuracy in the X-Y plane of finer than ±10 micrometer;

b.3.b. “Stored program controlled” equipment for producing multiple bonds in a single operation (e.g., beam lead bonders, chip carrier bonders, tape bonders);

b.3.c. Semi-automatic or automatic hot cap sealers, in which the cap is heated locally to a higher temperature than the body of the package, “specially designed” for ceramic microcircuits packaged by 3A001 and that have a throughput equal to or more than one package per minute.

NOTE: 3B991.b.3 does not control general purpose resistance type spot welders.

b.4. Filters for clean rooms capable of providing an air environment of 10 or less particles of 0.3 micrometer or smaller per 0.02832 m² and filter materials therefor.

3B992 Equipment not controlled by 3B002 for the inspection or testing of electronic “components” and materials, (see List of Items Controlled) and “specially designed” “parts,” “components” and “accessories” therefor.

License Requirements
Reason for Control: AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

LVS: N/A

GBS: N/A

CIF: N/A

List of Items Controlled

Related Controls: See also 3A992.a.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. Equipment “specially designed” for the inspection or testing of electron tubes, optical elements and “specially designed” “parts” and “components” therefor controlled by 3A003 or 3A001;

b. Equipment “specially designed” for the inspection or testing of semiconductor devices, integrated circuits and “electronic assemblies”, as follows, and systems incorporating or having the characteristics of such equipment:

NOTE: 3B992.b also controls equipment used or modified for use in the inspection or testing of other devices, such as imaging devices, electro-optical devices, acoustic-wave devices.

b.1. “Stored program controlled” inspection equipment for the automatic detection of defects, errors or contaminants of 0.6 micrometer or less in or on processed wafers, “substrates”, other than printed circuit boards or chips, using optical image acquisition techniques for pattern comparison.

NOTE: 3B992.b.1 does not control general purpose scanning electron microscopes, except when “specially designed” and instrumented for automatic pattern inspection.

b.2. “specially designed” “stored program controlled” measuring and analysis equipment, as follows:

b.2.a. “specially designed” for the measurement of oxygen or carbon content in semiconductor materials;

b.2.b. Equipment for line width measurement with a resolution of 1 micrometer or finer;

b.2.c. “specially designed” flatness measurement instruments capable of measuring deviations from flatness of 10 micrometer or less with a resolution of 1 micrometer or finer.

b.3. “Stored program controlled” wafer probing equipment having any of the following characteristics:

b.3.a. Positioning accuracy finer than 3.5 micrometer;

b.3.b. Capable of testing devices having more than 68 terminals; or

b.3.c. Capable of testing at a frequency exceeding 1 GHz;

b.4. Test equipment as follows:

b.4.a. “Stored program controlled” equipment “specially designed” for testing discrete semiconductor devices and unencapsulated dice, capable of testing at frequencies exceeding 18 GHz;

TECHNICAL NOTE: Discrete semiconductor devices include photocells and solar cells.

b.4.b. “Stored program controlled” equipment “specially designed” for testing integrated circuits and “electronic assemblies” thereof, capable of functional testing:

b.4.b.1. At a ‘pattern rate’ exceeding 20 MHz; or

b.4.b.2. At a ‘pattern rate’ exceeding 10 MHz but not exceeding 20 MHz and capable of testing packages of more than 68 terminals.

Notes: 3B992.b.4.b does not control test equipment “specially designed” for testing: 1. memories;
2. “Assemblies” or a class of “electronic assemblies” for home and entertainment applications; and

3. Electronic “parts,” “components,” “assemblies” and integrated circuits not controlled by 3A001 or 3A991 provided such test equipment does not incorporate computing facilities with “user accessible programmability”.

TECHNICAL NOTE: For purposes of 3B992.b.4.b, “pattern rate” is defined as the maximum frequency of digital operation of a tester. It is therefore equivalent to the highest data rate that a tester can provide in non-multiplexed mode. It is also referred to as test speed, maximum digital frequency or maximum digital speed.

b.4.c. Equipment “specially designed” for determining the performance of focal-plane arrays at wavelengths of more than 1,200 nm, using “stored program controlled” measurements or computer aided evaluation and having any of the following characteristics:

b.4.c.1. Using scanning light spot diameters of less than 0.12 mm;

b.4.c.2. Designed for measuring photosensitive performance parameters and for evaluating frequency response, modulation transfer function, uniformity of responsivity or noise; or

b.4.c.3. Designed for evaluating arrays capable of creating images with more than 32 x 32 line elements;

b.5. Electron beam test systems designed for operation at 3 keV or below, or “laser” beam systems, for non-contact probing of powered-up semiconductor devices having any of the following:

b.5.a. Stroboscopic capability with either beam blanking or detector strobing;

b.5.b. An electron spectrometer for voltage measurements with a resolution of less than 0.5 V; or

b.5.c. Electrical tests fixtures for performance analysis of integrated circuits;

NOTE: 3B992.b.5 does not control scanning electron microscopes, except when “specially designed” and instrumented for non-contact probing of a powered-up semiconductor device.

b.6. “Stored program controlled” multifunctional focused ion beam systems “specially designed” for manufacturing, repairing, physical layout analysis and testing of masks or semiconductor devices and having either of the following characteristics:

b.6.a. Target-to-beam position feedback control precision of 1 micrometer or finer; or

b.6.b. Digital-to-analog conversion accuracy exceeding 12 bit;

b.7. Particle measuring systems employing “lasers” designed for measuring particle size and concentration in air having both of the following characteristics:

b.7.a. Capable of measuring particle sizes of 0.2 micrometer or less at a flow rate of 0.02832 m³ per minute or more; and

b.7.b. Capable of characterizing Class 10 clean air or better.

C. “MATERIALS”

3C001 Hetero-epitaxial materials consisting of a “substrate” having stacked epitaxially grown multiple layers of any of the following (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSOR REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>NS Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS See §743.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions, Special Comprehensive Licenses, and Validated End-User authorizations.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

LVS: $3000
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: This entry does not control equipment or material whose functionality has been unalterably disabled are not controlled.
Related Definitions: N/A

Items:

a. Silicon (Si);

b. Germanium (Ge);

c. Silicon Carbide (SiC);

d. “III/V compounds” of gallium or indium.

Note: 3C001.d does not apply to a “substrate” having one or more P-type epitaxial layers of GaN, InGaN, AlGaN, InAlN, InAlGaN, GaP, InGaP, AInP or InGaAlP, independent of the sequence of the elements, except if the P-type epitaxial layer is between N-type layers.

3C002 Resist materials as follows (see List of Items Controlled) and “substrates” coated with the following resists.

Reason for Control: NS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>NS Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

LVS: $3000
GBS: Yes for 3C002.a provided that they are not also controlled by 3C002.b through .e.
CIV: Yes for 3C002.a provided that they are not also controlled by 3C002.b through .e.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: a. Resists designed for semiconductor lithography as follows:
   a.1. Positive resists adjusted (optimized) for use at wavelengths less than 245 nm but equal to or greater than 15 nm;
   a.2. Resists adjusted (optimized) for use at wavelengths less than 15 nm but greater than 1 nm;
   b. All resists designed for use with electron beams or ion beams, with a sensitivity of 0.01 μcoulomb/mm² or better;
   c. [Reserved]
   d. All resists optimized for surface imaging technologies;
   e. All resists designed or optimized for use with imprint lithography equipment specified by 3B001.f.2 that use either a thermal or photo-curable process.

3C003 Organo-inorganic compounds as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: $3000
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definition: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

NOTE: This entry does not control hydrides containing 20% molar or more of inert gases or hydrogen.

3C005 Silicon carbide (SiC), gallium nitride (GaN), aluminum nitride (AlN) or aluminum gallium nitride (AlGaN) semiconductor "substrates", or ingots, boules, or other preforms of those materials, having resistivities greater than 10,000 ohm-cm at 20 °C.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: $3000
GBS: Yes
CIV: Yes

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: See ECCN 3E001 for related development and production technology, and ECCN 3B991.b.1.b for related production equipment.
Related Definition: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

3C006 "Substrates" specified in 3C005 with at least one epitaxial layer of silicon carbide, gallium nitride, aluminum nitride or aluminum gallium nitride.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: $3000
GBS: Yes
CIV: Yes

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: See ECCN 3D001 for related "development" or "production" "software", ECCN 3E001 for related "development" and "production" "technology", and ECCN 3B991.b.1.b for related "production" equipment.
Related Definition: N/A
**Bureau of Industry and Security, Commerce**

**Pt. 774, Supp. 1**

**Items:** The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

**3C992** Positive resists designed for semiconductor lithography specially adjusted (optimized) for use at wavelengths between 370 and 245 nm.

**License Requirements**

**Reason for Control:** AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

**LVS:** N/A

**GBS:** N/A

**CIV:** N/A

**List of Items Controlled**

**Related Controls:** N/A

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:** The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

**D. “SOFTWARE”**

**3D001** "Software" "specially designed" for the "development" or "production" of equipment controlled by 3A001.b to 3A002.g or 3B (except 3B991 and 3B992).

**License Requirements**

**Reason for Control:** NS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**License Requirements Note:** See §744.17 of the EAR for additional license requirements for microprocessors having a processing speed of 5 GFLOPS or more and an arithmetic logic unit with an access width of 32 bit or more, including those incorporating “information security” functionality, and associated “software” and “technology” for the “production” or “development” of such microprocessors.

**Reporting Requirements** See §743.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions, Special Comprehensive Licenses, and Validated End-User authorizations.

**List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)**

**CIV:** N/A

**TSR:** Yes

**List of Controls:** Also see 3D991.

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:** The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

**3D002** "Software" “specially designed” for the “use” of equipment controlled by 3B001.a to .f, or 3B002.

**License Requirements**

**Reason for Control:** NS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**License Requirements Note:** See §744.17 of the EAR for additional license requirements for microprocessors having a processing speed of 5 GFLOPS or more and an arithmetic logic unit with an access width of 32 bit or more, including those incorporating “information security” functionality, and associated “software” and “technology” for the “production” or “development” of such microprocessors.

**Reporting Requirements** See §743.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions, Special Comprehensive Licenses, and Validated End-User authorizations.

**List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)**

**CIV:** N/A

**TSR:** Yes

**List of Controls:** Also see 3D991.

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:** The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

**3D003** ‘Physics-based’ simulation “software” “specially designed” for the “development” or “production” or “use” of equipment used in the design or production of semiconductor devices or integrated circuits.

**License Requirements**

**Reason for Control:** NS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**License Requirements Note:** See §744.17 of the EAR for additional license requirements for microprocessors having a processing speed of 5 GFLOPS or more and an arithmetic logic unit with an access width of 32 bit or more, including those incorporating “information security” functionality, and associated “software” and “technology” for the “production” or “development” of such microprocessors.

**Reporting Requirements** See §743.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions, Special Comprehensive Licenses, and Validated End-User authorizations.

**List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)**

**CIV:** N/A

**TSR:** Yes

**List of Controls:** Also see 3D991.

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Related Definitions:** (1) Libraries, design attributes or associated data for the design of semiconductor devices or integrated circuits are considered as “technology”. (2)
‘Physics-based’ in 3D003 means using computations to determine a sequence of physical cause and effect events based on physical properties (e.g., temperature, pressure, diffusion constants and semiconductor material properties).

**Items**: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

**3D004 “Software” “specially designed” for the “development” of equipment controlled by 3A003.**

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control**: NS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ....</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ....</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

- **CIV**: N/A
- **TSR**: Yes

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls**: N/A

**Related Definitions**: N/A

**Items**: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

**3D101 “Software” “specially designed” or modified for the “use” of equipment controlled by 3A101.b.**

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control**: MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry ....</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ....</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

- **CIV**: N/A
- **TSR**: N/A

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls**: N/A

**Related Definitions**: N/A

**Items**: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

**3D201 “Software” “specially designed” for the “use” of equipment described in ECCN 3A225.**

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control**: NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry ....</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ....</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

- **CIV**: N/A
- **TSR**: N/A

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls**: See ECCN 3E202 (“development,” “production,” and “use”) for “technology” for items controlled under this entry.

**Related Definitions**: N/A

**Items**: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

**3D202 “Software” “specially designed” to enhance or release the performance characteristics of frequency changers or generators to meet or exceed the level of the performance characteristics described in ECCN 3A225.**

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control**: NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country chart (see Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry ....</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ....</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

- **CIV**: N/A
- **TSR**: N/A

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls**: See ECCN 3E202 (“development,” “production,” and “use”) for “technology” for items controlled under this entry.

**Related Definitions**: N/A

**Items**: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

**3D611 “Software” “specially designed” for military electronics, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).**

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control**: NS, RS, AT, UN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country chart (see Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry except 3D611.y</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry except 3D611.y</td>
<td>RS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ....</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN applies to entire entry except 3D611.y</td>
<td>See § 746.1(b) for UN controls</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

- **CIV**: N/A
Bureau of Industry and Security, Commerce

TSR: N/A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA

STA: 1. Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§ 740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any “software” in 3D611. 2. Except for “build-to-print” software, License Exception STA is not eligible for software enumerated in ECCN 3D611.b.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: “Software” directly related to articles enumerated in USML Category XI is controlled in USML Category XI(d).

Related Definitions: N/A

Items:

a. “Software” specially designed for the “development,” “production,” operation, or maintenance of commodities controlled by ECCN 3A611 (other than 3A611.y) and 3B611.

b. “Software” specially designed for the “development,” “production,” or “use” of commodities controlled by 3A980 and 3A981.

3D980 “Software” specially designed for the “development,” “production,” or “use” of commodities controlled by 3A980 and 3A981.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: CC, AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
--- | ---
CC applies to entire entry | CC Column 1
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A

TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: N/A

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

3E001 “Technology” according to the General Technology Note for the “development” or “production” of equipment or materials controlled by 3A (except 3A292, 3A980, 3A981, 3A991 3A992, or 3A999), 3B (except 3B991 or 3B992) or 3C (except 3C992).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, MT, NP, AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
--- | ---
NS applies to “technology” for items controlled by 3A001, 3A002, 3A003, 3B001, 3B002, or 3C001 to 3C006. | NS Column 1.
MT applies to “technology” for equipment controlled by 3A010 or 3A101 for MT reasons. | MT Column 1.
NP applies to “technology” for equipment controlled by 3A001, 3A002, or 3A225 to 3A234 for NP reasons. | NP Column 1.
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1.

License Requirements Note: See § 744.17 of the EAR for additional license requirements for microprocessors having a processing speed of 5 GFLOPS or more and an arithmetic logic unit with an access width of 32 bit or more, including those incorporating “information security” functionality, and associated “software” and “technology” for the “production” or “development” of such microprocessors.

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS See § 743.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions, Special Comprehensive Licenses, and Validated End-User authorizations.
LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: See also 3E101 and 3E201.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

NOTE 1: 3E001 does not control “technology” for the “development” or “production” of equipment specified by ECCNs 3A002.g.1 or 3B001.a.2 to any of the destinations listed in Country Group A.5 (See Supplement No.1 to part 740 of the EAR). License Exception STA may not be used to ship or transmit “technology” according to the General Technology Note for the “development” or “production” of equipment specified by ECCNs 3A001.b.2 or b.3 to any of the destinations listed in Country Group A.5 or A.6 (See Supplement No.1 to part 740 of the EAR).

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: See also 3E101 and 3E201.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. A ‘vector processor unit’ designed to perform more than two calculations on floating-point vectors (one dimensional arrays of 32-bit or larger numbers) simultaneously;

b. Designed to perform more than four 64-bit or larger floating-point operation results per cycle or

c. Designed to perform more than four 16-bit fixed-point multiply-accumulate operations per second.

3E002 “Technology” according to the General Technology Note other than that controlled in 3E001 for the “development” or “production” of a “microprocessor microcircuit”, “micro-computer microcircuit” and microcontroller microcircuit core, having an arithmetic logic unit with an access width of 32 bits or more and any of the following features or characteristics (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
--- | ---
NS applies to entire entry ... | NS Column 1.
AT applies to entire entry ... | AT Column 1.

License Requirements Note: See §744.17 of the EAR for additional license requirements for microprocessors having a processing speed of 5 GFLOPS or more and an arithmetic logic unit with an access width of 32 bit or more, including those incorporating “information security” functionality, and associated “software” and “technology” for the “production” or “development” of such microprocessors.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: Yes, for deemed exports, as described in §734.2(b)(2)(ii) of the EAR, of “technology” for the “development” or “production” of general purpose microprocessor cores with a vector processor unit with operand length of 64-bit or less, 64-bit floating operations not exceeding 50 GFLOPS, or 16-bit or more floating-point operations not exceeding 50 GMACS (billions of 16-bit fixed-point multiply-accumulate operations per second). Deemed exports under License Exception CIV are subject to a Foreign National Review (FNR) requirement, see §740.5 of the EAR for more information about the FNR. License Exception CIV does not apply to ECCN 3E002 technology also required for the development or production of items controlled under ECCNs beginning with 3A, 3H, or 3C, or to ECCN 3E002 technology also controlled under ECCN 3E003.

TSR: Yes, for deemed exports, as described in §734.2(b)(2)(ii) of the EAR, of “technology” for the “development” or “production” of integrated circuits. License Exception STA may not be used to ship or transmit “technology” according to the General Technology Note for the “development” or “production” of integrated circuits controlled by 3A001.b.2 or b.3 to any of the destinations listed in Country Group A.5 or A.6 (See Supplement No.1 to part 740 of the EAR).

NOTE 1: 3E002 does not control “technology” for digital signal processors and digital array processors.
3E003 Other “technology” for the “development” or “production” of the following (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS
(See Part 740 for a description of all license exceptions)
CIV: N/A
TSR: Yes, except f. and g

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: See 3E001 for silicon-on-insulation (SOI) technology for the “development” or “production” related to radiation hardening of integrated circuits.
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: a. Vacuum microelectronic devices;
    b. Hetero-structure semiconductor electronic devices such as high electron mobility transistors (HEMT), hetero-bipolar transistors (HBT), quantum well and super lattice devices;
    c. ‘Superconductive’ electronic devices;
    d. Substrates of films of diamond for electronic components;
    e. Substrates of silicon-on-insulator (SOI) for integrated circuits in which the insulator is silicon dioxide;
    f. Substrates of silicon carbide for electronic components;
    g. Electronic vacuum tubes operating at frequencies of 31.8 GHz or higher.

3E101 “Technology” according to the General Technology Note for the “use” of equipment or “software” controlled by 3A001.a.1 or .2, 3A101, or 3D101.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>MT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS
(See Part 740 for a description of all license exceptions)
CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

3E102 “Technology” according to the General Technology Note for the “development” of “software” controlled by 3D101.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>MT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS
(See Part 740 for a description of all license exceptions)
CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

3E201 “Technology” according to the General Technology Note for the “use” of equipment controlled by 3A001.e.2 or .e.3, 3A201 or 3A225 to 3A234.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to “technology” for equipment controlled by 3A001.e.2 or .e.3, 3A201 or 3A225 to 3A234</td>
<td>NP Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS
(See Part 740 for a description of all license exceptions)
CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

3E202 “Technology” according to the General Technology Note for the “development,” “production,” or “use” of “software” controlled by 3D201 or 3D202.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NP Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS
(See Part 740 for a description of all license exceptions)
CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.
Pt. 774, Supp. 1

Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

3E292 “Technology” according to the General Technology Note for the “development”, “production”, or “use” of equipment controlled by 3A292.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP</td>
<td>NP Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)
CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

3E611 “Technology” “required” for military electronics, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NS, RS, AT, UN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS</td>
<td>RS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)
CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

3E980 “Technology” “specially designed” for “development,” “production” or “use” of commodities controlled by 3A980 and 3A981.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: CC, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CC</td>
<td>CC Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)
CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

3E991 “Technology” for the “development,” “production” or “use” of electronic devices, “parts” or “components” controlled by 3A991, general purpose electronic equipment controlled by 3A992, or manufacturing and test equipment controlled by 3B991 or 3B992, or materials controlled by 3C992.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

License Requirements Note: See §744.17 of the EAR for additional license requirements for microprocessors having a processing speed of 5 GFLOPS or more and an arithmetic logic unit with an access width of 32 bit or more, including those incorporating “information security” functionality, and associated “software” and “technology” for the “production” or “development” of such microprocessors.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)
CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A
LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

**EAR99** Items subject to the EAR that are not elsewhere specified in this CCL Category or in any other category in the CCL are designated by the number EAR99.

**Category 4—Computers**

**Note 1:** Computers, related equipment and "software" performing telecommunications or "local area network" functions must also be evaluated against the performance characteristics of Category 5, Part 1 (Telecommunications).

**Note 2:** Control units that directly interconnect the buses or channels of central processing units, "main storage" or disk controllers are not regarded as telecommunications equipment described in Category 5, Part 1 (Telecommunications).

**Note 3:** Computers, related equipment and "software" performing cryptographic, cryptoanalytic, certifiable multi-level security or certifiable user isolation functions, or that limit electromagnetic compatibility (EMC), must also be evaluated against the performance characteristics in Category 5, Part 2 ("Information Security").


**4A001** Electronic computers and related equipment, having any of the following (see List of Items Controlled), and "electronic assemblies" and "specially designed" "components" therefore.

**License Requirements**
**Reason for Control:** NS, MT, AT, NP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 2. MT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to items in 4A001.a when the parameters in 4A101 are met or exceeded. AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NP applies, unless a License Exception is available. See §742.3(b) of the EAR for information on applicable licensing review policies.

**Reporting Requirements** See §741.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for export under License Exceptions, Special Comprehensive Licenses, and Validated End-User authorizations.

**List Based License Exceptions** (See Part 740 for a description of all license exceptions)

**Licenses Requirements**
**Reason for Control:** NS, MT, CC, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to 4A003.a and .c. MT applies to 4A003.e when the parameters in 3A101.a.2.b are met or exceeded. CC applies to &quot;digital computers&quot; for computerized finger-print equipment. AT applies to entire entry (refer to 4A994 for controls on &quot;digital computers&quot; with a TAT &lt;0.0128 but ≥0.0 WT).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** For all destinations, except those countries in Country Group E:1 of Supplement No. 1
REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Special Post Shipment Verification reporting and recordkeeping requirements for exports of computers to destinations in Computer Tier 3 may be found in §740.3 of the EAR.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: $5000; N/A for 4A003.b and .c.

GBS: Yes, for 4A003.e, and .g and “specially designed” “parts” and “components” thereof, exported separately or as part of a system.

APP: Yes, for computers controlled by 4A003.b, and “electronic assemblies” controlled by 4A003.c, to the exclusion of other technical parameters, with the exception of 4A003.e (equipment performing analog-to-digital conversions exceeding the limits of 3A001.a.5.a). See §740.7 of the EAR.

CIV: Yes, for 4A003.e, and .g.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Definitions: N/A

Items:

NOTE 1: 4A003 includes the following:
—“Vector processors” (as defined in Note 7 of the “Technical Note on “Adjusted Peak Performance” (“APP”)”);
—Array processors;
—Digital signal processors;
—Logic processors;
—Equipment designed for “image enhancement”;
—Equipment designed for “signal processing”.

NOTE 2: The control status of the “digital computers” and related equipment described in 4A003 is determined by the control status of other equipment or systems provided:

a. The “digital computers” or related equipment are essential for the operation of the other equipment or systems;

b. The “digital computers” or related equipment are not a “principal element” of the other equipment or systems; and

N.B. 1: The control status of “signal processing” or “image enhancement” equipment “specially designed” for other equipment with functions limited to those required for the other equipment is determined by the control status of the other equipment even if it exceeds the “principal element” criterion.

N.B. 2: For the control status of “digital computers” or related equipment for telecommunications equipment, see Category 5, Part I (Telecommunications).

c. The “technology” for the “digital computers” and related equipment is determined by 4E.

a. [Reserved]


c. “Electronic assemblies” “specially designed” or modified to be capable of enhancing performance by aggregation of processors so that the “APP” of the aggregation exceeds the limit in 4A003.b.

NOTE 1: 4A003.c applies only to “electronic assemblies” and programmable interconnections not exceeding the limit in 4A003.b, when shipped as unintegrated “electronic assemblies”. It does not apply to “electronic assemblies” inherently limited by nature of their design for use as related equipment controlled by 4A003.e.

NOTE 2: 4A003.c does not control “electronic assemblies” “specially designed” for a product or family of products whose maximum configuration does not exceed the limit of 4A003.b.

d. [Reserved]

e. Equipment performing analog-to-digital conversions exceeding the limits in 3A001.a.5;

f. [Reserved]

g. Equipment “specially designed” for aggregating the performance of “digital computers” by providing external interconnections which allow communications at unidirectional data rates exceeding 2.0 Gbyte/s per link.

NOTE: 4A003.g does not control internal interconnection equipment (e.g., backplanes, buses) passive interconnection equipment, “network access controllers” or “communications channel controllers”.

4A004 Computers as follows (see List of Items Controlled) and “specially designed” related equipment, “electronic assemblies” and “components” thereof.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ...... NS Column 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ...... AT Column 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: $5000

GBS: N/A

CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: N/A

Related Definitions: N/A

Items:

a. “Systolic array computers”;

b. “Neural computers”;

c. “Optical computers”.

Pt. 774, Supp. 1

Bureau of Industry and Security, Commerce

4A101 Analog computers, “digital computers” or digital differential analyzers, other than those controlled by 4A001 designed or modified for use in “missiles”, having any of the following (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. Rated for continuous operation at temperatures from below 228 K (−45 °C) to above 328 K (+55 °C); or
   b. Designed as ruggedized or ‘radiation hardened’.
   NOTE: ‘Radiation hardened’ means that the ‘part,’ ‘component’ or equipment is designed or rated to withstand radiation levels which meet or exceed a total irradiation dose of 5 × 10^5 rads (Si).

4A102 “Hybrid computers” specially designed for modelling, simulation or design integration of “missiles” or their sub-systems. (These items are “subject to the ITAR.” See 22 CFR parts 120 through 130.)

4A611 Computers, and “parts,” “components,” “accessories,” and “attachments” specially designed therefor, “specially designed” for a military application that are not enumerated in any USML category are controlled by ECCN 3A611.

4A980 Computers for fingerprint equipment, n.e.s.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: CC, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CC applies to entire entry</td>
<td>CC Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

Note: 4A980 does not control equipment limited to one finger and designed for user authentication or access control.

4A994 Computers, “electronic assemblies” and related equipment not controlled by 4A001 or 4A003, and “specially designed” “parts” and “components” therefor (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

Items:

Note 1: The control status of the “digital computers” and related equipment described in 4A994 is determined by the control status of other equipment or systems provided:
   a. The “digital computers” or related equipment are essential for the operation of the other equipment or systems;
   b. The “digital computers” or related equipment are not a “principal element” of the other equipment or systems; and,
   N.B. 1: The control status of “signal processing” or “image enhancement” equipment “specially designed” for other equipment with functions limited to those required for the other equipment is determined by the control status of the other equipment even if it exceeds the “principal element” criterion.
   N.B. 2: For the control status of “digital computers” or related equipment for telecommunications equipment, see Category 5, Part 1 (Telecommunications).
   c. The “technology” for the “digital computers” and related equipment is determined by 4E.
      a. Electronic computers and related equipment, and “electronic assemblies” and “specially designed” “parts” and “components” therefor, rated for operation at an ambient temperature above 343 K (70 °C);
      b. “Digital computers”, including equipment of “signal processing” or image enhancement”, having an “Adjusted Peak Performance” (“APP”) equal to or greater than 0.0128 Weighted TeraFLOPS (WT);
      c. “Electronic assemblies” that are “specially designed” or modified to enhance performance by aggregation of processors, as follows:

893
c.1. Designed to be capable of aggregation in configurations of 16 or more processors;
c.2. [Reserved];

Note 1: 4A994.c applies only to “electronic assemblies” and programmable interconnections with a “APP” not exceeding the limits in 4A994.b, when shipped as un-integrated “electronic assemblies”. It does not apply to “electronic assemblies” inherently limited by nature of their design for use as related equipment controlled by 4A994.k.

Note 2: 4A994.c does not control any “electronic assembly” “specially designed” for a product or family of products whose maximum configuration does not exceed the limits of 4A994.b.

d–e. [Reserved];
f. Equipment for “signal processing” or “image enhancement” having an “Adjusted Peak Performance” (“APP”) equal to or greater than (0.0128) Weighted TeraFLOPS W T; 
g. [Reserved];
h. Equipment containing “terminal interface equipment” exceeding the limits in 5A991;
j. Equipment “specially designed” to provide external interconnection of “digital computers” or associated equipment that allows communications at data rates exceeding 80 Mbytes.

Note: 4A994.j does not control internal interconnection equipment (e.g., backplanes, buses) passive interconnection equipment, “network access controllers” or “communication channel controllers”.

k. “Hybrid computers” and “electronic assemblies” and “specially designed” “parts” and “components” thereto containing analog-to-digital converters having all of the following characteristics:

k.1. 32 channels or more; and,
k.2. A resolution of 14 bit (plus sign bit) or more with a conversion rate of 200,000 conversions/s or more.

b. “TEST”, “INSPECTION” AND “PRODUCTION EQUIPMENT” [RESERVED]

C. “MATERIALS” [RESERVED]

D. “SOFTWARE”

Note: The control status of “software” for equipment described in other Categories is dealt with in the appropriate Category.

4D001 “Software” as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

License Requirements
Reason for Control: NS, CC, AT, NP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC applies to “software” for computerized finger-print equipment controlled by 4A003 for CC reasons.</td>
<td>CC Column 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738) |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NP applies, unless a License Exception is available. See §742.3(b) of the EAR for information on applicable licensing review policies.

Reporting Requirements See §743.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions, Special Comprehensive Licenses, and Validated End-User authorizations.

List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

CIV: N/A

TSR: Yes, except for “software” for the “development” or “production” of commodities with an “Adjusted Peak Performance” (“APP”) exceeding 1.0 WT.

APP: Yes to specific countries (see §740.7 of the EAR for eligibility criteria).

Special Conditions for STA

STA: License Exception STA may not be used to ship or transmit “software” “specially designed” for the “development” or “production” of “digital computers” having an ‘Adjusted Peak Performance’ (‘APP’) exceeding 1.0 Weighted TeraFLOPS (WT) to any of the destinations listed in Country Group A:6 (See Supplement No.1 to part 740 of the EAR).

List of Items Controlled

Related Controls: N/A

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. “Software” “specially designed” or modified for the “development” or “production” of equipment or “software” controlled by 4A001, 4A003, 4A004, or 4D (except 4D980, 4D993 or 4D994).

b. “Software”, other than that controlled by 4D001.a., “specially designed” or modified for the “development” or “production” of equipment as follows:

b.1. “Digital computers” having an “Adjusted Peak Performance” (“APP”) exceeding 0.60 Weighted TeraFLOPS (WT);

b.2. “Electronic assemblies” “specially designed” or modified for enhancing performance by aggregation of processors so that the “APP” of the aggregation exceeds the limit in 4D001.b.1.

4D002 “Software” “specially designed” or modified to support “technology” controlled by 4E (except 4E980, 4E992, and 4E993).

License Requirements
Reason for Control: NS, AT, NP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

894
Bureau of Industry and Security, Commerce

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ...... AT Column 1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NP applies, unless a License Exception is available. See §742.3(b) of the EAR for information on applicable licensing review policies.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

4D980 “Software” “specially designed” for the “development,” “production” or “use” of commodities controlled by 4A980.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: CC, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CC applies to entire entry ...... CC Column 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ...... AT Column 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

4D993 “Program” proof and validation “software”, “software” allowing the automatic generation of “source codes”, and operating system “software” that are “specially designed” for real time processing equipment (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ...... AT Column 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

Related Definitions: “Global interrupt latency time” is the time taken by the computer system to recognize an interrupt due to the event, service the interrupt and perform a context switch to an alternate memory-resident task waiting on the interrupt.

Items: a. “Program” proof and validation “software” using mathematical and analytical techniques and designed or modified for “programs” having more than 500,000 “source code” instructions;
b. “Software” allowing the automatic generation of “source codes” from data acquired on line from external sensors described in the Commerce Control List; or
c. Operating system “software” “specially designed” for “real time processing” equipment that guarantees a “global interrupt latency time” of less than 20 microseconds.

4D994 “Software” Other Than That Controlled in 4D001 “Specially Designed” or Modified for the “Development”, “Production”, or “Use” of Equipment Controlled by 4A101 and 4A994.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ...... AT Column 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

E. “TECHNOLOGY”

4E001 “Technology” as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NS, MT, CC, AT, NP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ...... NS Column 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to “technology” for items controlled by 4A001.a and 4A101 for MT reasons. MT Column 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC applies to “technology” for computerized fingerprint equipment controlled by 4A003 for CC reasons. CC Column 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NP applies, unless a License Exception is available. See §742.3(b) of the EAR for information on applicable licensing review policies.
REPORTING REQUIREMENTS See §743.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions, Special Comprehensive Licenses, and Validated End-User authorizations.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A

TSR: Yes, except for “technology” for the “development” or “production” of commodities with an “Adjusted Peak Performance” (“APP”) exceeding 1.0 WT.

APP: Yes to specific countries (see §740.7 of the EAR for eligibility criteria).

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA

STA: License Exception STA may not be used to ship or transmit “technology” according to the General Technology Note for the “development”, “production”, or “use” of any of the following equipment or “software”: a. Equipment specified by ECCN 4A001.a.2; b. “Digital computers” having an ‘Adjusted Peak Performance’ (“APP”) exceeding 1.0 Weighted TeraFLOPS (WT); or c. “software” specified in the License Exception STA paragraph found in the License Exception section of ECCN 4D001 to any of the destinations listed in Country Group A.6 (See Supplement No. 1 to part 740 of the EAR).

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: N/A

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. “Technology” according to the General Technology Note, for the “development”, “production”, or “use” of equipment or “software” controlled by 4A (except 4A980 or 4A994) or 4D (except 4D980, 4D993, 4D994).

b. “Technology”, other than that controlled by 4E001.a, “specially designed” or modified for the “development” or “production” of equipment as follows: b.1. “Digital computers” having an “Adjusted Peak Performance” (“APP”) exceeding 0.60 Weighted TeraFLOPS (WT);

b.2. “Electronic assemblies” “specially designed” or modified for enhancing performance by aggregation of processors so that the “APP” of the aggregation exceeds the limit in 4E001.b.1.

4E980 “Technology” for the “development,” “production,” or “use” of commodities controlled by 4A980.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: CC, AT

Control(s) Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
CC applies to entire entry ....... CC Column 1
AT applies to entire entry ....... AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A

Related Controls: N/A

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

4E992 “Technology” other than that controlled in 4E001 for the “development,” “production,” or “use” of equipment controlled by 4A994, or “software” controlled by 4D993 or 4D994.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: AT

Control(s) Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
AT applies to entire entry ....... AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A

Related Controls: N/A

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

4E993 “Technology” for the “development” or “production” of equipment designed for “multi-data-stream processing.”

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: AT

Control(s) Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
AT applies to entire entry ....... AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A

Related Controls: N/A

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

EAR99 Items subject to the EAR that are not elsewhere specified in this CCL Category or in any other category in the CCL are designated by the number EAR99.

Technical Note on “Adjusted Peak Performance” (“APP”)

“APP” is an adjusted peak rate at which “digital computers” perform 64-bit or larger floating point additions and multiplications.

ABBREVIATIONS USED IN THIS TECHNICAL NOTE

n number of processors in the “digital computer”

i processor number (i = 1,...,n)

t processor cycle time (t = 1/Fi)
OUTLINE OF "APP" CALCULATION METHOD

1. For each processor, determine the peak number of 64-bit or larger floating point operations Fi, performed per cycle for each processor in the "digital computer". 

NOTE: In determining FPO, include only 64-bit or larger floating point additions and/or multiplications. All floating point operations must be expressed in operations per processor cycle; operations requiring multiple cycles may be expressed in fractional results per cycle. For processors not capable of performing calculations on floating-point operands of 64-bits or more the effective calculating rate R is zero.

2. Calculate the floating point rate R for each processor.

\[ R_i = \frac{FPO_i}{t_i} \]

3. Calculate "APP" as

\[ "APP" = W_1 \times R_1 + W_2 \times R_2 + \ldots + W_n \times R_n \]

4. For "vector processors", \( W_i = 0.3 \). For non-"vector processors", \( W_i = 0.3 \).

NOTE 1: For processors that perform compound operations in a cycle, such as an addition and multiplication, each operation is counted.

NOTE 2: For a pipelined processor the effective calculating rate R is the faster of the pipelined rate, once the pipeline is full, or the non-pipelined rate.

NOTE 3: The calculating rate R of each contributing processor is to be calculated at its maximum value theoretically possible before the "APP" of the combination is derived. Simultaneous operations are assumed to exist when the computer manufacturer claims concurrent, parallel, or simultaneous operation or execution in a manual or brochure for the computer.

NOTE 4: Do not include processors that are limited to input-output and peripheral functions (e.g., disk drive, communication and video display) when calculating "APP".

NOTE 5: "APP" values are not to be calculated for processor combinations (inter)connected by "Local Area Networks", Wide Area Networks, I/O shared connections/devices, I/O controllers and any communication interconnection implemented by "software".

NOTE 6: "APP" values must be calculated for: (1) Processor combinations containing processors "specially designed" to enhance performance by aggregation, operating simultaneously and sharing memory; or (2) Multiple memory/processor combinations operating simultaneously utilizing "specially designed" hardware.

CATALOGS—TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND "INFORMATION SECURITY"

PART 1—TELECOMMUNICATIONS

NOTES: 1. The control status of "components", test and "production" equipment, and "software" therefor which are "specially designed" for telecommunications equipment or systems is determined in Category 5, Part 1.

N.B.1.: For "lasers" "specially designed" for telecommunications equipment or systems, see ECCN 6A005.

N.B.2. See also Category 5, Part 2 for equipment, "components", and "software", performing or incorporating "information security" functions.

2. "Digital computers", related equipment or "software", when essential for the operation and support of telecommunications equipment described in this Category, are regarded as "specially designed" "components", provided they are the standard models customarily supplied by the manufacturer. This includes operation, administration, maintenance, engineering or billing computer systems.

A. "END ITEMS", "EQUIPMENT", "COMPONENTS", "ATTACHMENTS", "PARTS", "SOFTWARE" and "SYSTEMS".

5A001 Telecommunications systems, equipment, "components" and "accessories," as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, SL, AT

Control(s) Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to Part 738)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to Part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to 5A001.a, b, c, f, g, and h.</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to 5A001.b (except b, c, d, f (except 13)) and g.</td>
<td>NS Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sl. applies to 5A001.f.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A license is required for all destinations, as specified in §742.13 of the EAR. Accordingly, a column specific to this control does not appear on the Commerce Country Chart (Supplement No. 1 to Part 738 of the EAR).
b.3. Being radio equipment employing "spread spectrum" techniques, including "frequency hopping" techniques, not controlled in 5A001.b.4 and having any of the following:
   
   b.3.a. User programmable spreading codes; or
   b.3.b. A total transmitted bandwidth which is 100 or more times the bandwidth of any one information channel and in excess of 50 kHz.

Note: 5A001.b.3.b does not control radio equipment "specially designed" for use with any of the following:

a. Civil cellular radio-communications systems; or
b. Fixed or mobile satellite Earth stations for commercial civil telecommunications.

Note: 5A001.b.3 does not control equipment operating at an output power of 1 W or less.

b.4. Being radio equipment employing ultra-wideband modulation techniques, having user programmable channelizing codes, scrambling codes, or network identification codes and having any of the following:

b.4.a. A bandwidth exceeding 500 MHz; or
b.4.b. A "fractional bandwidth" of 20% or more;

b.5. Being digitally controlled radio receivers having all of the following:

b.5.a. More than 1,000 channels;
b.5.b. A 'channel switching time' of less than 1 ms;
b.5.c. Automatic searching or scanning of a part of the electromagnetic spectrum; and
b.5.d. Identification of the received signals or the type of transmitter; or
NOTE: 5A001.b.5 does not control radio equipment “specially designed” for use with civil or cellular radio-communications systems.

Technical Note: ‘Channel switching time’: the time (i.e., delay) to change from one receiving frequency to another, to arrive at or within ±0.05% around the specified receiving frequency. Items having a specified frequency range of less than ±0.05% around their centre frequency are defined to be incapable of channel frequency switching.

b.6. Employing functions of digital “signal processing” to provide ‘voice coding’ output at rates of less than 2,400 bits/s.

TECHNICAL NOTES: 1. For variable rate ‘voice coding’, 5A001.b.6 applies to the ‘voice coding’ output of continuous speech.
2. For the purpose of 5A001.b.6, ‘voice coding’ is defined as the technique to take samples of human voice and then convert these samples of human voice into a digital signal taking into account specific characteristics of human speech.

c. Optical fibers of more than 500 m in length and specified by the manufacturer as being capable of withstanding a ‘proof test’ tensile stress of 2 × 10^9 N/m² or more;
N.B.: For underwater umbilical cables, see 8A002.a.3.

TECHNICAL NOTE: ‘Proof Test’: on-line or off-line production screen testing that dynamically applies a prescribed tensile stress over a 0.5 to 3 m length of fiber at a running rate of 2 to 5 m/s while passing between capstans approximately 150 mm in diameter. The ambient temperature is a nominal 293 K (20 °C) and relative humidity 40%. Equivalent national standards may be used for executing the proof test.

d. “Electronically steerable phased array antennas” operating above 31.8 GHz;

NOTE: 5A001.d does not control “electronically steerable phased array antennas” for landing systems with instruments meeting ICAO standards covering Microwave Landing Systems (MLS).

e. Radio direction finding equipment operating at frequencies above 30 MHz and having all of the following, and “specially designed” “components” therefor:

N.B. 1: See also the International Traffic in Arms Regulations (ITAR) (22 CFR Parts 120–130). For items specified by 5A001.f.1 (including as previously specified by 5A001.l), see also 5A980 and the U.S. Munitions List (22 CFR part 121).

N.B. 2: For radio receivers see 5A001.b.5

g. Passive Coherent Location (PCL) systems or equipment, “specially designed” for detecting and tracking moving objects by measuring reflections of ambient radio frequency emissions, supplied by non-radar transmitters.

TECHNICAL NOTE: Non-radar transmitters may include commercial radio, television or cellular telecommunications base stations.

NOTE: 5A001.g does not control:

a. Radio-astronomical equipment; or
b. Systems or equipment, that require any radio transmission from the target.

h. Counter Improvised Explosive Device (IED) equipment and related equipment, as follows:

h.1. Radio Frequency (RF) transmitting equipment, not specified by 5A001.f, designed or modified for prematurely activating or preventing the initiation of Improvised Explosive Devices (IEDs);

h.2. Equipment using techniques designed to enable radio communications in the same frequency channels on which co-located equipment specified by 5A001.h.1 is transmitting.

N.B.: See also Category XI of the International Traffic in Arms Regulations (ITAR) (22 CFR Parts 120–130).

1. [Reserved]
Pt. 774, Supp. 1

N.B.: See 5A001.f.1 for items previously specified by 5A001.i.

5A101 Telemetering and telecontrol equipment, including ground equipment, designed or modified for unmanned aerial vehicles or rocket systems (including ballistic missile systems, space launch vehicles, sounding rockets, cruise missile systems, target drones, and reconnaissance drones) capable of a maximum “range” equal to or greater than 300km.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: MT, AT

Control(s) Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)

MT applies to entire entry .... MT Column 1
AT applies to entire entry .... AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls:

N/A

Related Definitions:

N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

NOTE: 5A101 does not control:

1. Telecontrol equipment “specially designed” to be used for remote control of recreational model planes, boats or vehicles and having an electric field strength of not more than 200 microvolts per meter at a distance of 500 meters;
2. Equipment designed or modified for manned aircraft or satellites;
3. Ground based equipment designed or modified for terrestrial or marine applications;
4. Equipment designed for commercial, civil, or safety of life (e.g., data integrity or flight safety) Global Navigation Satellite System services.

NOTE: 5A101 does not include items not designed or modified for unmanned aerial vehicles or rocket systems (including ballistic missile systems, space launch vehicles, sounding rockets, cruise missile systems, target drones, and reconnaissance drones) capable of a maximum “range” equal to or greater than 300 km (e.g., telemetry circuit cards limited by design to reception only and designed for use in personal computers).

5A61 Telecommunications equipment, and “parts,” “components,” “accessories,” and “attachments” “specially designed” therefor, “specially designed” for a military application that are not enumerated in any USML category are controlled by ECCN 3A611.

5A991 Telecommunication equipment, not controlled by 5A001 (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: AT

Control(s) Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)

AT applies to entire entry .... AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls:

See also 5E101 and 5E991.

Related Definitions:

(1) “Asynchronous transfer mode” (“ATM”) is a transfer mode in which the information is organized into cells; it is asynchronous in the sense that the recurrence of cells depends on the required or instantaneous bit rate. (2) “Bandwidth of one voice channel” is data...
Bureau of Industry and Security, Commerce

Pt. 774, Supp. 1

communication equipment designed to operate in one voice channel of 3,100 Hz, as defined in CCITT Recommendation G.151.

(3) "Communications channel controller" is the physical interface that controls the flow of synchronous or asynchronous digital information. It is an assembly that can be integrated into computer or telecommunications equipment to provide communications access. (4) "Datastream" is a self-contained, independent entity of data carrying sufficient information to be routed from the source to the destination data terminal equipment without reliance on earlier exchanges between this source and destination data terminal equipment and the transporting network. (5) "Fast select" is a facility applicable to virtual calls that allows data terminal equipment to expand the possibility to transmit data in call set-up and clearing "packets" beyond the basic capabilities of a virtual call. (6) "Gateway" is the function, realized by any combination of equipment and "software", to carry out the conversion of conventions for representing, processing or communicating information used on one system into the corresponding, but different conventions used in another system.

(7) "Integrated Services Digital Network" (ISDN) is a unified end-to-end digital network, in which data originating from all types of communication (e.g., voice, text, data, still and moving pictures) are transmitted from one port (terminal) in the exchange (switch) over one access line to and from the subscriber. (8) "Packet" is a group of binary digits including data and call control signals that is switched as a composite whole. The data, call control signals and possible error control information are arranged in a specified format.

Items: a. Any type of telecommunications equipment, not controlled by 5A991.a, "specially designed" to operate outside the temperature range from 219 K (−54 °C) to 397 K (124 °C).

b. Telecommunication transmission equipment and systems, and "specially designed" "parts," "components" and "accessories" thereof, having any of the following characteristics, functions or features:

Note: Telecommunication transmission equipment:

1. Radio equipment (e.g., transmitters, receivers and transceivers);
2. Line terminating equipment;
3. Intermediate amplifier equipment;
4. Repeater equipment;
5. Regenerator equipment;
6. Translation encoders (transcoders);
7. Multiplex equipment (statistical multiplex included);
8. Modulators/demodulators (modems);
9. Transmultiplex equipment (see CCITT Rec. G701);
10. "Stored program controlled" digital crossconnection equipment;
11. "Gateways" and bridges;
12. "Media access units"; and
b. Designed for use in single or multi-channel communication via any of the following:
1. Wire (line);
2. Coaxial cable;
3. Optical fiber cable;
4. Electromagnetic radiation; or
5. Underwater acoustic wave propagation.

b.1. Employing digital techniques, including digital processing of analog signals, and designed to operate at a "digital transfer rate" at the highest multiplex level exceeding 45 Mbit/s or a "total digital transfer rate" exceeding 90 Mbit/s;

Note: 5A991.b.1 does not control equipment "specially designed" to be integrated and operated in any satellite system for civil use.

b.2. Modems using the "bandwidth of one voice channel" with a "data signaling rate" exceeding 9,600 bits per second;

b.3. Being "stored program controlled" digital cross connect equipment with "digital transfer rate" exceeding 8.3 Mbit/s per port.

b.4. Being equipment containing any of the following:

b.4.a. "Network access controllers" and their related common medium having a "digital transfer rate" exceeding 33 Mbit/s; or

b.4.b. "Communication channel controllers" with a digital output having a "data signaling rate" exceeding 64,000 bits per channel;

Note: If any uncontrolled equipment contains a "network access controller", it cannot have any other type of telecommunications interface, except those described in, but not controlled by 5A991.b.4.

b.5. Employing a "laser" and having any of the following characteristics:

b.5.a. A transmission wavelength exceeding 1,000 nm; or

b.5.b. Employing analog techniques and having a bandwidth exceeding 45 MHz;

Note: 5A991.b.5.b does not control commercial TV systems.

b.5.c. Employing coherent optical transmission or coherent optical detection techniques (also called optical heterodyne or homodyne techniques);

b.5.d. Employing wavelength division multiplexing techniques; or

b.5.e. Performing "optical amplification";

b.6. Radio equipment operating at input or output frequencies exceeding:

b.6.a. 31 GHz for satellite-earth station applications; or

b.6.b. 26.5 GHz for other applications;

Note: 5A991.b.6. does not control equipment for civil use when conforming with an International Telecommunications Union
(ITU) allocated band between 26.5 GHz and 31 GHz.

b.7. Being radio equipment employing any of the following:
   b.7.a. Quadrature-amplitude-modulation (QAM) techniques above level 4 if the "total digital transfer rate" exceeds 8.5 Mbits/s;
   b.7.b. QAM techniques above level 16 if the "total digital transfer rate" is equal to or less than 8.5 Mbits/s;
   b.7.c. Other digital modulation techniques and having a "spectral efficiency" exceeding 3 bits/s/Hz; or
   b.7.d. Operating in the 1.5 MHz to 87.5 MHz band and incorporating adaptive techniques providing more than 15 dB suppression of an interfering signal.

Notes: 1. 5A991.h.7 does not control equipment "specially designed" to be integrated and operated in any satellite system for civil use.
2. 5A991.h.7 does not control radio relay equipment for operation in an ITU allocated band:
   a. Having any of the following:
      a.1. Not exceeding 960 MHz; or
      a.2. With a "total digital transfer rate" not exceeding 8.5 Mbits/s; and
   b. Having a "spectral efficiency" not exceeding 4 bits/s/Hz.
   c. "Stored program controlled" switching equipment and related signaling systems, having any of the following characteristics, functions or features, and "specially designed" "parts," "components" and "accessories" therefor:
      NOTE: Statistical multiplexers with digital input and digital output which provide switching are treated as "stored program controlled" switches.
      c.1. "Data (message) switching" equipment or systems designed for "packet-mode operation" and "parts," "components" and "accessories" thereof, n.e.s.
      c.2. [Reserved]
      c.3. Routing or switching of "datagram" packets;
      c.4. [Reserved]
      NOTE: The restrictions in 5A991.c.3 do not apply to networks restricted to using only "network access controllers" or to "network access controllers" themselves.
   c.5. Multi-level priority and pre-emption for circuit switching;
      NOTE: 5A991.c.5 does not control single-level call preemption.
   c.6. Designed for automatic hand-off of cellular radio calls to other cellular switches or automatic connection to a centralized subscriber data base common to more than one switch;
   c.7. Containing "stored program controlled" digital cross connect equipment with "digital transfer rate" exceeding 8.5 Mbits/s per port.
   c.8. "Common channel signaling" operating in either non-associated or quasi-associated mode of operation;
   c.9. "Dynamic adaptive routing";
   c.10. Being packet switches, circuit switches and routers with ports or lines exceeding any of the following:
      c.10.a. A "data signaling rate" of 64,000 bit/s per channel for a "communications channel controller"; or
      NOTE: 5A991.c.10.a does not control multiplex composite links composed only of communication channels not individually controlled by 5A991.b.1.
      c.10.b. A "digital transfer rate" of 33 Mbit/s for a "network access controller" and related common media;
      NOTE: 5A991.c.10 does not control packet switches or routers with ports or lines not exceeding the limits in 5A991.c.10.
   c.11. "Optical switching";
   d. Optical fibers and optical fiber cables of more than 50 m in length designed for single mode operation;
   e. Centralized network control having all of the following characteristics:
      e.1. Receives data from the nodes; and
      e.2. Process these data in order to provide control of traffic not requiring operator decisions, and thereby performing "dynamic adaptive routing";
      NOTE: 5A991.e does not preclude control of traffic as a function of predictable statistical traffic conditions.
   f. Phased array antennas, operating above 10.5 GHz, containing active elements and distributed "parts" or "components," and designed to permit electronic control of beam shaping and pointing, except for landing systems with instruments meeting International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO) standards (microwave landing systems (MLS)).
   g. Mobile communications equipment, n.e.s., and "parts," electronic assemblies and "components" thereof, n.e.s.
   h. Radio relay communications equipment designed for use at frequencies equal to or exceeding 19.7 GHz and "parts" and "components" thereof, n.e.s.

B. "TEST," "INSPECTION" AND "PRODUCTION EQUIPMENT"

5B001 Telecommunication test, inspection and production equipment, "components" and "accessories," as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSEE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS</td>
<td>AT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>NS Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

902
Bureau of Industry and Security, Commerce

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS See §743.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions, Special Comprehensive Licenses, and Validated End-User authorizations.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 for a description of all license exceptions)

LVS: $5000
GBS: Yes
CIV: Yes

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA

STA: License Exception STA may not be used to ship 5B001.a equipment and “specially designed” “components” or “accessories” therefor, “specially designed” for the “development,” or “production” of equipment, functions or features specified by in ECCN 5A001.b.3, b.5 or .h to any of the destinations listed in Country Group A:6 (See Supplement No.1 to part 740 of the EAR).

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: See also 5B991.
Related Definitions: N/A

Items:

a. Equipment and “specially designed” “components” or “accessories” therefor, “specially designed” for the “development,” or “production” of equipment, functions or features, controlled by 5A001.

NOTE: 5B001.a does not apply to optical fiber characterization equipment.

b. Equipment and “specially designed” “components” or “accessories” therefor, “specially designed” for the “development” of any of the following telecommunication transmission or switching equipment:

b.1. [Reserved]

b.2. Equipment employing a “laser” and having any of the following:

b.2.a. A transmission wavelength exceeding 1750 nm;

b.2.b. Performing “optical amplification” using praseodymium-doped fluoride fiber amplifiers (PDFFA); or

b.2.c. Employing coherent optical transmission or coherent optical detection techniques; or

NOTE: 5B001.b.2.c applies to equipment “specially designed” for the “development” of systems using an optical local oscillator in the receiving side to synchronize with a carrier "laser."

TECHNICAL NOTE: For the purpose of 5B001.b.2.c, these techniques include optical heterodyne, homodyne or intradyne techniques.

b.2.d. Employing analog techniques and having a bandwidth exceeding 2.5 GHz; or

NOTE: 5B001.b.2.d. does not include equipment “specially designed” for the “development” of commercial TV systems.

b.3. [Reserved]

b.4. Radio equipment employing Quadrature-Amplitude-Modulation (QAM) techniques above level 256.

5B991 Telecommunications test equipment, n.e.s.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 for a description of all license exceptions)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

C. “MATERIALS”

5C991 Preforms of glass or of any other material optimized for the manufacture of optical fibers controlled by 5A991.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 for a description of all license exceptions)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

D. “SOFTWARE”

5D001 “Software” as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, SL, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SL</td>
<td>A license is required for all destinations, as specified in § 742.13 of the EAR. According to this control, does not appear on the Commerce Country Chart (Supplement No. 1 to Part 738 of the EAR). <strong>Note to SL paragraph:</strong> This licensing requirement does not supersede, nor does it implement, construe or limit the scope of any criminal statute, including, but not limited to the Omnibus Safe Streets Act of 1968, as amended.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT</td>
<td>Applies to entire entry. AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

See § 743.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions, Special Comprehensive Licenses, and Validated End-User authorizations.

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

| CIV: | Yes, except for “software” controlled by 5D001.a and “specially designed” for the “development” or “production” of items controlled by 5A001.b.5 and 5A001.h. |
| TSW: | Yes, except for exports and reexports to destinations outside of those countries listed in Country Group A:5 (See Supplement No. 1 to part 740 of the EAR) of “software” controlled by 5D001.a and “specially designed” for items controlled by 5A001.b.5 and 5A001.h. |

### SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA

**STA:** License Exception STA may not be used to ship or transmit 5D001.a “software” “specially designed” for the “development” or “production” of equipment, functions or features, specified by ECCN 5A001.b.3, .b.5 or .h, and for 5D001.b, for “software” “specially designed” or modified to support “technology” specified by the STA paragraph in the License Exception section of ECCN 5B001 to any of the destinations listed in Country Group A:6 (See Supplement No.1 to part 740 of the EAR).

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls:** See also 5D980 and 5D991

**Related Definitions:** N/A

| Items | a. “Software” “specially designed” or modified for the “development”, “production” or “use” of equipment, functions or features, controlled by 5A001.b.5. |
|       | b. “Software” “specially designed” or modified to support “technology” controlled by 5B001. |
|       | c. Specific “software” “specially designed” or modified to provide characteristics, functions or features of equipment, controlled by 5A001 or 5B001. |

### LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

**Reason for Control:** AT

**Control(s)**

| MT applies to entire entry ...... MT Column 1 |
| AT applies to entire entry ...... AT Column 1 |

### LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

| CIV: | N/A |
| TSW: | N/A |

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls:** N/A

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:** The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

### 5D101 “Software” “specially designed” or modified for the “use” of equipment controlled by 5A101.

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** MT, AT

**Control(s)**

| MT applies to entire entry ...... MT Column 1 |
| AT applies to entire entry ...... AT Column 1 |

### 5D980 Other “software”, other than that controlled by 5D901 (for the equipment, functions, features, or characteristics controlled by 5A001, f.1, or to support certain “technology” controlled by 5B001,a), as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** SL, AT

**Controls:** SL and AT apply to entire entry. A license is required for all destinations, as specified in § 742.13 of the EAR. According to this control, does not appear on the Commerce Country Chart (Supplement No. 1 to Part 738 of the EAR).

**Note:** This licensing requirement does not supersede, nor does it implement, construe or limit the scope of any criminal statute, including, but not limited to the Omnibus Safe Streets Act of 1968, as amended.

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**
### Control(s)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

**CIV:** N/A  
**TSR:** N/A  

**List of Items Controlled**  
**Related Controls:** See also 5D001.a and c for software controls for equipment, functions, features or characteristics controlled by 5A001.f.1 and also 5D001.b for controls on “software” “specially designed” or modified to support “technology” controlled by 5E001.a (for 5A001.f.1 equipment, functions or features, and for 5D001.a “software” for 5A001.f.1 equipment). See 5E980 for “technology” for the “development”, “production”, and “use” of equipment controlled by 5A980 or “software” controlled by 5D980.  
**Related Definitions:**  
N/A  

**5D991 “Software” “specially designed” or modified for the “development,” “production” or “use” of equipment controlled by 5A980.**  
**Related Controls:** A. “Software” primarily useful for the development, production, or use of equipment controlled by 5A980.  
**Related Definitions:** N/A  

**5D001.a “Software” controlled by 5D001.a that is specified in the STA paragraph in the License Exception section of ECCN 5D001 to any of the destinations listed in Country Group A:6:**  
End-User authorizations, Comprehensive Licenses, and Validated End-User authorizations.

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA**  
STA: License Exception STA may not be used to ship or transmit “technology” according to the General Technology Note for the “development” or “production” of equipment, functions or features specified by 5A001.b.3, b.5 or .h, or for “software” in 5D001.a that is specified in the STA paragraph in the License Exception section of ECCN 5D001 to any of the destinations listed in Country Group A:6 (See Supplement No.1 to part 740 of the EAR).

### License Requirements

#### Reason for Control

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**License Requirements**  
**Reason for Control:** AT

---

**Related Controls** (see List of Items Controlled).

---

**5E001 Technology** as follows (see List of Items Controlled).  
**License Requirements**  
**Reason for Control:** NS, SL, AT

---

**Related Controls** (see List of Items Controlled).
b.1. “Required” “technology” for the “development” or “production” of telecommunications equipment “specially designed” to be used on board satellites;
b.2. “Technology” for the “development” or “use” of “laser” communication techniques with the capability of automatically acquiring and tracking signals and maintaining communications through exoatmosphere or sub-surface (water) media;
b.3. “Technology” for the “development” of digital cellular radio base station receiving equipment whose reception capabilities that allow multi-band, multi-channel, multimeter, multi-coding algorithm or multi-protocol operation can be modified by changes in “software”;
b.4. “Technology” for the “development” of “spread spectrum” techniques, including “frequency hopping” techniques.

**NOTE:** 5E001.b.4 does not apply to “technology” for the “development” of any of the following:
a. Civil cellular radio-communications systems;

b. Fixed or mobile satellite Earth stations for commercial civil telecommunications.
c. “Technology” according the General Technology Note for the “development” or “production” of any of the following:
c.1. Equipment employing digital techniques designed to operate at a “total digital transfer rate” exceeding 120 Gbit/s.

**TECHNICAL NOTE:** For telecommunication switching equipment the “total digital transfer rate” is the unidirectional speed of a single interface, measured at the highest speed port or line.
c.2. Equipment employing a “laser” and having any of the following:
c.2.a. A transmission wavelength exceeding 1,750 nm;
c.2.b. Performing “optical amplification” using Praseodymium-Doped Fluoride Fiber Amplifiers (PDFPA);
c.2.c. Employing coherent optical transmission or coherent optical detection techniques.

**NOTE:** 5E001.c.2.c applies to “technology” “specially designed” for the “development” or “production” of systems using an optical local oscillator in the receiving side to synchronize with a carrier “laser.”

**TECHNICAL NOTE:** For the purpose of 5E001.c.2.c, these techniques include optical heterodyne, homodyne or intradyne techniques.
c.2.d. Employing wavelength division multiplexing techniques of optical carriers at less than 100 GHz spacing; or
c.2.e. Employing analog techniques and having a bandwidth exceeding 2.5 GHz.

**NOTE:** 5E001.c.2.e. does not control “technology” for the “development” or “production” of commercial TV systems.

**N.B.:** For “technology” for the “development” or “production” of non-telecommunications equipment employing a “laser”, see Product Group E of Category 6, e.g., 6E006x.

c.3. Equipment employing “optical switching” and having a switching time less than 1 ms; or
c.4. Radio equipment having any of the following:
c.4.a. Quadrature-Amplitude-Modulation (QAM) techniques above level 256; or
c.4.b. Operating at input or output frequencies exceeding 31.8 GHz; or

**NOTE:** 5E001.c.4.b. does not control “technology” for the “development” or “production” of equipment designed or modified for operation in any frequency band which is “allocated by the ITU” for radio-communications services, but not for radio-determination.

c.4.c. Operating in the 1.5 MHz to 37.5 MHz band and incorporating adaptive techniques providing more than 15 dB suppression of an interfering signal; or
c.5. [Reserved]
c.6. Mobile equipment having all of the following:
c.6.a. Operating at an optical wavelength greater than or equal to 200 nm and less than or equal to 400 nm; and
c.6.b. Operating as a “local area network”;
c.6.c. Operating as a “distributed network”;
c.6.d. Operating as a “personal communications network”;
c.6.e. Operating as a “personal communication service”; or

c.7. Mobile equipment employing a “laser”, see General Technology Note 5E001.

c.8. Mobile equipment employing a “laser” communication technique, as defined in General Technology Note 5E001.

c.9. Mobile equipment employing “laser” communication techniques that allow multi-band, multi-channel, multi-mode, multi-coding algorithm or multi-protocol operation can be modified by changes in “software”;

c.10. Mobile equipment having all of the following:
c.10.a. Operating at an optical wavelength greater than or equal to 200 nm and less than or equal to 400 nm; and
c.10.b. Operating as a “local area network”; or

c.11. Mobile equipment having all of the following:
c.11.a. Operating at an optical wavelength greater than or equal to 200 nm and less than or equal to 400 nm; and
c.11.b. Operating as a “local area network”;

c.12. Equipment employing “optical switching” and having a switching time less than 1 ms; or
c.13. Equipment employing “optical switching” and having a switching time less than 1 ms; or

c.14. Mobile equipment employing a “laser”, see Product Group E of Category 6, e.g., 6E006x.

c.15. Equipment employing “optical switching” and having a switching time less than 1 ms; or

c.16. Mobile equipment employing a “laser”, see General Technology Note 5E001.

**NOTE:** 5E001.d. does not apply to “technology” for the “development” or “production” of Microwave Monolithic Integrated Circuit (MMIC) power amplifiers “specially designed” for telecommunications and that are any of the following:

**Technical Note:** For purposes of 5E001.d, the parameter peak saturated power output may also be referred to on product data sheets as output power, saturated power output, maximum power output, peak power output, or peak envelope power output.
d.1. Rated for operation at frequencies exceeding 2.7 GHz up to and including 6.8 GHz with a “fractional bandwidth” greater than 15%, and having any of the following:
d.1.a. A peak saturated power output greater than 75 W (48.75 dBm) at any frequency exceeding 2.7 GHz up to and including 2.9 GHz;
d.1.b. A peak saturated power output greater than 55 W (47.4 dBm) at any frequency exceeding 2.9 GHz up to and including 3.2 GHz;
d.1.c. A peak saturated power output greater than 45 W (46 dBm) at any frequency exceeding 3.2 GHz up to and including 3.7 GHz; or
d.1.d. A peak saturated power output greater than 30 W (43 dBm) at any frequency exceeding 3.7 GHz up to and including 6.8 GHz;
d.2. Rated for operation at frequencies exceeding 6.8 GHz up to and including 8.5 GHz; or
Bureau of Industry and Security, Commerce

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

Control(s) Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)

AT applies to entire entry ..... AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

5E980 “Technology”, other than that controlled by 5E001.a (for 5A001.f.1, and for 5D001.a (for 5A001.f.1)), primarily useful for the “development”, “production”, or “use” of equipment, functions or features, of equipment controlled by 5A980 or “software” controlled by 5D980.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: SL, AT

Controls: SL and AT apply to entire entry. A license is required for all destinations, as specified in §742.13 of the EAR. Accordingly, a column specific to this control does not appear on the Commerce Country Chart (Supplement No. 1 to Part 738 of the EAR).

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

5E981 “Technology” for the “Development”, “Production” or “Use” of Equipment Controlled by 5A981 or 5B981, or “Software” Controlled by 5D981, and Other “Technologies” as Follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: AT

AT applies to entire entry ..... AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: (1) “Synchronous digital hierarchy” (SDH) is a digital hierarchy providing a means to manage, multiplex, and access various forms of digital traffic using a synchronous transmission format on different types of media. The format is

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

5E981 “Technology” according to the General Technology Note for the “development,” “production” or “use” of equipment or software controlled by 5A101 or 5D101.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: MT, AT

Control(s) Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)

MT applies to entire entry ..... MT Column 1
AT applies to entire entry ..... AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

5E991 “Technology” according to the General Technology Note for the “development,” “production” or “use” of equipment or software controlled by 5A991 or 5D991.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: AT

AT applies to entire entry ..... AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

5F001 “Technology” according to the General Technology Note for the “development,” “production” or “use” of equipment or software controlled by 5A980 or 5D980.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: AT

AT applies to entire entry ..... AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

5F001 “Technology” according to the General Technology Note for the “development,” “production” or “use” of equipment or software controlled by 5A980 or 5D980.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: AT

AT applies to entire entry ..... AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

5F001 “Technology” according to the General Technology Note for the “development,” “production” or “use” of equipment or software controlled by 5A980 or 5D980.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: AT

AT applies to entire entry ..... AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

5F001 “Technology” according to the General Technology Note for the “development,” “production” or “use” of equipment or software controlled by 5A980 or 5D980.
PART 2—"INFORMATION SECURITY"

NOTE 1: The control status of "information security" equipment, "software", systems, application specific "electronic assemblies", modules, integrated circuits, components, or functions is determined in Category 5, Part 2 even if they are components or "electronic assemblies" of other equipment.

N.B. TO NOTE 1: Commodities and software "specially designed" for medical end-use that incorporate an item in Category 5, part 2 are not classified in any ECCN in Category 5, part 2.

NOTE 2: Category 5, part 2, encryption products, when accompanying their user for the vendor or supplier, are eligible for License Exceptions TMP or BAG, subject to the terms and conditions of these License Exceptions.

NOTE 3: Cryptography Note: ECCNs 5A002 and 5D002 do not control items as follows:
   a. Items meeting all of the following:
      1. Generally available to the public by being sold, without restriction, from stock at retail selling points by means of any of the following:
         a. Over-the-counter transactions;
         b. Mail order transactions;
         c. Electronic transactions; or
d. Telephone call transactions;
   2. The cryptographic functionality cannot be easily changed by the user;
   3. Designed for installation by the user without further substantial support by the supplier; and
   4. [Reserved]

5. When necessary, details of the items are accessible and will be provided, upon request, to the appropriate authority in the exporter's country in order to ascertain compliance with conditions described in paragraphs 1. through 3. of this Note.

b. Hardware components or 'executable software' of existing items, described in paragraph a. of this Note, that have been designed for these existing items, and meeting all of the following:
   1. "Information security" is not the primary function or set of functions of the component or 'executable software';
   2. The component or 'executable software' does not change any cryptographic functionality of the existing items, or add new cryptographic functionality to the existing items;
   3. The feature set of the component or 'executable software' is fixed and is not designed or modified to customer specification; and
   4. When necessary, as determined by the appropriate authority in the exporter's country, details of the component or 'executable software', and details of relevant end-items are accessible and will be provided to the authority upon request, in order to ascertain compliance with conditions described above.

TECHNICAL NOTE: For the purpose of the Cryptography Note, 'executable software' means "software" in executable form, from an existing hardware component excluded from 5A002 by the Cryptography Note.

NOTE: 'Executable software' does not include complete binary images of the "software" running on an end-item.

NOTE TO THE CRYPTOGRAPHY NOTE: 1. To meet paragraph a. of Note 3, all of the following must apply:
   a. The item is of potential interest to a wide range of individuals and businesses; and
   b. The price and information about the main functionality of the item are available before purchase without the need to consult the vendor or supplier.

2. In determining eligibility of paragraph a. of Note 3, BIS may take into account relevant factors such as quantity, price, required technical skill, existing sales channels, typical customers, typical use or any exclusionary practices of the supplier.

N.B. TO NOTE 3 (CRYPTOGRAPHY NOTE): You must submit a classification request or encryption registration to BIS for mass market encryption commodities and software eligible for the Cryptography Note employing a key length greater than 64 bits for the symmetric algorithm (or, for commodities and software not implementing any symmetric algorithms, employing a key length greater than 768 bits for asymmetric algorithms or greater than 128 bits for elliptic curve algorithms) in accordance with the requirements of §742.15(b) of the EAR in order to be released from the "EI" and "NS" controls of ECCN 5A002 or 5D002.

Note 4: Category 5, Part 2 does not apply to items incorporating or using "cryptography" and meeting all of the following:
Related Controls: LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART EI applies to 5A002.a.1, .a.2, .a.5, .a.6, .a.9 and development'' of such microprocessors.

'’technology’’ for the ‘’production’’ or ‘’development’’ of such microprocessors.

License Requirements Note: See §742.15(b) of the EAR. (2) 5A002 does not control the commodities listed in paragraphs (a), (d), (e), (f), (g), (i) and (j) in the Note in the items paragraph of this entry. These commodities are instead classified under ECCN 5A992 and related software and technology are classified under ECCNs 5D992 and 5E992 respectively.

(3) After encryption registration to or classification by BIS, mass market encryption commodities that meet eligibility requirements are released from ‘‘EI’’ and ‘‘NS’’ controls. These commodities are classified under ECCN 5A992.c. See §742.15(b) of the EAR.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items:

Note: 5A002 does not control any of the following. However, these items are instead controlled under 5A992:

(a) Smart cards and smart card ‘‘readers/writers’’ as follows:

1. It is ‘‘specially designed’’ and limited to allowing protection of ‘‘personal data’’ stored within;

2. Has been, or can only be, personalized for public or commercial transactions or individual identification; and

3. Where the cryptographic capability is not user-accessible;

TECHNICAL NOTE: ‘‘Personal data’’ includes any data specific to a particular person or entity, such as the amount of money stored and data necessary for authentication.

(2) ‘‘Readers/writers’’ ‘‘specially designed’’ or modified, and limited, for items specified by (a)(1) of this Note;

TECHNICAL NOTE: ‘‘Readers/writers’’ include equipment that communicates with smart cards or electronically readable documents through a network.

(b) [Reserved]

N.B.: See Note 4 in Category 5—Part 2 for items previously specified in 5A002 Note (b).

(c) [Reserved]

N.B.: See Note 4 in Category 5—Part 2 for items previously specified in 5A002 Note (c).
(d) Cryptographic equipment “specially designed” and limited for banking use or ‘money transactions’;

Technical Note: ‘Money transactions’ in 5A002 Note (d) includes the collection and settlement of fares or credit functions.

(e) Portable or mobile radiotelephones for civil use (e.g., for use with commercial cellular radio communication systems) that are not capable of transmitting encrypted data directly to another radiotelephone or equipment (other than Radio Access Network (RAN) equipment), nor of passing encrypted data through RAN equipment (e.g., Radio Network Controller (RNC) or Base Station Controller (BSC));

(f) Cordless telephone equipment not capable of end-to-end encryption where the maximum effective range of unboosted cordless operation (i.e., a single, unrelayed hop between terminal and home base station) is less than 400 meters according to the manufacturer’s specifications;

(g) Portable or mobile radiotelephones and similar client wireless devices for civil use, that implement only published or commercial cryptographic standards (except for anti-piracy functions, which may be non-published) and also meet the provisions of paragraphs a.2. to a.5. of the Cryptography Note (Note 3 in Category 5–Part 2), that have been customized for a specific civil industry application with features that do not affect the cryptographic functionality of these original non-customized devices;

(h) [Reserved]

N.B.: See Note 4 in Category 5–Part 2 for items previously specified in 5A002 Note (h).

(i) Wireless “personal area network” equipment that implement only published or commercial cryptographic standards and where the cryptographic capability is limited to a nominal operating range not exceeding 30 meters according to the manufacturer’s specifications, or not exceeding 100 meters according to the manufacturer’s specifications for equipment that cannot interconnect with more than seven devices;

(j) Equipment, having no functionality specified by 5A002.a.2, 5A002.a.4, 5A002.a.7, or 5A002.a.8, where all cryptographic capability specified by 5A002.a meets any of the following:

1. It cannot be used; or
2. It can only be made useable by means of "cryptographic activation"; or

N.B.: See 5A002.a for equipment that has undergone "cryptographic activation."

(k) Mobile telecommunications Radio Access Network (RAN) equipment designed for civil use, which also meet the provisions 2. to 5. of part a. of the Cryptography Note (Note 3 in Category 5, Part 2), having an RF output power limited to 0.1W (20 dBm) or less, and supporting 16 or fewer concurrent users.

a. Systems, equipment, application specific “electronic assemblies”, modules and integrated circuits for “information security”, as follows, and “components” therefor “specially designed” for “information security”:

N.B.: For the control of Global Navigation Satellite Systems (GNSS) receiving equipment containing or employing decryption, see ECCN 7A005, and for related decryption “software” and “technology” see 7D005 and 7E001.

(a) Designed or modified to use “cryptography” employing digital techniques performing any cryptographic function other than authentication, digital signature, or execution of copy-protected “software,” and having any of the following:

Technical Note: 1. Functions for authentication, digital signature and the execution of copy-protected “software” include their associated key management function.

2. Authentication includes all aspects of access control where there is no encryption of files or text except as directly related to the protection of passwords. Personal Identification Numbers (PINs) or similar data to prevent unauthorized access.

(a.1) A “symmetric algorithm” employing a key length in excess of 56-bits; or

(a.2) An “asymmetric algorithm” where the security of the algorithm is based on any of the following:

(a.2.b) Factorization of integers in excess of 512 bits (e.g., RSA);

(a.2.b.1) Computation of discrete logarithms in a multiplicative group of a finite field of size greater than 512 bits (e.g., Diffie-Hellman over Z/pZ); or

(a.2.b.3) Discrete logarithms in a group other than mentioned in 5A002.a.1.b.2 in excess of 112 bits (e.g., Diffie-Hellman over an elliptic curve);

(a.3) Designed or modified to perform cryptanalytic functions;

Note: 5A002.a.2 includes systems or equipment, designed or modified to perform cryptanalysis by means of reverse engineering.

(a.4) “specially designed” or modified to reduce the compromising emanations of information-bearing signals beyond what is necessary for health, safety or electromagnetic interference standards;

(a.5) Designed or modified to use cryptographic techniques to generate the spreading code for “spread spectrum” systems, not controlled in 5A002.a.6., including the hopping code for “frequency hopping” systems;

(a.6) Designed or modified to use cryptographic techniques to generate channelizing codes, scrambling codes or network identification codes, for systems using ultra-wideband modulation techniques and having any of the following:

(a.6.a) A bandwidth exceeding 500 MHz; or
a.6.b. A “fractional bandwidth” of 20% or more;

a.7. Non-cryptographic information and communications technology (ICT) security systems and devices that have been evaluated and certified by a national authority to exceed class EAL-6 (evaluation assurance level) of the Common Criteria (CC) or equivalent;

a.8. Communications cable systems designed or modified using mechanical, electrical or electronic means to detect surreptitious intrusion;

NOTE: 5A002.a.8 applies only to physical layer security.

a.9. Designed or modified to use or perform “quantum cryptography.”

TECHNICAL NOTES: 1. ‘Quantum cryptography’ A family of techniques for the establishment of a shared key for “cryptography” by measuring the quantum-mechanical properties of a physical system (including those physical properties explicitly governed by quantum optics, quantum field theory, or quantum electrodynamics).

2. ‘Quantum cryptography’ is also known as Quantum Key Distribution (QKD).

b. Systems, equipment, application specific “electronic assemblies”, modules and integrated circuits, designed or modified to enable an item to achieve or exceed the controlled performance levels for functionality specified by 5A002.a that would not otherwise be enabled.

5A992 Equipment not controlled by 5A002 (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
--- | ---
NS applies to entire entry | NS Column 1
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5B002 “Information Security” test, inspection and “production equipment”, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738) |
--- | --- |
NS applies to entire entry | NS Column 1 |
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1 |

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C. “MATERIALS” [RESERVED]

D. “SOFTWARE”

5D002 “Software” as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, AT, EI

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738) |
--- | --- |
NS applies to entire entry | NS Column 1 |
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1 |

License Requirements Note: See §744.17 of the EAR for additional license requirements for microprocessors having a processing speed of 5 GFLOPS or more and an arithmetic logic unit with an access width of 32 bit or more, including those incorporating “information security” functionality, and associated “software” and “technology” for the “production” or “development” of such microprocessors.

And cryptographic logic equipment, n.e.s.) and “components” thereof.

NOTE: 5A992 does not control products with cryptographic functionality limited to copy protection.

c. Commodities that BIS has received an encryption registration or that have been classified as mass market encryption commodities in accordance with §742.15(b) of the EAR.

B. TEST, INSPECTION AND “PRODUCTION EQUIPMENT”

5B002 “Information Security” test, inspection and “production equipment”, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738) |
--- | --- |
NS applies to entire entry | NS Column 1 |
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1 |

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C. “MATERIALS” [RESERVED]

D. “SOFTWARE”

5D002 “Software” as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, AT, EI

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738) |
--- | --- |
NS applies to entire entry | NS Column 1 |
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1 |

License Requirements Note: See §744.17 of the EAR for additional license requirements for microprocessors having a processing speed of 5 GFLOPS or more and an arithmetic logic unit with an access width of 32 bit or more, including those incorporating “information security” functionality, and associated “software” and “technology” for the “production” or “development” of such microprocessors.
EI applies to “software” in 5D002.a,c,1. or .d for equipment controlled for EI reasons in ECCN 5A002. Refer to §742.15 of the EAR.

**Note:** Encryption software is controlled because of its functional capacity, and not because of any informational value of such software; such software is not accorded the same treatment under the EAR as other “software”; and for export licensing purposes, encryption software is treated under the EAR in the same manner as a commodity included in ECCN 5A002.

**Related Definitions:**

- **CIV:** N/A
- **TSR:** N/A
- **ENC:** Yes for certain EI controlled software, see §740.17 of the EAR for eligibility.

**List of Items Controlled**

**Related Controls:**

1. This entry does not control “software” “required” for the “use” of equipment excluded from control under the Related Controls paragraph or the Technical Notes in ECCN 5A002 or “software” providing any of the functions of equipment excluded from control under ECCN 5A002. This software is classified as ECCN 5D992.

2. After an encryption registration has been submitted to BIS or classification by BIS, mass market encryption software that meet eligibility requirements are released from “EI” and “NS” controls. This software is classified under ECCN 5D992.c. See §742.15(b) of the EAR.

**Related Definitions:**

- **5D002.a** controls “software” designed or modified to use “cryptography” employing digital or analog techniques to ensure “information security”.
- **Items:**
  a. “Software” “specially designed” or modified for the “development,” “production” or “use” of equipment controlled by 5A002 or “software” controlled by 5D002.c;
  b. “Software” “specially designed” or modified to support “technology” controlled by 5D002.c;
  c. Specific “software” as follows:
    c1. “Software” having the characteristics, or performing or simulating the functions of the equipment, controlled by 5A002;
    c2. “Software” to certify “software” controlled by 5D002.c.1.
  d. “Software” designed or modified to enable an item to achieve or exceed the controlled performance levels for functionality specified by 5A002.a that would not otherwise be enabled.

**List of Items Controlled**

**License Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**License Requirements Note:**

- **5D992 “Information Security” “software” not controlled by 5D002 as follows** (see List of Items Controlled).

| License Requirements Note: | See §744.17 of the EAR for additional license requirements for microprocessors having a processing speed of 5 GFLOPS or more and an arithmetic logic unit with an access width of 32 bit or more, including those incorporating “information security” functionality, and associated “software” and “technology” for the “production” or “development” of such microprocessors.

**List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**List of Items Controlled**

**Related Controls:** This entry does not control “software” designed or modified to protect against malicious computer damage, e.g., viruses, where the use of “cryptography” is limited to authentication, digital signature and/or the decryption of data or files.

**Related Definitions:**

- **Items:**
  a. “Software” “specially designed” or modified for the “development,” “production,” or “use” of equipment controlled by BIS 5A992.a or 5A992.b.
  b. “Software” having the characteristics, or performing or simulating the functions of the equipment controlled by BIS 5A992.a or 5A992.b.
  c. “Software” that BIS has received an encryption registration or that have been classified as mass market encryption software in accordance with §742.15(b) of the EAR.

### E. “Technology”

**5E002 “Technology” as follows** (see List of Items Controlled).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**License Requirements Note:** When a person performs or provides technical assistance
that incorporates, or otherwise draws upon, “technology” that was either obtained in the United States or is of U.S.-origin, then a release of the “technology” takes place. Such technical assistance, when rendered with the intent to aid in the “development” or “production” of encryption commodities or software that would be controlled for “EI” reasons under ECCN 5E992, may require authorization under the EAR even if the underlying encryption algorithm to be implemented is from the public domain or is not of U.S. origin.

License Requirements Note: See §744.17 of the EAR for additional license requirements for microprocessors having a processing speed of 5 GFLOPS or more and an arithmetic logic unit with an access width of 32 bit or more, including those incorporating “information security” functionality, and associated “software” and “technology” for the “production” or “development” of such microprocessors.

List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

CIV: N/A

TSR: N/A

ENC: Yes for certain EI controlled technology, see §740.17 of the EAR for eligibility.

List of Items Controlled

Related Controls: See also 5E992. This entry does not control “technology” “required for the “use” of equipment excluded from control under the Related Controls paragraph or the Technical Notes in ECCN 5A002 or “technology” related to equipment excluded from control under ECCN 5A002. This “technology” is classified as ECCN 5E992.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. “Technology” according to the General Technology Note for the “development”, “production” or “use” of equipment controlled by 5A002 or 5D002 or “software” controlled by 5D002.a or 5D002.c.

b. “Technology” to enable an item to achieve or exceed the controlled performance levels for functionality specified by 5A002.a that would not otherwise be enabled.

Note: 5E992 includes “information security” technical data resulting from procedures carried out to evaluate or determine the implementation of functions, features or techniques specified in Category 5, Part 2.

5E992 “Information Security” “technology” according to the General Technology Note, not controlled by 5E002, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

License Requirements

Reason for Control: NS, AT

Report on Requirements See §743.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions, Special Comprehensive Licenses, and Validated End-User authorizations.

List of Items Controlled

5A001 Acoustic systems, equipment and “components”, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

License Requirements

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
--- | ---
NS applies to entire entry | NS Column 2
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1

Report on Requirements See §743.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions, Special Comprehensive Licenses, and Validated End-User authorizations.

List of Items Controlled

5A001.a.1.b.1 object detection and location systems having a transmitting frequency below 5 kHz or a sound pressure level exceeding 210 dB (reference 1 μPa at 1 m) for equipment with an operating frequency in the band from 30 kHz to 2 kHz inclusive; 6A001.a.2.a.1. a.2.a.2, 6A001.a.2.a.3, a.2.a.5, a.2.a.6,
6A001.a.2.b; processing equipment controlled by 6A001.a.2.c, and “specially designed” for real time application with towed acoustic hydrophone arrays; a.2.e.1, a.2.e.2, and bottom or bay cable systems controlled by 6A001.a.2.f and having processing equipment “specially designed” for real time application with bottom or bay cable systems.

**Related Definitions: N/A**

**Items:** a. Marine acoustic systems, equipment and “specially designed” “components” thereafter, as follows:

- **a.1. Active (transmitting or transmitting-and-receiving) systems, equipment and “specially designed” “components”** thereafter, as follows:
  - a.1.a. Designed to take measurements of submerged or buried objects or fish finding;
  - a.1.b. Systems or transmitting and receiving arrays, designed for object detection or imaging and having all of the following:
    - 1. Transmitting frequency below 10 kHz; or
    - 2. Transmitting frequency from 10 kHz to 24 kHz inclusive.

**Technical Note:** The acoustic sensor pressure rating determines the depth rating of the equipment specified by 6A001.a.1.a.2.

- a.1.a.2.a. Having all of the following:
  - a.1.a.2.a.1. Designed or modified to operate at depths exceeding 300 m; and
  - a.1.a.2.a.2. ‘Sounding rate’ greater than 3,800; or

**Technical Note:** ‘Sounding rate’ is the product of the maximum speed (m/s) at which the sensor can operate and the maximum number of soundings per swath assuming 100% coverage.

- a.1.a.2.b. Survey equipment, not specified by 6A001.a.1.a.2, having all of the following:
  - a.1.a.2.b.1. Designed or modified to operate at depths exceeding 100 m; or
  - a.1.a.2.b.2. Designed to take measurements at an angle exceeding 20° from the vertical; and
  - a.1.a.2.b.3. Having any of the following:
    - Operating frequency below 350 kHz; or
    - a.1.a.2.b.3.a. ‘Sounding resolution’ of less than 15 cm; and
    - a.1.a.2.b.3.b. ‘Across track resolution’ of less than 15 cm; and
    - a.1.a.2.b.3.c. ‘Along track resolution’ of less than 15 cm; and

**Technical Note:** ‘Sounding resolution’ is the product of the maximum speed (m/s) at which the sensor can operate and the maximum number of soundings per swath, provided by the signal bandwidth (kHz).

- a.1.a.3. Side Scan Sonar (SSS) or Synthetic Aperture Sonar (SAS), designed for seabed imaging and having all of the following:
  - a.1.a.3.a. Designed or modified to operate at depths exceeding 500 m; and
  - a.1.a.3.b. An ‘area coverage rate’ of greater than 570 m²/s while operating at the maximum range that it can operate with an ‘along track resolution’ of less than 15 cm; and
  - a.1.a.3.c. An ‘across track resolution’ of less than 15 cm; and

**Technical Notes:** 1. ‘Area coverage rate’ (m²/s) is twice the product of the sonar range (m) and the maximum speed (m/s) at which the sensor can operate at that range.

- 2. ‘Along track resolution’ (cm), for SSS only, is the product of azimuth (horizontal) beamwidth (degrees) and sonar range (m) and 0.873.

- 3. ‘Across track resolution’ (cm) is 75 divided by the signal bandwidth (kHz).

**Related Controls:** See also 6A991.
a.1.b.4. Forming beams of less than 1° on any axis and having an operating frequency of less than 100 kHz;

a.1.b.5. Designed to operate with an unambiguous display range exceeding 5,120 m; or

a.1.b.6. Designed to withstand pressure during normal operation at depths exceeding 1,500 m and having transducers with any of the following:

a.1.b.6.a. Dynamic compensation for pressure; or

a.1.b.6.b. Incorporating other than lead zirconate titanate as the transduction element;

a.1.c. Acoustic projectors, including transducers, incorporating piezoelectric, magnetoestrictive, electrostrictive, electrodynamic or hydraulic elements operating individually or in a designed combination and having any of the following:

Notes: 1. The control status of acoustic projectors, including transducers, "specially designed" for other equipment is determined by the control status of the other equipment.

2. 6A001.a.1.c does not control electronic sources that direct the sound vertically only, or mechanical (e.g., air gun or vapor-shock gun) or chemical (e.g., explosive) sources.

3. Piezoelectric elements specified in 6A001.a.1.c include those made from lead-magnesium-niobate/lead-titanate (Pb(Mg\(_{1/3}\)Nb\(_{2/3}\))O\(_3\)-PbTiO\(_3\), or PMN-PT) single crystals grown from solid solution or lead-indium-niobate/lead-magnesium niobate/lead-titanate (Pb(In\(_{1/3}\)Nb\(_{2/3}\))O\(_3\)-Pb(Mg\(_{1/3}\)Nb\(_{2/3}\))O\(_3\)-PbTiO\(_3\), or PIN-PMN-PT) single crystals grown from solid solution.

a.1.c.1. An instantaneous radiated 'acoustic power density' exceeding 0.01 mW/mm\(^2\)/Hz for devices operating at frequencies below 10 kHz:

a.1.c.2. A continuously radiated 'acoustic power density' exceeding 0.001 mW/mm\(^2\)/Hz for devices operating at frequencies below 10 kHz; or

Technical Note: 'Acoustic power density' is obtained by dividing the output acoustic power by the product of the area of the radiating surface and the frequency of operation.

3. Side-lobe suppression exceeding 22 dB;

a.1.d. Acoustic systems and equipment, designed to determine the position of surface vessels or underwater vehicles and having all of the following, and "specially designed" "components" therefor:

a.1.d.1. Detection range exceeding 1,000 m; and

a.1.d.2. Positioning accuracy of less than 10 m rms (root mean square) when measured at a range of 1,000 m.

Note: 6A001.a.1.d includes:

a. Equipment using coherent "signal processing" between two or more beacons and the hydrophone unit carried by the surface vessel or underwater vehicle;

b. Equipment capable of automatically correcting speed-of-sound propagation errors for calculation of a point.

a.1.e. Active individual sonars, "specially designed" or modified to detect, locate and automatically classify swimmers or divers, having all of the following, and "specially designed" transmitting and receiving acoustic arrays therefor:

a.1.e.1. Detection range exceeding 530 m;

a.1.e.2. Positioning accuracy of less than 15 m rms (root mean square) when measured at a range of 530 m; and

a.1.e.3. Transmitted pulse signal bandwidth exceeding 3 kHz.

N.B.: For diver detection systems "specially designed" or modified for military use, see the U.S. Munitions List in the International Traffic in Arms Regulations (ITAR) (22 CFR part 121).

a.2. Passive systems, equipment and "specially designed" "components" therefor, as follows:

a.2.a. Hydrophones having any of the following:

Note: The control status of hydrophones "specially designed" for other equipment is determined by the control status of the other equipment.

TECHNICAL NOTE: Hydrophones consist of one or more sensing elements producing a single acoustic output channel. Those that contain multiple elements can be referred to as a hydrophone group.

a.2.a.1. Incorporating continuous flexible sensing elements;

a.2.a.2. Incorporating flexible assemblies of discrete sensing elements with either a diameter or length less than 20 mm and with a separation between elements of less than 20 mm;

a.2.a.3. Having any of the following sensing elements:

a.2.a.3.a. Optical fibers;

a.2.a.3.b. 'Piezoelectric polymer films' other than polyvinylidene-fluoride (PVDF) and its co-polymers (P(VDF-TrFE) and P(VDF-TFE));

a.2.a.3.c. Flexible piezoelectric composites;

a.2.a.3.d. Lead-magnesium-niobate/lead-titanate (i.e., Pb(Mg\(_{1/3}\)Nb\(_{2/3}\))O\(_3\)-PbTiO\(_3\), or PMN-PT) piezoelectric single crystals grown from solid solution; or

a.2.a.3.e. Lead-indium-niobate/lead-magnesium niobate/lead-titanate (i.e., Pb(In\(_{1/3}\)Nb\(_{2/3}\))O\(_3\)-Pb(Mg\(_{1/3}\)Nb\(_{2/3}\))O\(_3\)-PbTiO\(_3\), or PIN-PMN-PT) piezoelectric single crystals grown from solid solution;

a.2.a.4. A 'hydrophone sensitivity' better than −180 dB at any depth with no acceleration compensation;

a.2.a.5. Designed to operate at depths exceeding 35 m with acceleration compensation; or

a.2.a.6. Designed for operation at depths exceeding 1,000 m.

Technical Note: 1. 'Piezoelectric polymer film' sensing elements consist of polarized
polymer film that is stretched over and attached to a supporting frame or spool (mandrel).

2. ‘Flexible piezoelectric composite’ sensing elements consist of piezoelectric ceramic particles or fibers combined with an electrically insulating, acoustically transparent rubber, polymer or epoxy compound, where the compound is an integral part of the sensing elements.

3. ‘Hydrophone sensitivity’ is defined as twenty times the logarithm to the base 10 of the ratio of rms output voltage to a 1 V rms reference, when the hydrophone sensor, without a pre-amplifier, is placed in a plane wave acoustic field with an rms pressure of 1 μPa. For example, a hydrophone of –160 dB (reference 1 V per μPa) would yield an output voltage of $10^{-4}$ V in such a field, while one of –180 dB sensitivity would yield only $10^{-6}$ V output. Thus, –190 dB is better than –180 dB.

a.2.b. Towed acoustic hydrophone arrays having any of the following:

- Designed to operate at depths exceeding 35 m;
- Have hydrophone group spacing of less than 12.5 m or ‘able to be modified’ to have hydrophone group spacing of less than 12.5 m;
- Designed or ‘able to be modified’ to operate at depths exceeding 35 m;
- Have hydrophone group spacing of less than 12.5 m or ‘able to be modified’ to have hydrophone group spacing of less than 12.5 m;
- Designed or ‘able to be modified’ to have hydrophone group spacing exceeding 10% of the number of wires, or internal depth limiting devices that are adjustable or that control more than one hydrophone group.

a.2.b.1. Hydrophone group spacing of less than 12.5 m or ‘able to be modified’ to have hydrophone group spacing of less than 12.5 m;

a.2.b.2. Designed or ‘able to be modified’ to operate at depths exceeding 35 m;

**Technical Note:** Hydrophone arrays consist of a number of hydrophones providing multiple acoustic output channels.

a.2.b.1. Hydrophone group spacing of less than 12.5 m or ‘able to be modified’ to have hydrophone group spacing of less than 12.5 m;

a.2.b.2. Designed or ‘able to be modified’ to operate at depths exceeding 35 m;

**Technical Note:** ‘Hydrophone sensitivity’ is defined as twenty times the logarithm to the base 10 of the ratio of rms output voltage to a 1 V rms reference, when the hydrophone sensor, without a pre-amplifier, is placed in a plane wave acoustic field with an rms pressure of 1 μPa. For example, a hydrophone of –160 dB (reference 1 V per μPa) would yield an output voltage of $10^{-4}$ V in such a field, while one of –180 dB sensitivity would yield only $10^{-6}$ V output. Thus, –190 dB is better than –180 dB.

a.2.b.3. Heading sensors controlled by 6A001.a.2.a;

a.2.b.4. Longitudinally reinforced array hoses;

a.2.b.5. An assembled array of less than 40 mm in diameter;

a.2.b.6. [Reserved]

a.2.b.7. Hydrophone characteristics controlled by 6A001.a.2.a; or

a.2.b.8. Accelerometer-based hydro-acoustic sensors specified by 6A001.a.2.g;

a.2.c. Processing equipment, “specially designed” for towed acoustic hydrophone arrays, having “user accessible programmability” and time or frequency domain processing and correlation, including spectral analysis, digital filtering and beamforming using Fast Fourier or other transforms or processes;

a.2.d. Heading sensors having all of the following:

a.2.d.1. An accuracy of better than ±0.5°; and

a.2.d.2. Designed to operate at depths exceeding 35 m or having an adjustable or removable depth sensing device in order to operate at depths exceeding 35 m;

a.2.e. Bottom or bay-cable hydrophone arrays having any of the following:

a.2.e.1. Incorporating hydrophones controlled by 6A001.a.2.a;

a.2.e.2. Incorporating multiplexed hydrophone group signal modules having all of the following characteristics:

a.2.e.2.a. Designed to operate at depths exceeding 35 m or having an adjustable or removable depth sensing device in order to operate at depths exceeding 35 m; and

a.2.e.2.b. Capable of being operationally interchanged with towed acoustic hydrophone array modules; or

a.2.e.3. Incorporating accelerometer-based hydro-acoustic sensors specified by 6A001.a.2.g;

a.2.f. Processing equipment, “specially designed” for bottom or bay cable systems, having “user accessible programmability” and time or frequency domain processing and correlation, including spectral analysis, digital filtering and beamforming using Fast Fourier or other transforms or processes;

a.2.g. Accelerometer-based hydro-acoustic sensors having all of the following:

a.2.g.1. Composed of three accelerometers arranged along three distinct axes;

a.2.g.2. Having an overall ‘acceleration sensitivity’ better than 48 dB (reference 1,000 mV rms per g);

a.2.g.3. Designed to operate at depths greater than 35 meters; and

a.2.g.4. Operating frequency below 20 kHz;

**Technical Note:** 6A001.a.2.g does not apply to particle velocity sensors or geophones.

Note: 6A001.a.2 also applies to receiving equipment, whether or not related in normal application to separate active equipment, and “specially designed” components therefor.

**Technical Notes:**

1. Accelerometer-based hydro-acoustic sensors are also known as vector sensors.

2. ‘Acceleration sensitivity’ is defined as twenty times the logarithm to the base 10 of the ratio of rms output voltage to a 1 V rms reference, when the hydro-acoustic sensor, without a pre-amplifier, is placed in a plane wave acoustic field with an rms acceleration of 1 g (i.e., 9.81 m/s²).

b. Correlation-velocity and Doppler-velocity sonar log equipment designed to measure the horizontal speed of the equipment carrier relative to the sea bed, as follows:

b.1. Correlation-velocity sonar log equipment having any of the following characteristics:

b.1.a. Designed to operate at distances between the carrier and the sea bed exceeding 500 m; or

b.1.b. Having speed accuracy better than 1% of speed;
**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Related Definitions:**

- **STA:** State Autorisation
- **MT:** Multiple Transfers
- **CC:** Civil Certification
- **RS:** Restricted Sales
- **AT:** Automatic Transfers
- **UN:** Usage

**Related Controls:** See USML Categories XII and XV for controls on "image intensifiers" defined in 6A002.a.2 and "focal plane arrays" defined in 6A002.a.3 that are "subject to the ITAR" (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130). (2) See also 6A102, 6A202, and 6A992.

**Related Requirements:** Exporters may apply for a commodity jurisdiction request with the Department of State, Directorate of Defense Trade Controls for "space qualified" solid-state detectors defined in 6A002.a.1 and imaging sensors (e.g., "monospectral imaging sensors" and "multispectral imaging sensors") defined in 6A002.b.2.b.1 that may have predominant civil applications.

**Reason for Control:** NS, MT, CC, RS, AT, UN

**Control(s)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS</td>
<td>Column 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT</td>
<td>Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS</td>
<td>Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC</td>
<td>Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT</td>
<td>AT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN</td>
<td>AT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Reporting Requirements:** See §743.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions, Special Comprehensive Licenses, and Validated Comprehensive Licenses. See §746.1(b) for UN controls.

**List Based License Exceptions:**

- **LVS:** $3,000; except N/A for MT and for 6A002.a.1, a.2, a.3, and c.
- **GBS:** N/A
- **CIV:** N/A

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA:**

STA: License Exception STA may not be used to ship to any of the destinations listed in Country Group A:6 (See Supplement No. 1 to part 740 of the EAR) any commodity in: 6A002.a.1.a, a.1.b or a.1.c; 6A002.a.3.c.a, a.3.d.a, a.3.e, or a.3.f; or 6A002.b.

**List of Items Controlled:**

**Related Controls:** (1) See USML Categories XII and XV for controls on "image intensifiers" defined in 6A002.a.2 and "focal plane arrays" defined in 6A002.a.3 that are "subject to the ITAR" (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130). (2) See also 6A102, 6A202, and 6A992.
a.2.a.2.a. A microchannel plate with a hole pitch (center-to-center spacing) of 12 μm or less; or
a.2.a.2.b. An electron sensing device with a non-binned pixel pitch of 500 μm or less, “specially designed” or modified to achieve “charge multiplication” other than by a microchannel plate; and
a.2.a.3. Any of the following photocathodes:
a.2.a.3.a. Multialkali photocathodes (e.g., S-20 and S-25) having a luminous sensitivity exceeding 300 μA/lm; or
a.2.a.3.b. GaAs or GaInAs photocathodes; or
a.2.a.3.c. Other “III–V compound” semiconductor photocathodes having a maximum “radiant sensitivity” exceeding 10 mA/W;
a.2.b. Image intensifier tubes having all of the following:
a.2.b.1. A peak response in the wavelength range exceeding 1,050 nm but not exceeding 1,800 nm; or
a.2.b.2. Electron image amplification using any of the following:
a.2.b.2.a. A microchannel plate with a hole pitch (center-to-center spacing) of 12 μm or less; or
a.2.b.2.b. An electron sensing device with a non-binned pixel pitch of 500 μm or less, “specially designed” or modified to achieve “charge multiplication” other than by a microchannel plate; and
a.2.b.3. “III–V compound” semiconductor (e.g., GaAs or GaInAs) photocathodes and transferred electron photocathodes, having a maximum “radiant sensitivity” exceeding 15 mA/W;
a.2.c. “Specially designed” “components,” as follows:
a.2.c.1. Microchannel plates having a hole pitch (center-to-center spacing) of 12 μm or less;
a.2.c.2. An electron sensing device with a non-binned pixel pitch of 500 μm or less, “specially designed” or modified to achieve “charge multiplication” other than by a microchannel plate;
a.2.c.3. “III–V compound” semiconductor (e.g., GaAs or GaInAs) photocathodes and transferred electron photocathodes;

NOTE: 6A002.a.3 does not control:
a.3.a. Non-“space-qualified” “focal plane arrays” having all of the following:
a.3.a.1. Individual elements with a peak response within the wavelength range exceeding 900 nm but not exceeding 1,050 nm; and
a.3.a.2. Any of the following:
a.3.a.2.a. A response “time constant” of less than 0.5 ns; or
a.3.a.2.b. “Specially designed” or modified to achieve “charge multiplication” and having a maximum “radiant sensitivity” exceeding 10 mA/W;
a.3.b. Non-“space-qualified” “focal plane arrays” having all of the following:
a.3.b.1. Individual elements with a peak response in the wavelength range exceeding 1,050 nm but not exceeding 1,200 nm; and
a.3.b.2. Any of the following:
a.3.b.2.a. A response “time constant” of 95 ns or less; or
a.3.b.2.b. “Specially designed” or modified to achieve “charge multiplication” and having a maximum “radiant sensitivity” exceeding 10 mA/W;
a.3.c. Non-“space-qualified” non-linear (2-dimensional) “focal plane arrays” having individual elements with a peak response in
the wavelength range exceeding 1,200 nm but not exceeding 30,000 nm;

N.B.: Silicon and other material based ‘microbolometer’ non-“space-qualified” “focal plane arrays” are only specified by 6A002.a.3.f.

a.3.d. Non-“space-qualified” linear (1-dimensional) “focal plane arrays” having all of the following:

a.3.d.1. Individual elements with a peak response in the wavelength range exceeding 1,200 nm but not exceeding 3,000 nm; and

a.3.d.2. Any of the following:

a.3.d.2.a. A ratio of ‘scan direction’ dimension of the detector element to the ‘cross-scan direction’ dimension of the detector element of less than 3.8; or

a.3.d.2.b. Signal processing in the detector elements;

NOTE: 6A002.a.3.d does not control “focal plane arrays” (not to exceed 32 elements) having detector elements limited solely to germanium material.

TECHNICAL NOTE: For the purposes of 6A002.a.3.d, ‘cross-scan direction’ is defined as the axis perpendicular to the linear array of detector elements and the ‘scan direction’ is defined as the axis perpendicular to the linear array of detector elements.

a.3.e. Non-“space-qualified” linear (1-dimensional) “focal plane arrays” having individual elements with a peak response in the wavelength range exceeding 3,000 nm but not exceeding 30,000 nm;

a.3.f. Non-“space-qualified” non-linear (2-dimensional) infrared “focal plane arrays” based on ‘microbolometer’ material having individual elements with an unfiltered response in the wavelength range equal to or exceeding 8,000 nm but not exceeding 14,000 nm;

TECHNICAL NOTE: For the purposes of 6A002.a.3.f, ‘microbolometer’ is defined as a thermal imaging detector that, as a result of a temperature change in the detector caused by the absorption of infrared radiation, is used to generate any usable signal.

a.3.g. Non-“space-qualified” “focal plane arrays” having all of the following:

a.3.g.1. Individual detector elements with a peak response in the wavelength range exceeding 400 nm but not exceeding 900 nm; and

a.3.g.2. “Specially designed” or modified to achieve ‘charge multiplication’ and having a maximum “radiant sensitivity” exceeding 10 mA/W for wavelengths exceeding 760 nm; and

a.3.g.3. Greater than 32 elements; and

b. “Monospectral imaging sensors” and “multispectral imaging sensors”, designed for remote sensing applications and having any of the following:

b.1. An Instantaneous-Field-Of-View (IFOV) of less than 200 μrad (microradians); or

b.2. Specified for operation in the wavelength range exceeding 400 nm but not exceeding 30,000 nm and having all the following:

b.2.a. Providing output imaging data in digital format; and

b.2.b. Having any of the following characteristics:

b.2.b.1. “Space-qualified”; or

b.2.b.2. Designed for airborne operation, using other than silicon detectors, and having an IFOV of less than 2.5 mrad (milliradians);

NOTE: 6A002.b.1 does not control “monospectral imaging sensors” with a peak response in the wavelength range exceeding 300 nm but not exceeding 900 nm and only incorporating any of the following non-“space-qualified” detectors or non-“space-qualified” “focal plane arrays”:

a. Charge Coupled Devices (CCD) not designed or modified to achieve ‘charge multiplication’; or

b. Complementary Metal Oxide Semiconductor (CMOS) devices not designed or modified to achieve ‘charge multiplication’.

c. ‘Direct view’ imaging equipment incorporating any of the following:

c.1. Image intensifier tubes having the characteristics listed in 6A002.a.2.a or 6A002.a.2.b;

c.2. “Focal plane arrays” having the characteristics listed in 6A002.a.3; or

c.3. Solid state detectors specified by 6A002.a.1;

TECHNICAL NOTE: ‘Direct view’ refers to imaging equipment that presents a visual image to a human observer without converting the image into an electronic signal for television display, and that cannot record or store the image photographically, electronically or by any other means.

NOTE: 6A002.c does not control equipment as follows, when incorporating other than GaAs or GaInAs photocathodes:

a. Industrial or civilian intrusion alarm, traffic or industrial movement control or counting systems;

b. Medical equipment;

c. Industrial equipment used for inspection, sorting or analysis of the properties of materials;

d. Flame detectors for industrial furnaces;

e. Equipment “specially designed” for laboratory use.

f. Special support “components” for optical sensors, as follows:

d.1. “Space-qualified” cryocoolers;

d.2. Non-“space-qualified” cryocoolers having a cooling source temperature below 216K (−55 °C), as follows:

d.2.a. Closed cycle type with a specified Mean-Time-To-Failure (MTTF) or Mean-Time-Between-Failures (MTBF), exceeding 2,500 hours;

d.2.b. Joule-Thomson (JT) self-regulating minicoolers having bore (outside) diameters of less than 8 mm;
Pt. 774, Supp. 1

6A003 Cameras, systems or equipment, and "components" therefor, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS</td>
<td>Applies to entries:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NP</td>
<td>Applies to cameras controlled by 6A003.a.3 or a.4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS</td>
<td>Applies to 6A003.b.3, 6A003.b.4.a, 6A003.c.4 and to items controlled in 6A003.c.4.b that have a focal plane array with more than 111,000 elements, or to items in 6A003.b.4.b when being exported or re-exported to be embedded in a civil product. (But see §742.6(a)(2)(iii) and (v) for certain exemptions).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT</td>
<td>Applies to entire entry:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, NP, RS, AT, UN

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS See §743.3 of the EAR for thermal camera reporting for exports that are not authorized by an individually validated license of thermal imaging cameras controlled by ECCN 6A003.b.4.b to Albania, Australia, Austria, Belgium, Bulgaria, Croatia, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Iceland, Ireland, Italy, Japan, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Malta, the Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Slovakia, Slovenia, South Africa, South Korea, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Turkey, or the United Kingdom, must be reported to BIS.

a.5.a. An electronic shutter speed (gating capability) of less than 1 μs per full frame; and 

a.5.b. A read out time allowing a framing rate of more than 125 full frames per second; 

a.6. Plug-ins having all of the following characteristics: 

a.6.a. “Specially designed” for instrumentation cameras which have modular structures and that are controlled by 6A003.a; and 

a.6.b. Enabling these cameras to meet the characteristics specified by 6A003.a.3, 6A003.a.4 or 6A003.a.5, according to the manufacturer’s specifications; 

b. Imaging cameras as follows: 

Note: 6A003.b does not control television or video cameras “specially designed” for television broadcasting. 

b.1. Video cameras incorporating solid state sensors, having a peak response in the wavelength range exceeding 10 nm, but not exceeding 30,000 nm and having all of the following: 

b.1.a. Having any of the following: 

b.1.a.1. More than $4 \times 10^6$ “active pixels” per solid state array for monochrome (black and white) cameras; 

b.1.a.2. More than $4 \times 10^6$ “active pixels” per solid state array for color cameras incorporating three solid state arrays; or 

b.1.a.3. More than $12 \times 10^6$ “active pixels” per solid state array for color cameras incorporating one solid state array; and 

b.1.b. Having any of the following: 

b.1.b.1. Optical mirrors controlled by 6A004.a; 

b.1.b.2. Optical control equipment controlled by 6A004.d.; or 

b.1.b.3. The capability for annotating internally generated ‘camera tracking data’; 

Technical Notes: 1. For the purposes of this entry, digital video cameras should be evaluated by the maximum number of “active pixels” used for capturing moving images. 

2. For the purpose of this entry, ‘camera tracking data’ is the information necessary to define camera line of sight orientation with respect to the earth. This includes: 1) the horizontal angle the camera line of sight makes with respect to the earth’s magnetic field direction and; 2) the vertical angle between the camera line of sight and the earth’s horizon. 

b.2. Scanning cameras and scanning camera systems, having all of the following: 

b.2.a. A peak response in the wavelength range exceeding 10 nm, but not exceeding 30,000 nm; 

b.2.b. Linear detector arrays with more than 8,192 elements per array; and 

b.2.c. Mechanical scanning in one direction; 

Note: 6A003.b.2 does not apply to scanning cameras and scanning camera systems, “specially designed” for any of the following: 

a. Industrial or civilian photocopiers; 

b. Image scanners “specially designed” for civil, stationary, close proximity scanning applications (e.g., reproduction of images or print contained in documents, artwork or photographs); or 

c. Medical equipment. 

b.3. Imaging cameras incorporating image intensifier tubes having the characteristics listed in 6A002.a.2.a or 6A002.a.2.b; 

b.4. Imaging cameras incorporating “focal plane arrays” having any of the following: 

b.4.a. Incorporating “focal plane arrays” controlled by 6A002.a.3.a to 6A002.a.3.e; 

b.4.b. Incorporating “focal plane arrays” controlled by 6A002.a.3.f; or 

b.4.c. Incorporating “focal plane arrays” controlled by 6A002.a.3.g; 

Note 1: Imaging cameras described in 6A003.b.4 include “focal plane arrays” combined with sufficient “signal processing” electronics, beyond the read out integrated circuit, to enable as a minimum the output of an analog or digital signal once power is supplied. 

Note 2: 6A003.b.4.a does not control imaging cameras incorporating linear “focal plane arrays” with 12 elements or fewer, not employing time-delay-and-integration within the element and designed for any of the following: 

a. Industrial or civilian intrusion alarm, traffic or industrial movement control or counting systems; 

b. Industrial equipment used for inspection or monitoring of heat flows in buildings, equipment or industrial processes; 

c. Industrial equipment used for inspection, sorting or analysis of the properties of materials; 

d. Equipment “specially designed” for laboratory use; or 

e. Medical equipment. 

Note 3: 6A003.b.4.b does not control imaging cameras having any of the following: 

a. A maximum frame rate equal to or less than 9 Hz; 

b. Having all of the following: 

1. Having a minimum horizontal or vertical ‘Instantaneous-Field-of-View’ (IFOV) of at least 10 mrad/pixel (milliradians/pixel); 

2. Incorporating a fixed focal-length lens that is not designed to be removed; 

3. Not incorporating a ‘direct view’ display; and 

Technical Note: ‘Direct view’ refers to an imaging camera operating in the infrared spectrum that presents a visual image to a human observer using a near-to-eye micro display incorporating any light-security mechanism. 

4. Having any of the following: 

a. No facility to obtain a viewable image of the detected field-of-view; or 

b. The camera is designed for a single kind of application and designed not to be user modified; or 

Notes
TECHNICAL NOTE: 'Instantaneous Field of View (IFOV)' specified in Note 3.b is the lesser figure of the 'Horizontal FOV' or the 'Vertical FOV'.

'Horizontal IFOV' = horizontal Field of View (FOV)/number of horizontal detector elements

'Vertical IFOV' = vertical Field of View (FOV)/number of vertical detector elements.

c. The camera is ‘specially designed’ for installation into a civilian passenger land vehicle of less than 3 tonnes (gross vehicle weight) and having all of the following:
   1. Is operable only when installed in any of the following:
      a. The civilian passenger land vehicle for which it was intended; or
      b. A ‘specially designed’, authorized maintenance test facility; and
   2. Incorporates an active mechanism that forces the camera not to function when it is removed from the vehicle for which it was intended.

NOTE: When necessary, details of the items will be provided, upon request, to the Bureau of Industry and Security in order to ascertain compliance with the conditions described in Note 3.b.4 and Note 3.c in this Note to 6A003.b.4.b.

NOTE 4: 6A003.b.4.c does not apply to ‘imaging cameras’ having any of the following characteristics:

   a. Having all of the following:
      1. Where the camera is ‘specially designed’ for installation as an integrated component into indoor and wall-plug-operated systems or equipment, limited by design for a single kind of application, as follows:
         a. Industrial process monitoring, quality control, or analysis of the properties of materials;
         b. Laboratory equipment ‘specially designed’ for scientific research;
         c. Medical equipment;
         d. Financial fraud detection equipment; and
      2. Is only operable when installed in any of the following:
         a. The system(s) or equipment for which it was intended; or
         b. A ‘specially designed’, authorized maintenance facility; and
   3. Incorporates an active mechanism that forces the camera not to function when it is removed from the system(s) or equipment for which it was intended;

   b. Limited by design to have a maximum ‘radiant sensitivity’ of 10 mA/W or less for wavelengths exceeding 760 nm, having all of the following:
      1. Incorporating a response limiting mechanism designed not to be removed or modified; and
      2. Incorporates an active mechanism that forces the camera not to function when the response limiting mechanism is removed; and
   3. Not ‘specially designed’ or modified for underwater use; or
   d. Having all of the following:
      1. Not incorporating a ‘direct view’ or electronic image display;
      2. Has no facility to output a viewable image of the detected field of view;
      3. The ‘focal plane array’ is only operable when installed in the camera for which it was intended; and
      4. The ‘focal plane array’ incorporates an active mechanism that forces it to be permanently inoperable when removed from the camera for which it was intended.

   NOTE: When necessary, details of the item will be provided, upon request, to the Bureau of Industry and Security in order to ascertain compliance with the conditions described in Note 4 above.

   b.5. Imaging cameras incorporating solid-state detectors specified by 6A002.a.1.

6A004 Optical equipment and ‘components’, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS See §748.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions, Special Comprehensive Licenses, and Validated End-User authorizations

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LV’S: $3000
GHS: Yes for 6A004.a.1, a.2, a.4, b, d.2, and d.4
CIV: Yes for 6A004.a.1, a.2, a.4, b, d.2, and d.4

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA
than 30 kg/m² and a total mass exceeding 10 kg.

e. ‘Aspheric optical elements’ having all of the following:
   a.1. ‘Deformable mirrors’ having either continuous or multi element surfaces, and ‘specially designed’ ‘components’ thereof, capable of dynamically repositioning portions of the surface of the mirror at rates exceeding 100 Hz;
   a.2. Lightweight monolithic mirrors having an average ‘equivalent density’ of less than 30 kg/m² and a total mass exceeding 10 kg;
   a.3. Lightweight ‘composite’ or foam mirror structures having an average ‘equivalent density’ of less than 30 kg/m² and a total mass exceeding 2 kg;
   a.4. Beam steering mirrors more than 100 mm in diameter or length of major axis, that maintain a flatness of λ/2 or better (λ is equal to 633 nm) having a control bandwidth exceeding 100 Hz;
   b. Optical ‘components’ made from zinc selenide (ZnSe) or zinc sulphide (ZnS) with transmission in the wavelength range exceeding 3,000 nm but not exceeding 25,000 nm and having any of the following:
     b.1. Exceeding 100 cm³ in volume; or
     b.2. Exceeding 80 mm in diameter or length of major axis and 20 mm in thickness (depth);
   c. ‘Space-qualified’ ‘components’ for optical systems, as follows:
     c.1. ‘Components’ lightweighted to less than 20% ‘equivalent density’ compared with a solid blank of the same aperture and thickness;
     c.2. Raw substrates, processed substrates having surface coatings (single-layer or multi-layer, metallic or dielectric, conducting, semiconducting or insulating) or having protective films;
     c.3. Segments or assemblies of mirrors designed to be assembled in space into an optical system with a collecting aperture equivalent to or larger than a single optic 1 m in diameter;
     c.4. ‘Components’ manufactured from ‘composite’ materials having a coefficient of linear thermal expansion equal to or less than 5 × 10⁻⁶ in any coordinate direction;
   d. Optical control equipment as follows:
     d.1. Equipment ‘specially designed’ to maintain the surface figure or orientation of the ‘space-qualified’ ‘components’ controlled by 6A004.c.1 or 6A004.c.3.

License Exception STA: Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA may not be used to ship any commodity in 6A004.c or .d to any of the eight destinations in §740.20(c)(2) of the EAR.

Related Controls: (1) For optical mirrors or ‘aspheric optical elements’ ‘specially designed’ for lithography ‘equipment,’ see ECCN 3B001. (2) See also 6A994.

Related Definitions: An ‘aspheric optical element’ is any element used in an optical system whose imaging surface or surfaces are designed to depart from the shape of an ideal sphere.

Items: a. Optical mirrors (reflectors) as follows:
   a1. ‘Deformable mirrors’ having either continuous or multi element surfaces, and ‘specially designed’ ‘components’ thereof, capable of dynamically repositioning portions of the surface of the mirror at rates exceeding 100 Hz;
   a2. Lightweight monolithic mirrors having an average ‘equivalent density’ of less than 30 kg/m² and a total mass exceeding 10 kg;
   a3. Lightweight ‘composite’ or foam mirror structures having an average ‘equivalent density’ of less than 30 kg/m² and a total mass exceeding 2 kg;
   a4. Beam steering mirrors more than 100 mm in diameter or length of major axis, that maintain a flatness of λ/2 or better (λ is equal to 633 nm) having a control bandwidth exceeding 100 Hz;
   b. Optical ‘components’ made from zinc selenide (ZnSe) or zinc sulphide (ZnS) with transmission in the wavelength range exceeding 3,000 nm but not exceeding 25,000 nm and having any of the following:
      b1. Exceeding 100 cm³ in volume; or
      b2. Exceeding 80 mm in diameter or length of major axis and 20 mm in thickness (depth);
   c. ‘Space-qualified’ ‘components’ for optical systems, as follows:
      c1. ‘Components’ lightweighted to less than 20% ‘equivalent density’ compared with a solid blank of the same aperture and thickness;
      c2. Raw substrates, processed substrates having surface coatings (single-layer or multi-layer, metallic or dielectric, conducting, semiconducting or insulating) or having protective films;
      c3. Segments or assemblies of mirrors designed to be assembled in space into an optical system with a collecting aperture equivalent to or larger than a single optic 1 m in diameter;
      c4. ‘Components’ manufactured from ‘composite’ materials having a coefficient of linear thermal expansion equal to or less than 5 × 10⁻⁶ in any coordinate direction;
   d. Optical control equipment as follows:
      d1. Equipment ‘specially designed’ to maintain the surface figure or orientation of the ‘space-qualified’ ‘components’ controlled by 6A004.c.1 or 6A004.c.3.

License Requirements

License Requirements

Reason for Control: NS, NP, AT.
Note 4: The control status of "lasers" incorporating frequency conversion (i.e., wavelength change) by means other than one "laser" pumping another "laser" is determined by applying the control parameters for both the output of the source "laser" and the frequency-converted optical output.

Note 5: 6A005 does not control "lasers" as follows:
- a. Ruby with output energy below 20 J;
- b. Nitrogen;
- c. Krypton.
- a. Non-"tunable" continuous wave ("CW") lasers having any of the following:
  - a.1. Output wavelength less than 150 nm and output power exceeding 1 W; ...

Note 2 of 6A005 and 6A005.d.6.

Items:.

Related Definitions: (1) 'Wall-plug efficiency' is defined as the ratio of "laser" output power (or "average output power") to total electrical input power required to operate the "laser", including the power supply/ conditioning and thermal conditioning/heat exchanger, see 6A005.a.b.1 and 6A005.b.6; (2) 'Non-repetitive pulsed' refers to "lasers" that produce either a single output pulse or that have a time interval between pulses exceeding one minute, see Note 2 of 6A005 and 6A005.d.6.
a.2. Output wavelength of 150 nm or more but not exceeding 510 nm and output power exceeding 30 W; 

NOTE: 6A005.a.2 does not control Argon "lasers" having an output power equal to or less than 50 W. 

a.3. Output wavelength exceeding 510 nm but not exceeding 540 nm and any of the following: 

- a.3.a. Single transverse mode output and output power exceeding 50 W; or 
- a.3.b. Multiple transverse mode output and output power exceeding 150 W; 

a.4. Output wavelength exceeding 540 nm but not exceeding 800 nm and output power exceeding 30 W; 

- a.5. Output wavelength exceeding 800 nm but not exceeding 975 nm and any of the following: 

- a.5.a. Single transverse mode output and output power exceeding 50 W; or 
- a.5.b. Multiple transverse mode output and output power exceeding 80 W; 

a.6. Output wavelength exceeding 975 nm but not exceeding 1,150 nm and any of the following: 

- a.6.a. Single transverse mode output and output power exceeding 200 W; or 
- a.6.b. Multiple transverse mode output and any of the following: 

- a.6.b.1. 'Wall-plug efficiency' exceeding 18% and output power exceeding 500 W; or 
- a.6.b.2. Output power exceeding 2 kW; 

Note 1: 6A005.a.6.b does not control multiple transverse mode, industrial "lasers" with output power exceeding 2 kW and not exceeding 6 kW with a total mass greater than 1,200 kg. For the purpose of this note, total mass includes all "components" required to operate the "laser," e.g., "laser," power supply, heat exchanger, but excludes external optics for beam conditioning and/or delivery. 

Note 2: 6A005.a.6.b does not apply to multiple transverse mode, industrial "lasers" having any of the following: 

- a. Output power exceeding 500 W but not exceeding 1 kW and having all of the following: 
  - 1. Beam Parameter Product (BPP) exceeding 0.7 mm\textsuperscript{2}mrad; and 
  - 2. 'Brightness' not exceeding 1024 W/(mm\textsuperscript{2}mrad); 

- b. Output power exceeding 1 kW but not exceeding 1.5 kW and having a BPP exceeding 1.25 mm\textsuperscript{2}mrad; 

- c. Output power exceeding 1.6 kW but not exceeding 2.5 kW and having a BPP exceeding 1.7 mm\textsuperscript{2}mrad; 

- d. Output power exceeding 2.5 kW but not exceeding 3.3 kW and having a BPP exceeding 2.5 mm\textsuperscript{2}mrad; 

- e. Output power exceeding 3.3 kW but not exceeding 4 kW and having a BPP exceeding 3.5 mm\textsuperscript{2}mrad; 

- f. Output power exceeding 4 kW but not exceeding 5 kW and having a BPP exceeding 5 mm\textsuperscript{2}mrad; 

a.7. Output wavelength exceeding 1,150 nm but not exceeding 1,555 nm and any of the following: 

- a.7.a. Single transverse mode output and output power exceeding 50 W; or 
- a.7.b. Multiple transverse mode output and output power exceeding 80 W; or 

- a.8. Output wavelength exceeding 1,555 nm and output power exceeding 1 W; 

- b. Non-"tunable" "pulsed lasers" having any of the following: 

- b.1. Output wavelength less than 150 nm and output power exceeding 1 W; or 
- b.2.a. Output energy exceeding 1.5 J per pulse and "peak power" exceeding 150 W; or 
- b.2.b. "Average output power" exceeding 30 W; or 

Note: 6A005.b.2.b does not control Argon "lasers" having an "average output power" equal to or less than 50 W. 

b.3. Output wavelength exceeding 510 nm, but not exceeding 540 nm and any of the following: 

- b.3.a.1. Output energy exceeding 1.5 J per pulse and "peak power" exceeding 50 W; or 
- b.3.a.2. "Average output power" exceeding 50 W; or 

- b.3.b. Multiple transverse mode output and any of the following: 

- b.3.b.1. Output energy exceeding 1.5 J per pulse and "peak power" exceeding 150 W; or 
- b.3.b.2. "Average output power" exceeding 150 W; 

- b.4. Output wavelength exceeding 540 nm but not exceeding 800 nm and any of the following: 

- b.4.a. "Pulse duration" less than 1 ps and any of the following: 

- b.4.a.1. Output energy exceeding 0.005 J per pulse and "peak power" exceeding 5 GW, or 
- b.4.a.2. "Average output power" exceeding 20 W; or 

- b.4.b. "Pulse duration" equal to or exceeding 1 ps and any of the following:
b.4.b.2. “Average output power” exceeding 30 W; or
b.4.b.3. “Average output power” exceeding 50 W; or
b.4.b.4. Pulse duration exceeding 1 ns and any of the following:
   b.4.b.4.a. “Average output power” exceeding 20 W; or
   b.4.b.4.b. Pulse duration exceeding 100 W; or
b.4.b.5. “Average output power” exceeding 50 W and capable of operating at a pulse repetition frequency greater than 1 kHz; or
b.4.b.6. “Average output power” exceeding 12% and “average output power” exceeding 80 W; or
b.4.b.7. “Average output power” exceeding 12% and “average output power” exceeding 150 W; or
b.4.b.8. Pulse duration exceeding 1 μs and any of the following:
   b.4.b.8.a. “Average output power” exceeding 20 W; or
   b.4.b.8.b. “Average output power” exceeding 5 W; or
b.5. Output wavelength exceeding 800 nm but not exceeding 975 nm and any of the following:
   b.5.a. “Pulse duration” less than 1 ps and any of the following:
      b.5.a.1. Output energy exceeding 0.005 J per pulse and “peak power” exceeding 5 GW; or
      b.5.a.2. Single transverse mode output and “average output power” exceeding 20 W; or
      b.5.a.3. Multiple transverse mode output and “average output power” exceeding 50 W; or
   b.5.b. “Pulse duration” equal to or exceeding 1 ps and not exceeding 1 μs and any of the following:
      b.5.b.1. Output energy exceeding 0.5 J per pulse and “peak power” exceeding 50 W; or
      b.5.b.2. Single transverse mode output and “average output power” exceeding 20 W; or
      b.5.b.3. Multiple transverse mode output and “average output power” exceeding 50 W; or
   b.5.c. “Pulse duration” exceeding 1 μs and any of the following:
      b.5.c.1. Output energy exceeding 2 J per pulse and “peak power” exceeding 50 W; or
      b.5.c.2. Single transverse mode output and “average output power” exceeding 20 W; or
      b.5.c.3. Multiple transverse mode output and “average output power” exceeding 50 W; or
b.5.d. Output wavelength exceeding 975 nm and any of the following:
   b.5.d.1. Output energy exceeding 0.005 J per pulse and “peak power” exceeding 50 W; or
   b.5.d.2. Single transverse mode output and “average output power” exceeding 20 W; or
   b.5.d.3. Multiple transverse mode output and “average output power” exceeding 50 W; or
b.5.e. “Pulse duration” exceeding 1 μs and any of the following:
   b.5.e.1. Output energy exceeding 2 J per pulse and “peak power” exceeding 50 W; or
   b.5.e.2. Single transverse mode output and “average output power” exceeding 20 W; or
   b.5.e.3. Multiple transverse mode output and “average output power” exceeding 50 W; or
b.5.f. “Pulse duration” exceeding 1 μs and any of the following:
   b.5.f.1. Output energy exceeding 2 J per pulse and “peak power” exceeding 50 W; or
   b.5.f.2. Single transverse mode output and “average output power” exceeding 20 W; or
   b.5.f.3. Multiple transverse mode output and “average output power” exceeding 50 W; or
b.6. Output wavelength exceeding 1,150 nm but not exceeding 1,185 nm and any of the following:
   b.6.a. “Pulse duration” of less than 1 ps, and any of the following:
      b.6.a.1. Output “peak power” exceeding 2 GW per pulse; or
      b.6.a.2. “Average output power” exceeding 10 W; or
   b.6.a.3. Output energy exceeding 0.002 J per pulse; or
b.6.b. “Pulse duration” equal to or exceeding 1 ps and less than 1 ns, and any of the following:
   b.6.b.1. Output “peak power” exceeding 5 GW per pulse; or
   b.6.b.2. “Average output power” exceeding 10 W; or
   b.6.b.3. Output energy exceeding 0.1 J per pulse; or
b.6.c. “Pulse duration” equal to or exceeding 1 ns but not exceeding 1 μs and any of the following:
   b.6.c.1. Single transverse mode output and any of the following:
      b.6.c.1.a. “Peak power” exceeding 100 MW; or
      b.6.c.1.b. “Average output power” exceeding 20 W limited by design to a maximum pulse repetition frequency less than or equal to 1 kHz; or
   b.6.c.1.c. “Wall-plug efficiency” exceeding 12% and “average output power” exceeding 100 W and capable of operating at a pulse repetition frequency greater than 1 kHz; or
   b.6.c.1.d. “Average output power” exceeding 150 W and capable of operating at a pulse repetition frequency greater than 1 kHz; or
   b.6.c.1.e. Output energy exceeding 2 J per pulse; or
   b.6.c.2. Multiple transverse mode output and any of the following:
      b.6.c.2.a. “Peak power” exceeding 400 MW; or
      b.6.c.2.b. “Wall-plug efficiency” exceeding 12% and “average output power” exceeding 500 W; or
      b.6.c.2.c. “Average output power” exceeding 2 kW; or
   b.6.c.3.d. Output energy exceeding 4 J per pulse; or
   b.6.d. “Pulse duration” exceeding 1 μs and any of the following:
      b.6.d.1. Single transverse mode output and any of the following:
         b.6.d.1.a. “Peak power” exceeding 500 kW; or
         b.6.d.1.b. “Wall-plug efficiency” exceeding 12% and “average output power” exceeding 100 W; or
      b.6.d.1.c. “Average output power” exceeding 150 W; or
      b.6.d.2. Multiple transverse mode output and any of the following:
         b.6.d.2.a. “Peak power” exceeding 1 MW; or
         b.6.d.2.b. “Wall-plug efficiency” exceeding 12% and “average output power” exceeding 500 W; or
      b.6.d.2.c. “Average output power” exceeding 2 kW; or
b.7. Output wavelength exceeding 1,150 nm but not exceeding 1,185 nm and any of the following:
   b.7.a. “Pulse duration” not exceeding 1 μs and any of the following:
      b.7.a.1. Output energy exceeding 0.5 J per pulse and “peak power” exceeding 50 W; or
      b.7.a.2. Single transverse mode output and “average output power” exceeding 20 W; or
      b.7.a.3. Multiple transverse mode output and “average output power” exceeding 50 W; or
   b.7.b. “Pulse duration” exceeding 1 μs and any of the following:
      b.7.b.1. Output energy exceeding 2 J per pulse and “peak power” exceeding 50 W; or
      b.7.b.2. Single transverse mode output and “average output power” exceeding 50 W; or
      b.7.b.3. Multiple transverse mode output and “average output power” exceeding 80 W; or
   b.8. Output wavelength exceeding 1,185 nm and any of the following:
      b.8.a. Output energy exceeding 100 mJ per pulse and “peak power” exceeding 1 W; or
      b.8.b. “Average output power” exceeding 1 W; or
      b.8.c. “Tunable” lasers having any of the following:
         b.8.a.1. Output energy exceeding 100 mJ per pulse and “peak power” exceeding 1 W; or
         b.8.a.2. “Average output power” exceeding 1 W; or
         b.8.b. “Average output power” exceeding 1 W; or
      c. “Tunable” lasers having any of the following:
         NOTE: 6A005.c includes titanium-sapphire (Ti: Al2O3), thulium-YAG (Tm: YAG), thulium-YSGG (Tm: YSGG), alexandrite (Cr:BeAl2O4), color center “lasers”, dye “lasers”, and liquid “lasers”. 

c.1. Output wavelength less than 600 nm and any of the following:

NOTE: 6A005.c.1 does not apply to dye lasers or other liquid lasers, having a multimode output and a wavelength of 150 nm or more but not exceeding 600 nm and any of the following:

1. Output energy less than 1.5 J per pulse or a "peak power" less than 20 W; and
2. Average or CW output power less than 20 W.

c.1.a. Output energy exceeding 50 mJ per pulse and "peak power" exceeding 1 W; or

c.1.b. Average or CW output power exceeding 1 W;

c.2. Output wavelength of 600 nm or more but not exceeding 1,400 nm, and any of the following:

c.2.a. Output energy exceeding 1 J per pulse and "peak power" exceeding 20 W; or

c.2.b. Average or CW output power exceeding 20 W; or

c.3. Output wavelength exceeding 1,400 nm and any of the following:

c.3.a. Output energy exceeding 50 mJ per pulse and "peak power" exceeding 1 W; or

c.3.b. Average or CW output power exceeding 1 W;

d. Other "lasers", not controlled by 6A005.a, 6A005.b, or 6A005.c as follows:

d.1. Semiconductor "lasers" as follows:

NOTE: 1. 6A005.d.1 includes semiconductor "lasers" having optical output connectors (e.g., fiber optic pigtails).

2. The control status of semiconductor "lasers" "specially designed" for other equipment is determined by the control status of the other equipment.

d.1.a. Individual single-transverse mode semiconductor "lasers" having any of the following:

d.1.a.1. Wavelength equal to or less than 1,510 nm and average or CW output power, exceeding 1.5 W; or

d.1.a.2. Wavelength greater than 1,510 nm and average or CW output power, exceeding 500 mW;

d.1.b. Individual, multiple-transverse mode semiconductor "lasers" having any of the following:

d.1.b.1. Wavelength of less than 1,400 nm and average or CW output power, exceeding 15 W;

d.1.b.2. Wavelength equal to or greater than 1,400 nm and less than 1,900 nm and average or CW output power, exceeding 2.5 W; or

d.1.b.3. Wavelength equal to or greater than 1,900 nm and average or CW output power, exceeding 1 W;

d.1.c. Individual semiconductor "laser" "bars" having any of the following:

d.1.c.1. Wavelength of less than 1,400 nm and average or CW output power, exceeding 100 W;

d.1.c.2. Wavelength equal to or greater than 1,400 nm and less than 1,900 nm and average or CW output power, exceeding 25 W; or

d.1.c.3. Wavelength equal to or greater than 1,900 nm and average or CW output power, exceeding 10 W;

d.1.d. Semiconductor "laser" "stacked arrays" (two-dimensional arrays) having any of the following:

d.1.d.1. Wavelength less than 1,400 nm and having any of the following:

d.1.d.1.a. Average or CW total output power less than 3 kW and having average or CW output "power density" greater than 500 W/cm²;

d.1.d.1.b. Average or CW total output power equal to or exceeding 3 kW but less than or equal to 5 kW, and having average or CW output "power density" greater than 500 W/cm²;

d.1.d.1.c. Average or CW total output power exceeding 5 kW;

d.1.d.1.d. Peak pulsed "power density" exceeding 2,500 W/cm²; or

d.1.d.1.e. Spatially coherent average or CW total output power, greater than 150 W;

d.1.d.2. Wavelength greater than or equal to 1,400 nm but less than 1,900 nm, and having any of the following:

d.1.d.2.a. Average or CW total output power less than 250 W and average or CW output "power density" greater than 500 W/cm²;

d.1.d.2.b. Average or CW total output power equal to or exceeding 250 W but less than or equal to 500 W, and having average or CW output "power density" greater than 500 W/cm²;

d.1.d.2.c. Average or CW total output power exceeding 500 W;

d.1.d.2.d. Peak pulsed "power density" exceeding 500 W/cm²; or

d.1.d.2.e. Spatially coherent average or CW total output power, exceeding 15 W;

d.1.d.3. Wavelength greater than or equal to 1,900 nm and having any of the following:

d.1.d.3.a. Average or CW output "power density" greater than 50 W/cm²;

d.1.d.3.b. Average or CW output power greater than 10 W; or

d.1.d.3.c. Spatially coherent average or CW total output power, exceeding 1.5 W; or

d.1.d.4. At least one "laser" "bar" specified by 6A005.d.1.c;

TECHNICAL NOTE: For the purposes of 6A005.d.1.d. "power density" means the total "laser" output power divided by the emitter surface area of the "stacked array".

d.1.e. Semiconductor "laser" "stacked arrays", other than those specified by 6A005.d.1.d. having any of the following:

d.1.e.1. "Specially designed" or modified to be combined with other "stacked arrays" to form a larger "stacked array"; and

d.1.e.2. Integrated connections, common for both electronics and cooling;
Pt. 774, Supp. 1

TECHNICAL NOTES: 1. Semiconductor "lasers" are commonly called "laser" diodes.

2. A "bar" (also called a semiconductor "laser") consists of multiple semiconductor "lasers" in a one-dimensional array.

3. A "stacked array" consists of multiple "bars" forming a two-dimensional array of semiconductor "lasers".

4. Carbon monoxide (CO) "lasers" having any of the following:
   - Output energy exceeding 2 J per pulse and "peak power" exceeding 5 kW; or
   - Average or CW output power, exceeding 5 kW;

5. Carbon dioxide (CO₂) "lasers" having any of the following:
   - CW output power exceeding 15 kW;
   - Pulsed output with "pulse duration" exceeding 10 μs and any of the following:
     - "Average output power" exceeding 10 kW; or
     - "Peak power" exceeding 100 kW; or
   - Pulsed output with a "pulse duration" equal to or less than 10 μs and any of the following:
     - Pulse energy exceeding 5 J per pulse; or
     - "Average output power" exceeding 2.5 kW.

6. Excimer "lasers" having any of the following:
   - Output wavelength not exceeding 150 nm and any of the following:
     - Output energy exceeding 50 mJ per pulse; or
     - "Average output power" exceeding 1 W;
   - Output wavelength exceeding 150 nm but not exceeding 190 nm and any of the following:
     - Output energy exceeding 1.5 J per pulse; or
     - "Average output power" exceeding 120 W;
   - Output wavelength exceeding 190 nm but not exceeding 360 nm and any of the following:
     - Output energy exceeding 10 J per pulse; or
     - "Average output power" exceeding 500 W; or
   - Output wavelength exceeding 360 nm and any of the following:
     - Output energy exceeding 1.5 J per pulse; or
     - "Average output power" exceeding 30 W;

NOTE: For excimer "lasers" especially designed for lithography equipment, see 382001.

5. Chemical lasers," as follows:
   - Hydrogen Fluoride (HF) "lasers";
   - Deuterium Fluoride (DF) "lasers";
   - "Transfer lasers," as follows:
     - Oxygen Iodine (O2-I) "lasers";
   - Deuterium Fluoride-Carbon dioxide (DF-CO2) "lasers";

6. Non-repetitive pulsed Neodymium (Nd) glass "lasers," having any of the following:
   - A "pulse duration" not exceeding 1 μs and an output energy exceeding 50 J per pulse; or
   - A "pulse duration" exceeding 1 μs and an output energy exceeding 100 J per pulse;

7. "Components" as follows:
   - Mirrors cooled either by active cooling or by heat pipe cooling;
   - Optical mirrors or transmissive or partially transmissive optical or electro-optical "components," especially designed for use with controlled "lasers";

8. Optical equipment as follows:
   - For shared aperture optical elements, capable of operating in "Super-High Power Laser" ("SHPL") applications, see the U.S. Munitions List (22 CFR part 121).
   - Dynamic wavefront (phase) measuring equipment capable of mapping at least 50 positions on a beam wavefront having any of the following:
     - Frame rates equal to or more than 100 Hz and phase discrimination of at least 5% of the beam's wavelength; or
     - Frame rates equal to or more than 1,000 Hz and phase discrimination of at least 20% of the beam's wavelength;
   - "Laser" diagnostic equipment capable of measuring "SHPL" system angular beam steering errors of equal to or less than 10 μrad;
   - Optical equipment, and "components," especially designed for a phased array "SHPL" system for coherent beam combination to an accuracy of λ/10 at the designed wavelength, or 0.1 μm, whichever is the smaller;
   - Projection telescopes especially designed for use with "SHPL" systems;
   - "Laser acoustic detection equipment" having all of the following:
g.1. CW laser output power greater than or equal to 20 mW;
g.2. Laser frequency stability equal to or better (less) than 10 MHz;
g.3. Laser wavelengths equal to or exceeding 1,000 nm but not exceeding 2,000 nm;
g.4. Optical system resolution better (less) than 1 nm; and

g.5. Noise, and Signal to Noise ratio equal or exceeding to 10^6.

Technical Note: “Laser acoustic detection equipment” is sometimes referred to as a Laser Microphone or Particle Flow Detection Microphone.

6A006 “Magnetometers”, “magnetic gradiometers”, “intrinsic magnetic gradiometers”, underwater electric field sensors, “compensation systems”, and "specially designed" “components” (hereafter, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS</td>
<td>Applies to entire entry; NS Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT</td>
<td>Applies to entire entry; AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

See §743.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions, Special Comprehensive Licenses, and Validated End-User authorizations.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A for 6A006.a.1; “Magnetometers” and subsystems defined in 6A006.a.2 using optically pumped or nuclear precession (proton/overhauser) having a “sensitivity” lower (better) than 2 pT (rms) per square root Hz; 6A006.d, and 6A006.e.

GQS: N/A

CTY: N/A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA

STA: License Exception STA may be used to ship any commodity in: 6A006.a.1; or 6A006.a.2; or 6A006.c.1 “Magnetic gradiometers” using multiple “magnetometers” specified by 6A006.a.2; or 6A006.d or e (only for underwater receivers incorporating magnetometers specified in 6A006.a.1 or 6A006.a.2) to any of the destinations listed in Country Group A-8 (See Supplement No.1 to part 740 of the EAR).

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: See also 6A096. This entry does not control instruments “specially designed” for fishery applications or biomagnetic measurements for medical diagnostics.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. “Magnetometers” and subsystems, as follows:
a.1. “Magnetometers” using “superconductive” (SQUID) “technology” and having any of the following:
a.1.a. SQUID systems designed for stationary operation, without “specially designed” subsystems designed to reduce in-motion noise, and having a “sensitivity” equal to or lower (better) than 50 fT (rms) per square root Hz at a frequency of 1 Hz; or

a.1.b. SQUID systems having an in-motion magnetometer “sensitivity” lower (better) than 20 pT (rms) per square root Hz at a frequency of 1 Hz and “specially designed” to reduce in-motion noise;
a.2. “Magnetometers” using optically pumped or nuclear precession (proton/Overhauser) “technology” having a “sensitivity” lower (better) than 20 pT (rms) per square root Hz at a frequency of 1 Hz;
a.3. “Magnetometers” using fluxgate “technology” having a “sensitivity” equal to or lower (better) than 10 pT (rms) per square root Hz at a frequency of 1 Hz;
a.4. Induction coil “magnetometers” having a ‘sensitivity’ lower (better) than any of the following:
a.4.a. 0.05 nT (rms)/square root Hz at frequencies of less than 1 Hz;
a.4.b. 1 × 10^{−3} nT (rms)/square root Hz at frequencies of 1 Hz or more but not exceeding 10 Hz; or

a.4.c. 1 × 10^{−4} nT (rms)/square root Hz at frequencies exceeding 10 Hz;

a.5. Fiber optic “magnetometers” having a ‘sensitivity’ lower (better) than 1 nT (rms) per square root Hz;
b. Underwater electric field sensors having a ‘sensitivity’ lower (better) than 8 nanovolt per meter per square root Hz when measured at 1 Hz;
c. “Magnetic gradiometers” as follows:
c.1. “Magnetic gradiometers” using multiple “magnetometers” controlled by 6A006.a;
c.2. Fiber optic “intrinsic magnetic gradiometers” having a magnetic gradient field ‘sensitivity’ lower (better) than 0.3 nT/m (rms) per square root Hz;
c.3. “Intrinsic magnetic gradiometers”, using “technology” other than fiber-optic “technology”, having a magnetic gradient field ‘sensitivity’ lower (better) than 0.015 nT/m (rms) per square root Hz;
d. “Compensation systems” for magnetic and underwater electric field sensors resulting in a performance equal to or better than the control parameters of 6A006.a, 6A006.b, and 6A006.c; and

e. Underwater electromagnetic receivers incorporating magnetic field sensors specified by 6A006.a or underwater electric field sensors specified by 6A006.b.

Technical Note: For the purposes of 6A006, “sensitivity” (noise level) is the root mean square of the device-limited noise floor.
which is the lowest signal that can be measured.

6A007 Gravity meters (gravimeters) and gravity gradiometers, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** NS, MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS</td>
<td>NS Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

**GBS:** N/A

**GBS:** N/A

**LVS:** $5000; N/A for MT and for 6A008.j.1.

**GIV:** Yes, for 6A008.b, c, and 1.1 only.

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA**

**STA:** License Exception STA may not be used to ship any commodity in 6A008.d, 6A008.h or 6A008.k to any of the destinations listed in Country Group A:6 (See Supplement No.1 to part 740 of the EAR).

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls:** See also 6A107 and 6A997

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**ECCN 6A998 controls,**

**TECHNICAL NOTE:** The 'center operating frequency' equals one half of the sum of the highest plus the lowest specified operating frequencies.

**End-User authorizations**

**Comprehensive Licenses, and Validated EAR for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions, Special Comprehensive Licenses, and Validated End-User authorizations**
h.2. “Radar frequency agility” techniques;

i. Providing ground-based operation with a maximum “instrumented range” exceeding 185 km;

NOTE: 6A008.i does not control:

a. Fishing ground surveillance radar;

b. Ground radar equipment “specially designed” for en route air traffic control, and having all of the following:
   1. A maximum “instrumented range” of 500 km or less;
   2. Configured so that radar target data can be transmitted only one way from the radar site to one or more civil ATC centers;
   3. Contains no provisions for remote control of the radar scan rate from the en route ATC center; and
   4. Permanently installed;

c. Weather balloon tracking radars.

d. Being “laser” radar or Light Detection and Ranging (LIDAR) equipment and having any of the following:
   1. “Space-qualified”;
   2. Employing coherent heterodyne or homodyne detection techniques and having an angular resolution of less (better) than 20 μrad (microradians); or
   3. Designed for carrying out airborne bathymetric littoral surveys to International Hydrographic Organization (IHO) Order 1a Standard (5th Edition February 2008) for Hydrographic Surveys or better, and using one or more lasers with a wavelength exceeding 400 nm but not exceeding 600 nm;

NOTE 1: LIDAR equipment “specially designed” for surveying is only specified by 6A008.j.3.

NOTE 2: 6A008.j does not apply to LIDAR equipment “specially designed” for meteorological observation.

NOTE 3: Parameters in the IHO Order 1a Standard 5th Edition February 2008 are summarized as follows:

   Horizontal Accuracy (95% Confidence Level) = 5 m + 5% of depth.

   Depth Accuracy for Reduced Depths (95% Confidence Level) = \( \sqrt{a^2 + (b \cdot d)^2} \) where:
   
   a = 0.5 m = constant depth error, i.e. the sum of all constant depth errors
   b = 0.013 = factor of depth dependant error
   b \cdot d = depth dependant error, i.e. the sum of all depth dependant errors
   d = depth

   Feature Detection = Cubic features >2 m in depths up to 40 m; 10% of depth beyond 40 m.

k. Having “signal processing” sub-systems using “pulse compression” and having any of the following:

   k.1. A “pulse compression” ratio exceeding 150; or
   k.2. A compressed pulse width of less than 200 ns; or

   Note: 6A008.k.2 does not apply to two dimensional “marine radar” or “vessel traffic service” radar, having all of the following:

   a. “Pulse compression” ratio not exceeding 150;
   b. Compressed pulse width of greater than 30 ns;
   c. Single and rotating mechanically scanned antenna;
   d. Peak output power not exceeding 250 W; and
   e. Not capable of “frequency hopping”.

l. Having data processing sub-systems and having any of the following:

   l.1. “Automatic target tracking” providing, at any antenna rotation, the predicted target position beyond the time of the next antenna beam passage; or

   Note: 6A008.l.1 does not control conflict alert capability in ATC systems, or “marine radar”.

1.2. [Reserved]

1.3. [Reserved]

1.4. Configured to provide superposition and correlation, or fusion, of target data within six seconds from two or more “geographically dispersed” radar sensors to improve the aggregate performance beyond that of any single sensor specified by 6A008.f, or 6A008.i.

N.B.: See also the U.S. Munitions List (22 CFR part 121).

Note: 6A008.l does not apply to systems, equipment and assemblies designed for “vessel traffic services”.

Technical Notes:

1. For the purposes of 6A008, “marine radar” is a radar that is used to navigate safely at sea, inland waterways or near-shore environments.

2. For the purposes of 6A008, “vessel traffic service” is a vessel traffic monitoring and control service similar to air traffic control for aircraft.

6A102 Radiation hardened detectors, other than those controlled by 6A002, “specially designed” or modified for protecting against nuclear effects (e.g., Electro-magnetic Pulse (EMP), X-rays, combined blast and thermal effects) and usable for “missiles,” designed or rated to withstand radiation levels which meet or exceed a total irradiation dose of 5×10^5 rads (silicon).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reason for Control: MT, AT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Control(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IVS: N/A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GBS: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIV: N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: In this entry, a detector is defined as a mechanical, electrical, optical or chemical device that automatically identifies and records, or registers a stimulus such as an environmental change in pressure or temperature, an electrical or electromagnetic signal or radiation from a radioactive material.

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

6A103 Radomes designed to withstand a combined thermal shock greater than 100 cal/sq cm accompanied by a peak over pressure of greater than 50 kPa, usable in protecting "missiles" against nuclear effects (e.g., Electromagnetic Pulse (EMP), X-rays, combined blast and thermal effects), and usable for "missiles". (These items are "subject to the ITAR." See 22 CFR parts 120 through 130.)

6A107 Gravity meters (gravimeters) or gravity gradiometers, other than those controlled by 6A007, designed or modified for airborne or marine use, as follows, (see List of Items Controlled) and "specially designed" "parts" and "components" therefor.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: MT, AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
---|---
MT applies to entire entry | MT Column 1
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
LVS: N/A
GRS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. Gravity meters having all the following:
1. A static or operational accuracy equal to or less (better) than 0.7 milligal (mgal); and
2. A time to steady-state registration of two minutes or less.
   b. Gravity gradiometers.

6A108 Radar systems and tracking systems, other than those controlled by 6A008, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: MT, AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
---|---
MT applies to entire entry | MT Column 1
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
LVS: N/A
GRS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. Radar and laser radar systems designed or modified for use in "missiles";
   NOTE: 6A108.a includes the following:
   a. Terrain contour mapping equipment;
   b. Imaging sensor equipment;
   c. Scene mapping and correlation (both digital and analog) equipment;
   d. Doppler navigation radar equipment.
   b. Precision tracking systems, usable for rockets, missiles, or unmanned aerial vehicles capable of achieving a "range" equal to or greater than 300 km, as follows:
   b.1. Tracking systems which use a code translator installed on the rocket or unmanned aerial vehicle in conjunction with either surface or airborne references or navigation satellite systems to provide real-time measurements of in-flight position and velocity;
   b.2. Range instrumentation radars including associated optical/infrared trackers with all of the following capabilities:
      b.2.a. Angular resolution better than 1.5 milliradians;
      b.2.b. Range of 30 km or greater with a range resolution better than 10 m rms;
      b.2.c. Velocity resolution better than 3 m/s.

6A202 Photomultiplier tubes having both of the following characteristics (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NP, AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
---|---
NP applies to entire entry | NP Column 1
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1
LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: See ECCNs 6E001 (“development”), 6E002 (“production”), and 6E201 (“use”) for technology for items controlled under this entry.
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: a. Photocathode area of greater than 20 cm²; and
b. Anode pulse rise time of less than 1 ns.

6A203 High-speed cameras, imaging devices and “components” therefor, other than those controlled by 6A003 (see List of Items Controlled).
LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: (1) See ECCNs 6E001 (“development”), 6E002 (“production”), and 6E201 (“use”) for technology for items controlled under this entry. (2) Also see ECCN 6A003.a.2, a.3, and a.4.
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: a. Streak cameras and “specially designed” components therefor, as follows:
   a.1. Streak cameras with writing speeds greater than 0.5 mm/μs;
   a.2. Electronic streak cameras capable of 50 ns or less time resolution;
   a.3. Streak tubes for cameras described in 6A203.a.2;
   a.4. Plug-ins, “specially designed” for use with streak cameras having modular structures, that enable the performance characteristics described in 6A203.a.1 or.a.2;
   a.5. Synchronizing electronics units, and rotor assemblies consisting of turbines, mirrors and bearings, that are “specially designed” for cameras described in 6A203.a.1.
   b. Framing cameras and “specially designed” components therefor, as follows:
     b.1. Framing cameras with recording rates greater than 225,000 frames per second;
     b.2. Framing cameras capable of 50 ns or less frame exposure time;
     b.3. Framing tubes, and solid-state imaging devices, that have a fast image gating (shutter) time of 50 ns or less and are “specially designed” for cameras described in 6A203.b.1 or .b.2;
   c. Solid-state or electron tube cameras and “specially designed” components therefor, as follows:
     c.1. Solid-state cameras, or electron tube cameras, with a fast image gating (shutter) time of 50 ns or less;
     c.2. Solid-state imaging devices, and image intensifiers tubes, that have a fast image gating (shutter) time of 50 ns or less and are “specially designed” for cameras described in 6A203.c.1;
     c.3. Electro-optical shuttering devices (Kerr or Pockels cells) with a fast image gating (shutter) time of 50 ns or less;
     c.4. Plug-ins, “specially designed” for use with cameras having modular structures, that enable the performance characteristics described in 6A203.c.1.

Technical Note: High speed single frame cameras can be used alone to produce a single image of a dynamic event, or several such cameras can be combined in a sequentially-triggered system to produce multiple images of an event.

d. Radiation-hardened TV cameras, or lenses therefor, “specially designed” or rated as radiation hardened to withstand a total radiation dose greater than 50×10⁴ Gy (silicon) without operational degradation.

TECHNICAL NOTE: The term Gy (silicon) refers to the energy in Joules per kilogram absorbed by an unshielded silicon sample when exposed to ionizing radiation.

6A205 “Lasers,” “laser” amplifiers and oscillators, other than those controlled by 6A005 (see List of Items Controlled), excluding items that are subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110).
LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: (1) See ECCNs 6E001 ("development"), 6E002 ("production"), and 6E201 ("use") for technology for items controlled under this entry. (2) Also see ECCNs 6A005 and 6A006. (3) See ECCN 6A005.a.2 for additional controls on argon ion lasers; See ECCN 6A005.b.6.c for additional controls on neodymium-doped lasers. (4) "Lasers" "specially designed" or prepared for use in isotope separation are subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110).

Related Definitions: N/A

Items:

a. Copper vapor lasers having both of the following characteristics:
   a.1. Operating at wavelengths between 500 nm and 600 nm; and
   a.2. An average output power equal to or greater than 30 W;

b. Argon ion "lasers" having both of the following characteristics:
   b.1. Operating at wavelengths between 400 nm and 515 nm; and
   b.2. An average output power greater than 40 W;

c. Neodymium-doped (other than glass) lasers with an output wavelength between 1000 nm and 1100 nm having either of the following:
   c.1. Pulse-excited and Q-switched with a pulse duration equal to or greater than 1 ns, and having either of the following:
      c.1.a. A single-transverse mode output with an average output power greater than 40 W; or
      c.1.b. A multiple-transverse mode output with an average output power greater than 50 W; or
   c.2. Incorporating frequency doubling to give an output wavelength between 500 nm and 550 nm with an average output power of greater than 40 W;

d. Tunable pulsed single-mode dye laser oscillators having all of the following characteristics:
   d.1. Operating at wavelengths between 300 nm and 800 nm; and
   d.2. An average output greater than 1 W;
   d.3. A repetition rate greater than 1 kHz; and
   d.4. Pulse width less than 100 ns;

e. Tunable pulsed dye laser amplifiers and oscillators having all of the following characteristics:
   e.1. Operating at wavelengths between 300 nm and 800 nm; and
   e.2. An average output greater than 30 W;
   e.3. A repetition rate greater than 1 kHz; and
   e.4. Pulse width less than 100 ns; 
   Note to 6A205.e: 6A205.e does not control single mode oscillators.

f. Alexandrite lasers having all of the following characteristics:
   f.1. Operating at wavelengths between 720 nm and 800 nm; and
   f.2. A bandwidth of 0.005 nm or less;
   f.3. A repetition rate greater than 125 Hz; and
   f.4. An average output power greater than 30 W;

g. Pulsed carbon dioxide "lasers" having all of the following characteristics:
   g.1. Operating at wavelengths between 9,000 nm and 11,000 nm;
   g.2. A repetition rate greater than 250 Hz;
   g.3. An average output power greater than 500 W; and
   g.4. Pulse width of less than 200 ns;
   Note to 6A205,g: 6A205.g does not control the higher power (typically 1 kW to 5 kW) industrial CO$_2$ lasers used in applications such as cutting and welding, as these latter lasers are either continuous wave or are pulsed with a pulse width greater than 200 ns.

h. Pulsed excimer lasers (XeF, XeCl, KrF) having all of the following characteristics:
   h.1. Operating at wavelengths between 240 nm and 300 nm; and
   h.2. A repetition rate greater than 250 Hz; and
   h.3. An average output power greater than 500 W;

i. Para-hydrogen Raman shifters designed to operate at 16 micrometer output wavelength and at a repetition rate greater than 250 Hz;

j. Pulsed carbon monoxide lasers having all of the following characteristics:
   j.1. Operating at wavelengths between 5,000 and 6,000 nm;
   j.2. A repetition rate greater than 250 Hz; and
   j.3. An average output power greater than 200 W; and
   j.4. Pulse width less than 200 ns;
   Note to ECCN 6A205.j: 6A205.j does not control the higher power (typically 1 kW to 5 kW) industrial CO lasers used in applications such as cutting and welding, because such lasers are either continuous wave or are pulsed with a pulse width greater than 200 ns.

6A225 Velocity interferometers for measuring velocities exceeding 1 km/s during time intervals of less than 10 microseconds.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

- LV5: N/A
- GRS: N/A
- CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: See ECCNs 6E001 ("development"), 6E002 ("production"), and 6E201 ("use") for technology for items controlled under this entry.
**Related Definitions:** N/A

**ECCN Controls:** 6A225 includes velocity interferometers, such as VISARs (Velocity Interferometer Systems for Any Reflector), DLIs (Doppler Laser Interferometers) and PDVs (Photonic Doppler Velocimeters) also known as Het-V (Heterodyne Velocimeters).

**Items:** The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

### 6A226 Pressure sensors, as follows (see List of Items Controlled). **License Requirements**

#### Reason for Control: NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

- **LVS:** N/A
- **GBS:** N/A
- **CIV:** N/A

#### LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

**Related Controls:** See ECCNs 6E001 ("development"), 6E002 ("production"), and 6E201 ("use") for technology for items controlled under this entry.

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:** The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

---

### 6A991 Marine or terrestial acoustic equipment, n.e.s., capable of detecting or locating underwater objects or features and positioning surface vessels or underwater vehicles; and "specially designed" "parts" and "components," n.e.s. **License Requirements**

#### Reason for Control: AT, foreign policy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (see Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian industry sector sanctions apply to entire entry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

- **LVS:** N/A
- **GBS:** N/A
- **CIV:** N/A

#### LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

**Related Controls:** See ECCNs 6E001 ("development"), 6E002 ("production"), and 6E201 ("use") for technology for items controlled under this entry.

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:** The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

---

### 6A992 Optical Sensors, not controlled by 6A002, as follows (see List of Items Controlled). **License Requirements**

#### Reason for Control: AT, RS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

- **LVS:** N/A
- **GBS:** N/A
- **CIV:** N/A

#### LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

**Related Controls:** See ECCNs 6E001 ("development"), 6E002 ("production"), and 6E201 ("use") for technology for items controlled under this entry.

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:** a. Image intensifier tubes and “specially designed” “components” therefor, as follows:

---

**Bureau of Industry and Security, Commerce**

835
a.1. Image intensifier tubes having all the following:
   a.1.a. A peak response in wavelength range exceeding 400 nm, but not exceeding 1,050 nm;
   a.1.b. A microchannel plate for electron image amplification with a hole pitch (center-to-center spacing) of less than 25 micrometers; and
   a.1.c. Having any of the following:
      a.1.c.1. An S–20, S–25 or multialkali photocathode;
      or
      a.1.c.2. A GaAs or GaInAs photocathode;
   a.2. "Specially designed" microchannel plates having both of the following characteristics:
      a.2.a. 15,000 or more hollow tubes per plate;
      and
      a.2.b. Hole pitch (center-to-center spacing) of less than 25 micrometers.

b. Direct view imaging equipment operating in the visible or infrared spectrum, incorporating image intensifier tubes having the characteristics listed in 6A992.a.1.

6A993 Cameras, not controlled by 6A003 or 6A203, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: a. Cameras that meet the criteria of Note 3 to 6A003.b.4.
   b. [Reserved]

6A994 Optics, not controlled by 6A004, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: a. Optical filters:
      a.1. For wavelengths longer than 250 nm, comprised of multi-layer optical coatings and having either of the following:
         a.1.a. Bandwidths equal to or less than 1 nm Full Width Half Intensity (FWHH) and peak transmission of 90% or more; or
         a.1.b. Bandwidths equal to or less than 0.1 nm FWHI and peak transmission of 50% or more;
      NOTE: 6A994 does not control optical filters with fixed air gaps or Lyot-type filters.
      a.2. For wavelength longer than 250 nm, and having all of the following:
         a.2.a. Tunable over a spectral range of 500 nm or more;
         a.2.b. Instantaneous optical bandpass of 1.25 nm or less;
         a.2.c. Wavelength resettable within 0.1 ms to an accuracy of 1 nm or better within the tunable spectral range; and
         a.2.d. A single peak transmission of 91% or more;
      a.3. Optical opacity switches (filters) with a field of view of 30° or wider and a response time equal to or less than 1 ns;
      b. "Fluoride fiber" cable, or optical fibers thereof, having an attenuation of less than 4 dB/km in the wavelength range exceeding 1,000 nm but not exceeding 3,000 nm.

6A995 "Lasers" as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: a. Carbon dioxide (CO₂) "lasers" having any of the following:
      a.1. A CW output power exceeding 10 kW;
      a.2. A pulsed output with a "pulse duration" exceeding 10 microseconds; and
      a.2.a. An average output power exceeding 10 kW; or
      a.2.b. A pulsed "peak power" exceeding 100 kW; or
      a.3. A pulsed output with a "pulse duration" equal to or less than 10 microseconds; and
      a.3.a. A pulse energy exceeding 5 J per pulse and "peak power" exceeding 2.5 kW; or
      a.3.b. An average output power exceeding 2.5 kW;
      b. Semiconductor lasers, as follows:
         b.1. Individual, single-transverse mode semiconductor "lasers" having:
e.2.a. An ‘average output power’ exceeding 100 mW; or
b.1.b. A wavelength exceeding 1,050 nm; or
b.2. Individual, multiple-transverse mode semiconductor ‘lasers’, or arrays of individual semiconductor ‘lasers’, having a wavelength exceeding 1,050 nm; or
b.3. A single transverse mode output and having any of the following:

d.1.a. A ‘sensitivity’ lower (better) than 1.0 nT (rms)
d.1.b. A ‘superconductive’ electromagnetic sensors, and ‘specially designed’ ‘components’ therefor, as follows

d.1.b. A ‘peak power’ exceeding 1 NS, and having any of the following:

d.2. A ‘pulse duration’ exceeding 1 µs; or

(see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ...... AT Column 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A

GBS: N/A

CIV: N/A

List of Items Controlled Related Controls: N/A

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. ‘Magnetometers’, n.e.s., having a ‘sensitivity’ lower (better) than 1.0 nT (rms)

Technical Note: For the purposes of 6A996, ‘sensitivity’ (noise level) is the root mean square of the device-limited noise floor which is the lowest signal that can be measured.

b. ‘Superconductive’ electromagnetic sensors, ‘components’ manufactured from ‘superconductive’ materials:

b.1. Designed for operation at temperatures below the ‘critical temperature’ of at least one of their ‘superconductive’ constituents (including Josephson effect devices or ‘superconductive’ quantum interference devices (SQUIDS));

b.2. Designed for sensing electromagnetic field variations at frequencies of 1 KHz or less; and

b.3. Having any of the following characteristics:

b.3.a. Incorporating thin-film SQUIDS with a minimum feature size of less than 2 µm and
with associated input and output coupling circuits;

b.3.b. Designed to operate with a magnetic field slew rate exceeding $1 \times 10^6$ magnetic flux quanta per second;

b.3.c. Designed to function without magnetic shielding in the earth's ambient magnetic field; or

b.3.d. Having a temperature coefficient less (smaller) than 0.1 magnetic flux quantum/K.

6A997 Gravity meters (gravimeters) for ground use, n.e.s., as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LICENSE REQUIREMENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Reason for Control: AT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

Items:
- a. Having a static accuracy of less (better) than 100 microgal;
- b. Being of the quartz element (Worden) type.

6A998 Radar systems, equipment and major "components," n.e.s., and "specially designed" "components" therefor, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LICENSE REQUIREMENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Reason for Control: RS, AT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to 6A998.b ..........</td>
<td>RS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to 6A998.c ..........</td>
<td>RS Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: See also 6A203.
Related Definitions: N/A

Items:
- a. Seismic detection equipment not controlled in paragraph c.
- b. Radiation hardened TV cameras, n.e.s.
- c. Seismic intrusion detection systems that detect, classify and determine the bearing on the source of a detected signal.

B. "TEST", "INSPECTION" AND "PRODUCTION EQUIPMENT"

6B004 Optical equipment, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LICENSE REQUIREMENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Reason for Control: NS, AT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>NS Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: $5000
GBS: Yes for 6B004.b
CIV: Yes for 6B004.b

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: This entry does not control microscopes.
Related Definitions: N/A

Items:
- a. Equipment for measuring absolute reflectance to an accuracy of ±0.1% of the reflectance value;
b. Equipment other than optical surface scattering measurement equipment, having an unobscured aperture of more than 10 cm, “specially designed” for the non-contact optical measurement of a non-planar optical surface figure (profile) to an “accuracy” of 2 nm or less (better) against the required profile.

6B007 Equipment to produce, align and calibrate land-based gravity meters with a static accuracy of better than 0.1 mGal.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NS, AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
---|---
NS applies to entire entry | NS Column 2
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

6B008 Pulse radar cross-section measurement systems having transmit pulse widths of 100 ns or less, and “specially designed” “components” therefor.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NS, MT, AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
---|---
NS applies to entire entry | NS Column 2
MT applies to entire entry | MT Column 1
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

6B108 Systems, other than those controlled by 6B008, “specially designed” for radar cross section measurement usable for rockets, missiles, or unmanned aerial vehicles capable of achieving a “range” equal to or greater than 300 km and their subsystems.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: MT, AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
---|---
MT applies to entire entry | MT Column 1
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

6B995 Equipment, including tools, dies, fixtures or gauges, and other “specially designed” “parts,” “components” and “accessories” therefor, “specially designed” or modified for any of the following (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
---|---
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: a. For the manufacture or inspection of:
   a.1. Free electron “laser” magnet wiggles;
   a.2. Free electron “laser” photo injectors;
   b. For the adjustment, to required tolerances, of the longitudinal magnetic field of free electron “lasers”.
   C. “MATERIALS”

6C002 Optical sensor materials as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NS, AT
### LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>LVS</th>
<th>GBS</th>
<th>CIV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$3000</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

**Related Controls:** See also 6C992.

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:**
- a. Elemental tellurium (Te) of purity levels of 99.9995% or more;
- b. Single crystals (including epitaxial wafers) of any of the following:
  - b.1. Cadmium zinc telluride (CdZnTe), with zinc content less than 6% by mole fraction;
  - b.2. Cadmium telluride (CdTe) of any purity level;
  - b.3. Mercury cadmium telluride (HgCdTe) of any purity level.

**TECHNICAL NOTE:** ‘Mole fraction’ is defined as the ratio of moles of ZnTe to the sum of the moles of CdTe and ZnTe present in the crystal.

**6C004 Optical materials as follows (see List of Items Controlled).**

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** NS, AT

### LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>LVS</th>
<th>GBS</th>
<th>CIV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$1500</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

**Related Controls:** See also 6C992.

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:**
- a. Zinc selenide (ZnSe) and zinc sulphide (ZnS) ‘substrate blanks’, produced by the chemical vapor deposition process and having any of the following:
  - a.1. A volume greater than 100 cm³;
  - a.2. A diameter greater than 80 mm and a thickness of 20 mm or more;
- b. Electro-optic materials and non-linear materials, as follows:
  - b.1. Titanium doped sapphire;
  - b.2. Silver gallium selenide (AgGaSe₂), also known as AGSe (CAS 12002–67–4);
  - b.3. Thallium arsenic selenide (Tl₂AsSe₂, also known as TAS) (CAS 16142–89–5);
  - b.4. Zinc germanium phosphide (ZnGeP₂, also known as ZGP, zinc germanium diophosphate or zinc germanium diphosphide);
  - b.5. Gallium selenide (GaSe) (CAS 12024–11–2);
- c. Non-linear optical materials, other than those specified by 6C004.b, having any of the following:
  - c.1. Having all of the following:
    - c.1.a. Dynamic (also known as nonstationary) third order nonlinear susceptibility (χ(3); chi 3) of 10⁻⁶ m²/V² or more; and
    - c.1.b. Response time of less than 1 ms; or
  - c.2. Second order nonlinear susceptibility (χ(2); chi 2) of 3.3×10⁻¹¹ m/V or more;
- d. ‘Substrate blanks’ of silicon carbide or beryllium beryllium (Be/Be) deposited materials, exceeding 300 mm in diameter or major axis length;
- e. Glass, including fused silica, phosphate glass, fluorophosphate glass, zirconium fluoride (ZrF₄) (CAS 7783–64–4) and hafnium fluoride (HF₄) (CAS 13709–52–9) and having all of the following:
  - e.1. A hydroxyl ion (OH⁻) concentration of less than 5 ppm;
  - e.2. Integrated metallic purity levels of less than 1 ppm; and
  - e.3. High homogeneity (index of refraction variance) less than 5×10⁻⁶;
- f. Synthetically produced diamond material with an absorption of less than 10⁻⁵ cm⁻¹ for wavelengths exceeding 200 nm but not exceeding 14,000 nm.

**6C005 Synthetic crystalline “laser” host material in unfinished form as follows (see List of Items Controlled).**

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** NS, AT

### LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>LVS</th>
<th>GBS</th>
<th>CIV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$1500</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

**Related Controls:** N/A

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:**
- a. Titanium doped sapphire;
LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: (1) ‘Mole fraction’ is defined as the ratio of moles of ZnTe to the sum of the moles of CdTe and ZnTe present in the crystal. (2) ‘Beat length’ is the distance over which two orthogonally polarized signals, initially in phase, must pass in order to achieve a 2 \( \pi \) radian(s) phase difference.

Items:
- a. Titanium doped sapphire.
- [Reserved]

6C994 Optical materials, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: AT

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS See § 743.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions, Special Comprehensive Licenses, and Validated End-User authorizations

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A

7SR: Yes, except for the following:
- (1) Items controlled for MT reasons;
- (2) “Software” “specially designed” for the “development” or “production” of “space qualified” “laser” radar or Light Detection and Ranging (LIDAR) equipment defined in 6A008.j.1; or
- (3) Exports or reexports to destinations outside of those countries listed in Country Group A:5 (See Supplement No. 1 to part 740 of the EAR)

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA
STA: License Exception STA may not be used to ship or transmit “software” “specially designed” for the manufacture of fluoride fibers controlled by 6A004.e.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: See also 6D991, and ECCN 6E001 ("development") for “technology” for items controlled under this entry.
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

6D002 "Software” “specially designed” for the “use” of equipment controlled by 6A002.b, 6A008, or 6B008.
LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NS, MT, RS, AT
LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

6D003 Other "software" as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, RS, AT

Control(s) Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)

NS applies to entire entry ....... NS Column 1
MT applies to "software" for equipment controlled by 6A008 or 6B008 for MT reasons.
RS applies to "software" for equipment controlled by 6A008.j.1.
AT applies to entire entry ....... AT Column 1.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A

TSR: Yes, except N/A for the following
(1) Items controlled for MT reasons; or
(2) "Software" "specially designed" for the "use" of "space-qualified" LIDAR or Light Detection and Ranging (LIDAR) equipment defined in 6A008.j.1.

Related Controls: "Software" "specially designed" for the "use" of "space-qualified" LIDAR "equipment" "specially designed" for surveying or for meteorological observation, released from control under the note in 6A008.j, is controlled in 6D991. See also 6D102, 6D991, and 6D992.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

6D003 Other "software" as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, RS, AT

Control(s) Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)

NS applies to entire entry ....... NS Column 1
RS applies to paragraph c ....... RS Column 1.
AT applies to entire entry ....... AT Column 1.

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS See §743.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions, Special Comprehensive Licenses, and Validated End-User authorizations.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: Yes, for 6D003.b.1

TSR: Yes, except for exports or reexports to destinations outside of those countries listed in Country Group A:5 (See Supplement No. 1 to part 740 of the EAR) of "software" for items controlled by 6D003.a.

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA

STA: License Exception STA may not be used to ship transmit software in 6D003.a to any of the destinations listed in Country Group A:8 (See Supplement No.1 to part 740 of the EAR).

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: See also 6D103 and 6D993

Related Definitions: N/A

Items:

ACOUSTICS

a. "Software" as follows:

1. "Software" "specially designed" for acoustic beam forming for the "real time processing" of acoustic data for passive reception using towed hydrophone arrays;
2. "Source code" for the "real time processing" of acoustic data for passive reception using towed hydrophone arrays;
3. "Software" "specially designed" for acoustic beam forming for the "real time processing" of acoustic data for passive reception using bottom or bay cable systems;
4. "Source code" for the "real time processing" of acoustic data for passive reception using bottom or bay cable systems;
5. "Software" or "source code", "specially designed" for all of the following:
   a.5.a. "Real time processing" of acoustic data from sonar systems controlled by 6A001.a.1.e and
   a.5.b. Automatically detecting, classifying and determining the location of divers or swimmers;
   N.B.: For diver detection "software" or "source code", "specially designed" or modified for military use, see the U.S. Munitions List of the International Traffic in Arms Regulations (ITAR) (22 CFR part 121).

CAMERAS

b. Optical sensors. None.
c. "Software" designed or modified for cameras incorporating "focal plane arrays" specified by 6A002.a.3.f and designed or modified to remove a frame rate restriction and allow the camera to exceed the frame rate specified in 6A006.b.4 Note 3.a;
d. Lasers. None.

MAGNETIC AND ELECTRIC FIELD SENSORS

f. "Software" as follows:
   f.1. "Software" "specially designed" for magnetic and electric field "compensation systems" for magnetic sensors designed to operate on mobile platforms;
   f.2. "Software" "specially designed" for magnetic and electric field anomaly detection on mobile platforms;
   f.3. "Software" "specially designed" for "real time processing" of electromagnetic data using underwater electromagnetic receivers specified by 6A006.e;
   f.4. "Source code" for "real time processing" of electromagnetic data using underwater electromagnetic receivers specified by 6A006.e.

GRAVIMETERS

g. "Software" "specially designed" to correct motional influences of gravity meters or gravity gradiometers;

RADAR

h. "Software" as follows:
   h.1. Air Traffic Control (ATC) "software" application "programs" designed to be
hosted on general purpose computers located at Air Traffic Control centers and capable of accepting radar target data from more than four primary radars;

h.2. “Software” for the design or “production” of radomes and having all of the following:

h.2.a. “specially designed” to protect the “electronically steerable phased array antennas” controlled by 6A008.e.; and

h.2.b. Resulting in an antenna pattern having an ‘average side lobe level’ more than 40 dB below the peak of the main beam level.

TECHNICAL NOTE: ‘Average side lobe level’ in 6D003.h.2.b is measured over the entire array excluding the angular extent of the main beam and the first two side lobes on either side of the main beam.

6D102 “Software” “specially designed” or modified for the “use” of equipment controlled by 6A108.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A

TSH: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: See ECCNs 6E001 ("development") and 6E202 ("production" and "use") for "technology" for items controlled under this entry.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. “Software” or encryption keys/codes "specially designed" to enhance or release the performance characteristics of equipment not controlled by ECCN 6A203, or not controlled for NP reasons by ECCN 6A003, so that such equipment meets or exceeds the performance characteristics of equipment described in ECCN 6A203.

b. “Software” or encryption keys/codes "specially designed" to enhance or release the performance characteristics of equipment controlled by ECCN 6A203 or equipment controlled by ECCN 6A003 that meets or exceeds the performance characteristics described in ECCN 6A203.

6D991 “Software,” n.e.s., “specially designed” for the “development”, “production”, or “use” of commodities controlled by 6A002.a.1.d, 6A990, 6A991, 6A996, 6A997, or 6A998.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: RS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to software for commodities controlled by 6A992.a.1.d, 6A990, or 6A998.b.</td>
<td>RS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to &quot;software&quot; for commodities controlled by 6A998.c.</td>
<td>RS Column 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A

TSH: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

6D201 “Software” “specially designed” to enhance or release the performance characteristics of high-speed cameras and imaging devices, and components therefor, to meet or exceed the level of the performance characteristics described in ECCN 6A203.
Pt. 774, Supp. 1

Unit: $ value.
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

6D992 “Software” “specially designed” for the “development” or “production” of equipment controlled by 6A992, 6A994, or 6A995.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
--- | ---
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

6D993 Other “software,” not controlled by 6D003, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: RS, AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
--- | ---
RS applies to 6D993.c | RS Column 1
RS applies to 6D993.b | RS Column 2
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: a. Air Traffic Control (ATC) “software” application “programs” hosted on general purpose computers located at Air Traffic Control centers, and capable of automatically handing over primary radar target data (if not correlated with secondary surveillance radar (SSR) data) from the host ATC center to another ATC center;
b. “Software” “specially designed” for seismic intrusion detection systems in 6A999.c;
c. “Source Code” “specially designed” for seismic intrusion detection systems in 6A999.c.

d. “Technology”

6E001 “Technology” according to the General Technology Note for the “development” of equipment, materials or “software” controlled by 6A (except 6A990, 6A991, 6A992, 6A994, 6A995, 6A996, 6A997 6A998, or 6A999.c), 6B (except 6B995), 6C (except 6C992 or 6C994), or 6D (except 6D991, 6D992, or 6D993).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NS, MT, NP, RS, CC, AT, UN

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
--- | ---
NS applies to “technology” for items controlled by 6A001 to 6A008, 6B004 to 6B008, 6C002 to 6C005, or 6D001 to 6D003 | NS Column 1
RS applies to “technology” for items controlled by 6A002.a.1, a.2, a.3, or .c, 6A003.b.3 or b.4, or 6A008.j.1 | RS Column 1
NS applies to “technology” for items controlled by 6A002 for CC reasons | CC Column 1
RS applies to entire entry | RS Column 1
NS applies to “technology” for equipment Controlled by 6A002 for UN reasons | See § 746.1(b) for UN controls
}

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS See § 743.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions, Special Comprehensive Licenses, and Validated End-User authorizations.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A
TSR: Yes, except for the following:
(1) Items controlled for MT reasons;
(2) “Technology” for commodities controlled by 6A002.e, 6A004.e, or 6A008.j.1; and
(3) “Technology” for “software” “specially designed” for “space qualified” “laser” radar or Light Detection and Ranging (LIDAR) equipment defined in 6A008.j.1 and controlled by 6D003 or 6D002;
(4) Exports or reexports to destinations outside of those countries listed in Country Group A:5 (See Supplement No. 1 to part 740 of the EAR) of “technology” for the “development” of the following:
SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA
STA: License Exception STA may not be used to ship or transmit any technology in
this entry to any of the destinations listed in Country Group A:6 (See Supplement No.1 to part 740 of the EAR).

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: See also 6E101, 6E201, and 6E991.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

6E002 “Technology” according to the General Technology Note for the “production” of equipment or materials controlled by 6A (except 6A990, 6A991, 6A992, 6A994, 6A995, 6A996, 6A997, 6A998 or 6A999.e), 6B (except 6B995) or 6C (except 6C992 or 6C994).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, MT, NP, RS, CC, AT, UN

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

See §743.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions, Special Comprehensive Licenses, and Validated End-User authorizations.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

CIV: N/A

TSR: Yes

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Reason for Control: NS, AT

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

CIV: N/A

TSR: Yes

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Reason for Control: NS, AT

OPTICS

d. “Technology” as follows:

d.1. Optical surface coating and treatment “technology”, “required” to achieve an ‘optical thickness’ uniformity of 99.5% or better for optical coatings 500 mm or more in diameter or major axis length and with a total loss (absorption and scatter) of less than $5 \times 10^{-3}$; 

N.B.: See also 2E003.f.

TECHNICAL NOTE: ‘Optical thickness’ is the mathematical product of the index of refraction and the physical thickness of the coating.
Pt. 774, Supp. 1


e. Lasers. “Technology” “required” for the “development”, “production” or “use” of “specially designed” diagnostic instruments or targets in test facilities for “SHPL” testing or testing or evaluation of materials irradiated by “SHPL” beams;
f. Magnetic and Electric Field Sensors. None

6E101 “Technology” according to the General Technology Note for the “use” of equipment or “software” controlled by 6A002, 6A007.b and .c, 6A008, 6A102, 6A107, 6A108, 6B108, 6D102 or 6D103.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

6E201 “Technology” according to the General Technology Note for the “production” or “use” of “software” controlled by 6D201.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country chart (see Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

6E990 Technology “required” for the “development” or “production” of commodities controlled by ECCN 6A990.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: RS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country chart (see Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>RS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

6E991 “Technology” for the “development”, “production” or “use” of equipment controlled by 6A991, 6A996, 6A997, 6A998 or 6A999.c.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: RS, AT
Bureau of Industry and Security, Commerce Pt. 774, Supp. 1

Control(s) | Country chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
--- | ---
RS applies to “technology” for equipment controlled by 6A992.b, 6A992.c and 6A999.c. | RS Column 1
AT applies to entire entry, except “technology” for equipment controlled by 6A991. | AT Column 1
AT applies to “technology” for equipment controlled by 6A991. | AT Column 2

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

6E992 “Technology” for the “development” or “production” of equipment, materials or “software” controlled by 6A992, 6A994, or 6A995, 6B995, 6C992, 6C994, or 6D993.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: AT

Control(s) | Country chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
--- | ---
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

6E993 Other “technology”, not controlled by 6E003, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
--- | ---
RS applies to 6E993.e | RS Column 1
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. Optical fabrication technologies for serially producing optical “parts” and “components” at a rate exceeding 10 m² of surface area per year on any single spindle and having all of the following:

  1. Area exceeding 1 m²; and
  2. Surface figure exceeding λ/10 (rms) at the designed wavelength;

b. “Technology” for optical filters with a bandwidth equal to or less than 10 nm, a field of view (FOV) exceeding 40° and a resolution exceeding 0.75 line pairs per milliradian;

c. “Technology” for the “development” or “production” of cameras controlled by 6A993;

d. “Technology” “required” for the “development” or “production” of non-triaxial fluxgate “magnetometers” or non-triaxial fluxgate “magnetometer” systems, having any of the following:

  1. ‘Sensitivity’ lower (better) than 0.05 nT (rms) per square root Hz at frequencies of less than 1 Hz; or
  2. ‘Sensitivity’ lower (better) than 1 × 10⁻³ nT (rms) per square root Hz at frequencies of 1 Hz or more.

e. “Technology” “required” for the “development” or “production” of infrared up-conversion devices having all of the following:

  1. A response in the wavelength range exceeding 700 nm but not exceeding 1500 nm; and
  2. A combination of an infrared photodetector, light emitting diode (OLED), and nanocrystal to convert infrared light into visible light.

TECHNICAL NOTE: For the purposes of 6E993, ‘sensitivity’ (or noise level) is the root mean square of the device-limited noise floor which is the lowest signal that can be measured.

EAR99 Items subject to the EAR that are not elsewhere specified in this CCL Category or in any other category in the CCL are designated by the number EAR99.

CATEGORY 7—NAVIGATION AND AVIONICS

A. “END ITEMS”, “EQUIPMENT”, “ACCESSORIES”, “ATTACHMENTS”, “PARTS”, “COMPONENTS” AND “SYSTEMS”

N.B. 1: For automatic pilots for underwater vehicles, see Category 8. For radar, see Category 6.

7A001 Accelerometers as follows (see List of Items Controlled) and “specially designed” “components” therefor.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, MT, AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
--- | ---
NS applies to entire entry | NS Column 1
MT applies to commodities that meet or exceed the parameters of 7A101. | MT Column 1
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1
LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: See also 7A101 and 7A094.

For angular or rotational accelerometers, see 7A001.b. MT controls do not apply to accelerometers that are “specially designed” and developed as Measurement While Drilling (MWD) sensors for use in downhole well service applications.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items:

a. Linear accelerometers having any of the following:

a.1. Specified to function at linear acceleration levels less than or equal to 15 g and having any of the following:

a.1.a. A “bias” “stability” of less (better) than 130 micro g with respect to a fixed calibration value over a period of one year; or

a.1.b. A “scale factor” “stability” of less (better) than 130 ppm with respect to a fixed calibration value over a period of one year;

a.2. Specified to function at linear acceleration levels exceeding 15 g but less than or equal to 100 g and having all of the following:

a.2.a. A “bias” “repeatability” of less (better) than 1,250 micro g over a period of one year; and

a.2.b. A “scale factor” “repeatability” of less (better) than 1,250 ppm over a period of one year; or

a.3. Designed for use in inertial navigation or guidance systems and specified to function at linear acceleration levels exceeding 100 g.

Note: 7A001.a.1 and 7A001.a.2 do not apply to accelerometers limited to measurement of only vibration or shock.

b. Angular or rotational accelerometers, specified to function at linear acceleration levels exceeding 100 g.

7A002 Gyros or angular rate sensors, having any of the following (see List of Items Controlled) and “specially designed” “components” therefor.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ...</td>
<td>NS Column 1. MT Column 1. AT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to commodities that meet or exceed the parameters of 7A102</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ...</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LICENSE REQUIREMENT NOTE: For the purpose of MT controls only, the term ‘stability’ is defined as a measure of the ability of a specific mechanism or performance coefficient to remain invariant when continuously exposed to a fixed operating condition. (This definition does not refer to dynamic or servo stability.) (IEEE STD 528–2001 paragraph 2.247)

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: See also 7A102 and 7A094.

For angular or rotational accelerometers, see 7A001.b.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items:

a. Specified to function at linear acceleration levels less than or equal to 100 g and having any of the following:

a.1. A rate range of less than 500 degrees per second and having any of the following:

a.1.a. A “bias” “stability” of less (better) than 0.5 degree per hour, when measured in a 1 g environment over a period of one month, and with respect to a fixed calibration value; or

a.1.b. An “angle random walk” of less (better) than or equal to 0.0035 degree per square root hour; or

Note: 7A002.a.1.b does not control “spinning mass gyros”.

a.2. A rate range greater than or equal to 500 degrees per second and having any of the following:

a.2.a. A “bias” “stability” of less (better) than 4 degrees per hour, when measured in a 1 g environment over a period of three minutes, and with respect to a fixed calibration value; or

a.2.b. An “angle random walk” of less (better) than or equal to 0.1 degree per square root hour; or

Note: 7A002.a.2.b does not apply to “spinning mass gyros”.

b. Specified to function at linear acceleration levels exceeding 100 g.

7A003 ‘Inertial measurement equipment or systems’, having any of the following (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ...</td>
<td>NS Column 1. MT Column 1. AT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to commodities in 7A003.d that meet or exceed the parameters of 7A103</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ...</td>
<td>AT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Related Controls: (1) See also 7A103 and 7A994. 
(2) Inertial Navigation Systems (INS) and inertial equipment, and “specially designed” “parts” and “components” therefor specifically designed, modified or configured for military use are “subject to the ITAR” (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130). 
Related Definitions: N/A 

Note 1: “Inertial measurement equipment or systems’ incorporate accelerometers and gyroscopes to measure changes in velocity and orientation in order to determine or maintain heading or position without requiring an external reference once aligned. ‘Inertial measurement equipment or systems’ include: 

— Attitude and Heading Reference Systems (AHRSs); 
— Gyrocompasses; 
— Inertial Measurement Units (IMUs); 
— Inertial Navigation Systems (INSs); or 
— Inertial Reference Systems (IRSs); 
— Inertial Reference Units (IRUs). 

Note 2: 7A003 does not apply to ‘inertial measurement equipment or systems’ which are certified for use on “civil aircraft” by civil authorities of a Wassenaar Arrangement Participating State, see Supplement No. 1 to part 743 of the EAR. 

Technical Notes: 1. ‘Positional aiding references’ independently provide position, and include: 

a. Global Navigation Satellite Systems (GNSS); 
b. “Data-Based Referenced Navigation” (“DBRN”). 

2. ‘Circular Error Probable’ (‘CEP’) — In a circular normal distribution, the radius of the circle containing 50% of the individual measurements being made, or the radius of the circle within which there is a 50% probability of being located. 

a. Designed for “aircraft”, land vehicles or vessels, providing position without the use of ‘positional aiding references’, and having any of the following accuracies subsequent to normal alignment: 

   a.1. 0.8 nautical miles per hour (nm/hr) ‘Circular Error Probable’ (‘CEP’) rate or less (better); 
   a.2. 0.5% distanced travelled ‘CEP’ or less (better); or 
   a.3. Total drift of 1 nautical mile ‘CEP’ or less (better) in a 24 hr period; 

Technical Note: The performance parameters in 7A003.a.1, 7A003.a.2 and 7A003.a.3 typically apply to ‘inertial measurement equipment or systems’ designed for “aircraft”, vehicles and vessels, respectively. These parameters result from the utilization of specialized non-positional aiding references (e.g., altimeter, odometer, velocity log). As a consequence, the specified performance values cannot be readily converted between these parameters. Equipment designed for multiple platforms are evaluated against each applicable entry 7A003.a.1, 7A003.a.2, or 7A003.a.3. 

b. Designed for “aircraft”, land vehicles or vessels, with an embedded ‘positional aiding reference’ and providing position after loss of all ‘positional aiding references’ for a period of up to 4 minutes, having an accuracy of less (better) than 10 meters ‘CEP’; 

Technical Note: 7A003.b refers to systems in which ‘inertial measurement equipment or systems’ and other independent ‘positional aiding references’ are built into a single unit (i.e., embedded) in order to achieve improved performance. 

c. Designed for “aircraft”, land vehicles or vessels, providing heading or True North determination and having any of the following: 

   c.1. A maximum operating angular rate lower than or equal to 0.07 deg sec (Lat) (equivalent to 6 arc minutes rms at 45 degrees latitude); or 
   c.2. A maximum operating angular rate equal to or greater (higher) than 500 deg/s and a heading accuracy without the use of ‘positional aiding references’ equal to or less (better) than 0.2 deg sec (Lat) (equivalent to 17 arc minutes rms at 45 degrees latitude); 

d. Providing acceleration measurements or angular rate measurements, in more than one dimension, and having any of the following: 

   d.1. Performance specified by 7A001 or 

Technical Note: 7A003.d.2 does not apply to ‘inertial measurement equipment or systems’ that contain “spinning mass gyro’s” as the only type of gyro. 

7A004 “Star trackers” and “components” therefor, as follows (see List of Items Controlled). 

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED 

Control(s) Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738) 

NS applies to entire entry ..... NS Column 1 
MT applies to entire entry ..... MT Column 1 
AT applies to entire entry ..... AT Column 1 

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS) 

LVS: N/A 
GBS: N/A 
CIV: N/A 

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED 

Related Controls: (1) See USML Category XV for certain ‘star trackers’ that are “subject to the ITAR” (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130). (2) See also 7A104 and 7A994. 

Related Definitions: N/A
**Pt. 774, Supp. 1**


**Items:**

a. “Star trackers” with a specified azimuth accuracy of equal to or less (better) than 20 seconds of arc throughout the specified lifetime of the equipment;

b. “Components” “specially designed” for equipment specified in 7A004.a as follows:

1. Optical heads or baffles;
2. Data processing units.

**TECHNICAL NOTE:** “Star trackers” are also referred to as stellar attitude sensors or gyro-astro compasses.

**7A005 Global Navigation Satellite Systems (GNSS) receiving equipment having any of the following (see List of Items Controlled) and “specially designed” “components” therefor.**

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

These items are “subject to the ITAR” (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130).

**Related Controls:**

1. See also 7A010 and 7A994.
2. Typically commercially available GPS do not employ decryption or adaptive antenna and are classified as 7A994.

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**7A006 Airborne altimeters operating at frequencies other than 4.2 to 4.4 GHz inclusive and having any of the following (see List of Items Controlled).**

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

Reason for Control: NS, MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

**Related Controls:** This entry does not control accelerometers which are “specially designed” and developed as MWD (Measurement While Drilling) sensors for use in downhole well service operations.

**Related Definitions:** N/A
Items: a. Linear accelerometers designed for use in inertial navigation systems or in guidance systems of all types, usable in ‘mis-
siles’ having all of the following character-
istics, and ‘specially designed’ ‘parts’ and
‘components’ therefor:
1. ‘Scale factor’ ‘repeatability’ less (be-
ter) than 1250 ppm; and
2. ‘Bias’ ‘repeatability’ less (better) than
1250 micro g.

NOTE: The measurement of ‘bias’ and ‘scale
factor’ refers to one sigma standard devi-
ation systems of all types, specified to func-
tion at acceleration levels greater than 100 g.

NOTE TO PARAGRAPH b: This paragraph (b)
does not include accelerometers that are de-
signed to measure vibration or shock.

7A102 Gyros, other than those controlled by
7A002 (see List of Items Controlled), and
‘specially designed’ ‘parts’ and ‘compo-

License Requirements
Reason for Control: MT, AT

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART
740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EX-
CEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: (1) Drift rate is defined as
the time rate of output deviation from the
desired output. It consists of random and
systematic components and is expressed as
an equivalent angular displacement per
unit time with respect to inertial space. (2)
Stability is defined as standard deviation
(1 sigma) of the variation of a particular
parameter from its calibrated value meas-
ured under stable temperature conditions.
This can be expressed as a function of
time.

Items: a. All types of gyros, usable in rockets,
missiles, or unmanned aerial vehicles capa-
ble of achieving a ‘range’ equal to or great-
er than 300 km, with a rated ‘drift rate’
’stability’ of less than 0.5 degrees (1 sigma or
rms) per hour in a 1 g environment.
b. Gyros of any type, designed for use in in-
ertial navigation systems or in guidance sys-
tems of all types, specified to function at ac-
celeration levels greater than 100 g.

Technical Note: In this entry, the term
’stability’ is defined as a measure of the abil-
fy of a specific mechanism or performance
coefficient to remain invariant when con-
tinuously exposed to a fixed operating condi-
tion. (This definition does not refer to dy-
namic or servo stability.) (IEEE STD 526-2001
paragraph 2.247).

7A103 Instrumentation, navigation equip-
ment and systems, other than those con-
trolled by 7A003, and ‘specially designed’
‘parts’ and ‘components’ therefor, as fol-
 lows (see List of Items Controlled).

License Requirements
Reason for Control: MT, AT

Control(s) Country Chart (See Supp.
No. 1 to part 738)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry ...... MT Column 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ...... AT Column 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

List Based License Exceptions (See Part
740 for a Description of All License Ex-
ceptions)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

List of Items Controlled
Related Controls: (1) See ECCN 7A003 and
7A994. (2) For rockets, missiles, or un-
manned aerial vehicles controlled under
the U.S. Munitions List (USML), Items de-
scribed in 7A103.b are ‘subject to the
ITAR” (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130).

(3) Inertial navigation systems and inertial
equipment, and ‘specially designed’
‘parts’ and ‘components’ therefor spec-
cifically designed, modified or configured
for military use are ‘subject to the ITAR”
(see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130).

Related Definitions: N/A
Items: a. Inertial or other equipment using
accelerometers or gyro-controlled by 7A001,
7A002, 7A101 or 7A102 and systems incor-
plicating such equipment, and ‘specially de-
signed’ ‘parts’ and ‘components’ therefor;

Note 1: 7A103.a does not control equipment
containing accelerometers ‘specially de-
sign’ and developed as MWD (Measure-
ment While Drilling) sensors for use in down-
hole well services operations.

Note 2: 7A103.a does not control inertial or
other equipment using accelerometers or
gyro-controlled by 7A001 or 7A002 that are
only NS controlled.

b. Integrated flight instrument systems,
which include gyro-stabilizers or automatic
pilots, designed or modified for use in rock-
ets, missiles, or unmanned aerial vehicles ca-
"able of achieving a ‘range’ equal to or
greater than 300 km, and ‘specially de-
sign’ ‘parts’ and ‘components’ therefor;

c. Integrated Navigation Systems, designed
or modified for use in rockets, missiles, or
unmanned aerial vehicles capable of achiev-
ing a ‘range’ equal to or greater than 300
km and capable of providing a navigational
accuracy of 200m Circular Error Probable
(CEP) or less.
TECHNICAL NOTE: An ‘integrated navigation system’ typically incorporates the following “parts” and “components”:

1. An inertial measurement device (e.g., an attitude and heading reference system, inertial reference unit, or inertial navigation system);
2. One or more external sensors used to update the position and/or velocity, either periodically or continuously throughout the flight (e.g., satellite navigation receiver, radar altimeter, and/or Doppler radar); and
3. Integration hardware and software.

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**7A104** Gyro-astro compasses and other devices, other than those controlled by 7A004, which derive position or orientation by means of automatically tracking celestial bodies or satellites and "specially designed" “parts” and “components” therefor.

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 736)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS**

(See Part 740 for a description of all license exceptions)

- LVS: N/A
- GBS: N/A
- CIV: N/A

**7A105** Receiving equipment for Global Navigation Satellite Systems (GNSS) (e.g., GPS, GLONASS, or Galileo) designed or modified for airborne applications and capable of providing navigation information at speeds in excess of 600 m/s (1,165 nautical mph), and "specially designed" "parts" and "components" therefor.

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country chart</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS**

(See Part 740 for a description of all license exceptions)

- LVS: N/A
- GBS: N/A
- CIV: N/A

**7A106** Altimeters, other than those controlled by 7A006, of radar or laser radar type, designed or modified for use in “missiles”. (These items are “subject to the ITAR.” See 22 CFR parts 120 through 130.)

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 736)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS**

(See Part 740 for a description of all license exceptions)

- LVS: N/A
- GBS: N/A
- CIV: N/A

**7A107** Three axis magnetic heading sensors having all of the following characteristics (see List of Items Controlled), and "specially designed" “parts” and “components” therefor.

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** MT, AT

**Related Definitions:**

- a. Internal tilt compensation in pitch (±90 degrees) and roll (±180 degrees) axes;
- b. Capable of providing azimuthal accuracy better (less) than 0.5 degrees rms at latitudes of ±80 degrees, referenced to local magnetic field; and
- c. Designed or modified to be integrated with flight control and navigation systems.

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS**

(See Part 740 for a description of all license exceptions)

- LVS: N/A
- GBS: N/A
- CIV: N/A

**7A115** Passive sensors for determining bearing to specific electromagnetic sources (direction finding equipment) or terrain characteristics, designed or modified for use in “missiles”. (These items are “subject to the ITAR.” See 22 CFR parts 120 through 130.)

**7A116** Flight control systems (hydraulic, mechanical, electro-optical, or electro-mechanical flight control systems (including fly-by-wire systems) and attitude control equipment) designed or modified for “missiles”. (These items are “subject to the ITAR.” See 22 CFR parts 120 through 130.)
Bureau of Industry and Security, Commerce

7A117 “Guidance sets” capable of achieving system accuracy of 3.33% or less of the range (e.g., a “CEP” of 10 km or less at a “range” of 300 km). (These items are “subject to the ITAR.” See 22 CFR parts 120 through 130.)

7A611 Navigation and avionics equipment and, systems and “parts,” “components,” “accessories,” and “attachments” “specially designed” therefor, “specially designed” for a military application that are not enumerated in any USML category or another “600 series” ECCN are controlled by ECCN 3A611.

7A994 Other navigation direction finding equipment, airborne communication equipment, all aircraft inertial navigation systems not controlled under 7A003 or 7A103, and other avionic equipment, including parts and components, n.e.s.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: RS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to QRS11–00100–100/101 and QRS11–00050–443/569 Micromachined Angular Rate Sensors. See Related Controls.</td>
<td>NS Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LICENSE REQUIREMENT NOTES: (1) There is no de minimis level for foreign-made commercial primary or standby instrument systems that integrate QRS11–00100–100/101 or commercial automatic flight control systems that integrate QRS11–00050–443/569 Micromachined Angular Rate Sensors (see §739.4(a) of the EAR).

(2) Typically commercially available GPS do not employ decryption or adaptive antenna and are classified as 7A994.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: (1) See also 7A005 and 7A105.
(2) QRS11 Micromachined Angular Rate Sensors are “subject to the ITAR” (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130), unless the QRS11–00100–100/101 is integrated into and included as an integral “component” of a commercial primary or standby instrument system of the type described in ECCN 7A994, or aircraft of the type described in ECCN 9A991 that incorporates such systems, or is exported solely for integration into such a system; or the QRS11–00050–443/569 is integrated into an automatic flight control system of the type described in ECCN 7A994, or aircraft of the type described in ECCN 9A991 that incorporates such systems, or are exported solely for integration into such a system. (See Commodity Jurisdiction requirements in 22 CFR Parts 121; Category VIII(e), Note(1).) In the latter case, such items are subject to the EAR. Technology specific to the development and production of QRS11 sensors remains “subject to the ITAR” (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130).

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

B. “TEST”, “INSPECTION” AND “PRODUCTION EQUIPMENT”

7B001 Test, calibration or alignment equipment, “specially designed” for equipment controlled by 7A (except 7A994).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NS, MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>NS Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>MT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: (1) See also 7B101, 7B102 and 7B594.
(2) This entry does not control test, calibration or alignment equipment for ‘Maintenance Level I’ or ‘Maintenance Level II’.

Related Definition: (1) “Maintenance Level I”:
The failure of an inertial navigation unit is detected on the aircraft by indications from the Control and Display Unit (CDU) or by the status message from the corresponding sub-system. By following the manufacturer’s manual, the cause of the failure may be localized at the level of the malfunctioning Line Replaceable Unit (LRU). The operator then removes the LRU and replaces it with a spare.

(2) “Maintenance Level II”:
The defective LRU is sent to the maintenance workshop (the manufacturer’s or that of the operator responsible for level II maintenance). At the maintenance workshop, the malfunctioning LRU is tested by various appropriate means to verify and localize the defective Shop Replaceable Assembly (SRA) module responsible for the failure. This SRA is removed and replaced by an operative spare. The defective SRA (or possibly the complete LRU) is then shipped to the manufacturer. ‘Maintenance Level II’ does not include the disassembly or repair of controlled accelerometers or gyro sensors.
Pt. 774, Supp. 1


**7B002** Equipment “specially designed” to characterize mirrors for ring “laser” gyroscopes, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** NS, MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

LVS: N/A

GBS: N/A

CIV: N/A

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

Related Controls: See also 7B102 and 7B994

Related Definitions: N/A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Items:</th>
<th>The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. Scatterometers having a measurement accuracy of 10 ppm or less (better).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Reflectometers having a measurement accuracy of 50 ppm or less (better).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Prolifometers having a measurement accuracy of 0.5 nm (5 angstrom) or less (better).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**7B003** Equipment “specially designed” for the “production” of equipment controlled by 7A (except 7A994).

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** NS, MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

LVS: N/A

GBS: N/A

CIV: N/A

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

Related Controls: (1) See also 2B119 to 2B122, 7B003, 7B102, and 7B994.

(2) This entry includes: inertial measurement unit (IMU module) tester; IMU platform tester; IMU stable element handling fixture; IMU platform balance fixture; gyro tuning test station; gyro dynamic balance stations; gyro run-in/motor test stations; gyro evacuation and filling stations; centrifuge fixtures for gyro bearings; accelerometer axis align stations; and accelerometer test stations.

Related Definitions: N/A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Items:</th>
<th>The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. Scatterometers having a threshold accuracy of 10 ppm or less (better).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Reflectometers having a threshold accuracy of 50 ppm or less (better).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Prolifometers having a threshold accuracy of 0.5 nm (5 angstrom) or less (better).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**7B101** “Production equipment”, and other test, calibration, and alignment equipment, other than that described in 2B119 to 2B122, 7B003, and 7B102, designed or modified to be used with equipment controlled by 7A001 to 7A004 or 7A101 to 7A104.

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

LVS: N/A

GBS: N/A

CIV: N/A

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

Related Controls: (1) See also 2B119 to 2B122, 7B003, 7B102, and 7B994.

(2) This entry includes: inertial measurement unit (IMU module) tester; IMU platform tester; IMU stable element handling fixture; IMU platform balance fixture; gyro tuning test station; gyro dynamic balance stations; gyro run-in/motor test stations; gyro evacuation and filling stations; centrifuge fixtures for gyro bearings; accelerometer axis align stations; and accelerometer test stations.

Related Definitions: N/A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Items:</th>
<th>The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. Scatterometers having a threshold accuracy of 10 ppm or less (better).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Reflectometers having a threshold accuracy of 50 ppm or less (better).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Prolifometers having a threshold accuracy of 0.5 nm (5 angstrom) or less (better).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**7B102** Equipment, other than those controlled by 7B002, designed or modified to characterize mirrors, for laser gyro equipment, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

LVS: N/A

GBS: N/A

CIV: N/A

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

Related Controls: (1) See also 2B119 to 2B122, 7B003, 7B102, and 7B994.

(2) This entry includes: inertial measurement unit (IMU module) tester; IMU platform tester; IMU stable element handling fixture; IMU platform balance fixture; gyro tuning test station; gyro dynamic balance stations; gyro run-in/motor test stations; gyro evacuation and filling stations; centrifuge fixtures for gyro bearings; accelerometer axis align stations; and accelerometer test stations.

Related Definitions: N/A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Items:</th>
<th>The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. Scatterometers having a threshold accuracy of 10 ppm or less (better).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Reflectometers having a threshold accuracy of 50 ppm or less (better).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Prolifometers having a threshold accuracy of 0.5 nm (5 angstrom) or less (better).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
7A117. (These items are “subject to the ITAR.” See 22 CFR parts 120 through 130.)

7B994 Other equipment for the test, inspection, or “production” of navigation and avionics equipment.

License Requirements
Reason for Control: AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

List of Items Controlled
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading

C. “MATERIALS” [RESERVED]
D. “SOFTWARE”

7D001 “Software” “specially designed” or modified for the “development” or “production” of equipment controlled by 7A (except 7A994) or 7B (except 7B994).

License Requirements
Reason for Control: NS, MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Reporting Requirements See §743.1 of the E.A for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions, Special Comprehensive Licenses, and Validated End-User authorizations.

List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

List of Items Controlled
Related Controls: (1) See also 7D102 and 7D994.
(2) This entry does not control “source code” for the “use” of gimballed ‘AHRS’.
Related Definition: ‘AHRS’ generally differ from Inertial Navigation Systems (INS) in that an ‘AHRS’ provides attitude and heading information and normally does not provide the acceleration, velocity and position information associated with an INS.

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading

7D003 Other “software” as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

License Requirements
Reason for Control: NS, MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Reporting Requirements See §743.1 of the E.A for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions, Special Comprehensive Licenses, and Validated End-User authorizations.
LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A
SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA
STA: License Exception STA may not be used to ship or transmit software in 7D003.a or .b to any of the destinations listed in Country Group A:6 (See Supplement No.1 to part 740 of the EAR).

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: See also 0D521 No. 2 ("source code" for the "development" of fly-by-wire control systems), 0E521 No. 6 (for "technology" for the "development" of "software" controlled by 0D521 No. 2), 7D103 and 7D994
Related Definitions: N/A

Items:

- a. "Software" "specially designed" or modified to improve the operational performance or reduce the navigational error of systems to the levels controlled by 7A003, 7A004 or 7A008;
- b. "Source code" for hybrid integrated systems which improves the operational performance or reduces the navigational error of systems to the level controlled by 7A003 or 7A008 by continuously combining heading data with any of the following:
  - b.1. Doppler radar or sonar velocity data;
  - b.3. Data from "Data-Based Referenced Navigation" ('DBRN') systems;
- c. [Reserved];
- d. [Reserved]
- N.B.: For flight control "source code," see 7D004.
- e. Computer-Aided-Design (CAD) "software" "specially designed" for the "development" of "active flight control systems", helicopter multi-axis fly-by-wire or fly-by-light controllers or helicopter "circulation controlled anti-torque or circulation-controlled direction control systems", whose "technology" is controlled by 7E004.b, 7E004.c.1 or 7E004.c.2.

7D004 "Source code" incorporating "development" "technology" specified by 7E004.a.1 to .a.6 or 7E004.b, for any of the following: (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A
SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA
STA: License Exception STA may not be used to ship or transmit "software" in 7D004.a to .d and .g to any of the destinations listed in Country Group A:6 (See Supplement No.1 to part 740 of the EAR).

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.
7D101 “Software” “specially designed” or modified for the “use” of equipment controlled for missile technology (MT) reasons by 7A001 to 7A006, 7A101 to 7A107, 7A115, 7A116, 7A117, 7B001, 7B002, 7B003, 7B101, 7B102, or 7B103.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry .....</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry .....</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: The “software” related to 7A003.b, 7A005, 7A103.b, 7A105, 7A106, 7A115, 7A116, 7A117, or 7B103 is “subject to the ITAR” (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130). Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

7D102 Integration “software”, as follows
(See List of Items Controlled).
LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry .....</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry .....</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: The “software” related to 7A003.b or 7A103.b is “subject to the ITAR” (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130).
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: a. Integration “software” for the equipment controlled by 7A103.b.
   b. Integration “software” “specially designed” for the equipment controlled by 7A003 or 7A103.a.

7D103 “Software” “specially designed” for modelling or simulation of the “guidance sets” controlled by 7A117 or for their design integration with “missiles”. (This entry is “subject to the ITAR.” See 22 CFR parts 120 through 130.)

7D994 “Software”, n.e.s., for the “development”, “production”, or “use” of navigation, airborne communication and other avionics.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry .....</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

E. “TECHNOLOGY”
7E001 “Technology” according to the General Technology Note for the “development” of equipment or “software”, specified by 7.A., 7.B., 7D001, 7D002, 7D003 or 7D005.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NS, MT, RS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to “technology” for items controlled by 7A001 to 7A004, 7A006, 7A008, 7B001 to 7B003, 7D001 to 7D005.</td>
<td>NS Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to technology for equipment controlled for MT reasons. MT does not apply to “technology” for equipment controlled by 7A008. MT does apply to “technology” for equipment specified in 7A001, 7A002 or 7A003.d that meets or exceeds parameters of 7A101, 7A102 or 7A103.</td>
<td>MT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to “technology” for inertial navigation systems or inertial equipment, and “components” therefor, for 9A991.b aircraft.</td>
<td>RS Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry .....</td>
<td>AT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS See §743.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions, Special Comprehensive Licenses, and Validated End-User authorizations.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA
STA: License Exception STA may not be used to ship or transmit any technology in
this entry to any of the destinations listed in Country Group A:6 (See Supplement No.1 to part 740 of the EAR).

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: See also 0D521 No. 2 ("source code" for the "development" of fly-by-wire control systems), 0E521 No. 6 (for "technology" for the "development" of "software" controlled by 0D521 No. 2), 7E101 and 7E994. (2) The "technology" related to 7A003.b, 7A103.b, 7A105, 7A106, 7A115, 7A116, 7A117, 7B103, software in 7D101 specified in the Related Controls paragraph of ECCN 7D101, 7D102.a, or 7D103 is "subject to the ITAR" (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130).

Related Definitions: Refer to the Related Definitions for 7B001 for 'Maintenance Level I' or 'Maintenance Level II'.

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading NOTE: 7E001 includes key management "technology" exclusively for equipment specified in 7A005.a.

7E002 "Technology" according to the General Technology Note for the "production" of equipment controlled by 7A (except 7A994) or 7B (except 7B994).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NS, MT, AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
--- | ---
NS applies to "technology" for equipment controlled by 7A001 to 7A004, 7A006, 7A008 or 7B001 to 7B003. MT applies to technology for equipment controlled for MT reasons. MT does not apply to "technology" for equipment controlled by 7A008. MT does not apply to "technology" for equipment specified in 7A001, 7A002 or 7A003 that meets or exceeds parameters of 7A101, 7A102 or 7A103. RS applies to "technology" for inertial navigation systems or inertial equipment, and "components" thereof, for 9A991.b aircraft. AT applies to entire entry.
NS Column 1. | MT Column 1. | RS Column 1

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
--- | ---
NS applies to "technology" for equipment controlled by 7A001 to 7A004, 7A006, 7A008 or 7B001 to 7B003. MT applies to technology for equipment controlled for MT reasons. MT does not apply to "technology" for equipment controlled by 7A008. MT does not apply to "technology" for equipment specified in 7A001, 7A002 or 7A003 that meets or exceeds parameters of 7A101, 7A102 or 7A103. RS applies to "technology" for inertial navigation systems or inertial equipment, and "components" thereof, for 9A991.b aircraft. AT applies to entire entry.
NS Column 1. | MT Column 1. | RS Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA
STA: License Exception STA may not be used to ship or transmit any technology in this entry to any of the destinations listed in Country Group A:6 (See Supplement No.1 to part 740 of the EAR).

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: (1) See also 7E102 and 7E994. (2) The "technology" related to 7A003.b, 7A005, 7A103.b, 7A105, 7A115, 7A116, 7A117, 7B103, or 7B103 is "subject to the ITAR" (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130).

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading

7E003 "Technology" according to the General Technology Note for the repair, refurbishing or overhaul of equipment controlled by 7A001 to 7A004.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NS, MT, AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
--- | ---
NS applies to entire entry. | NS Column 1.
MT applies to entire entry. | MT Column 1.
AT applies to entire entry. | AT Column 1.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA
STA: (1) Paragraph (c)(1) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(1) of the EAR) may not be used for 7E004, except for 7E004.a.7. (2) Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA

958
(740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for 7E004, except for 7E004.a.7.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) See 0D521 No. 2 ("source code" for the "development" of fly-by-wire control systems), 0E521 No. 6 ("technology" for the "development" of "software" controlled by 0D521 No. 2). (2) See also 7E001, 7E002, 7E010, and 7E014. (3) In addition to the Related Controls in 7E001, 7E002, and 7E010 that include MT controls, also see the MT controls in 7E014 for design "technology" for the integration of the flight control, guidance, and propulsion data into a flight management system, designed or modified for rockets or missiles capable of achieving a "range" equal to or greater than 300 km, for optimization of rocket system trajectory; and also see 9E201 for design "technology" for integration of air vehicle fuselage, propulsion system and lifting control surfaces, designed or modified for unmanned aerial vehicles capable of achieving a "range" equal to or greater than 300 km, to optimize aerodynamic performance throughout the flight regime of an unmanned aerial vehicle.

Related Definitions: "Primary flight control" means an "aircraft" stability or maneuvering control using force/moment generators, i.e., aerodynamic control surfaces or propulsive thrust vectoring.

Items: a. "Technology" for the "development" or "production" of any of the following:

a.1. [Reserved]

a.2. Air data systems based on surface static data only, i.e., which dispense with conventional air data probes;

a.3. Three dimensional displays for "aircraft";

a.4. [Reserved]

a.5. Electric actuators (i.e., electromechanical, electrohydrostatic and integrated actuator package) "specially designed" for "primary flight control";

a.6. "Flight control optical sensor array" "specially designed" for implementing "active flight control systems";

a.7. "DBBN" systems designed to navigate underwater, using sonar or gravity databases, that provide a positioning accuracy equal to or less (better) than 0.4 nautical miles;

b. "Development" "technology", as follows, for "active flight control systems" (including fly-by-wire or fly-by-light):

b.1. Photonic-based "technology" for sensing aircraft or flight control component state, transferring flight control data, or commanding actuator movement, "required" for fly-by-light "active flight control systems";

b.2. [Reserved]

b.3. Real-time algorithms to analyze component sensor information to predict and preemptively mitigate impending degradation and failures of components within an "active flight control system";

Note: 7E004.b.3 does not include algorithms for purpose of off-line maintenance.

b.4. Real-time algorithms to identify component failures and reconfigure force and moment controls to mitigate "active flight control system" degradations and failures;

Note: 7E004.b.4 does not include algorithms for the elimination of fault effects through comparison of redundant data sources, or offline pre-planned responses to anticipated failures.

b.5. Integration of digital flight control, navigation and propulsion control data, into a digital flight management system for "total control of flight";

Note: 7E004.b.5 does not apply to:

1. "Development" "technology" for integration of digital flight control, navigation and propulsion control data, into a digital flight management system for "flight path optimization";

2. "Development" "technology" for "aircraft" flight instrument systems integrated solely for VOR, DME, ILS or MLS navigation or approaches.

b.6. [Reserved]

Note: 7E004.b does not apply to "technology" associated with common computer elements and utilities, e.g., input signal acquisition, output signal transmission, computer program and data loading, built-in test, task scheduling mechanisms) not providing a specific flight control system function.

c. "Technology" for the "development" of helicopter systems, as follows:

c.1. Multi-axis fly-by-wire or fly-by-light controllers, which combine the functions of at least two of the following into one controlling element:

  c.1.a. Collective controls;
  c.1.b. Cyclic controls;
  c.1.c. Yaw controls;

  c.2. "Circulation-controlled anti-torque or circulation-controlled directional control systems";

  c.3. Rotor blades incorporating "variable geometry airfoils", for use in systems using individual blade control.

7E101 "Technology," according to the General Technology Note for the "use" of equipment controlled by 7A001 to 7A006, 7A101 to 7A107, 7A115 to 7A117, 7B001, 7B002, 7B003, 7B101, 7B102, 7B103, or 7D101 to 7D103 for MT reasons.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: MT, RS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry .....</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

959
Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
---|---
RS applies to “technology” required for the use of inertial navigation systems, or inertial equipment, or “specially designed” “parts” and “components” thereof, “specially designed” for 9A991.b aircraft. | AT Column 1
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1

**List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)**

**CIV:** N/A

**TSR:** N/A

**List of Items Controlled**

**Related Controls:** The “technology” related to 7A003.b, 7A005, 7A103.b, 7A105, 7A115, 7A116, 7A117, 7B103, software specified in the Related Controls paragraph of ECCN 7D101, 7D102.a, or 7D103 is “subject to the ITAR” (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130).

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:** The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

**7E102** “Technology” for protection of avionics and electrical subsystems against electromagnetic pulse (EMP) and electromagnetic interference (EMI) hazards, from external sources, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

**License Requirements**

**Reason for Control:** MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)**

**CIV:** N/A

**TSR:** N/A

**List of Items Controlled**

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:** The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

**7E104** Design “technology” for the integration of the flight control, guidance, and propulsion data into a flight management system, designed or modified for rockets or missiles capable of achieving a “range” equal to or greater than 300 km, for optimization of rocket system trajectory. (This entry is “subject to the ITAR.” See 22 CFR parts 120 through 130.)

**List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)**

**CIV:** N/A

**TSR:** N/A

**List of Items Controlled**

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:** The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

**7E994** “Technology”, n.e.s., for the “development”, “production”, or “use” of navigation, airborne communication, and other avionics equipment.

**License Requirements**

**Reason for Control:** AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)**

**CIV:** N/A

**TSR:** N/A

**List of Items Controlled**

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:** The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

**7E995** “Technology”, n.e.s., for the “development”, “production”, or “use” of navigation, airborne communication, and other avionics equipment.

**License Requirements**

**Reason for Control:** AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)**

**CIV:** N/A

**TSR:** N/A

**List of Items Controlled**

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:** The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

**8A001** Submersible vehicles and surface vessels, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

**License Requirements**

**Reason for Control:** NS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Reporting Requirements** See §743.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions, Special Comprehensive Licenses, and Validated End-User authorizations.

**List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)**

**LVS:** $5000; N/A for 8A001.b and .d

**GBS:** N/A

**CIV:** N/A

**8A001** Submersible vehicles and surface vessels, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

**License Requirements**

**Reason for Control:** NS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Reporting Requirements** See §743.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions, Special Comprehensive Licenses, and Validated End-User authorizations.

**List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)**

**LVS:** $5000; N/A for 8A001.b and .d

**GBS:** N/A

**CIV:** N/A

**8A001** Submersible vehicles and surface vessels, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

**License Requirements**

**Reason for Control:** NS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Reporting Requirements** See §743.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions, Special Comprehensive Licenses, and Validated End-User authorizations.

**List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)**

**LVS:** $5000; N/A for 8A001.b and .d

**GBS:** N/A

**CIV:** N/A

**8A001** Submersible vehicles and surface vessels, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

**License Requirements**

**Reason for Control:** NS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Category 5, Part 2 “Information Security” for encrypted communication equipment; Category 6 for sensors; Categories 7 and 8 for navigation equipment; Category 8A for underwater equipment.

**Related Definitions:**

**CATEGORY:** N/A

**Items:**

a. Manned, tethered submersible vehicles designed to operate at depths exceeding 1,000 m; and

b. Manned, untethered submersible vehicles having any of the following:
   
   b.1. Designed to ‘operate autonomously’ and having a lifting capacity of all the following:
   
   b.1.a. 10% or more of their weight in air; and
   
   b.1.b. 15 kN or more; and
   
   b.2. Designed to operate at depths exceeding 1,000 m; or
   
   b.3. Having all of the following:
   
   b.3.a. Designed to continuously ‘operate autonomously’ for 10 hours or more; and
   
   b.3.b. Range of 25 nautical miles or more;

**TECHNICAL NOTES:**

1. For the purposes of 8A001.b, ‘operate autonomously’ means fully submerged, without snorkel, all systems working and cruising at minimum speed at which the submersible can safely control its depth dynamically by using its depth planes only, with no need for a support vessel or support base on the surface, sea-bed or shore, and containing a propulsion system for submerged or surface use.

2. For the purposes of 8A001.b, ‘range’ means half the maximum distance a submersible vehicle can ‘operate autonomously’.

3. Cannabis submersible vehicles designed to operate at depths exceeding 1,000 m and having any of the following:

   c.1. Designed for self-propelled maneuver using propulsion motors or thrusters controlled by 8A002.a.2; or
   
   c.2. Designed for self-propelled maneuver using thrusters controlled by 8A002.a.2; or
   
   c.3. Designed for self-propelled maneuver using auxiliary propulsion with thrusters controlled by 8A002.a.2.

4. Manned, untethered submersible vehicles having any of the following:

   d.1. Designed for deciding a course relative to any geographical reference without real-time human assistance;
   
   d.2. Designed for self-propelled maneuver using propulsion motors or thrusters controlled by 8A002.a.2; or
   
   d.3. Designed for self-propelled maneuver using thrusters controlled by 8A002.a.2; or
   
   e. Designed for self-propelled maneuver using auxiliary propulsion with thrusters controlled by 8A002.a.2.

5. Ocean salvage systems with a lifting capacity exceeding 5 MN for salvaging objects from depths exceeding 250 m and having any of the following:

   e.1. Dynamic positioning systems capable of position keeping within 0.001 m and with position keeping accuracies to within 0.001 m of a predetermined point; and
   
   e.2. Seafloor navigation and navigation integration systems, for depths exceeding 1,000 m and with position keeping accuracies to within 0.001 m of a predetermined point; and
   
   e.3. Surface-effect vehicles (fully skirted vessels) having any of the following:
   
   f.1. Maximum design speed, fully loaded, exceeding 30 knots in a significant wave height of 1.25 m (Sea State 3) or more; and
   
   f.2. Cushion pressure exceeding 3,830 Pa; and
   
   f.3. Light-ship-to-full-load displacement ratio of less than 0.70.

6. Surface-effect vehicles (rigid sidewalls) with a maximum design speed, fully loaded, exceeding 40 knots in a significant wave height of 3.25 m (Sea State 5) or more; and

7. Hydrofoil vessels with active systems for automatically controlling foil systems, with a maximum design speed, fully loaded, of 40 knots or more in a significant wave height of 3.25 m (Sea State 5) or more:

   i. “Small waterplane area vessels” having any of the following:
   
   i.1. Full load displacement exceeding 500 tonnes with a maximum design speed, fully loaded, exceeding 35 knots in a significant wave height of 3.20 m (Sea State 5) or more; or
   
   i.2. Full load displacement exceeding 1,500 tonnes with a maximum design speed, fully loaded, exceeding 25 knots in a significant wave height of 4 m (Sea State 6) or more.

**TECHNICAL NOTE:** A ‘small waterplane area vessel’ is defined by the following formula: Waterplane area at an operational design draft less than 2 × (displaced volume at the operational design draft)\(^2\).

**8A002** Marine systems, equipment, “parts” and “components,” as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** NS, AT

**Control(s)** | **Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)**
---|---
NS applies to entire entry | NS Column 2
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1

**REPORTING REQUIREMENTS** See §748.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions, Special Comprehensive Licenses, and Validated End-User authorizations.

**List Based License Exceptions** (See Part 740 for a description of all license exceptions)

**LVS:**

$5000; N/A for 8A002.o.3.b

**GRS:**

Yes for 8A002.e.2 and manipulators for civil end-uses (e.g., underwater oil, gas or mining operations) controlled by 8A002.1.2 and having 5 degrees of freedom of movement; and 8A002.r.

**CIV:**

Yes for 8A002.e.2 and manipulators for civil end-uses (e.g., underwater oil, gas or mining operations) controlled by 8A002.1.2 and having 5 degrees of freedom of movement; and 8A002.r.

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA**

STA: License Exception STA may not be used to ship any commodity in 8A002.b. h, j, o.3, or p to any of the destinations listed in Country Group A:6 (See Supplement No.1 to part 740 of the EAR).

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

961
Related Controls: (1) See also 8A002 and for underwater communications systems, see Category 5, Part I—Telecommunications. 
(2) See also 8A002 for self-contained underwater breathing apparatus that is not controlled by 8A002 or released for control by the 8A002.q Note. (3) For electronic imaging systems “specially designed” or modified for underwater use incorporating image intensifier tubes specified by 6A002.a.2.a or 6A002.a.2.b, see 6A003.b.3. (4) For electronic imaging systems “specially designed” or modified for underwater use incorporating “focal arrays” specified by 6A002.a.3.g, see 6A003.b.4.c.

Related Definitions: NA

Item: a. Systems, equipment, “parts” and “components,” “specially designed” or modified for submersible vehicles and designed to operate at depths exceeding 1,000 m, as follows:
   a.1. Pressure housings or pressure hulls with a maximum inside chamber diameter exceeding 1.5 m;
   a.2. Direct current propulsion motors or thrusters;
   a.3. Umbilical cables, and connectors therefor, using optical fiber and having synthetic strength members;
   a.4. “Parts” and “components” manufactured from material specified by ECCN 8C001.

Technical Note: The objective of 8A002.a.4 should not be defeated by the export of “synthetic foam” controlled by 8C001 when an intermediate stage of manufacture has been performed and it is not yet in its final component form.
b. Systems “specially designed” or modified for the automated control of the motion of submersible vehicles controlled by 8A001, using navigation data, having closed loop servo-controls and having any of the following:
   b.1. Enabling a vehicle to move within 10 m of a predetermined point in the water column;
   b.2. Maintaining the position of the vehicle within 10 m of a predetermined point in the water column; or
   b.3. Maintaining the position of the vehicle within 10 m while following a cable on or under the seabed;
   c. Fiber optic pressure hull penetrators;
   d. Underwater vision systems as follows:
      d.1.a. Television systems (comprising camera, monitoring and signal transmission equipment) having a ‘limiting resolution’ when measured in air of more than 800 lines and “specially designed” or modified for remote operation with a submersible vehicle;
      d.1.b. Underwater television cameras having a ‘limiting resolution’ when measured in air of more than 1,100 lines;
      d.1.c. Low light level television cameras “specially designed” or modified for underwater use and having all of the following:
         d.1.c.1. Image intensifier tubes controlled by 6A002.a.2.a.; and
         d.1.c.2. More than 150,000 “active pixels” per solid state array array;
   d.2. Systems “specially designed” or modified for remote operation with an underwater vehicle, employing techniques to minimize the effects of back scatter and including range-gated illuminators or “laser” systems;
   e. Photographic still cameras “specially designed” or modified for underwater use below 150 m, with a film format of 35 mm or larger and having any of the following:
      e.1. Annotation of the film with data provided by a source external to the camera;
      e.2. Automatic back focal distance correction; or
      e.3. Automatic compensation control “specially designed” to permit an underwater camera housing to be usable at depths exceeding 1,000 m; [Reserved] 
   f. Light systems “specially designed” or modified for underwater use, as follows:
      g.1. Stroboscopic light systems capable of a light output energy of more than 300 J per flash and a flash rate of more than 5 flashes per second;
      g.2. Argon arc light systems “specially designed” for use below 1,000 m;
      h. “Robots” “specially designed” for underwater use, controlled by using a dedicated computer and having any of the following:
         h.1. Systems that control the “robot” using information from sensors which measure force or torque applied to an external object, distance to an external object, or tactile sense between the “robot” and an external object; or
         h.2. The ability to exert a force of 250 N or more or a torque of 250 Nm or more and using titanium based alloys or “composite” “fibrous or filamentary materials” in their structural members;
   i. Remotely controlled articulated manipulators “specially designed” or modified for use with submersible vehicles and having any of the following:
      i.1. Systems which control the manipulator using information from sensors which measure any of the following:
         i.1.a. Torque or force applied to an external object; or
         i.1.b. Tactile sense between the manipulator and an external object; or
      i.2. Controlled by proportional master-slave techniques and having 5 degrees of freedom of movement’ or more;
Technical Note: Only functions having proportionally related motion control using positional feedback are counted when determining the number of degrees of freedom of movement.

j. Air independent power systems “specially designed” for underwater use, as follows:

j.1. Brayton or Rankine cycle engine air independent power systems having any of the following:

j.1.a. Chemical scrubber or absorber systems, “specially designed” to remove carbon dioxide, carbon monoxide and particulates from recirculated engine exhaust;

j.1.b. Systems “specially designed” to use a monatomic gas;

j.1.c. Devices or enclosures, “specially designed” for underwater noise reduction in frequencies below 10 kHz, or special mounting devices for shock mitigation; or

j.1.d. Systems having all of the following:

j.1.d.1. “Specially designed” to pressurize the products of reaction or for fuel reformation;

j.1.d.2. “Specially designed” to store the products of the reaction; and

j.1.d.3. “Specially designed” to discharge the products of the reaction against a pressure of 100 kPa or more; and

j.1.e. Power transmission shaft systems with an output exceeding 2 kW and having any of the following:

j.1.e.1. Devices or enclosures, “specially designed” for underwater noise reduction in frequencies below 10 kHz, or special mounting devices for shock mitigation; or

j.1.e.2. Systems having all of the following:

j.1.e.2.a. Devices or enclosures, “specially designed” to use a monatomic gas;

j.1.e.2.b. Systems “specially designed” to a monatomic gas;

j.1.e.2.c. Devices or enclosures, “specially designed” for underwater noise reduction in frequencies below 10 kHz, or special mounting devices for shock mitigation; and

j.1.e.2.d. “Specially designed” exhaust systems which discharge the products of combustion against a pressure of 100 kPa or more;

j.4.b. “Specially designed” exhaust systems which discharge the products of combustion against a pressure of 100 kPa or more;

k. Skirts, seals and fingers, having any of the following:

k.1. Designed for cushion pressures of 3,830 Pa or more, operating in a significant wave height of 1.25 m (Sea State 3) or more and “specially designed” for surface effect vehicles (fully skirted variety) controlled by 8A001.f; or

k.2. Designed for cushion pressures of 6,224 Pa or more, operating in a significant wave height of 3.25 m (Sea State 5) or more and “specially designed” for surface effect vehicles (rigid sidewalls) controlled by 8A001.g; and

k.3. Designed for cushion pressures of 6,224 Pa or more, operating in a significant wave height of 3.25 m (Sea State 5) or more and “specially designed” for surface effect vehicles controlled by 8A001.f or 8A001.g; and

m. Fully submerged subcavitating or supercavitating hydrofoils, “specially designed” for vessels controlled by 8A001.h; and

o. Propellers, power transmission systems, power generation systems and noise reduct systems, as follows:

o.1. Water-screw propeller or power transmission systems, “specially designed” for surface effect vehicles (fully skirted or rigid sidewall variety), hydrofoils or “small waterplane area vessels’ controlled by 8A001.f, 8A001.g, 8A001.h or 8A001.i; and

o.2. Designed for use on vessels, as follows:

o.2.a. Controllable-pitch propellers and hub assemblies, rated at more than 7.5 MW;

o.2.b. Contrarotating propeller systems rated at more than 15 MW;

o.2.c. Systems employing pre-swirl or post-swirl techniques, for smoothing the flow into a propeller;

o.2.d. Internally liquid-cooled electric propulsion engines with a power output exceeding 2.5 MW;

o.2.e. “Superconductive” propulsion engines or permanent magnet electric propulsion engines, with a power output exceeding 0.1 MW;

o.2.f. Power transmission shaft systems incorporating “composite” material “parts” or “components” and capable of transmitting more than 1 MW;

o.2.g. Power transmission shaft systems incorporating “composite” material “parts” or “components” and capable of transmitting more than 2 MW;
0.2.e. Ventilated or base-ventilated propeller systems, rated at more than 2.5 MW; 
0.3. Noise reduction systems designed for use on vessels of 1,000 tonnes displacement or more, as follows:
0.3.a. Systems that attenuate underwater noise at frequencies below 500 Hz and consist of compound acoustic mounts for the acoustic isolation of diesel engines, diesel generator sets, gas turbines, gas turbine generator sets, propulsion motors or propulsion reduction gears, “specially designed” for sound or vibration isolation and having an intermediate mass exceeding 30% of the equipment to be mounted;
0.3.b. “Active noise reduction or cancellation systems” or magnetic bearings, “specially designed” for power transmission systems;

TECHNICAL NOTE: “Active noise reduction or cancellation systems” incorporate electronic control systems capable of actively reducing equipment vibration by the generation of anti-noise or anti-vibration signals directly to the source.

p. Pumpjet propulsion systems having all of the following:
p.1. Power output exceeding 2.5 MW; and
p.2. Using divergent nozzle and flowconditioning vane techniques to improve propulsion efficiency or reduce propulsion-generated underwater-radiated noise;

q. Underwater swimming and diving equipment as follows:
q.1. Closed circuit rebreathers;
q.2. Semi-closed circuit rebreathers;

NOTE: 8A002.q does not control individual rebreathers for personal use when accompanying their users.

N.B. For equipment and devices “specially designed” for military use see ECCN 8A602.f.
r. Diver deterrent acoustic systems “specially designed” or modified to disrupt divers and having a sound pressure level equal to or exceeding 190 dB (reference 1 μPa at 1 m) at frequencies of 200 Hz and below.

Note: 1: 8A002.r does not apply to diver deterrent systems based on under-water-explosive devices, air guns or combustible sources.

Note: 2: 8A002.r includes diver deterrent acoustic systems that use spark gap sources, also known as plasma sound sources.

8A018 Items on the Wassenaar Arrangement Munitions List.

No items currently are in this ECCN. See ECCN 8A069 for engines and propulsion systems and “specially designed” “components” thereof that, immediately prior to January 6, 2014, were classified under ECCN 8A018.a, b.1, or b.4, respectively. See ECCNs 8A001, 8A002 and 8A992 for controls on non-military submersible vehicles, oceanographic and associated equipment. See USML Category XX (22 CFR part 121) for electric motors “specially designed” for submarines that, immediately prior to January 6, 2014, were classified under ECCN 8A018.b.2.

8A609 Surface vessels of war and related commodities (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, RS, AT, UN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry, except 8A609.y.</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry, except 8A609.y.</td>
<td>RS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry, except 8A609.y.</td>
<td>AT Column 1 See § 746.1(b) for UN controls</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

- LV'S: $1500
- GBS: N/A
- CIV: N/A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA

STA: (1) Paragraph (c)(1) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(1) of the EAR) may not be used for any item in 8A609.a, unless determined by BIS to be eligible for License Exception STA in accordance with §740.20(g) (License Exception STA eligibility requests for “600 series” end items). (2) Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any item in 8A609.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) Surface vessels of war and special naval equipment, and technical data (including software), and services directly related thereto, described in 22 CFR part 121. Category VI. Surface Vessels of War and Special Naval Equipment, are subject to the jurisdiction of the International Traffic in Arms Regulations. (2) See ECCN 0A919 for foreign-made “military commodities” that incorporate more than a de minimus amount of U.S.-origin “600 series” controlled content. (3) For controls on diesel engines and electric motors for surface vessels of war subject to the EAR, see ECCN 8A992.g. (4) For controls on military gas turbine engines and related items for vessels of war, see ECCN 8A619.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. Surface vessels of war “specially designed” for a military use and not enumerated or otherwise described in the USML.
Bureau of Industry and Security, Commerce

NOTE 1: 8A609.a includes: (i) Underway replenishment ships; (ii) surface vessel and submarine tender and repair ships, except vessels that are “specially designed” for military use that are not identified in paragraph (a) of ITAR § 121.15, including any demilitarized vessels, regardless of origin or designation, manufactured prior to 1959 and that have not been modified since 1949. For purposes of this note, the term modified does not include incorporation of safety features required by law, cosmetic changes (e.g., different paint), or the addition of “parts” or “components” available prior to 1959.

NOTE 2: For purposes of paragraph .a, surface vessels of war includes vessels “specially designed” for military use that are not identified in paragraph (a) of ITAR § 121.15, including any demilitarized vessels, regardless of origin or designation, manufactured prior to 1959 and that have not been modified since 1949. For purposes of this note, the term modified does not include incorporation of safety features required by law, cosmetic changes (e.g., different paint), or the addition of “parts” or “components” available prior to 1959.

x. “Parts,” “components,” “accessories” and “attachments” that are “specially designed” for a commodity enumerated or otherwise described in ECCN 8A609 (except for 8A620.y) or a defense article enumerated or otherwise described in USML Category VI and not elsewhere specified on the USML, in 8A609.y or 3A611.y.

y. Specific “parts,” “components,” “accessories,” and “attachments” that are “specially designed” for a commodity subject to control in this ECCN or for a defense article in USML Category VI and not elsewhere specified on the USML, in 8A609.y or 3A611.y.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry, except 8A620.</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry, except 8A620.y.</td>
<td>RS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN applies to entire entry, except 8A620.y.</td>
<td>See § 746.1(b) for UN controls</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: $1500
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA

STA: (1) Paragraph (c)(1) of License Exception STA (§ 740.20(c)(1) of the EAR) may not be used for any item in 8A620.a or .y, unless determined by BIS to be eligible for License Exception STA in accordance with § 740.20(q)(1) (License Exception STA eligibility requests for “600 series” end items). (2) Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§ 740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any item in 8A620.

List of Items Controlled

Related Controls: (1) Submersible vessels, oceanographic and associated equipment, and technical data (including software), and services directly related thereto, described in 22 CFR part 121, Category XX, Submersible Vessels, Oceanographic and Associated Equipment, are subject to the jurisdiction of the International Traffic in Arms Regulations (ITAR). “Parts,” “components,” “accessories,” and “attachments” “specially designed” for defense articles in USML Category XX are controlled under USML sub-category XX(c). (2) See ECCN 0A919 for foreign-made “military commodities” that incorporate more than a de minimis amount of U.S.-origin “600 series” controlled content. (3) For controls on non-military submersible vessels, oceanographic and associated equipment, see ECCNs 8A001, 8A002, and 8A992.

(4) See ECCN 8A609 for controls on non-magnetic diesel engines with a power output of 50 hp or more and either: (i) non-magnetic content exceeding 25% of total weight; or (ii) non-magnetic parts other than crankcase, block, head, pistons, covers, end plates, valve facings, gaskets, and fuel, lubrication and other supply lines.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. Submersible and semi-submersible vessels “specially designed” for a military
use and not enumerated or otherwise described in the USML.

**NOTE:** 8A620.a includes submarine rescue vehicles and Deep Submergence Vehicles (DSV).

b. Submersible and semi-submersible vessels “specially designed” for cargo transport and “parts,” “components,” “accessories,” and “attachments” “specially designed” therefor.

c. Harbor entrance detection devices (magnetic, pressure, and acoustic) and controls therefor, not elsewhere specified on the USML or the CCL.

d. Diesel engines of 1,500 hp and over with rotary speed of 700 rpm or over “specially designed” for submarines.

**NOTE:** Propulsion systems not specified in ECCN 8A620.d that are “specially designed” for an article controlled by USML Category XX are controlled by USML XX(b) or (c).

e. Submarine nets and torpedo nets.

f. Closed and semi-closed circuit (re-breathing) apparatus “specially designed” for military use and not enumerated elsewhere in the CCL or in the USML, and “specially designed” “components” for use in the conversion of open-circuit apparatus to military use.

g. through w. [Reserved]

x. “Parts,” “components,” “accessories” and “attachments” that are “specially designed” for a commodity enumerated or otherwise described in ECCN 8A620 (except for 8A620.b or 8A620.y) and not elsewhere specified on the USML, in 8A620.y or 3A611.y.

y. Specific “parts,” “components,” “accessories,” and “attachments” “specially designed” for a commodity subject to control in this ECCN, as follows, and “parts,” “components,” “accessories,” and “attachments” “specially designed” therefor:

| y.1. | Public address (PA) systems; |
| y.2. | Filters and filter assemblies, hoses, lines, fittings, couplings, and brackets for pneumatic, hydraulic, oil and fuel systems; |
| y.3. | Galleys; |
| y.4. | Lavatories; |
| y.5. | Magnetic compass, magnetic azimuth detector; |
| y.6. | Medical facilities; |
| y.7. | Potable water tanks, filters, valves, hoses, lines, fittings, couplings, and brackets; |
| y.8. | Panel knobs, indicators, switches, buttons, and dials whether unfiltered or filtered for use with night vision imaging systems; |
| y.9. | Emergency lighting; |
| y.10. | Gauges and indicators; |
| y.11. | Audio selector panels. |

**8A992 Vessels, marine systems or equipment, not controlled by 8A001 or 8A002, and “specially designed” “parts” and “components” therefor, and marine boilers and “parts,” “components,” “accessories,” and “attachments” therefor (see List of Items Controlled).**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country chart (see Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry.</td>
<td>Russian industry sector sanctions apply to entire entry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LVS: N/A</td>
<td>GB: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIV: N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

**TECHNICAL NOTE:** Limiting resolution in television is a measure of horizontal resolution usually expressed in terms of the maximum number of lines per picture height discriminated on a test chart, using IEEE Standard 208/1960 or any equivalent standard.

b. Photographic still cameras “specially designed” or modified for underwater use, having a film format of 35 mm or larger, and having autofocusing or remote focusing “specially designed” for underwater use;

c. Stroboscopic light systems, “specially designed” or modified for underwater use, capable of a light output energy of more than 300 J per flash;

d. Other underwater camera equipment, n.e.s.;

e. Other submersible systems, n.e.s.;

f. Vessels, n.e.s., including inflatable boats, and “specially designed” “parts” and “components” therefor, n.e.s.;

g. Marine engines (both inboard and outboard) and submarine engines, n.e.s.; and “specially designed” “parts” and “components” therefor, n.e.s.;

h. Other self-contained underwater breathing apparatus (scuba gear) and related equipment, n.e.s.;

i. Life jackets, inflation cartridges, compasses, wetsuits, masks, fins, weight belts, and dive computers;

j. Underwater lights and propulsion equipment;

k. Air compressors and filtration systems “specially designed” for filling air cylinders.

---

**License Requirements**

**Reason for Control:** AT, Foreign policy

**Control(s)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country chart (see Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry.</td>
<td>Russian industry sector sanctions apply to entire entry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LVS: N/A</td>
<td>GB: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIV: N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bureau of Industry and Security, Commerce

Pt. 774, Supp. 1

1. Marine boilers designed to have any of the following characteristics:
   1.1. Heat release rate (at maximum rating) equal to or in excess of 190,000 BTU per hour per cubic foot of furnace volume; or
   1.2. Ratio of steam generated in pounds per hour (at maximum rating) to the dry weight of the boiler in pounds equal to or in excess of 0.83.
   m. Major “components,” “accessories,” and “attachments” for marine boilers described in 8A992.l.

B. “TEST”, “INSPECTION” AND “PRODUCTION EQUIPMENT”

8B001 Water tunnels having a background noise of less than 100 dB (reference 1 μPa, 1 Hz) in the frequency range from 0 to 500 Hz and designed for measuring acoustic fields generated by a hydro-flow around propulsion system models.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS) LYS: $3000 GBS: N/A CIV: N/A Related Controls: N/A Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading 8B609 Test, inspection, and production “equipment” and related commodities “specially designed” for the “development,” “production,” repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities enumerated or otherwise described in ECCN 8A609 (except for 8A609.y) or in USML Category VI (except for USML Cat VI(f)(7)), and “parts,” “components,” “accessories,” and “attachments” “specially designed” therefor.

b. [Reserved]

8B620 Test, inspection, and production “equipment” and related commodities “specially designed” for the “development,” “production,” repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities enumerated or otherwise described in ECCN 8A620 (see List of Items Controlled).

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS) LYS: $1500 GBS: N/A CIV: N/A SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA

STA: Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any item in 8B609.

Related Controls: See ECCN 0A919 for foreign-made “military commodities” that incorporate more than a de minimis amount of U.S.-origin “600 series” controlled content.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. Test, inspection, and production “equipment”, “specially designed” for the “development,” “production,” repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities enumerated or otherwise described in ECCN 8A609 (except for 8A609.y) or in USML Category VI (except for USML Cat VI(f)(7)), and “parts,” “components,” “accessories,” and “attachments” “specially designed” therefor.

b. [Reserved]
refurbishing of commodities enumerated or otherwise described in ECCN 8A620.b and “parts,” “components,” “accessories,” and “attachments” “specially designed” therefor.

C. “MATERIALS”

8C001 “Syntactic foam” designed for underwater use and having all of the following (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Control: See also 8A002.a.4.
Related Definition: “Syntactic foam” consists of hollow spheres of plastic or glass embedded in a resin matrix.

Items:

a. Designed for marine depths exceeding 1,000 m; and
b. A density less than 561 kg/m³.

8C609 Materials “specially designed” for the “development” or “production” of commodities controlled by 8A609 not elsewhere specified in the USML (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, RS, AT, UN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>RS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN applies to entire entry</td>
<td>See § 746.1(b) for UN controls</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: $1500
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA

STA: Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any item in 8C609.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) See USML Categories VI and XIII(f) for controls on materials “specially designed” for vessels of war enumerated or otherwise described in USML Category VI. (2) See ECCN 0A919 for foreign made “military commodities” that incorporate more than a de minimis amount of U.S.-origin “600 series” controlled content.

Related Definitions: N/A
Items: a. Materials, not enumerated on the USML, that are “specially designed” for commodities enumerated in ECCN 8A609 (except for 8A609.y).
   b. [Reserved]

D. “SOFTWARE”

8D001 “Software” “specially designed” or modified for the “development,” “production” or “use” of equipment or materials, controlled by 8A (except 8A0992), 8B or 8C.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS See §743.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions, Special Comprehensive Licenses, and Validated End-User authorizations

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A

TSR: Yes, except for exports or reexports to destinations outside of those countries listed in Country Group A:6 (See Supplement No.1 to part 740 of the EAR) of “software” “specially designed” for the “development” or “production” of equipment controlled by 8A001.b, 8A001.d, or 8A002.o.3.b.

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA

STA: License Exception STA may not be used to ship or transmit “software” “specially designed” for the “development” or “production” of equipment in 8A001.b, 8A001.c, 8A001.d, 8A002.b, 8A002.h, 8A002.j, 8A002.o.3 or 8A002.p to any of the destinations listed in Country Group A:6 (See Supplement No.1 to part 740 of the EAR).

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading

8D002 Specific “software” “specially designed” or modified for the “development”, “production”, repair, overhaul or refurbishing (re-machining) of propellers “specially designed” for underwater noise reduction.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bureau of Industry and Security, Commerce

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
--- | ---
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS See § 743.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions, Special Comprehensive Licenses, and Validated End-User authorizations.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

CIV: N/A
TSR: Yes

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA

STA: License Exception STA may not be used to ship or transmit any software in this entry to any of the destinations listed in Country Group A:6 (See Supplement No.1 to part 740 of the EAR).

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: See also 8D992
Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading:

8D609 “Software” “specially designed” for the “development,” “production,” operation or maintenance of commodities controlled by 8A609, 8B609, or 8C609 (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, RS, AT, UN

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
--- | ---
NS applies to entire entry, except 8D609.y. | NS Column 1
RS applies to entire entry, except 8D609.y. | RS Column 1
AT applies to entire entry. | AT Column 1

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA

STA: Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§ 740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any “software” in 8D620.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) “Software” directly related to articles enumerated or otherwise described in USML Category XX is controlled under USML Category XX(d). (2) See ECCN 0A919 for foreign made “military commodities” that incorporate more than a de minimis amount of U.S.-origin “600 series” controlled content.
Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. “Software” “specially designed” for the “development,” “production,” operation, or maintenance of commodities controlled by ECCN 8A620.b or ECCN 8B620.b (except for commodities controlled by ECCN 8A620.y).

8D620 “Software” “specially designed” for the “development,” “production,” operation, or maintenance of commodities controlled by 8A620 or 8B620 (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, RS, AT, UN

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
--- | ---
NS applies to entire entry, except 8D620.b and .y. | NS Column 1
RS applies to entire entry, except 8D620.y. | RS Column 1
AT applies to entire entry. | AT Column 1

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA

STA: Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§ 740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any “software” in 8D620.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) “Software” directly related to articles enumerated or otherwise described in USML Category XX is controlled under USML Category XX(d). (2) See ECCN 0A919 for foreign made “military commodities” that incorporate more than a de minimis amount of U.S.-origin “600 series” controlled content.
Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. “Software” “specially designed” for the “development,” “production,” operation, or maintenance of commodities controlled by ECCN 8A620.b or ECCN 8B620.b (except for commodities controlled by ECCN 8A620.y).

8D992 “Software” “specially designed” or modified for the “development”, “production” or “use” of equipment controlled by 8A992.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: AT

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. “Software” “specially designed” for the “development,” “production,” operation, or maintenance of commodities controlled by ECCN 8A699, ECCN 8B699, or ECCN 8B609 (except for commodities controlled by ECCN 8A609.y).
b. through .x [Reserved]
y. Specific “software” “specially designed” for the “development,” “production,” operation, or maintenance of commodities in ECCN 8A609.y.

969
Control(s) | Column 1
--- | ---
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A
LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading

8D999 "Software" "specially designed" for the operation of unmanned submersible vehicles used in the oil and gas industry.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: Foreign policy

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
--- | ---
See § 746.5 for specific license requirements and license review policy.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A
LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

E. "Technology"

8E001 "Technology" according to the General Technology Note for the "development" or "production" of equipment or materials, controlled by 8A (except 8A992), 8B or 8C.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NS, AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
--- | ---
See § 746.5 for specific license requirements and license review policy.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A
TSR: Yes
LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

8E002 Other "technology" as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NS, AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
--- | ---
NS applies to entire entry | NS Column 1
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS See § 746.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions, Special Comprehensive Licenses, and Validated End-User authorizations.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A
TSR: Yes
LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: See also 8E992
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: a. "Technology" for the "development", "production", repair, overhaul or refurbishing (re-machining) of propellers "specially designed" for underwater noise reduction;
b. "Technology" for the overhaul or refurbishing of equipment controlled by 8A001, 8A002.b, 8A002.j, 8A002.o or 8A002.p.

8E609 "Technology" "required" for the "development," "production," operation, installation, maintenance, repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities controlled by 8A009, 8E609, or 8C609, or "software" controlled by 8D609 (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NS, RS, AT, UN
LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA

STA: Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§ 740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any “technology” in 8E609.

Related Controls: Technical data directly related to articles enumerated or otherwise described in USML Category VI are controlled under USML Category VI(g).

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. “Technology” “required” for the “development,” “production,” operation, installation, maintenance, repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities or software in ECCN 8A609, 8B609, or 8C609 (except for commodities controlled by ECCN 8A609.y), or “software” controlled by ECCN 8D609.

b. through .x [Reserved]

y. Specific “technology” “required” for the “development,” “production,” operation, installation, maintenance, repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities or software in ECCN 8A609.y or 8D609.y.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
--- | ---
AT applies to entire entry ...... | AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA

STA: Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§ 740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any “technology” in 8E609.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: Technical data directly related to articles enumerated or otherwise described in USML Category XX are controlled under USML Category XX(d).

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. “Technology” “required” for the “development,” “production,” operation, installation, maintenance, repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities controlled by ECCN 8A620 or 8B620 or “software” controlled by ECCN 8D620 (except for commodities controlled by ECCN 8A620.b or .y or ECCN 8B620.b or “software” controlled by 8D620.b or .y).

b. “Technology” “required” for the “development,” “production,” operation, installation, maintenance, repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities controlled by ECCN 8A620.b or 8B620.b or “software” controlled by 8D620.b.

c. through .x [Reserved]

y. Specific “technology” “required” for the “development,” “production,” operation, installation, maintenance, repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities or software in ECCN 8A620.y or 8D620.y.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
--- | ---
AT applies to entire entry ...... | AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA

Category 9—Aerospace and Propulsion


N.B.: For propulsion systems designed or rated against neutron or transient ionizing radiation, see the U.S. Munitions List, 22 CFR part 121.

9A001 Aero gas turbine engines having any of the following (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, MT, AT
Pt. 774, Supp. 1


Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
---|---
NS applies to entire entry ...... | NS Column 1
MT applies to only to those engines that meet the characteristics listed in 9A101 | MT Column 1
AT applies to entire entry ...... | AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: See also 9A101 and 9A991
Related Definitions: N/A

Items:
- a. Incorporating any of the technologies controlled by 9E003.a, 9E003.h, or 9E003.i;
- or

Note 1: 9A001.a does not control aero gas turbine engines which meet all of the following:
- a. Certified by the civil aviation authority in a country listed in Supplement No. 1 to Part 743; and
- b. Intended to power non-military manned aircraft for which any of the following has been issued by a Wassenaar Arrangement Participating State listed in Supplement No. 1 to Part 743 for the aircraft with this specific engine type:
  - b.1. A civil type certificate; or
  - b.2. An equivalent document recognized by the International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO).

Note 2: 9A001.a does not apply to aero gas turbine engines for Auxiliary Power Units (APUs) approved by the civil aviation authority in a Wassenaar Arrangement Participating State (see Supplement No. 1 to part 743 of the EAR).
- b. Designed to power an aircraft designed to cruise at Mach 1 or higher, for more than 30 minutes.

9A003 ‘Specially designed’ assemblies and ‘components’, incorporating any of the ‘technologies’ controlled by 9E003.a, 9E003.h or 9E003.i, for any of the following gas turbine engine propulsion systems (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
---|---
NS applies to entire entry ...... | NS Column 2
AT applies to entire entry ...... | AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: See also 9A104, 9A515, and 9B515. (2) See ECCNs 9E001 (‘‘development’’) and 9E002 (‘‘production’’) for technology for items controlled by this entry. (3) See USML Categories IV and XV for the space launch vehicles and other spacecraft that are ‘‘subject to the ITAR’’ (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130).
Related Definitions: N/A

Items:
- a. The International Space Station being developed, launched, and operated under the
supervision of the U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration.

b. through w. [RESERVED]

x. "Parts," "components," "accessories" and "attachments" that are "specially designed" for the International Space Station.

y. Items that would otherwise be within the scope of ECCN 9A004.x but that have been identified in an interagency-cleared commodity classification (CCATS) pursuant to §748.3(e) as warranting control in 9A004.y.

9A005 Liquid rocket propulsion systems containing any of the systems or "components," controlled by 9A006. (These items are "subject to the ITAR." See 22 CFR parts 120 through 130.)

9A006 Systems, "components," "specially designed" for liquid rocket propulsion systems. (These items are "subject to the ITAR." See 22 CFR parts 120 through 130.)

9A007 Solid rocket propulsion systems. (These items are "subject to the ITAR." See 22 CFR parts 120 through 130.)

9A008 "Components" "specially designed" for solid rocket propulsion systems. (These items are "subject to the ITAR." See 22 CFR parts 120 through 130.)

9A009 Hybrid rocket propulsion systems. (These items are "subject to the ITAR." See 22 CFR parts 120 through 130.)

9A010 "Specially designed" "parts," "components," systems and structures, for launch vehicles, launch vehicle propulsion systems or "spacecraft". (These items are "subject to the ITAR." See 22 CFR parts 120 through 130.)

9A011 Ramjet, scramjet or combined cycle engines, and "specially designed" "parts" and "components" therefor. (These items are "subject to the ITAR." See 22 CFR parts 120 through 130.)

9A012 Non-military "unmanned aerial vehicles," ("UAVs"), unmanned "airships", associated systems, equipment and "components", as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, MT, AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
---|---
NS applies to entire entry | NS Column 1
MT applies to non-military unmanned air vehicle systems (UAVs) and remotely piloted vehicles (RPVs) that are capable of a maximum range of at least 300 kilometers (km), regardless of payload.
MT applies to entire entry | MT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A

GBS: N/A

CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: See the U.S. Munitions List Category VIII (22 CFR part 121). Also see section 744.3 of the EAR.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. "UAVs" or unmanned "airships", having any of the following:

- An autonomous flight control and navigation capability (e.g., an autopilot with an Inertial Navigation System); or
- Capability of controlled flight out of the direct visual range involving a human operator (e.g., television remote control);
- Associated systems, equipment and "components", as follows:
  - Equipment "specially designed" for remotely controlling the "UAVs" or unmanned "airships", controlled by 9A012.a.;
  - Equipment or "components" "specially designed" to provide autonomous flight control or navigation capability to "UAVs" or unmanned "airships", controlled by 9A012.a.;
  - Equipment or "components" "specially designed" to convert a manned "aircraft" to a manned "airship" to a "UAV" or unmanned "airship", controlled by 9A012.a.;
  - Air breathing reciprocating or rotary internal combustion type engines, "specially designed" or modified to propel "UAVs" or unmanned "airships", at altitudes above 50,000 feet (15,240 meters).

NOTE: 9A012 does not control model aircraft or model "airships".

9A018 Equipment on the Wassenaar Arrangement Munitions List.

(a) See ECCN 9A610 for the aircraft, refuelers, ground equipment, parachutes, harnesses, and instrument flight trainers, as well as "parts", "accessories," and "attachments" for the forgoing that, immediately prior to October 15, 2013, were classified under 9A018.a.1., a.3., c. d. a. or f.

(b) See ECCN 9A619 for military trainer aircraft turbo prop engines and "parts" and "components" therefor that, immediately prior to October 15, 2013, were classified under ECCN 9A018.a.2 or a.3.

(c) See ECCN 0A606.b for certain armored ground transport vehicles that prior to January 6, 2014 were classified under ECCN 9A018.b.
9A101 Turbojet and Turbofan Engines, Other Than Those Controlled by 9A001, as Follows (See List of Items Controlled).

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

- **LVS:** N/A
- **GBS:** N/A
- **CIV:** N/A

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls:** 9A101.b controls only engines for non-military unmanned air vehicles (UAVs) or remotely piloted vehicles (RPVs), and does not control other engines designed or modified for use in "missiles," which are "subject to the ITAR" (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130).

**Related Definitions:**
- "Maximum thrust value" in 9A101.a.1 is the manufacturer's demonstrated maximum thrust for the engine type un-installed. The civil type certified thrust value will be equal to or less than the manufacturer's demonstrated maximum thrust for the engine type.

**Items:**
- Engines having both of the following characteristics:
  1. Maximum thrust value greater than 400 N (achieved un-installed) excluding civil certified engines with a 'maximum thrust value greater' than 8,890 N (achieved un-installed), and
  2. Specific fuel consumption of 0.15 kg N \cdot 1 h \cdot 1 or less (at maximum continuous power at sea level static conditions using the ICAO standard atmosphere); or
- Engines designed or modified for use in "missiles", regardless of thrust or specific fuel consumption.

9A102 "Turboprop engine systems" "specially designed" for items controlled in 9A012 for MT reasons, and "specially designed" "parts and components" therefor, having a maximum power greater than 10 kW (achieved uninstalled at sea level static conditions using the ICAO standard atmosphere), excluding civil certified engines.

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country chart (see Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

- **LVS:** N/A
- **GBS:** N/A
- **CIV:** N/A

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls:** (1) See also 9A001 and 9A101.

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:** The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

**TECHNICAL NOTE TO 9A102:** For the purposes of 9A102 a 'turboprop engine system' incorporates all of the following:
- Turbo shaft engine; and
- Power transmission system to transfer the power to a propeller.

9A103 Liquid propellant tanks "specially designed" for the propellants controlled in ECCNs 1C011, 1C111 or other liquid propellants used in "missiles." (These items are "subject to the ITAR." See 22 CFR parts 120 through 130.)

9A104 Sounding rockets, capable of a range of at least 300 km. (These items are "subject to the ITAR." See 22 CFR parts 120 through 130.)

9A105 Liquid propellant rocket engines. (These items are "subject to the ITAR." See 22 CFR parts 120 through 130.)

9A106 Systems, "parts" or "components," other than those controlled by 9A006, usable in "missiles," and "specially designed" for liquid rocket propulsion systems, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

- **LVS:** N/A
- **GBS:** N/A
- **CIV:** N/A

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls:** Items described in 9A106.a, .b, and .c are “subject to the ITAR” (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130).

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:**
- Ablative liners for thrust or combustion chambers;
- Rocket nozzles;
- Thrust vector control sub-systems;

**TECHNICAL NOTE:** Examples of methods of achieving thrust vector control controlled by 9A106.c includes:
- Flexible nozzle;
- Fluid or secondary gas injection;
3. Movable engine or nozzle;
4. Deflection of exhaust gas steam (jet vanes or probes); or
5. Thrust tabs.

d. Liquid and slurry propellant (including oxidizers) control systems, and “specially designed” “parts” and “components” therefor, designed or modified to operate in vibration environments greater than 10 g rms between 20 Hz and 2000 Hz.

NOTE: The only servo valves and pumps controlled by 9A106.d, are the following:
a. Servo valves designed for flow rates equal to or greater than 24 liters per minute, at an absolute pressure equal to or greater than 7 MPa, that have an actuator response time of less than 100 ms;
b. Pumps, for liquid propellants, with shaft speeds equal to or greater than 8,000 rpm or with discharge pressures equal to or greater than 7 MPa.
e. Flight control servo valves designed or modified for use in “missiles” and designed or modified to operate in a vibration environment greater than 10g rms over the entire range between 20 Hz and 2 kHz.

9A107 Solid propellant rocket motors, usable in rockets with a range capability of 300 km or greater, other than those controlled by 9A007, having total impulse capacity equal to or greater than $8.4 \times 10^5$ Ns, but less than $1.1 \times 10^6$ Ns. (These items are “subject to the ITAR.” See 22 CFR parts 120 through 130.)

9A108 Solid rocket propulsion “parts” and “components,” other than those controlled by 9A008, usable in rockets with a range capability of 300 km or greater. (These items are “subject to the ITAR.” See 22 CFR parts 120 through 130.)

9A109 Hybrid rocket motors, usable in rockets with a range capability of 300 km or greater, other than those controlled by 9A009, and “specially designed” “parts” and “components” therefor. (These items are “subject to the ITAR.” See 22 CFR parts 120 through 130.)

9A110 Composite structures, laminates and manufactures thereof, other than those controlled by entry 9A010, “specially designed” for use in rockets, missiles, or unmanned aerial vehicles capable of achieving a “range” equal to or greater than 300 km or the subsystems controlled by entries 9A005, 9A007, 9A005.a, 9A106 to 9A109, 9A116, or 9A119.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: 1) See also 1A002. (2) Composite structures, laminates, and manufactures thereof, “specially designed” for use in rocket systems are “subject to the ITAR” (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130), except those “specially designed” for non-military unmanned air vehicles controlled in 9A012.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading 9A111 Pulse jet engines, usable in rockets, missiles, or unmanned aerial vehicles capable of achieving a “range” equal to or greater than 300 km, and “specially designed” “parts” and “components” therefor. (These items are “subject to the ITAR.” See 22 CFR parts 120 through 130.)

9A115 Apparatus, devices and vehicles, designed or modified for the transport, handling, control, activation and launching of rockets, missiles, and unmanned aerial vehicles capable of achieving a “range” equal to or greater than 300 km. (These items are “subject to the ITAR.” See 22 CFR parts 120 through 130.)

9A116 Reentry vehicles, usable in “missiles,” and equipment designed or modified therefor. (These items are “subject to the ITAR.” See 22 CFR parts 120 through 130.)

9A117 Staging mechanisms, separation mechanisms, and interstages therefor, usable in “missiles”. (These items are “subject to the ITAR.” See 22 CFR parts 120 through 130.)

9A118 Devices to regulate combustion usable in engines which are usable in rockets, missiles, and unmanned aerial vehicles capable of achieving a “range” equal to or greater than 300 km, controlled by 9A009 or 9A111. (These items are “subject to the ITAR.” See 22 CFR parts 120 through 130.)

9A119 Individual rocket stages, usable in rockets with a range capability greater than 300 km or greater, other than those controlled by 9A005, 9A007, 9A009, 9A105, 9A107 and 9A109. (These items are “subject to the ITAR.” See 22 CFR parts 120 through 130.)

9A120 Complete unmanned aerial vehicles, not specified in 9A012, having all of the
**9A515 “Spacecraft” and related commodities, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).**

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control: NS, RS, MT, AT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country chart</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry, except a and y.</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>RS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls:** See ECCN 9A012 or the U.S. Munitions List Category VIII (22 CFR part 121). Also see ECCN 2B352.i for controls on certain spraying or fogging systems, and “parts” and “components” therefor, “specially designed” or modified for fitting to aircraft, “lighter than air vehicles,” or “UAVs.”

**Related Definitions:**

**N/A**

**Items:** a. Having any of the following:

- a.1. An autonomous flight control and navigation capability; or
- a.2. Capability of controlled-flight out of the direct vision range involving a human operator; and
- b. Having any of the following:
  - b.1. Incorporating an aerosol dispensing system/mechanism with a capacity greater than 20 liters; or
  - b.2. Designed or modified to incorporate an aerosol dispensing system/mechanism with a capacity greater than 20 liters.

**Note:** 9A120 does not control model aircraft, “specially designed” for recreational or competition purposes.

**Technical Notes:**

1. An aerosol consists of particulate or liquids other than fuel components, by—products or additives, as part of the “payload” to be dispersed in the atmosphere. Examples of aerosols include particles for crop dusting and dry chemicals for cloud seeding.

2. An aerosol dispensing system/mechanism contains all above devices (mechanical, electrical, hydraulic, etc.), which are necessary for storage and dispersion of an aerosol into the atmosphere. This includes the possibility of aerosol injection into the combustion exhaust vapor and into the propeller slip stream.

**9A515 “Spacecraft” and related commodities, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).**

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control: MT, AT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country chart</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry, except a and y.</td>
<td>RS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to 9A515.e</td>
<td>RS Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to 9A515.d when “usable in” “missiles” for protecting “missiles” against nuclear effects (e.g. Electromagnetic Pulse (EMP), X-rays, combined blast and thermal effects).</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA**

**STA:** (1) Paragraph (c)(1) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(1) of the EAR) may not be used for “spacecraft” in 9A515.a, that provide space-based logistics, assembly or servicing of any spacecraft (e.g., refueling), unless determined by BIS to be eligible for License Exception STA in accordance with §740.20(g) (License Exception STA eligibility requests for certain “600 series” and “700 series” end items). (2) Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any item in 9A515.a.

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls:** Spacecraft, launch vehicles and related articles that are enumerated in the USML, and technical data (including “software”) directly related thereto, and all services (including training) directly related to the integration of any satellite or spacecraft to a launch vehicle, including both planning and onsite support, or furnishing any assistance (including training) in the launch failure analysis or investigation for items in 9A515.a, are “subject to the ITAR.” All other “spacecraft,” as enumerated below and defined in section 772.1, are subject to the controls of this ECCN. See also ECCNs 3A001, 3A002, 3A991, 3A992, 6A002, 6A004, 6A008, and 6A998 for specific “space-qualified” items, 7A004 and 7A104 for star trackers, and 9A004 for the International Space Station and specially designed part and components therefor. See USML Category XI(c) for controls on microwave monolithic integrated circuits (MMICs) that are “specially designed” for defense articles. See ECCN 9A510.g for pressure suits used for high altitude aircraft.

**Related Definitions:**

N/A

**Items:**

“Spacecraft” and other items described in ECCN 9A515 remain subject to the EAR even if exported, reexported, or transferred (in-country) with defense articles “subject to the ITAR” integrated into and included therein as integral parts of the item. In all
other cases, such defense articles are subject to the ITAR. For example, a 9A515.a “spacecraft” remains “subject to the EAR” even when it is exported, reexported, or transferred greater than 10 in a “hosted payload” described in USML Category XV(e)(17) incorporated therein. In all other cases, a “hosted payload” performing a function described in USML Category XV(a) always remains a USML item.

a. “Spacecraft,” including satellites, and space vehicles, whether designated developmental, experimental, research or scientific, not enumerated in USML Category XV or described in 9A004.

NOTE: ECCN 9A515.a includes commercial communications satellites, remote sensing satellites, planetary rovers, planetary and interplanetary probes, and in-space habitats, not identified in USML Category XV(a).

b. Ground control systems and training simulators “specially designed” for telemetry, tracking, and control of the “spacecraft” controlled in paragraph 9A515.a.

c. [RESERVED]

d. Microelectronic circuits (e.g., integrated circuits and micro-circuits) rated, certified, or otherwise specified or described as meeting or exceeding all the following characteristics and that are “specially designed” for defense articles, “600 series” items, or items controlled by 9A515:

d.1. A total dose of $5 \times 10^6$ Rads (Si) ($5 \times 10^3$ Gy (Si));

d.2. A dose rate upset threshold of $5 \times 10^6$ Rads (Si)/sec ($5 \times 10^3$ Gy (Si)/sec); and

d.3. A neutron dose of $1 \times 10^{14}$ n/cm$^2$ (1 MeV equivalent).

d.4. An uncorrected single event upset sensitivity of $1 \times 10^{-10}$ errors/bit/day or less, for the CREME-MC geosynchronous orbit, Solar Minimum Environment for heavy ion flux; and

d.5. An uncorrected single event upset sensitivity of $1 \times 10^{-3}$ errors/part or less for a fluence of $1 \times 10^6$ protons/cm$^2$ for proton energy greater than 50 MeV.

e. Microelectronic circuits (e.g., integrated circuits and micro-circuits) that are rated, certified, or otherwise specified or described as meeting or exceeding all the following characteristics and that are “specially designed” for defense articles controlled by USML Category XV or items controlled by 9A515:

e.1. A total dose of $2 \times 10^6$ Rads (Si) ($1 \times 10^3$ Gy(Si)) and $5 \times 10^6$ Rads (Si) ($5 \times 10^3$ Gy(Si)); and

e.2. A single event effect (SEE) (i.e., single event latchup (SEL), single event burnout (SEB), or single event gate rupture (SEGR)) immunity to a linear energy transfer (LET) $\geq 280$ MeV-cm$^2$/mg.

NOTE 1 TO 9A515.d and .e: Application specific integrated circuits (ASICs), integrated circuits developed and produced for a specific application or function, specifically designed or modified for defense articles and not in normal commercial use are controlled by Category XI(c) of the USML regardless of characteristics.

Note 2 to 9A515.d and .e: See 3A001.a for controls on radiation-hardened microelectronic circuits “subject to the EAR” that are not controlled by 9A515.d or 9A515.e.

f. Pressure suits (i.e., space suits) capable of operating at altitudes 53,000 feet above sea level.

g. through w. [RESERVED]

x. “Parts,” “components,” “accessories” and “attachments” that are “specially designed” for defense articles controlled by USML Category XV or items controlled by 9A515, and that are NOT:

1. Enumerated or controlled in the USML or elsewhere within ECCN 9A515;

2. Microelectronic circuits;

3. Described in 7A004 or 7A104; or

4. Described in an ECCN containing “space-qualified” as a control criterion (i.e., 3A001.b.1, 3A001.e.4, 3A002.a.3, 3A002.g.1, 3A991.a, 3A992.b.3, 6A002.a.1, 6A002.b.2, 6A002.d.1, 6A004.e, and .d, 6A006.j.1, or 6A988.b).

NOTE TO 9A515.x: “Parts,” “components,” “accessories,” and “attachments” specified in USML subcategory XV(e) or enumerated in other USML categories are subject to the controls of that paragraph or category.

y. Items that would otherwise be within the scope of ECCN 9A515.x but that have been identified in an interagency-cleared commodity classification (CCATS) pursuant to §748.3(e) as warranting control in 9A515.

9A604 Commodities related to launch vehicles, missiles, and rockets (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, RS, MT, AT, UN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>RS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to 9A604.a, .b, .c and .d</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>See §746.1(b) for UN controls</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVs: N/A

GBs: N/A

CIV: N/A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA

STA: Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any item in this ECCN 9A604.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) Launch vehicles, missiles, and rockets are subject to the ITAR (see 22 CFR §121.1, USML Category IV). (2)
9A610 Military aircraft and related commodities, other than those enumerated in 9A991.a (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NS, RS, MT, AT, UN

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
---|---
NS applies to entire entry except 9A610.a, .u, .v, .w, and .y | NS Column 1
RS applies to entire entry except 9A610.y | RS Column 1
MT applies to 9A610.u,.v, and .w | MT Column 1
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1
UN applies to entire entry except 9A610.y | See §746.1(b) for UN controls

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
LYS: $1500
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA
STA: (1) Paragraph (c)(1) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(1) of the EAR) may not be used for any item in 9A610.a (i.e., "end item" military aircraft), unless determined by BIS to be eligible for License Exception STA in accordance with §740.20(g) (License Exception STA eligibility requests for "600 series" end items). (2) Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any item in 9A610.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: Military aircraft and related articles that are enumerated in USML Category VIII, and technical data (including software) directly related thereto, are subject to the ITAR. See ECCN 0A919 for controls on foreign-made "military commodities" that incorporate more than a de minimis amount of U.S.-origin "600 series" controlled content.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. "Military Aircraft’’ "specially designed" for a military use that are not enumerated in USML paragraph VIII(a).

NOTE 1 TO 9A604.x: "Parts," "components," "accessories," and "attachments" that are "specially designed" for a commodity subject to control in paragraphs .a through .d of this ECCN, or a defense article controlled under USML Category IV, and not specified elsewhere on the USML.

NOTE 1 TO 9A604.x: Forgings, castings, and other unfinished products, such as extrusions and machined bodies, that have reached a stage in manufacturing where they are clearly identifiable by mechanical properties, material composition, geometry, or function as commodities controlled by ECCN 9A604.x, are controlled by ECCN 9A604.z.

NOTE 2 TO 9A604.x: "Parts," "components," "accessories," and "attachments" specified in USML Category IV(b) are subject to the controls of that paragraph.

NOTE 2: 9A610.a does not control 'military aircraft' that:

a. Were first manufactured before 1946;
b. Do not incorporate defense articles enumerated or otherwise described on the U.S. Munitions List, unless the items are required to meet safety or airworthiness standards of a Wassenaar Arrangement Participating State; and
c. Do not incorporate weapons enumerated or otherwise described on the U.S. Munitions List, unless inoperable and incapable of being returned to operation.''

b.–e. [Reserved]
f. "Ground equipment" "specially designed" for aircraft controlled by either USML paragraph VIII(a) or ECCN 9A610.a.
TECHNICAL NOTE: ‘Ground equipment’ includes pressure refueling equipment and equipment designed to facilitate operations in confined areas.

g. Aircrew life support equipment, aircrew safety equipment and other devices for emergency escape from aircraft controlled by either USML paragraph VIII(a) or ECCN 9A610.a.

h. Parachutes, paragliders, complete parachute canopies, harnesses, platforms, electronic release mechanisms ‘‘specially designed’’ for use with aircraft controlled by either USML paragraph VIII(a) or ECCN 9A610.a, and ‘‘equipment’’ ‘‘specially designed’’ for military high altitude parachutists, such as suits, special helmets, breathing systems, and navigation equipment.

i. Controlled opening equipment or automatic piloting systems, designed for parachuted loads.

j. Ground effect machines (GEMS), including surface effect machines and air cushion vehicles, ‘‘specially designed’’ for use by a military.

k. through t. [Reserved]

u. Apparatus and devices ‘‘specially designed’’ for the handling, control, activation and non-ship-based launching of UAVs or drones controlled by either USML paragraph VIII(a) or ECCN 9A610.a, and capable of a range equal to or greater than 300 km.

v. Radar altimeters designed or modified for use in UAVs or drones controlled by either USML paragraph VIII(a) or ECCN 9A610.a, and capable of delivering at least 500 kilograms payload to a range of at least 300 km.

w. Hydraulic, mechanical, electro-optical, and electromechanical flight control systems (including fly-by-wire systems) and attitude control equipment designed or modified for UAVs or drones controlled by either USML paragraph VIII(a) or ECCN 9A610.a, and capable of delivering at least 500 kilograms payload to a range of at least 300 km.

x. ‘‘Parts,’’ ‘‘components,’’ ‘‘accessories,’’ and ‘‘attachments’’ that are ‘‘specially designed’’ for a commodity enumerated or otherwise described in ECCN 9A610 except for 9A610.y or a defense article enumerated or otherwise described in USML Category VIII and not elsewhere specified on the USML, in 9A610.y or 9A611.y.

y. Specific ‘‘parts,’’ ‘‘components,’’ ‘‘accessories,’’ and ‘‘attachments’’ ‘‘specially designed’’ for a commodity subject to control in this ECCN or a defense article in USML Category VIII and not elsewhere specified in the USML or the CCL, and other aircraft commodities ‘‘specially designed’’ for a military use, as follows, and ‘‘parts,’’ ‘‘components,’’ ‘‘accessories,’’ and ‘‘attachments’’ ‘‘specially designed’’ therefore:

y.1. Aircraft tires;

y.2. Analog cockpit gauges and indicators;

y.3. Audio selector panels;

y.4. Check valves for hydraulic and pneumatic systems;

y.5. Crew rest equipment;

y.6. Ejection seat mounted survival aids;

y.7. Energy dissipating pads for cargo (for pads made from paper or cardboard);

y.8. Filters and filter assemblies for hydraulic, oil and fuel systems;

y.9. Galley;

y.10. Hydraulic and fuel hoses, straight and unbent lines, fittings, couplings, and brackets;

y.11. Lavatories;

y.12. Life rafts;

y.13. Magnetic compass, magnetic azimuth detector;

y.14. Medical litter provisions;

y.15. Mirrors, cockpit;

y.16. Passenger seats including palletized seats;

y.17. Potable water storage systems;

y.18. Public address (PA) systems;

y.19. Steel brake wear pads (does not include sintered mix or carbon/carbon materials);

y.20. Underwater beacons;

y.21. Urine collection bags/pads/cups/pumps;

y.22. Windshield washer and wiper systems;

y.23. Filtered and unfiltered cockpit panel knobs, indicators, switches, buttons, and dials;

y.24. Lead-acid and Nickel-Cadmium batteries;

y.25. Propellers, propeller systems, and propeller blades used with reciprocating engines;

y.26. Fire extinguishers;

y.27. Flame and smoke/CO2 detectors; and

y.28. Map cases.

y.29. ‘‘Military Aircraft’’ that were first manufactured from 1946 to 1955 that do not incorporate defense articles enumerated or otherwise described on the U.S. Munitions List, unless the items are required to meet safety or airworthiness standards of a Wassenaar Arrangement Participating State; and do not incorporate weapons enumerated or otherwise described on the U.S. Munitions List, unless inoperable and incapable of being returned to operation.

y.30. ‘‘Parts,’’ ‘‘components,’’ ‘‘accessories,’’ and ‘‘attachments’’ other than electronic items or navigation equipment, for use in or with a commodity controlled by ECCN 9A610.h.

9A619 Military gas turbine engines and related commodities (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, RS, AT, UN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry except 9A619.y</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

979
LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) Military gas turbine engines and related articles that are enumerated or otherwise described in USML Category XIX, and technical data (including software) directly related thereto, are subject to the jurisdiction of the International Traffic in Arms Regulations (ITAR).

(2) See ECCN 0A919 for foreign-made "military commodities" that incorporate more than a de minimis amount of U.S.-origin "600 series" controlled content.

Related Definitions: N/A

a. "Military Gas Turbine Engines," "specially designed" for a military use that are not controlled in USML Category XIX(a), (b), (c), or (d).

Note: For purposes of ECCN 9A619.a, the term "military gas turbine engines" means gas turbine engines "specially designed" for "end items" enumerated in USML Categories VI, VII or VIII or on the CCL under ECCNs 0A606, 0A609 or 9A610.

b. Digital engine controls (e.g., Full Authority Digital Engine Controls (FADEC) and Electronic Engine Controls (DEEC)) "specially designed" for gas turbine engines controlled in this ECCN 9A619.

c. If "specially designed" for gas turbine engines controlled in 9A619.a, hot section components (i.e., combustion chambers and liners; high pressure turbine blades, vanes, disks and related cooled structure; cooled low pressure turbine blades, vanes, disks and related cooled structure; cooled augmenters; and cooled nozzles);

d. If "specially designed" for gas turbine engines controlled in 9A619.a, uncooled turbine blades, vanes, disks, and tip shrouds;

e. If "specially designed" for gas turbine engines controlled in 9A619.a, combustor cowls, diffusers, domes, and shells;

Note: Forgings, castings, and other unfinished products, such as extrusions and machined bodies, that have reached a stage in manufacturing where they are clearly identifiable by mechanical properties, material composition, geometry, or function as commodities controlled by ECCN 9A619.c are controlled by ECCN 9A619.c.

f. Engine monitoring systems (i.e., those that conduct prognostics, diagnostics, and monitor health) "specially designed" for gas turbine engines and components controlled in this ECCN 9A619.

g. through w. [Reserved]

Related Controls: (1) Certain items enumerated in USML Category XI or other USML categories, and technical data (including software) directly related thereto, are subject to the ITAR.

Note: For purposes of ECCN 9A619, the term "military gas turbine engines" means gas turbine engines "specially designed" for gas turbine engines and components controlled in this ECCN 9A619.

e. Digital engine controls (e.g., Full Authority Digital Engine Controls (FADEC) and Electronic Engine Controls (DEEC)) "specially designed" for gas turbine engines and components controlled in this ECCN 9A619.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. Equipment "specially designed" to be installed in a vehicle for military ground,
marine, airborne, or space applications, and capable of operating while in motion and of producing or maintaining temperatures below 103 K (−170 °C).

NOTE TO 9A620.a: ECCN 9A620.a includes mobile systems incorporating or employing "accessories" or "components" manufactured from non-metallic or non-electrical conductive materials such as plastics or epoxy-impregnated materials.

b. "Superconducting" electrical equipment (rotating machinery and transformers) "specially designed" to be installed in a vehicle for military ground, marine, airborne, or space applications, and capable of operating while in motion.

NOTE TO 9A620.b: ECCN 9A620.b does not control direct-current hybrid homopolar generators that have single-pole normal metal armatures which rotate in a magnetic field produced by superconducting windings, provided those windings are the only superconducting components in the generator.

c. through w. [Reserved].

x. "Parts," "components," "accessories" and "attachments" that are "specially designed" for a commodity controlled by ECCN 9A620.

NOTE TO 9A620.b: Forgings, castings, and other unfinished products, such as extrusions and machined bodies, that have reached a stage in manufacture where they are clearly identifiable by mechanical properties, material composition, geometry, or function as commodities controlled by ECCN 9A620.x are controlled by ECCN 9A620.x.

9A980 Nonmilitary mobile crime science laboratories; and accessories, n.e.s.

HEADING NOTE: In order for a vehicle to be classified as a nonmilitary mobile crime scene laboratory under ECCN 9A980, the vehicle must contain one or more analytical or laboratory items controlled for Crime Control (CC) reasons on the CCL, such as ECCNs 3A980 and 3A981.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: CC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CC applies to entire entry .......... CC Column 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED: N/A

Related Controls: N/A

Related Definitions: N/A

9A991 "Aircraft," n.e.s., and gas turbine engines not controlled by 9A001 or 9A101 and "parts" and "components," n.e.s. (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: AT, UN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry .......... AT Column 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN applies to 9A991.a ........... See § 746.1(b) for UN controls</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LICENSE REQUIREMENT NOTES: There is no de minimis level for foreign-made aircraft described by this entry that incorporate commercial primary or standby instrument systems that integrate QRS11-00050-443/569 Micromachined Angular Rate Sensors (see §734.4(a) of the EAR).

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED: N/A

Related Controls: N/A

Related Definitions: N/A

9A990 Diesel engines, n.e.s., and tractors and "specially designed" "parts" and "components" therefor, n.e.s. (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry except 9A990.a</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to 9A990.a only .......... AT Column 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LICENSE REQUIEMENT NOTES: There is no de minimis level for foreign-made aircraft described by this entry that incorporate commercial primary or standby instrument systems that integrate QRS11-00050-443/569 Micromachined Angular Rate Sensors (see §734.4(a) of the EAR).

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED: N/A

Related Controls: QRS11 Micromachined Angular Rate Sensors are "subject to the ITAR" (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130), unless the QRS11-00050-443/569 is integrated
into and included as an integral “component” of a commercial primary or standby instrument system of the type described in ECCN 7A994, or aircraft of the type described in ECCN 9A991 that incorporates such a system, or is exported solely for integration into such a system; or the QRS11–00050–443/569 is integrated into an automatic flight control system of the type described in ECCN 7A994, or aircraft of the type described in ECCN 9A991 that incorporates such a system, or are exported solely for integration into such a system. (See Commodity Jurisdiction requirements in 22 CFR Part 121; Category VIII(e), Note(1)) In the latter case, such items are subject to the EAR. Technology specific to the development and production of QRS11 sensors remains “subject to the ITAR” (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130). Related Definitions: N/A

9A992 Complete canopies, harnesses, and platforms and electronic release mechanisms therefor, except such types as are in normal sporting use.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: N/A

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading

B. “TEST”, “INSPECTION” AND “PRODUCTION EQUIPMENT”

9B001 Equipment, tooling and fixtures, “specially designed” for manufacturing gas turbine blades, vanes or “tip shroud” castings, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, MT, AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
---|---
NS applies to entire entry ...... NS Column 1
MT applies to equipment for engines controlled under 9A001 for MT reasons and for engines controlled under 9A101.
AT applies to entire entry ...... AT Column 1

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS See §743.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions, Special Comprehensive Licenses, and Validated End-User authorizations

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: For “specially designed” production equipment of systems, sub-systems, “parts” and “components” controlled by 9A005 to 9A009, 9A101, 9A105 to 9A109, 9A111, and 9A116 to 9A119 usable in “missiles” see 9B115. See also 9B991.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. Directional solidification or single crystal casting equipment;
b. Ceramic cores or shells.

9B002 On-line (real time) control systems, instrumentation (including sensors) or automated data acquisition and processing equipment, having all of the following (see List of Items Controlled).
LICENSE REQUIREMENTS 
Reason for Control: NS, MT, AT

Control(s) Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
NS applies to entire entry ..... NS Column 1
MT applies to equipment for engines controlled under 9A001 for MT reasons and for engines controlled under 9A101. MT Column 1
AT applies to entire entry ..... AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
LVS: $3000, except N/A for MT
GBS: Yes, except N/A for MT
CIV: Yes, except N/A for MT
LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: a. “Specially designed” for the “development” of gas turbine engines, assembles, “parts” or “components”; and b. Incorporating “technologies” controlled by 9E003.h or 9E003.i.

9B003 Equipment “specially designed” for the “production” or test of gas turbine brush seals designed to operate at tip speeds exceeding 335 m/s, and temperatures in excess of 773 K (500 °C), and “specially designed” “components” or “accessories” therefor.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS 
Reason for Control: NS, MT, AT

Control(s) Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
NS applies to entire entry ..... NS Column 1
MT applies to equipment for engines controlled under 9A001 for MT reasons and for engines controlled under 9A101. MT Column 1
AT applies to entire entry ..... AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
LVS: $3000, except N/A for MT
GBS: Yes, except N/A for MT
CIV: Yes, except N/A for MT
LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading

9B005 On-line (real time) control systems, instrumentation (including sensors) or automated data acquisition and processing equipment, “specially designed” for use with any of the following (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS 
Reason for Control: NS, AT

Control(s) Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
NS applies to entire entry ..... NS Column 1
AT applies to entire entry ..... AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A
LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: See also 9B105
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: a. Wind tunnels designed for speeds of Mach 1.2 or more:
NOTE: 9B005.a does not control wind tunnels “specially designed” for educational purposes and having a ‘test section size’ (measured laterally) of less than 250 mm.
TECHNICAL NOTE: ‘Test section size’ in 9B005.a means the diameter of the circle, or the side of the square, or the longest side of the rectangle, at the largest test section location.
b. Devices for simulating flow-environments at speeds exceeding Mach 5, including hot-shot tunnels, plasma arc tunnels, shock tubes, shock tunnels, gas tunnels and light gas guns; or
c. Wind tunnels or devices, other than two-dimensional sections, capable of simulating Reynolds number flows exceeding 25 x 10^6.

9B006 Acoustic vibration test equipment capable of producing sound pressure levels...
Pt. 774, Supp. 1

9B007 Equipment “specially designed” for inspecting the integrity of rocket motors and using Non-Destructive Test (NDT) techniques other than planar x-ray or basic physical or chemical analysis.

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** NS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LVS</th>
<th>GBS</th>
<th>CIV</th>
<th>Related Definitions</th>
<th>Items</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9B008 Direct measurement wall skin friction transducers “specially designed” to operate at a test flow total (stagnation) temperature exceeding 883 K (560 °C).

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** NS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LVS</th>
<th>GBS</th>
<th>CIV</th>
<th>Related Definitions</th>
<th>Items</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9B009 Tooling “specially designed” for producing turbine engine powder metallurgy rotor “parts” or “components” capable of operating at stress levels of 60% of Ultimate Tensile Strength (UTS) or more and metal temperatures of 873 K (600 °C) or more.

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** NS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LVS</th>
<th>GBS</th>
<th>CIV</th>
<th>Related Definitions</th>
<th>Items</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$5000</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9B010 Equipment “specially designed” for the production of “UAVs” and associated systems, equipment and “components”, controlled by 9A012.

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** NS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LVS</th>
<th>GBS</th>
<th>CIV</th>
<th>Related Definitions</th>
<th>Items</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9B105 ‘Aerodynamic test facilities’ for speeds of Mach 0.9 or more, usable for rockets, missiles, or unmanned aerial vehicles capable of achieving a “range”
**9B106 Environmental chambers usable for rockets, missiles, or unmanned aerial vehicles capable of achieving a "range" equal to or greater than 300 km and their subsystems, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).**

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**  
Reason for Control: MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**  
LVS: N/A  
GBS: N/A  
CIV: N/A

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**  
Related Controls: N/A  
Related Definitions: N/A  
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.  
Note: 9B105 does not control wind tunnels for speeds of Mach 3 or less with the dimension of the "test cross section size" equal to or less than 250 mm.

**TECHNICAL NOTES:**  
1. 'Aerodynamic test facilities' includes wind tunnels and shock tunnels for the study of airflow over objects.  
2. 'Test cross section size' means the diameter of the circle, or the side of the square, or the longest side of the rectangle, or the major axis of the ellipse at the largest 'test cross section' location. 'Test cross section' is the section perpendicular to the flow direction.

9B106 Environment chambers usable for rockets, missiles, or unmanned aerial vehicles capable of achieving a "range" equal to or greater than 300 km and their subsystems.

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**  
Reason for Control: MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**  
LVS: N/A  
GBS: N/A  
CIV: N/A

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**  
Related Controls: (1) Although items described in USML Category IV(d)(2), (d)(3), (d)(4), or (h)(17) are "subject to the ITAR" (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130), the production of "equipment" controlled in this entry that is related to these items is subject to the export licensing authority of BIS. (2) "Specially designed" production "equipment" for systems, sub-systems, and "components" described in USML Category IV(d)(1), (d)(7), (h)(1), (h)(4), (h)(6), (h)(7), (h)(8), (h)(9), (h)(11), (h)(20), (h)(21), (h)(28), or (h)(120) are controlled by ECCN 9B944. (3) See ECCN 0A919 for foreign-made
“military commodities” that incorporate more than a de minimis amount of US-origin “600 series” controlled content.

Related Definitions: NA

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

9B110 “Specially designed” “production facilities” for systems, sub-systems, and “components” controlled by ECCN 9A012 (applies to MT-controlled items only) or 9A101 or by USML Category IV(d)(2), (d)(3), (d)(4), or (h)(17).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: MT, AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
---|---
MT applies to entire entry | MT Column 1
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A

GBS: N/A

CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) Although items described in USML Category IV(d)(2), (d)(3), (d)(4), or (h)(17) are “subject to the ITAR” (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130), the “production facilities” controlled in this entry that are related to these items are subject to the export licensing authority of BIS. (2) “Specially designed” “production facilities” for systems, sub-systems, and “components” described in USML Category IV(d)(1), (d)(7), (h)(1), (h)(4), (h)(6), (h)(7), (h)(8), (h)(9), (h)(11), (h)(20), (h)(21), (h)(26), or (h)(28) are controlled by ECCN 9B604. (3) See ECCN 0A919 for foreign-made “military commodities” that incorporate more than a de minimis amount of US-origin “600 series” controlled content.

Related Definitions: NA

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

9B117 Test Benches and Test Stands for Solid or Liquid Propellant Rockets, Motors or Rocket Engines, Having Either of the Following Characteristics (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: MT, AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
---|---
MT applies to entire entry | MT Column 1
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A

GBS: N/A

CIV: N/A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA

STA: Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any item in 9B515.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: N/A

Related Definitions: NA

Items: a. Test, inspection, and production “equipment” “specially designed” for the “production” or “development” of commodities enumerated in ECCN 9A515.a, or USML Category XV(a) or XV(e).

b. Environmental test chambers capable of pressures below (10^-4) Torr, and “specially designed” for commodities enumerated in 9A515.a or USML Category XV(a). Note: ECCN 9B515.a includes equipment, cells, and stands “specially designed” for the analysis or isolation of faults in commodities enumerated in ECCN 9A515.a or USML Category XV(a) or XV(e).

9B604 Test, inspection, and production “equipment” and related commodities “specially designed” for the “development,” “production,” repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities in ECCN 9A604 or related defense articles in USML Category IV (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, MT, AT, UN

Control(s) | Country chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
---|---
NS applies to entire entry | NS Column 1
RS applies to entire entry | RS Column 1
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: $1500; $5000 for 9B515.b

GBS: N/A

CIV: N/A

Note: ECCN 9B515.a includes equipment, cells, and stands “specially designed” for the analysis or isolation of faults in commodities enumerated in ECCN 9A515.a or USML Category XV(a) or XV(e).
LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

STA: Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any item in this ECCN 9B604.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) “Production facilities” for the “production” or “development” of commodities enumerated or otherwise described in ECCN 9A010 or USML Category IV(d)(2), (d)(3), (d)(4), or (h)(17) are controlled by ECCN 9B116. (2) Test, inspection, and other production “equipment” “specially designed” for the “production” or “development” of commodities enumerated or otherwise described in ECCN 9A010 or USML Category IV(d)(2), (d)(3), (d)(4), or (h)(17) are controlled by ECCN 9B115. (3) See ECCN 9A101 for foreign-made “military commodities” that incorporate more than a de minimis amount of US-origin “600 series” controlled content.

Related Definitions: N/A

x. “Parts,” “components,” “accessories,” and “attachments” that are “specially designed” for a commodity subject to control in paragraph .a or .b of this ECCN.

9B610 Test, inspection, and production “equipment” and related commodities “specially designed” for the “development” or “production” of commodities enumerated or otherwise described in ECCN 9A610 or USML Category VIII (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, RS, MT, AT, UN

x. “Parts,” “components,” “accessories,” and “attachments” that are “specially designed” for a commodity subject to control in paragraph .a or .b of this ECCN.

9B610 Test, inspection, and production “equipment” and related commodities “specially designed” for the “development” or “production” of commodities enumerated or otherwise described in ECCN 9A610 or USML Category VIII (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, RS, MT, AT, UN

x. “Parts,” “components,” “accessories,” and “attachments” that are “specially designed” for a commodity subject to control in paragraph .a or .b of this ECCN.

9B610 Test, inspection, and production “equipment” and related commodities “specially designed” for the “development” or “production” of commodities enumerated or otherwise described in ECCN 9A610 or USML Category VIII (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, RS, MT, AT, UN

x. “Parts,” “components,” “accessories,” and “attachments” that are “specially designed” for a commodity subject to control in paragraph .a or .b of this ECCN.

9B610 Test, inspection, and production “equipment” and related commodities “specially designed” for the “development” or “production” of commodities enumerated or otherwise described in ECCN 9A610 or USML Category VIII (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, RS, MT, AT, UN

x. “Parts,” “components,” “accessories,” and “attachments” that are “specially designed” for a commodity subject to control in paragraph .a or .b of this ECCN.

9B610 Test, inspection, and production “equipment” and related commodities “specially designed” for the “development” or “production” of commodities enumerated or otherwise described in ECCN 9A610 or USML Category VIII (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, RS, MT, AT, UN

x. “Parts,” “components,” “accessories,” and “attachments” that are “specially designed” for a commodity subject to control in paragraph .a or .b of this ECCN.

9B610 Test, inspection, and production “equipment” and related commodities “specially designed” for the “development” or “production” of commodities enumerated or otherwise described in ECCN 9A610 or USML Category VIII (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, RS, MT, AT, UN

x. “Parts,” “components,” “accessories,” and “attachments” that are “specially designed” for a commodity subject to control in paragraph .a or .b of this ECCN.

9B610 Test, inspection, and production “equipment” and related commodities “specially designed” for the “development” or “production” of commodities enumerated or otherwise described in ECCN 9A610 or USML Category VIII (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, RS, MT, AT, UN

x. “Parts,” “components,” “accessories,” and “attachments” that are “specially designed” for a commodity subject to control in paragraph .a or .b of this ECCN.

9B610 Test, inspection, and production “equipment” and related commodities “specially designed” for the “development” or “production” of commodities enumerated or otherwise described in ECCN 9A610 or USML Category VIII (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, RS, MT, AT, UN

x. “Parts,” “components,” “accessories,” and “attachments” that are “specially designed” for a commodity subject to control in paragraph .a or .b of this ECCN.

c. ‘‘Production facilities’’ designed or modified for UAVs or drones that are (i) controlled by either USML paragraph VIII(a) or ECCN 9A610.a and (ii) capable of a range equal to or greater than 300 km.

9B619 Test, inspection, and production ‘‘equipment’’ and related commodities ‘‘specially designed’’ for the ‘‘development’’ or ‘‘production’’ of commodities enumerated or otherwise described in ECCN 9A619 or USML Category XIX (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, RS, AT, UN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry except 9B619.y.</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry except 9B619.y.</td>
<td>RS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN applies to entire entry except 9B619.y.</td>
<td>See §746.1(b) for UN controls</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: $1,500
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA

STA: Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any item in 9B620.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: USML Category XIX(f)(1) controls ‘‘parts,’’ ‘‘components,’’ ‘‘accessories,’’ ‘‘equipment,’’ and ‘‘attachments’’ ‘‘specially designed’’ for the engines described in Category XIX(f)(1), but does not control the commodities enumerated or otherwise described in ECCN 9B619. USML Category XIX(f)(2)–(7) controls other engine ‘‘parts,’’ ‘‘components,’’ ‘‘accessories,’’ ‘‘attachments,’’ ‘‘equipment,’’ and ‘‘systems.’’

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. Test, inspection, and production end items and equipment ‘‘specially designed’’ for the ‘‘development,’’ ‘‘production,’’ repair, overhaul or refurbishing of items controlled in ECCN 9A620.

b. [Reserved]

c. Through x. [Reserved]

y. Bearing pullers ‘‘specially designed’’ for the ‘‘production’’ or ‘‘development’’ of commodities enumerated or otherwise described in ECCN 9A619 (except for 9A619.y) or USML Category XIX and ‘‘parts,’’ ‘‘components,’’ ‘‘accessories,’’ and ‘‘attachments’’ ‘‘specially designed’’ therefor.

9B620 Test, inspection, and production commodities for cryogenic and ‘‘superconductive’’ equipment (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, RS, AT, UN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country chart (see Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>RS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN applies to entire entry</td>
<td>See §746.1(b) for UN controls</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: $1500
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA

STA: Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any item in 9B620.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: N/A

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. Vibration test equipment and ‘‘specially designed’’ ‘‘parts’’ and ‘‘components,’’ n.e.s.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: N/A

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading

9B990 Vibration test equipment and ‘‘specially designed’’ ‘‘parts’’ and ‘‘components,’’ n.e.s.

9B991 ‘‘Specially designed’’ ‘‘equipment,’’ tooling or fixtures, not controlled by 9B001,
for manufacturing or measuring gas turbine blades, vanes or tip shroud castings, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

**LVS:** N/A

**GBS:** N/A

**CIV:** N/A

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls:** N/A

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:**

a. Automated equipment using non-mechanical methods for measuring airfoil wall thickness;

b. Tooling, fixtures or measuring equipment for the “laser”, water jet or ECM/EDM hole drilling processes controlled by 9E003.c;

c. Ceramic core leaching equipment;

d. Ceramic core manufacturing equipment or tools;

e. Ceramic shell wax pattern preparation equipment;

f. Ceramic shell burn out or firing equipment.

C. “MATERIALS”

**9C110 Resin impregnated fiber prepregs and metal coated fiber preforms thereof, for composite structures, laminates and manufactures specified in 9A110, made either with organic matrix or metal matrix utilizing fibrous or filamentary reinforcements having a “specific tensile strength” greater than 7.62 × 10^6 m and a “specific modulus” greater than 3.18 × 10^6 m.**

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

**LVS:** N/A

**GBS:** N/A

**CIV:** N/A

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA**

STA: Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any item in 9C610.

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls:** USML subcategory XIII(f) controls structural materials specifically designed, developed, configured, modified, or adapted for defense articles, such as USML subcategory VIII(a) aircraft. See ECCN 0A919 for foreign made “military commodities” that incorporate more than a de minimis amount of U.S.-origin “600 series” controlled content.

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:**

a. Materials not elsewhere specified in the USML or the CCL and “specially designed” for commodities enumerated or otherwise described in ECCN 9A610 (except 9A610.y).

b. [Reserved]

c. 9C619 Materials “specially designed” for commodities controlled by 9A619 not elsewhere specified in the CCL or on the USML (see List of Items Controlled).

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** NS, RS, AT, UN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>RS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN applies to entire entry</td>
<td>See §746.1(b) for UN controls</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

**LVS:** $1500

**GBS:** N/A

**CIV:** N/A

**NOTE 1:** Materials enumerated elsewhere in the CCL, such as in a CCL Category 1 ECCN, are controlled pursuant to controls of the applicable ECCN.

**NOTE 2:** Materials “specially designed” for both aircraft enumerated in USML Category VIII and aircraft enumerated in ECCN 9A610 are subject to the controls of this ECCN.

b. [Reserved]
NS applies to “software” for equipment controlled by 9A001 to 9A003, 9A012, 9B001 to 9B010, and technology controlled by 9E003. MT applies to “software” for equipment controlled by 9B116 for MT reasons.

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738) | UN applies to entire entry | See §746.1(b) for UN controls
---|---|---|---
CIV: N/A

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS See §743.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions, Special Comprehensive Licenses, and Validated End-User authorizations.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 for a description of all license exceptions)

LVS: $1,500

GBS: N/A

CIV: N/A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA

STA: Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used in any item in ECCN 9A619.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) See USML subcategory XIII(f) for controls on structural materials specifically designed, developed, configured, modified, or adapted for defense articles, such as USML Category XIX engines. (2) See ECCN 0A919 for foreign made “military commodities” that incorporate more than a de minimis amount of U.S.-origin "600 series" controlled content.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. Materials not elsewhere specified in the CCL or on the USML and "specially designed" for commodities enumerated or otherwise described in ECCN 9C619.

NOTE 1: Materials enumerated elsewhere in the CCL, such as in a CCL Category 1 ECCN, are controlled pursuant to the controls of the applicable ECCN.

NOTE 2: Materials "specially designed" for both an engine enumerated in USML Category XIX and an engine enumerated in ECCN 9A619 are subject to the controls of this ECCN 9C619.

b. [Reserved]

D. "SOFTWARE"

9D001 "Software" "specially designed" or modified for the "development" of equipment controlled by ECCN 9A001 to 9A004 (except for items in 9A004 that are "subject to the ITAR", see 22 CFR part 121), 9A012, 9A101 (except for items in 9A101.b that are "subject to the ITAR", see 22 CFR parts 121 through 130).

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading 9D002 "Software" "specially designed" or modified for the "production" of equipment controlled by ECCN 9A001 to 9A004 (except for items in 9A004 that are "subject to the ITAR", see 22 CFR part 121), 9A012, 9A101 (except for items in 9A101.b that are "subject to the ITAR", see 22 CFR part 121), 9A106.d or .e, 9A110, or 9A120, 9B (except for ECCNs 9B604, 9B610, 9B619, 9B990, and 9B991).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, MT, AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738) | AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1
---|---|---|---
CIV: N/A

TSR: N/A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA

STA: License Exception STA may not be used to ship or transmit "software" "specially designed" or modified for the "development" or "technology", specified by ECCNs 9B001.b or 9E003.a.1, 9E003.a.2 to a.5, 9E003.a.8 or 9E003.b to any of the destinations listed in Country Group A.6 (See Supplement No.1 to part 740 of the EAR).

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: "Software" that is required for the "development" of items controlled by ECCN 9A001 or 9A004 to 9A011, 9A101.b (except for items that are subject to the EAR), 9A103 to 9A105, 9A106.a,.b, and .c, 9A107 to 9A109, 9A110 (for items that are "specially designed" for use in missile systems and subsystems), and 9A111 to 9A119 is "subject to the ITAR"

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading 9D002 "Software" "specially designed" or modified for the "production" of equipment controlled by ECCN 9A001 to 9A004 (except for items in 9A004 that are "subject to the ITAR", see 22 CFR part 121), 9A012, 9A101 (except for items in 9A101.b that are "subject to the ITAR", see 22 CFR part 121), 9A106.d or .e, 9A110, or 9A120, 9B (except for ECCNs 9B604, 9B610, 9B619, 9B990, and 9B991).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, MT, AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738) | AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1
---|---|---|---
CIV: N/A

TSR: N/A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA

STA: License Exception STA may not be used to ship or transmit "software" "specially designed" or modified for the "development" of equipment controlled by ECCN 9A001 to 9A004 (except for items in 9A004 that are "subject to the ITAR", see 22 CFR part 121), 9A012, 9A101 (except for items in 9A101.b that are "subject to the EAR), 9A103 to 9A105, 9A106.a,.b, and .c, 9A107 to 9A109, 9A110 (for items that are "specially designed" for use in missile systems and subsystems), and 9A111 to 9A119 is "subject to the ITAR"

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading 9D002 "Software" "specially designed" or modified for the "production" of equipment controlled by ECCN 9A001 to 9A004 (except for items in 9A004 that are "subject to the ITAR", see 22 CFR part 121), 9A012, 9A101 (except for items in 9A101.b that are "subject to the ITAR", see 22 CFR part 121), 9A106.d or .e, 9A110, or 9A120, 9B (except for ECCNs 9B604, 9B610, 9B619, 9B990, and 9B991).
Bureau of Industry and Security, Commerce

Comprehensive Licenses, and Validated End-User authorizations

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA

STA: License Exception STA may not be used to ship or transmit “software” “specially designed” or modified for the “production” of equipment specified by 9D001.b to any of the destinations listed in Country Group A:6 (See Supplement No.1 to part 740 of the EAR).

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: “Software” that is “required” for the “production” of items specified in ECCNs 9A004 (except for items that are subject to the EAR), 9A005 to 9A011, 9A101.b (except for items that are subject to the EAR), 9A103 to 9A105, 9A106.a, b, and c, 9A107 to 9A109, 9A110 (for items that are “specially designed” for use in missile systems and subsystems), and 9A111 to 9A119 is “subject to the ITAR” (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130).

Related Definitions: N/A

License Requirements

Reason for Control: NS, MT, AT

9D004 “Software” incorporating “technology” specified by ECCN 9E003.h and used in “FADEC Systems” for propulsion systems controlled by ECCN 9A001 to 9A004 (except for items in 9A004 that are “subject to the ITAR”), see 22 CFR parts 120 and 130.

Related Controls: (1) See also 9D103. (2) “Software” “required” for the “use” of equipment specified in ECCNs 9A004 (except for items that are subject to the EAR), 9A005 to 9A011, 9A101.b (except for items that are subject to the EAR), 9A103 to 9A105, 9A106.a, b, and c, 9A107 to 9A109, 9A110 (for items that are “specially designed” for use in missile systems and subsystems), and 9A111 to 9A119 is “subject to the ITAR” (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130). (3) “Software” directly related to defense articles that are “subject to the ITAR” (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130) is also “subject to the ITAR” (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130).

Related Definitions: N/A

License Requirements

Reason for Control: NS, MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to “software” for “use” of “FADEC systems” for equipment controlled by 9A001 to 9A003.</td>
<td>NS Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to “software” required for the “use” of “FADEC systems” for gas turbine engines controlled by 9A101, or 9A106.</td>
<td>MT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry.</td>
<td>AT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: Yes, except N/A for MT

TSR: Yes, except N/A for MT

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) See also 9D103. (2) “Software” “required” for the “use” of equipment specified in ECCNs 9A004 (except for items that are subject to the EAR), 9A005 to 9A011, 9A101.b (except for items that are subject to the EAR), 9A103 to 9A105, 9A106.a, b, and c, 9A107 to 9A109, 9A110 (for items that are “specially designed” for use in missile systems and subsystems), and 9A111 to 9A119 is “subject to the ITAR” (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130). (3) “Software” directly related to defense articles that are “subject to the ITAR” (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130) is also “subject to the ITAR” (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130).

Related Definitions: N/A

License Requirements

Reason for Control: N/A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N/A applies to entire entry.</td>
<td>N/A Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry.</td>
<td>AT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A

TSR: N/A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA

STA: License Exception STA may not be used to ship or transmit software in 9D004.a and 9D004.c to any of the destinations listed in Country Group A:6 (See Supplement No.1 to part 740 of the EAR).

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: See also 9D104.

Related Definitions: N/A

License Requirements

Reason for Control: N/A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N/A applies to entire entry.</td>
<td>N/A Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry.</td>
<td>AT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: Yes, except N/A for MT

TSR: Yes, except N/A for MT

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) See also 9D103. (2) “Software” “required” for the “use” of equipment specified in ECCNs 9A004 (except for items that are subject to the EAR), 9A005 to 9A011, 9A101.b (except for items that are subject to the EAR), 9A103 to 9A105, 9A106.a, b, and c, 9A107 to 9A109, 9A110 (for items that are “specially designed” for use in missile systems and subsystems), and 9A111 to 9A119 is “subject to the ITAR” (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130). (3) “Software” directly related to defense articles that are “subject to the ITAR” (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130) is also “subject to the ITAR” (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130).

Related Definitions: N/A

License Requirements

Reason for Control: NS, MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to “software” for “use” of “FADEC systems” for equipment controlled by 9A001 to 9A003.</td>
<td>NS Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to “software” required for the “use” of “FADEC systems” for gas turbine engines controlled by 9A101, or 9A106.</td>
<td>MT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry.</td>
<td>AT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: Yes, except N/A for MT

TSR: Yes, except N/A for MT

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) See also 9D103. (2) “Software” “required” for the “use” of equipment specified in ECCNs 9A004 (except for items that are subject to the EAR), 9A005 to 9A011, 9A101.b (except for items that are subject to the EAR), 9A103 to 9A105, 9A106.a, b, and c, 9A107 to 9A109, 9A110 (for items that are “specially designed” for use in missile systems and subsystems), and 9A111 to 9A119 is “subject to the ITAR” (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130). (3) “Software” directly related to defense articles that are “subject to the ITAR” (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130) is also “subject to the ITAR” (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130).

Related Definitions: N/A

License Requirements

Reason for Control: N/A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N/A applies to entire entry.</td>
<td>N/A Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry.</td>
<td>AT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
g.2. Theoretical modeling predictions of the aero thermal, aeromechanical and combustion conditions, which have been validated with actual turbine engine (experimental or production) performance data.

9D018 “Software” for the “use” of equipment controlled by 9A018.
(a) See ECCN 9D610 for “software” related to aircraft, refuelers, ground equipment, parachutes, harnesses, instrument flight trainers and “parts”, “accessories,” and “attachments” for the forgoing that, immediately prior to October 15, 2013, were classified under 9A018.a.1, .a.3, .c, .d., e, or f.
(b) See ECCN 9D619 for “software” related to military trainer aircraft turbo prop engines and “parts” and “components” therefor that, immediately prior to October 15, 2013, were classified under ECCN 9A018.a.2 or a.3.
(c) Software related to certain armored ground transport vehicles that prior to January 6, 2014 were classified under ECCN 9A018.b is EAR99 (See 0D606).

9D101 “Software” specially designed or modified for the “use” of equipment controlled by 9B105, 9B106, 9B116, or 9B117.
LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: “Software” for commodities specified in ECCNs 9A005 to 9A011, 9A103 to 9A105, 9A101.b (except for items that are subject to the EAR), 9A106.a, .b, and .c, 9A107 to 9A109, 9A111, 9A115 to 9A118 is “subject to the ITAR” (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130).
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

9D105 “Software” that coordinates the function of more than one subsystem, “specially designed” or modified for the “use” in rockets, missiles, or unmanned aerial vehicles capable of achieving a “range” equal to or greater than 300 km. (These items are “subject to the ITAR.” See 22 CFR parts 120 through 130.)

9D515 “Software” specially designed or modified for the “development,” “production,” operation, installation, maintenance, repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of “spacecraft” and related commodities, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).
LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NS, RS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country chart</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>RS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA
STA: (1) Paragraph (c)(1) of License Exception STA ($740.20(c)(1) of the EAR) may not be used for 9D015.h, .d, or .e. (2) Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA
**Reason for Control:** LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

9D604 "Software" "specially designed" for commodities controlled by ECCN 9A515.e.

- **Related Definitions:**
  - N/A

- **Related Controls:**
  - N/A

- **List of Items Controlled**

**Control(s)** | **Country Chart**
--- | ---
NS applies to entire entry | NS Column 1
RS applies to entire entry | RS Column 1
MT applies to "software," as described in paragraph .a of this entry, for commodities controlled for MT reasons in ECCN 9A604.c or .d, or ECCN 9B604.c
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1
UN applies to entire entry | UN Column 1

**License Requirements**

Reason for Control: NS, RS, MT, AT, UN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry except 9D610.y.</td>
<td>RS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to software &quot;specially designed&quot; for the operation, installation, maintenance, repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities controlled for MT reasons in 9A604 or 9B604.</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN applies to entire entry</td>
<td>See § 746.1(b) for UN controls</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Special Conditions for STA**

STA: Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any item in this ECCN 9D604.

**List of Items Controlled**

- **Related Controls:**
  - (1) Software directly related to articles enumerated or otherwise described in USML Category IV is controlled under USML Category IV(I). (2) See also ECCNs 9D101 and 9D104 for controls on "software" for the "use" of missiles and related commodities. (3) See ECCN 0A919 for foreign-made "military commodities" that incorporate more than a de minimis amount of U.S.-origin "600 series" controlled content.

- **Related Definitions:**
  - N/A

9D610 "Software" "specially designed" for the "development," "production," operation, or maintenance of military aircraft and related commodities controlled by 9A610, equipment controlled by 9B610, or materials controlled by 9C610 (see List of Items Controlled).

**License Requirements**

Reason for Control: NS, RS, MT, AT, UN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry except 9D610.y.</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry except 9D610.y.</td>
<td>RS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to software &quot;specially designed&quot; for the operation, installation, maintenance, repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities controlled for MT reasons in 9A604 or 9B604.</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN applies to entire entry</td>
<td>See § 746.1(b) for UN controls</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A

STA: N/A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA

STA: (1) Paragraph (c)(1) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(1) of the EAR) may not be used for 9D610.b. (2) Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any software in 9D610.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: Software directly related to articles enumerated or otherwise described in USML Category VIII is subject to the control of USML paragraph VIII(a).

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. “Software” (other than software controlled in paragraphs b or y of this entry) “specially designed” for the “development,” “production,” operation, or maintenance of commodities controlled by ECCN 9A610, ECCN 9B610, or ECCN 9C610.

b. “Software” “specially designed” for the “development” or “production” of any of the following:

b.1. Static structural members;
b.2. Exterior skins, removable fairings, non-removable fairings, access doors and panels, and in-flight opening doors;
b.3. Control surfaces, leading edges, trailing edges, and leading edge flap seals;
b.4. Leading edge flap actuation system commodities (i.e., power drive units, rotary geared actuators, torque tubes, asymmetry brakes, position sensors, and angle gear-boxes) “specially designed” for fighter, attack, or bomber aircraft controlled in USML Category VIII;
b.5. Engine inlets and ducting;
b.6. Fatigue life monitoring systems “specially designed” to relate actual usage to the analytical or design spectrum and to compute amount of fatigue life “specially designed” for aircraft controlled by either USML subcategory VIII(a) or ECCN 9A610.a, except for MilitaryCommercial Derivative Aircraft;
b.7. Landing gear, and “parts” and “components” “specially designed” therefor, “specially designed” for use in aircraft weighing more than 21,000 pounds controlled by either USML subcategory VIII(a) or ECCN 9A610.a, except for MilitaryCommercial Derivative Aircraft;
b.8. Conformal fuel tanks and “parts” and “components” “specially designed” therefor;
b.9. Electrical “equipment,” “parts,” and “components” “specially designed” for electromagnetic interference (EMI)—i.e., conducted emissions, radiated emissions, conducted susceptibility and radiated susceptibility—protection of aircraft that conform to the requirements of MIL-STD-461;
b.10. HOTAS (Hand-on Throttle and Stick) controls, HOCAS (Hands on Collective and Stick), Active Inceptor Systems (i.e., a combination of Active Side Stick Control Assembly, Active Throttle Quadrant Assembly, and Inceptor Control Unit), rudder pedal assemblies for digital flight control systems, and parts and components “specially designed” therefor;
b.11. Integrated Vehicle Health Management Systems (IVHMS), Condition Based Maintenance (CBM) Systems, and Flight Data Monitoring (FDM) systems;
b.12. Equipment “specially designed” for system prognostic and health management of aircraft;
b.13. Active Vibration Control Systems; or
b.14. Self-sealing fuel bladders “specially designed” to pass a .50 caliber or larger gun-fire test (MIL-DTL-5578, MIL-DTL-27422), c. to x. [Reserved]
y. Specific “software” “specially designed” for the “development,” “production,” operation, or maintenance of commodities enumerated in ECCN 9A610.y.

9D619 Software “specially designed” for the “development,” “production,” operation or maintenance of military gas turbine engines and related commodities controlled by 9A619, equipment controlled by 9B619, or materials controlled by 9C619 (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, RS, AT, UN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry except 9D619.y.</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry except 9D619.y.</td>
<td>RS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ...</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN applies to entire entry except 9D619.y.</td>
<td>See §746.1(b) for UN controls</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A

STA: N/A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA

STA: (1) Paragraph (c)(1) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(1) of the EAR) may not be used for 9D610.b. (2) Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any software in 9D610.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: Software directly related to articles enumerated or otherwise described in USML Category XIX is subject to the control of USML paragraph XIX(a).

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. “Software” (other than software controlled in paragraph b of this entry) “specially designed” for the “development,” “production,” operation, or maintenance of
Bureau of Industry and Security, Commerce

Commodities controlled by ECCN 9A619 (except 9A619.y), ECCN 9B619 (except 9B619.y), or ECCN 9C619.

b. “Software” “specially designed” for the “development” or “production” of any of the following:

b.1. Front, turbine center, and exhaust frames;
b.2. Low pressure compressor (i.e., fan) “components” and “parts” as follows: Nose cones, casings, blades, vanes, spools, shrouds, blisks, shafts and disks;
b.3. High pressure compressor “components” and “parts” as follows: Casings, blades, vanes, spools, shrouds, blisks, shafts, disks, and impellers;
b.4. Combustor “components” and “parts” as follows: Casings, fuel nozzles, swirlers, swirler cups, swirler valves, valve injectors, igniters, diffusers, liners, chambers, cowlings, domes and shells;
b.5. High pressure turbine “components” and “parts” as follows: Casings, shafts, disks, blades, vanes, nozzles, and tip shrouds;
b.6. Low pressure turbine “components” and “parts” as follows: Casings, shafts, disks, blades, vanes, nozzles, and tip shrouds;
b.7. Augmentor “components” and “parts” as follows: Casings, flame holders, spray bars, pilot burners, augmentor fuel controls, flaps (external, convergent, and divergent), guide and synchronization rings, and flame detectors and sensors;
b.8. Mechanical “components” and “parts” as follows: Fuel metering units and fuel pump metering units, valves (fuel throttle, main metering, oil flow management), heat exchangers (air/air, fuel/air, fuel/oil), debris monitoring (inlet and exhaust), seals (carbon, labyrinth, brush, balance piston, and knife-edge), permanent magnetic alternator and generator, eddy current sensors;
b.9. Torquemeter assembly (i.e., housing, shaft, reference shaft, and sleeve);
b.10. Digital engine control systems (e.g., Full Authority Digital Engine Controls (FADEC) and Digital Electronic Engine Controls (DEEC)) “specially designed” for gas turbine engines controlled in this ECCN; or
b.11. Engine monitoring systems (i.e., diagnostics, and health) “specially designed” for gas turbine engines and components controlled in this ECCN.

c. to x. [Reserved]
y. Specific “software” “specially designed” for the “development,” “production,” operation, or maintenance of commodities enumerated in ECCN 9A619.y or 9B619.y.

9D620 “Software” “specially designed” for cryogenic and “superconductive” equipment, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reasons for Control: NS, RS, AT, UN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (see Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN applies to entire entry</td>
<td>See §746.1(b) for UN controls</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (see PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA

STA: Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any “software” in 9D620.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: “Software” directly related to articles enumerated on USML are subject to the control of that USML category.
Related Definitions: N/A

Items: Software “specially designed” for the “development,” “production,” operation, or maintenance of commodities controlled by ECCNs 9A620 or 9B620.

9D990 “Software”, n.e.s., for the “development” or “production” of equipment controlled by 9A990 or 9B990.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (see Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to software for equipment under 9A990 except 9A990.a</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to software for equipment under 9A990.a only</td>
<td>AT Column 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (see PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN headings

9D991 “Software”, for the “development” or “production” of equipment controlled by 9A991 or 9B991.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (see Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (see PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: N/A

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading

E. “TECHNOLOGY”

Note 1: “Development” or “production” “technology” controlled by 9E001 to 9E003 for gas turbine engines remains controlled when used for repair or overhaul. Excluded from 9E001 to 9E003 control are: technical data, drawings or documentation for maintenance activities directly associated with calibration, removal or replacement of damaged or unserviceable replaceable units, including replacement of whole engines or engine modules.

Note 2: USML Category XV(f) and ECCNs 9E001, 9E002 and 9E15 do not control the data transmitted to or from a satellite or “spacecraft,” whether real or simulated, when limited to information about the health, operational status, or measurements or function of, or raw sensor output from, the “spacecraft,” “spacecraft” payload(s), or its associated subsystems or components. Such information is not within the scope of information captured within the definition of “technology” in the EAR for purposes of Category 9 Product Group E. Examples of such information, which are commonly referred to as “housekeeping data,” include (i) system, hardware, component configuration, and operation status information pertaining to temperatures, pressures, power, currents, voltages, and battery charges; (ii) “spacecraft” or payload orientation or position information, such as state vector or ephemeris information; (iii) payload raw mission or science output, such as images, spectra, particle measurements, or field measurements; (iv) command responses; (v) accurate timing information; and (vi) link budget data. The act of processing such telemetry data—in, converting raw data into engineering units or readable products—or encrypting it does not, in and of itself, cause the telemetry data to become subject to the ITAR or to ECCN 9E015 for purposes of 9A515, or to ECCNs 9E001 to 9E003 for purposes of 9A004. All classified technical data directly related to items controlled in USML Category XV or ECCNs 9A15, and defense services using the classified technical data remains subject to the ITAR. This note does not affect controls in USML XV(f), ECCN 9D001, 9D003, or ECCN 9E015 on software source code or commands that control a “spacecraft,” payload, or associated subsystems for purposes of 9A515. This note also does not affect controls in ECCN 9A001, 9D002, 9E001, or 9E002 on software source code or commands that control a “spacecraft,” payload, or associated subsystems for purposes of 9A004.

9E001 “Technology” according to the General Technology Note for the “development” of equipment or “software”, controlled by ECCN 9A001.b, 9A004 (except for items in 9A004 that are “subject to the ITAR”, see 22 CFR part 121), or 9A012, 9B (except for ECCNs 9B604, 9B610, 9B619, 9B990, and 9B991), or ECCN 9D001 to 9D004, 9D101, or 9D104.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, MT, AT

---

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS See §743.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions, Special Comprehensive Licenses, and Validated End-User authorizations

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) See also 9E010 and 1E002.f for controls on “technology” for the repair of controlled structures, laminates or materials. (2) “Technology” required for the “development” of equipment described in ECCNs 9A004 (except for items that are subject to the EAR), 9A005 to 9A011 or “software” described in ECCNs 9D103 and 9D105 is “subject to the ITAR” (see 22 CFR parts 129 through 130).

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading

9E002 “Technology” according to the General Technology Note for the “production” of “equipment” controlled by ECCN 9A001.b, 9A004 (except for items in 9A004 that are “subject to the ITAR”, see 22 CFR part 121) or 9B (except for ECCNs 9B617, 9B604, 9B610, 9B619, 9B990, and 9B991).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, MT, AT
Reason for Control: LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
9E003 Other "technology" as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

Related Controls: (1) Hot section "technology" specifically designed, modified, or equipped for military uses or purposes, or developed principally with U.S. Department of Defense funding, is "subject to the ITAR" (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130).

(2) "Technology" is subject to the EAR when actually applied to a commercial aircraft engine program. Exporters may seek to establish commercial application either on a case-by-case basis through submission of documentation demonstrating application to a commercial program in requesting an export license from the Department Commerce in respect to a specific export, or in the case of use for broad categories of aircraft, engines, "parts" or "components," a commodity jurisdiction determination from the Department of State.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. "Technology" "required" for the "development" or "production" of any of the following gas turbine engine "parts," "components" or systems:

a.1. Gas turbine blades, vanes or "tip shrouds", made from directionally solidified (DS) or single crystal (SC) alloys and having rupture life exceeding 400 hours at 1,273 K (1,000 °C) and having holes that meet the parameters specified by 9E003.c.

a.2. Combustors having any of the following:

a.2.a. Thermally decoupled liners designed to operate at 'combustor exit temperature' exceeding 1,883K (1,610 °C);

a.2.b. Non-metallic liners;

a.2.c. Non-metallic shells; or

a.2.d. Liners designed to operate at 'combustor exit temperature' exceeding 1,883K (1,610 °C) and having holes that meet the parameters specified by 9E003.c.

Note: The "required" "technology" for holes in 9E003.a.2 is limited to the derivation of the geometry and location of the holes.

Technical Note: Combustor exit temperature is the bulk average gas path total (stagnation) temperature between the combustor exit plane and the leading edge of the turbine inlet guide vane (i.e., measured at engine station T*90 as defined in SAE ARP 755A) when the engine is running in a 'steady state mode' of operation at the certificated maximum continuous operating temperature.

N.B.: See 9E003.c for "technology" "required" for manufacturing cooling holes.

a.3. "Parts" or "components" manufactured from any of the following:

a.3.a. Organic "composite" materials designed to operate above 588 K (315 °C);
a.3.b. Metal “matrix” “composite”, ceramic “matrix”, intermetallic or intermetallic reinforced materials, controlled by 1C007; or
a.3.c. “Composite” material controlled by 1C010 and manufactured with resins controlled by 1C008;
   a.4. Uncooled turbine blades, vanes, “tip shrouds” or other “parts” or “components,” designed to operate at gas path total (stagnation) temperatures of 1,323 K (1,050 °C) or more at sea-level static take-off (ISA) in a ‘steady state mode’ of engine operation;
   a.5. Cooled turbine blades, vanes or “tip shrouds”, other than those described in 9E003.a.1, designed to operate at a ‘gas path temperature’ of 1,693 K (1,420 °C) or more;

**TECHNICAL NOTES:** 1. ‘Gas path temperature’ is the bulk average gas path total (stagnation) temperature at the leading edge plane of the turbine component when the engine is running in a ‘steady state mode’ of operation at the certificated or specified maximum continuous operating temperature.

2. The term ‘steady state mode’ defines engine operation conditions, where the engine parameters, such as thrust/power, rpm and others, have no appreciable fluctuations, when the ambient air temperature and pressure at the engine inlet are constant.

a.6. Airfoil-to-disk blade combinations using solid state joining;
   a.7. Gas turbine engine “parts” or “components” using “diffusion bonding” “technology” controlled by 2E003.b;
   a.8. ‘Damage tolerant’ gas turbine engine rotor “parts” or “components” using powder metallurgy materials controlled by 1C002.b;

**TECHNICAL NOTE:** ‘Damage tolerant’ ‘parts’ and ‘components’ are designed using methodology and substantiation to predict and limit crack growth.

a.9. [Reserved]

N.B.: For “FADEC systems”, see 9E003.h.

**TECHNICAL NOTES:** For adjustable flow path geometry, see 9E003.i.

a.11. Hollow fan blades;
   b. “Technology” “required” for the “development” or “production” of any of the following:
      b.1. Wind tunnel aero-models equipped with non-intrusive sensors capable of transmitting data from the sensors to the data acquisition system; or
      b.2. “Composite” propeller blades or propfans, capable of absorbing more than 2,000 kW at flight speeds exceeding Mach 0.55;
   c. “Technology” “required” for manufacturing cooling holes, in gas turbine engine “parts” or “components” incorporating any of the “technologies” specified by 9E003.a.1, 9E003.a.2 or 9E003.a.3, and having any of the following:
      c.1.a. Minimum ‘cross-sectional area’ less than 0.45 mm²;
      c.1.b. ‘Hole shape ratio’ greater than 4.52; and
      c.1.c. ‘Incidence angle’ greater than 4.52; and
      c.2. Having all of the following:
      c.2.a. Minimum ‘cross-sectional area’ less than 0.12 mm²;
      c.2.b. ‘Hole shape ratio’ greater than 5.65; and
      c.2.c. ‘Incidence angle’ more than 25°.

**NOTE:** 9E003.c does not apply to “technology” for manufacturing constant radius cylindrical holes that are straight through and enter and exit on the external surfaces of the component.

**TECHNICAL NOTES:** 1. For the purposes of 9E003.c, the ‘cross-sectional area’ is the area of the hole in the plane perpendicular to the hole axis.
   2. For the purposes of 9E003.c, ‘hole shape ratio’ is the nominal length of the axis of the hole divided by the square root of its minimum ‘cross-sectional area’
   3. For the purposes of 9E003.c, ‘incidence angle’ is the acute angle measured between the plane tangential to the airfoil surface and the hole axis at the point where the hole axis enters the airfoil surface.

4. Techniques for manufacturing holes in 9E003.c include “laser”, water jet, Electro-Chemical Machining (ECM) or Electrical Discharge Machining (EDM) methods.
   d. “Technology” “required” for the “development” or “production” of helicopter power transfer systems or tilt rotor or tilt wing “aircraft” power transfer systems;
   e. “Technology” for the “development” or “production” of reciprocating diesel engine ground vehicle propulsion systems having all of the following:
      e.1. ‘Box volume’ of 1.2 m³ or less;
      e.2. An overall power output of more than 750 kW based on 80/1269/EEC, ISO 2534 or national equivalents; and
      e.3. Power density of more than 700 kW/m³ of ‘box volume’;

**TECHNICAL NOTE:** ‘Box volume’ is the product of three perpendicular dimensions measured in the following way:

Length: The length of the crankshaft from front flange to flywheel face;
Width: The widest of any of the following:
   a. The outside dimension from valve cover to valve cover;
   b. The dimensions of the outside edges of the cylinder heads; or
   c. The diameter of the flywheel housing;
Height: The largest of any of the following:
   a. The dimension of the crankshaft centerline to the top plane of the valve cover (or cylinder head) plus twice the stroke; or
   b. The diameter of the flywheel housing;

f. “Technology” “required” for the “production” of “specially designed” “parts” or
"components" for high output diesel engines, as follows:

f.1. "Technology" "required" for the "production" of engine systems having all of the following components employing ceramics materials controlled by 1C007:

f.1.a. Cylinder liners;

f.1.b. Pistons;

f.1.c. Cylinder heads; and

f.1.d. One or more other "part" or "component" exhaust, turbochargers, valve guides, valve assemblies or insulated fuel injectors);

f.2. "Technology" "required" for the "production" of turbocharger systems with single-stage compressors and having all of the following:

f.2.a. Operating at pressure ratios of 4:1 or higher;

f.2.b. Mass flow in the range from 30 to 130 kg per minute; and

f.2.c. Variable flow area capability within the compressor or turbine sections;

f.3. "Technology" "required" for the "production" of fuel injection systems with a "specially designed" multifuel (e.g., diesel or jet fuel) capability covering a viscosity range from diesel fuel (2.5 cSt at 310.8 K (37.8 °C)) down to gasoline fuel (0.5 cSt at 310.8 K (37.8 °C)) and having all of the following:

f.3.a. Injection amount in excess of 230 mm³ per injection per cylinder; and

f.3.b. Electronic control features "specially designed" for switching governor characteristics automatically depending on fuel property to provide the same torque characteristics by using the appropriate sensors;

g. "Technology" "required" for the "development" or "production" of "high output diesel engines" for solid, gas phase or liquid fuel (2.5 cSt at 310.8 K (37.8 °C), measured on the cylinder wall at the top limit of travel of the top ring of the piston;

TECHNICAL NOTE: 'High output diesel engines' are diesel engines with a specified brake mean effective pressure of 1.8 MPa or more at a speed of 2,300 r.p.m. or more:

h. "Technology" for gas turbine engine "FADEC systems" as follows:

h.1. "Development" "technology" for deriving the functional requirements for the "parts" or "components" necessary for the "FADEC system" to regulate engine thrust or shaft power (e.g., feedback sensor time constants and accuracies, fuel valve slew rate);

h.2. "Development" or "production" "technology" for control and diagnostic "parts" or "components" unique to the "FADEC system" and used to regulate engine thrust or shaft power;

h.3. "Development" "technology" for the control law algorithms, including "source code", unique to the "FADEC system" and used to regulate engine thrust or shaft power;

NOTE: 9E003.h does not apply to technical data related to engine-aircraft integration required by the civil aviation certification authorities to be published for general airline use (e.g., installation manuals, operating instructions, instructions for continued airworthiness) or interface functions (e.g., input/output processing, airframe thrust or shaft power demand).

i. "Technology" for adjustable flow path systems designed to maintain engine stability for gas generator turbines, fan or power turbines, or propelling nozzles, as follows:

i.1. "Development" "technology" for deriving the functional requirements for the "parts" or "components" that maintain engine stability;

i.2. "Development" or "production" "technology" for "parts" or "components" unique to the adjustable flow path system and that maintain engine stability;

i.3. "Development" "technology" for the control law algorithms, including "source code", unique to the adjustable flow path system and that maintain engine stability;

NOTE: 9E003.i does not apply to "development" or "production" "technology" for any of the following:

a. Inlet guide vanes;

b. Variable pitch fans or prop-fans;

c. Variable compressor vanes;

d. Compressor bleed valves; and

e. Adjustable flow path geometry for reverse thrust.

j. "Technology" not otherwise controlled in 9E003.a.1 through a.8, a.10, and .h and used in the "development", "production", or overhaul of hot section "parts" or "components" of civil derivatives of military engines controlled on the U.S. Munitions List.

9E018 "Technology" for the "development," "production," or "use" of equipment controlled by 9A018.

(a) See ECCN 9E610 for "technology" related to aircraft, refuelers, ground equipment, parachutes, harnesses, instrument flight trainers and "parts", "accessories" and "attachments" for the foregoing that, immediately prior to October 15, 2013, were classified under 9A018.a.1, a.3, c., d., e, or .f.

(b) See ECCN 9E619 for "technology" related to military trainer aircraft turbo prop engines and "parts" and "components" thereof that, immediately prior to October 15, 2013, were classified under ECCN 9A018.a.2 or .a.3.
(c) Technology related to certain armored ground transport vehicles that prior to January 6, 2014 were classified under ECCN 9A018.b is EAR99 (See 0E606).

9E101 “Technology” according to the General Technology Note for the “development” or “production” of commodities or “software” controlled by ECCN 9A012 (applies only to “production” “technology” for MT-controlled items in 9A012), 9A101 (except for items in 9A101.b that are “subject to the ITAR”, see 22 CFR part 121), 9A106.d or .e, 9A110 (for items that are “specially designed” for non-military unmanned air vehicles controlled by 9A012), 9C110, 9D101, or 9D104.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry .....</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry .....</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: “Technology” is “required” for the development, “production,” installation, repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of “spacecraft” and related commodities, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE EXCEPTIONS

Reason for Control: NS, MT, RS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country chart</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry .....</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to technology for items in 9A515.d controlled for MT reasons.</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry .....</td>
<td>RS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry .....</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LICENSE EXCEPTIONS

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA

STA. (1) Paragraph (c)(1) of License Exception STA (§ 740.20(c)(1) of the EAR) may not be used for 9E515.b, .d or .e. (2) Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§ 740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any “technology” in 9E515.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: Technical data directly related to articles enumerated in USML Category XV are subject to the control of USML paragraph XV(t). See also ECCNs 9E001, 9E003, 9E001, and 9E002 for specific “space-qualified” items. See 9E001 and 9E002 for technology for the International Space Station and “parts,” “components,” “accessories,” and “attachments” “specially designed” therefor. See USML category XV(t) for controls on technical data and defense services related to launch vehicle integration.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading

9E515 “Technology” “required” for the “development,” “production,” installation, repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of “spacecraft” and related commodities, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE EXCEPTIONS

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA

STA. (1) Paragraph (c)(1) of License Exception STA (§ 740.20(c)(1) of the EAR) may not be used for 9E515.b, .d or .e. (2) Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§ 740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any “technology” in 9E515.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: Technical data directly related to articles enumerated in USML Category XV are subject to the control of USML paragraph XV(t). See also ECCNs 9E001, 9E003, 9E001, and 9E002 for specific “space-qualified” items. See 9E001 and 9E002 for technology for the International Space Station and “parts,” “components,” “accessories,” and “attachments” “specially designed” therefor. See USML category XV(t) for controls on technical data and defense services related to launch vehicle integration.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading

9E515 “Technology” “required” for the “development,” “production,” installation, repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of “spacecraft” and related commodities, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).
overhaul or refurbishing of commodities controlled by ECCN 9A515 (except 9A515.b, ,d, or .e), 9B515, or “software” controlled by 9D615.a.

b. “Technology” “required” for the “development,” “production,” failure analysis or anomaly resolution of software controlled by ECCN 9D615.b.

c. [RESERVED]

d. “Technology” “required” for the “development,” “production,” operation, failure analysis or anomaly resolution of commodities controlled by ECCN 9A515.d.

e. “Technology” “required” for the “development,” “production,” failure analysis or anomaly resolution of commodities controlled by ECCN 9A515.e.

Reason for Control:

Related Definitions:

9E610 Technology “required” for the “development,” “production,” operation, installation, maintenance, repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of military aircraft and related commodities controlled by 9A610, equipment controlled by 9B610, materials controlled by 9C610, or software controlled by 9D610 (see List of Items Controlled).

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) Technical data directly related to articles enumerated or otherwise described in USML Category IV is controlled under USML Category IV(1). (2) See also ECCNs 9E002, 9E101, and 9E102 for controls on “technology” for the “development,” “production,” and “use” of missiles and related items controlled on the CCL.

License Requirements

Reason for Control: NS, RS, MT, AT, UN

NS applies to entire entry ....... NS Column 1
RS applies to entire entry ....... RS Column 1
MT applies to “technology” as described in paragraph ..a of this entry, for commodities and “software” controlled for MT reasons in ECCN 9A604, 9B604 or 9D604.
AT applies to entire entry ....... AT Column 1
UN applies to entire entry ....... See §746.1(b) for UN controls

TITLE BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA

STA: Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§740.23(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any item in this ECCN 9E610.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) Technical data directly related to articles enumerated or otherwise described in USML Category IV is controlled under USML Category IV(1). (2) See also ECCNs 9E002, 9E101, and 9E102 for controls on “technology” for the “development,” “production,” and “use” of missiles and related items controlled on the CCL.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. “Technology” “required” for the “development,” “production,” operation, installation, maintenance, repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities controlled by ECCN 9A604 or 9B604, or “software” controlled by ECCN 9D604.

b. [Reserved]
LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

**Related Definitions:**

- **STA:** "Technology" (other than "build-to-print technology") "required" for the "development," "production," operation, installation, maintenance, repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities or software controlled by USML category VIII or 9A610.a, except for Military Commercial Derivative Aircraft.

- **CIV:** N/A

- **TSR:** N/A

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA**

- **STA:** (1) Paragraph (c)(1) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(1) of the EAR) may not be used for 9ES19.b. (2) Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any technology in 9ES19.

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls:** Technical data directly related to articles enumerated or otherwise described in USML category VIII are subject to the control of USML paragraph VIII(a).

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:**

- a. "Technology" (other than technology controlled by paragraphs b or y of this entry) "required" for the "development," "production," operation, installation, maintenance, repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities or software controlled by ECCN 9A610.a, except for Military Commercial Derivative Aircraft.

- b. "Technology" (other than "build-to-print technology") "required" for the "development" or "production" of any of the following:
  - Static structural members;
  - Exterior skins, removable fairings, non-removable fairings, radomes, access doors and panels, and in-flight opening doors;
  - Leading edge flap actuation system commodities (i.e., power drive units, rotary geared actuators, torque tubes, position sensors, and angle gearboxes) "specially designed" for fighter, attack, or bomber aircraft controlled in USML category VIII;
  - Engine inlets and ducting;
  - Fatigue life monitoring systems "specially designed" to relate actual usage to the analytical or design spectrum and to compute amount of fatigue life "specially designed" for aircraft controlled by either USML subcategory VIII(a) or ECCN 9A610.a, except for Military Commercial Derivative Aircraft.

- c. through x. [Reserved]

- y. "Specific technology" "required" for the "production," "development," operation, installation, maintenance, repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities or software enumerated in ECCN 9A610.a, except for Military Commercial Derivative Aircraft.

- z. "Technology" "required" for the "development," "production," operation, installation, maintenance, repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of military gas turbine engines and related commodities controlled by 9A619, equipment controlled by 9B619, materials controlled by 9C619, or software controlled by 9D619 (see List of Items Controlled).

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** NS, RS, AT, UN

- **Control(s)**
  - NS applies to entire entry except 9E619.y.
  - RS applies to entire entry except 9E619.y.
  - AT applies to entire entry.

- **Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)**
  - NS Column 1
  - RS Column 1
  - AT Column 1
LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA

STA: (1) Paragraph (c)(1) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(1) of the EAR) may not be used for 9A619.b. or .c. (2) Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any technology in ECCN 9B619.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Definitions:

a. “Technology” (other than “technology” controlled by paragraphs .b and .c of this entry) “required” for the “development,” “production,” operation, installation, maintenance, repair, overhaul, or refurbishment of items controlled by ECCN 9A619 (except 9A619.y), ECCN 9B619 (except 9B619.y), ECCN 9C619, or ECCN 9D619 (except 9D619.y).

b. “Technology” (other than “build-to-print technology”) “required” for the “development” or “production” of any of the following:

b.1. Front, turbine center, and exhaust frames;

b.2. Low pressure compressor (i.e., fan) “components” and “parts” as follows: nose cones and casings;

b.3. High pressure compressor “components” and “parts” as follows: casings, fuel nozzles, swirlers, swirler cups, deswirlers, valve injectors, and igniters;

b.4. Combustor “components” and “parts” as follows: casings, fuel nozzles, swirlers, swirler cups, deswirlers, valve injectors, and igniters;

b.5. High pressure turbine “components” and “parts” as follows: casings;

b.6. Low pressure turbine “components” and “parts” as follows: casings;

b.7. Augmentor “components” and “parts” as follows: casings, flame holders, spray bars, pilot burners, augmentor fuel controls, flaps (external, convergent, and divergent), guide and synchronization rings, and flame detectors and sensors;

b.8. Mechanical “components” and “parts” as follows: fuel metering units and fuel pump metering units, valves (fuel throttle, main metering, oil flow management), heat exchangers (air/air, fuel/air, fuel/oil), debris monitoring (inlet and exhaust), seals (carbon, labyrinth, brush, balance piston, and “knife-edge”), permanent magnetic alternator and generator, eddy current sensors; or

b.9. Torquemeter assembly (i.e., housing, shaft, reference shaft, and sleeve).

c. “Technology” “required” for the “development” or “production” of any of the following:

c.1. Low pressure compressor (i.e., fan) “components” and “parts” as follows: blades, vanes, spools, shrouds, blisks, shafts and disks;

c.2. High pressure compressor “components” and “parts” as follows: blades, vanes, spools, shrouds, blisks, shafts, disks, and impellers;

c.3. Combustor “components” and “parts” as follows: diffusers, liners, chambers, cowlings, domes and shells;

c.4. High pressure turbine “components” and “parts” as follows: shafts and disks, blades, vanes, nozzles, tip shrouds;

c.5. Low pressure turbine “components” and “parts” as follows: shafts and disks, blades, vanes, nozzles, tip shrouds;

c.6. Digital engine control systems (e.g., Full Authority Digital Engine Controls (FADEC) and Digital Electronic Engine Controls (DEEC)) “specially designed” for gas turbine engines controlled in this ECCN; or

c.7. Engine monitoring systems (i.e., prognostics, diagnostics, and health) “specially designed” for gas turbine engines and components controlled in this ECCN.

d. through x. [Reserved]
y. Specific “technology” “required” for the “development,” “production,” operation, installation, maintenance, repair, overhaul, or refurbishment of commodities controlled by 9A619.y or 9B619.y, or “software” controlled by ECCN 9D619.y.

9E620 Technology “required” for cryogenic and “superconductive” equipment, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, RS, AT, UN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country chart (see Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>RS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN applies to entire entry</td>
<td>See §746.1(b) for UN controls</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA
STA: Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any technology in 9E620.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: Technical data directly related to articles enumerated on USML are subject to the control of that USML category.
Related Definitions: N/A

Items: “Technology” “required” for the “development,” “production,” operation, installation, maintenance, repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities or software controlled by ECCN 9A620, 9B620 or 9D620.

9E990 “Technology”, n.e.s., for the “development” or “production” or “use” of equipment controlled by 9A990 or 9B990.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
--- | ---
AT applies to “technology” for equipment under 9A990 and 9B990 except 9A990.a. | AT Column 1
AT applies to “technology” for equipment under 9A990.a only. | AT Column 2

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading

9E991 “Technology”, for the “development”, “production” or “use” of equipment controlled by 9A991 or 9B991.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
--- | ---
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: a. Rotor blade tip clearance control systems employing active compensating casing “technology” limited to a design and development data base; or
b. Gas bearing for turbine engine rotor assemblies.

EAR99 Items subject to the EAR that are not elsewhere specified in this CCL Category or in any other category in the CCL are designated by the number EAR99.

[63 FR 2459, Jan. 15, 1998]

EDITORIAL NOTE: For Federal Register citations affecting supplement no. 1 to part 774, see the List of CFR Sections Affected, which appears in the Finding Aids section of the printed volume and at www.fdsys.gov.

SUPPLEMENT NO. 2 TO PART 774—GENERAL TECHNOLOGY AND SOFTWARE NOTES

1. General Technology Note. The export of “technology” that is “required” for the “development”, “production”, or “use” of items on the Commerce Control List is controlled according to the provisions in each Category. “Technology” “required” for the “development”, “production”, or “use” of a controlled product remains controlled even when applicable to a product controlled at a lower level.

License Exception TSU is available for “technology” that is the minimum necessary for the installation, operation, maintenance (checking), or repair of those products that are eligible for License Exceptions or that are exported under a license.

N.B.: This does not allow release under a License Exception of the repair “technology” controlled by 1E002.e, 1E002.f, 8E002.a, or 8E002.b.

N.B.: The “minimum necessary” excludes “development” or “production” technology and permits “use” technology only to the extent “required” to ensure safe and efficient use of the product. Individual ECCNs may further restrict export of “minimum necessary” information.

2. General Software Note. License Exception TSU (mass market software) (see §740.13 of